LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
PROCESSING DEPARTMENT
SUBJECT CATALOGING DIVISION

# CLASSIFICATION

## CLASS J

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

SECOND EDITION
(with supplementary pages)

WASHINGTON 1924
REPRINTED 1966

The additions and changes in Class J adopted while this work was in press will be cumulated and printed in the first number of *L. C. Classification—Additions and Changes* prepared after publication of this reprint.

L.C. Card 66-60021

For sale by the Card Division, Library of Congress, Building 159, Navy Yard Annex
Washington, D.C. 20541 - Price $4.00

# PREFATORY NOTE.

The following scheme represents the present arrangement of the literature of Political Science in the Library of Congress. Various printed classifications, bibliographies, and treatises were consulted in the preparation of the original schedules by Mr. Edwin Wiley, under the direction of Mr. Charles Martel, then Chief Classifier. The first draft of subclasses JA, JC, and JK was developed by Mr. W. Dawson Johnston, and that of JX by Mr. Philip D. Phair.

The preparation of this edition was begun and completed through JK by Dr. George M. Churchill, who was in charge of Class J from 1913 until his resignation from the library staff in 1920. In it have been incorporated the additions and changes rendered necessary by the growth of the literature since the publication of the first edition in 1910. It may be well to note, moreover, that additions and modifications demanded by changes in the political organization of various States and the formation of new nationalities as a result of the World War have been made only when required by actual growth of the library collections. Liberal additions have been made to the index with a view to facilitating the use of the scheme.

In its final preparation for the press the scheme has been thoroughly revised by the Chief of the Classification Division, Mr. Clarence W. Perley.

C. K. Jones,
*Classifier in charge of Political Science.*

Herbert Putnam,
*Librarian of Congress,*
*Washington, D. C., January, 1924.*

# CONTENTS.


| | Page. |
|---|---|
| Prefatory note | 3 |
| Synopsis | 5 |
| Official documents, J | 27 |
| Collections and general works, JA | 59 |
| Political theory, JC | 63 |
| Constitutional history and administration: | |
| General. Comparative, JF | 79 |
| United States, JK | 91 |
| British America, Latin America, JL | 133 |
| Europe, JN | 139 |
| Asia, Africa, Australia, etc., JQ | 225 |
| Local government, JS | 239 |
| Colonies and Colonization, JV 1-5299 | 291 |
| Emigration and Immigration, JV 6001-9399 | 298 |
| International law, JX | 317 |
| Index | 377 |

# SYNOPSIS.

## J — OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS.

(General serial collections.)

| | |
|---|---|
| 1–9 | Official gazettes. |
| 10–99 | United States documents. |
| 100–999 | Other countries. |

## JA — GENERAL WORKS.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1–26 | Periodicals. |
| 28–34 | Societies. |
| 35 | Congresses. |
| 36–49 | Collections of monographs and collected writings |
| 50–59 | Yearbooks. |
| 61–69 | Encyclopedias |
| | Theory, method, scope (Politics as a science). |
| 71 | General. |
| 75–80 | Relations to law, sociology, economics, history, ethics, etc. |
| 81–84 | History of political science. |
| 86–89 | Study and teaching. |
| 92–98 | Biography of publicists |

## JC — POLITICAL THEORY

| | |
|---|---|
| | **Theory of the state.** |
| (11) | Treatises, see JA 66–69, etc. |
| | **The primitive state** |
| 20–21 | General |
| 26–29 | Tribal institutions. |
| 31–45 | Village community. |
| 47–50 | The oriental state. |
| | **The ancient state.** |
| 51–55 | General. |
| 61 | Assyria-Babylonia. |
| 66 | Egypt. |
| 67 | Hebrews |
| 71–79 | Greece. |
| 81–89 | Rome. |
| 91–95 | Byzantine Empire. |
| | **The medieval state.** |
| 101 | General |
| 109–116 | Feudal institutions. |
| 121–126 | Contemporary publicists. |
| | **The modern state.** |
| 131 | General. |
| 134–145 | 16th century |
| 151–163 | 17th century. |
| 171–189 | 18th century. |

The modern state—Continued.
201–248 19th century.
249–299 20th century.
301 Origin of the state.
Nationalism.
311 General.
319 Geographic Nation and territory.
323 Frontiers
Nature, entity, concept of the state.
325 General.
General special.
327 Sovereignty.
328 Allegiance. Loyalty.
329 Patriotism.
331–341 Special theories.
345–347 Symbolism, emblems of the state, arms, seal, flag, etc.
348–399 Forms of the state.
348 General.
351 Simple state.
353–357 Mixed state.
359 Empire.
361–363 World state.
(367–368) Ideal states, see Utopias, etc., HX 806–811.
(369–371) Primitive.
372 Theocracy.
Ancient democracy, *see* JC 51.
Feudal state, see JC 101–126.
375–393 Monarchy (including absolute monarchy, despotism).
401–408 Constitutional or limited monarchy.
411–417 Aristocracy.
421–433 Democracy.
491–494 Change in form.
Purpose, functions and relations of the state.
501 General.
510–514 The state and the church. Cf. Religion.
(516–538) The state and morality, etc.
The state and social groups.
541–(561) General.
Classes, see HT.
The state and the individual. "Natural rights," individual rights.
571 General.
575 Equality (of individuals, races, etc.).
578 Equality before the law; justice.
Rights of the individual.
583 Life.
585–599 Liberty.
605 Property.
607 Assembly.
609 Petition.
621–628 Limitation and suspension of individual rights.

## JF CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY, AND ADMINISTRATION.

### GENERAL. COMPARATIVE.

8–16 Collections.
31–36 History.
37 Handbooks. Annuals.
**Treatises.**
45 Early.
51–56 General.
Special treatises.
71–75 Adoption and amendment of constitutions.
85 Unwritten constitutions.
95 Written constitutions.
98–99 Revision of constitutions.
101 Constitutional limitations.
107–125 Compends, Minor works, etc.
195 Special constitutional questions.
**Government.**
201 General.
223 "Popular government."
225 Delegation of powers.
229 Separation and distribution of powers.
235 Checks and balances.
251–314 **Executive.**
251 General.
253 Constitutional monarch.
255 President.
256 Military power.
260 Legislative power.
261 Veto power.
265 Judicial and pardoning power.
269 Treaty-making power.
274 Appointments and removals.
277 Responsibility.
285 Choice. Election. Succession.
289 Installation. Oath.
293 Abdication.
297 Vacancy. Interregnum.
305 Privileges and prerogatives.
309 Family
314 Regency.
331–341 **Cabinet and ministerial government.**
331 General.
341 Ministerial responsibility.
401–496 **Legislation. Law-making.**
411–416 History.
421–423 Treatises.
424 Interpretation of laws.
425 Uniform laws. Codification.
429–432 Policy. Tendencies.
441–483 **Legislative powers.**
441 General.
475 Judicial powers. Treason and impeachment.

Government.
Legislation. Law-making.
Legislative powers—Continued.
477 Foreign relations
479 Implied powers
481 Parliamentary interpellations
483 Restriction and checks.
488–496 Direct legislation.
488 General.
491–496 Initiative and referendum.
Legislative bodies. Parliaments, etc.
501 History
508–511 Treatises
512 Prerogatives and powers.
513 Election and dissolution
514 Organization, etc
515–517 Procedure.
519 Obstruction Filibustering.
525–527 Technique. Bill drafting
533 Parliamentary inquiries. Commissions, etc.
536 Salaries of members
538 Time limit on speeches.
541–567 Upper House.
541 General.
545–567 Special
601–637 Lower House.
601 General.
611–637 Special.
700–723 Judiciary.
721 Injunctions.
751–786 Federal and state relations (State rights).
800–1191 Political rights and guaranties.
800–823 Citizenship.
801 General.
811 Naturalization.
815 Loss and restoration of citizenship.
817 Marriage, family relations, etc.
(821) Rights of aliens, see JX 4211–4270.
825–1191 Suffrage.
825–831 General
835–883 Qualifications and conditions of suffrage.
847–855 Sex. Woman suffrage.
901–943 Exclusion and suspension of suffrage.
1001–1043 Electoral systems. Voting, etc.
Representation.
1051 General.
1057–1059 Representation of economic groups.
1061–1063 Representation of minorities
1071–1075 Proportional representation.
1081–1085 Corruption and electoral fraud.
The ballot.
1091 General.

**Political rights and guaranties.**
**The ballot**—Continued.
1107–1111 Secret ballot.
1111 Australian system
1113 Electoral lists. Formation. Revision.
1118 Second ballot.
1121–1131 Voting procedure.
1161 Counting of ballot.
1171 Announcement of vot
1175 Contests (Procedure).
1177 Electoral college and indirect voting.
1191 Suffrage reform.
1321–1900 **Administration.**
1321–1358 General works, form divisions.
1410)–1671 **Civil service.**
(1410) General works in JF 1351–58.
1421 The administration and the executive.
1431 The administration and the legislative.
1441 The administration and the judiciary.
1501–1507 Organization: Ministries, bureaus, etc.
1561)–1571 Administrative law. Regulation and control.
1601–1621 Personnel: Administrative agents, official bodies, etc.
1621 Official responsibility.
1651 Appointments and removals
1661–1671 Treatment Salaries. Pensions
1671 Pensions.
1700 Territorial administration
1800 Military government. Martial law.
1900 Federal districts.
**Political parties. Practical politics.**
2011 History.
2049 Philosophy. Psychology, etc.
2051 Treatises.
2061 Politics and the administration.
2066 Responsibility of political parties.
2071 Parties and the individual citizen.
2075 Parties and legislation. Party legislation.
Organization Party machinery. **Campaign methods.**
2081–2091 Nomination of candidates.
2081 The caucus.
2091 The convention.
2101 Political clubs and associations.
2111 The boss, etc.

UNITED STATES.

**JK**
1–9 General works, form divisions.
11–277 **Constitutional history.**
Collected charters, constitutions, etc. **Cf. JK 111.**
14–15 Federal.
18–19 (Federal and) State.

**Constitutional history**—Continued.
31-39 Comprehensive works, etc.
33 Legal treatises.
39 Philosophy, theory, etc.
**By period.**
49-99 Early. Origins.
51 General.
**Colonial.**
54-57 General.
66 Governor.
81-83 Legislature.
91-93 Judiciary.
94 Citizenship.
95 Naturalization.
96 Suffrage.
97 Elections.
99 Local.
**1787-1820.**
111-113 General works, form divisions.
116-119 History and description.
128 Declaration of Independence.
130-131 Articles of Confederation, 1778.
136 Contemporary works, 1778-1787.
141-170 Constitution of the United States, 1787-1788.
141-155 Federal conventions.
154 The Federalist.
161 State conventions, etc.
166 Anniversary celebrations.
168-170 Amendments.
171-176 Contemporary works, 1788-1798.
176 Virginia and Kentucky resolutions, 1798.
181 Contemporary works, 1799-1820.
**1821-1865.**
201 General histories.
211-221 Contemporary works.
**1866-1898/1908.**
231 General histories.
240-254 Contemporary works.
**1908-.**
261 General historics.
265-277 Contemporary works.
291 American and English constitutions compared.
293 American and French constitutions compared.
295 American and other constitutions compared.
301 Constitutional conventions.
303 Centralization. Constitutional interpretation, etc.
304 Acquisition and alienation of territory. Annexation.
305 Separation of powers.
(307) Treaty-making power, *see* JK 570-573.
310-325 **Federal and state relations. State rights, nullification, etc.**
310-314 General works, form divisions.
316-325 Special, including Contemporary works.
Federal government and states in rebellion, *see* JK 311-325.

361 Church and state.
**Government. Administration.**
401–411 Form divisions.
416–418 Law. Legislation.
421–424 General treatises.
431 Qualifications for office.
446 Impeachable offenses.
**The Executive.**
The President.
511 History.
516 General treatises.
521 Nomination.
524–529 Election.
536–540 Inauguration.
550 Term of office.
Salary, Compensation, *see* JK 771, 779.
558–562 Military power.
570–573 Treaty-making power.
580 Proclamation.
583 Juridical powers.
585–595 Relation to Congress.
585 General.
586 Veto power.
593–595 Impeachment.
601–603 Executive usurpation.
606 Ex-Presidents.
611 **The Cabinet.** Cf. JK 851–893.
**The Departments. The Civil Service.**
631–893 Documents.
631–639 Civil service commission.
641 Executive.
646–656 Congressional.
661 Lists of officials.
666 Statistics.
671–677 Form divisions.
681–691 History, including civil service reform.
698 The Republican party and reform.
699 The Democratic party and reform.
(711) General treatises, *see* JK 421.
720 Veterans and civil service.
721 Woman and the civil service.
731–761 **Appointments and removals. Patronage.**
746–749 Removals.
751–752 Impeachment.
753 Publicity relative to appointment, etc.
761 Office-holders and political assessments.
**Salaries and pensions.**
771–776 General.
779 Salary of the President.
781 Salaries of Congressmen. Cf. JK 1256.
791 Pensions.
809–811 Appropriations.

Government. Administration.
The Departments. The Civil Service—Continued.
Particular departments.
851-858 Department of State.
861-870 Department of the Interior.
873-875 Department of Justice.
893 Department of Agriculture.
Congress.
1001 Legislation. Policy, etc. Cf. JF 401-439; JK 2417.
1010-1013 Directories.
History.
1021 General.
1027 Bi-cameral system.
1029 Congressional committees.
1030 Legislative histories of members of Congress.
1031-1033 Continental Congress, 1774-1788.
1036-1051 Federal Congress, 1789-.
Constitution.
1061-1064 General treatises.
1071-1073 Representation.
1074 Appropriation bills.
1079 Impeachments.
1081 Miscellaneous powers.
Procedure.
1091-1096 General.
1106 Bill drafting, etc.
1111 Conferences.
1118 Lobbying.
1121 Bribery.
1123 Investigations.
1128 Reporting.
Senate.
1151 Manuals. Cf. JK 1091, 1266.
1154 Membership lists.
1158-1161 History.
Constitution, privileges.
1166 History.
1170 General treatises.
1175-1181 Method of election.
1186-1189 Contested elections.
1197 Other investigations, by Congress and state.
Organization.
1224-1226 Officers.
1236-1239 Committees.
1251 Executive sessions.
1255-1261 Subordinate officers. Employees
1266-1274 Procedure.
1266 Rules, manuals.
1268 Impeachments.
1271 Precedents, decisions.

**Government. Administration.**
Congress—Continued.
**House of Representatives.**
1304 Manuals. Cf. JK 1091, 1436, 1447.
1308 Membership lists.
1316–1319 History.
Constitution, privileges.
1326 History.
1331 General treatises.
1341–1343 Representative districts.
1351 Methods of election.
1356–1359 Contested elections.
1363 Election committees. Organization and procedure.
1369 Investigations (of members).
Power over revenue, see HJ 2011–2013.
1381 Power to punish members
1391 Power to imprison citizens.
Organization.
1411 Officers. Speaker.
1426–1429 Committees.
1431–1435 Subordinate officers. Employees.
1436–1447 Procedure.
1436 Rules, manuals, etc.
1438 History.
1443 Precedents, decisions.
**The Judiciary.**
1511 History.
1517–1519 Biography.
1521 General treatises.
1531 Popular election.
1541 Judiciary in relation to other branches of the government.
1544 Defects in the judiciary.
1546–1548 Department of Justice.
Federal courts.
1551 General works.
1555–1556 Procedure.
1561–1581 Supreme court.
1585 Circuit courts of appeals.
1587 Circuit and district courts.
1591–1593 Jurisdiction.
1595 Impeachments.
1597 Directories. Court calendars, etc.
1598 By state.
1606–1686 **Government property. Administrative office buildings, supplies, etc.**
1606 The Capital, the seat of government.
Federal buildings.
1613 General.
Washington.
1616 Capitol.
1617 Senate offices.
1618 House offices.
1621 White House.
1625–1626 Departments

**Government. Administration.**
**Government property.**
Federal buildings—Continued-
1641 Special cities, A–Z (except Washington).
1645–1649 Insular possessions.
1651 State public buildings.
1661–1667 Government property other than buildings.
1671–1675 Supplies.
1686 Records.
**Politics, civil rights.**
1711–1717 History.
1726 Treatises.
1731 Right of petition.
1736 Trial by jury.
**Citizenship.**
1756–1763 General works.
1756 Legal treatises.
1758–1759 Popular. Ethical. Education. Patriotism.
1761 National holidays.
1768 The Federal government and citizenship.
1771 The scholar as citizen. Cf. LC.
1781–1783 The Negro and citizenship.
1788 Other alien races, Indians, Mongolians, etc. Cf. JV, JX.
**Naturalization.**
1800–1804 Form divisions.
1807–1818 Law. Legislation.
1826 Legal treatises.
1829 Manuals, guides.
1834 Naturalization papers.
1839 Eligibility to office.
**Suffrage.**
1846–1853 History, policy (including Suffrage reform). Cf. JK 469.
1861–1863 Laws. Cf. JK 1807–1818, 1961–1963.
1871 Voting by foreign-born citizens.
1876–1878 Voting by soldiers.
Woman suffrage.
1881–1883 Form divisions.

Politics, civil rights.
Electoral system—Continued.
2053–2096 Nominating system.
2071–2077 Caucus. Primary.
Registration system.
2164 Laws.
2174 Poll lists and tally sheets.
2215–2217 Ballot system
2215 Australian ballot
2246 Local electoral systems, frauds, etc. By state.
Political parties.
2251–2253 Form divisions.
2255 Party platforms.
2260–2263 History.
2265 General treatises.
2267 Parties and the government.
2271 Parties and the individual (Party allegiance).
Parties and civil-service reform, see JK 698–699.
2272 Associations (other than political clubs) in politics.
2275 Other special, by subject, A–Z.
Organization.
2276 General.
2279 Political clubs and kindred organizations.
2281–2283 Campaign methods.
2295 By state.
Particular parties.
2301 Federal
2311 Republican-Democratic.
2321 Locofoco.
2326 Whigs.
2336 Free Soil.
2341 Know Nothing.
2351 Republican.
2361 Labor.
2371 Populist.
2381 Prohibition.
2391 Other parties.
State government.
2408 Study of state government.
2410–2411 Admission of territories to statehood.
2413–2424 Constitutions.
2430–2441 Legislation: Policy, tendencies. Comparative legislation.
2439–2441 Uniformity.
Administration.
2443 History. Policy.
The Executive.
2447 The Governor.
2454 Veto power.
Civil service. Departments.
2461–2465 Form divisions.
2471–2475 Appointments and removals. Recall.

State government.
Administration—Continued.
The Legislature
2484 History.
2488 Treatises
2490 Reform literature.
2493 Representative districts.
2498–2499 Lobbying. Bribery.
2506 The Upper House
2508 The Lower House.
(2521) The Judiciary.
2551–2556 Territorial government
Indian nations, tribes, see E 98.
2700–9600 Individual states.

CONFEDERATE STATES.

9801–9803 Form divisions.
9811–9876 Constitutional history.
9881–9883 Treatises.
9885 Relation of the C. S. A constitution to the constitution of the United States.
9887 State relations. Equality and sovereignty.
9889 Relation of the C. S. A. constitution to slavery.
9909–9929 The Executive.
9933–9969 The Legislature.
9933–9937 Form divisions.
9939 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
9941 Conditions and privileges of membership
9943 Relation to other branches of the government.
9947–9957 Senate.
9961–9969 House of Representatives
9973–9975 The Judiciary

JL BRITISH AMERICA, LATIN AMERICA, ETC.

1–500 Canada.
540–559 Newfoundland.
590–599 Bermudas.
600–609 British West Indies.
670–679 British Honduras.
680–689 British Guiana.
690–699 Falkland Islands.
740–749 Danish West Indies.
760–769 Dutch West Indies.
790–840 French West Indies.
810–819 French Guiana.
950–3899 Latin America.
1200–1299 Mexico.
1400–1679 Central America.
2000–3899 South America.

JN EUROPE.

| | |
|---|---|
| 101–1589 | Great Britain. |
| 1187–1371 | Scotland. |
| 1401–1571 | Ireland. |
| 1573 | Channel Islands. |
| 1576 | Gibraltar. |
| 1580–1589 | Malta. |
| 1601–2269 | Austria-Hungary. |
| 2010–2030 | Austrian Republic. |
| 2050–2199 | Hungary. |
| 2210–2229 | Czechoslovak Republic. |
| 2250–2269 | Bosnia and Herzegovina. |
| 2301–3007 | France. |
| 3100–3119 | Andorra. |
| 3130–3149 | Monaco. |
| 3201–4979 | Germany. |
| 3250–3294 | Holy Roman Empire. |
| 3385–3946 | New Empire, 1871–1918 |
| 3950–3970 | Republic. |
| 3996–4979 | Regions and States. |
| 4040–4139 | Baden. |
| 4140–4239 | Bavaria. |
| 4421–4683 | Prussia |
| 4820–4839 | Saxony. |
| 4920–4939 | Württemberg |
| | Former states. |
| 4960–4979 | Hanover. |
| 5001–5185 | Greece (Modern). |
| 5201–5657 | Italy (Modern). |
| 5670–5679 | San Marino. |
| 5703–5999 | Netherlands. Holland. |
| 6101–6371 | Belgium. |
| 6380–6399 | Luxemburg |
| 6500–6599 | Russia. |
| 6625 | Far Eastern Republic. |
| 6700–6719 | Finland. |
| 6725 | Georgia. |
| 6750–6739 | Latvia. |
| 6750–6769 | Poland. |
| 7001–7995 | Scandinavia. |
| 7101–7389 | Denmark. |
| 7401–7691 | Norway. |
| 7721–7995 | Sweden. |
| 8101–8399 | Spain. |
| 8421–8651 | Portugal. |
| 8701–9599 | Switzerland. |
| 9600–9699 | Balkan States. |

JQ ASIA, AFRICA, AUSTRALIA, ETC

| | |
|---|---|
| | Asia. |
| 200–745 | British possessions |
| 200–620 | India. |
| 630–745 | Other. |

**Asia**—Continued.

| | |
|---|---|
| 760–779 | Dutch possessions. |
| 800–989 | French possessions. |
| 1000–1010 | German possessions. |
| 1050–1061 | Portuguese possessions. |
| 1070–1199 | Russian possessions. |
| | United States possessions. |
| 1250–1399 | Philippine Islands. |
| 1450 | Other colonial. |
| | Native states. |
| | Far East. |
| 1500–1519 | China. |
| 1600–1619 | Japan. |
| 1720–1729 | Korea. |
| 1740–1749 | Siam. |
| 1755 | Other. |
| | Southwestern Asia. |
| 1760–1769 | Afghanistan. |
| 1780–1789 | Persia. |
| 1800–1809 | Turkey in Asia. |
| 1825 | Other. |

**Africa.**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1900–3191 | British possessions. |
| 3200–3497 | French possessions. |
| 3500–3565 | German possessions. |
| 3580 | Italian possessions. |
| 3600–3619 | Kongo Free State. |
| 3651–3671 | Portuguese possessions. |
| 3701 | Spanish possessions. |
| | Native states. |
| 3750–3769 | Abyssinia. |
| 3800–3899 | Egypt. |
| 3920–3929 | Liberia. |

JS LOCAL GOVERNMENT.


1–99 General works, form divisions.
101 Incorporation. Charters, etc.
105–231 **Local government in general. Municipal government.**
141–163 The Executive: Mayor, etc.
145–163 Administration.
148–153 Civil service.
158 Special administrative boards.
171–177 Legislative branch: Aldermen, Common councils, etc.
185–188 Judiciary: Municipal courts, etc.
201–208 Municipal buildings. Equipment, etc.
211 Citizenship.
215 Suffrage.
221–227 Election practice and systems.
227 Election law.
231 Political corruption.
241–285 **Local government other than municipal.**
251–285 Special forms.
251–257 Province, canton, department, etc.
261–267 Township, borough, county, etc.
271–285 The village and country town
300–1565 **United States.**
300–345 **Local government in general. Municipal government.**
309–325 History and description.
331–345 Treatises
348–403 Local government and the state.
Government. Administration.
356–365 The Executive: Mayor, etc.
358–361 Civil service.
365 Special administrative boards, etc.
371–375 Legislative. Aldermen, common council, etc.
381–385 Judiciary: Municipal courts.
391 Citizenship.
393 Suffrage.
395–399 Election practice and systems.
397 Election law.
401–403 Political corruption.
408–451 **Local government other than municipal.**
411–414 County government and organization.
418–421 Township, parish, and district government and organization.
425 Other (rural organization and institutions).
431–1565 **Local.**
431–440 By section.
431 New England.
434 Middle States.
437 South.
440 West
451 By state, A–Z.
505–1565 By city.
1700–8429 **Other countries.**

JV COLONIES AND COLONIZATION.

1-37 Form divisions.
51 Philosophy and theory.
61-151 History.
161-185 General works.
201-246 **By regions, etc.**
201-211 Zones.
201 Tropical.
206 Temperate.
211 Arctic.
221-246 Continents, etc.
221-231 Western hemisphere
226 North America.
231 South America (including Latin America as a whole).
236-246 Eastern hemisphere.
241 Asia and Oceania.
246 Africa.
261-291 **Colonizing races; influence of race, etc.**
266-276 Teutonic.
268 English.
271 Dutch.
273 German.
276 Other.
281-291 Latin.
285 French.
288 Spanish.
291 Other.
295 Acquisition of colonies. Cf. JV 355 et seq.; JX 4088-4098.
305-317 Relations with the native races.
321 Colonization and Christianity. Relation to the Church, missions, etc.
331 Colonization and education.
341 Colonization and economics (see also JV 361-365, 415).
351-381 **Forms and classes of colonies.**
355 Protectorates and spheres of influence. Cf. JX 4021-3.
358 Colonies of migration. "Swarm colonies."
361-365 Economic colonies. Commercial settlements.
365 Colonizing companies.
368-373 Military colonies. Strategic posts (cf. U.).
373 Penal colonies (cf. HV 8935-).
377 Colonies of exploitation.
381 Colonies of expansion (cf. Imperialism, JC 359).
401 Colonies and the Central Government.
404 Colonial Office.
Law.
407 Codes, by date (International and comparative).
412-485 **Administration and organization.**
423 Military government.
431-451 The executive (Viceroy, governor, executive council, etc.)
461 The legislature (Colonial assemblies, etc.).
471 The judiciary, magistrature, etc.
475 Suffrage in colonies.
485 Settlement of colonies.
500-599 **United States.**
1000-5299 **Other countries.**

EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION.

6000–6018 General works, form divisions.*
6021–6033 History.*
6035–6038 Treatises.*
6045–6049 Law.*
6061–6149 **Emigration.**
6061–6081 History and general works.
6091 Treatises (general).
6094–6109 Causes of emigration. Theory.
6098 Economic.
6101 Social.
6104 Political.
6107 Religious.
6109 Other.
6115–6127 Effects of emigration.
6118 Economic.
6121 Social.
6124 Political (and national).
6127 Other.
6135–6149 Emigration to special regions and countries.
6135–6139 Western hemisphere.
6137 North America.
6139 South and Central America.
6141–6149 Eastern hemisphere.
6141 Europe.
6143 Asia.
6145 Africa.
6147 Australia and New Zealand.
6149 Oceania.
6201–6348 **Immigration.**
History and general works, see JV 6061.
6201–6265 Treatises
6205 Immigration and population.
6208 Racial effects of immigration.
6211–6217 Economic effects of immigration.
6225–6245 Social effects of immigration.
(6228) Illiteracy.
(6231) Crime.
(6235) Insanity and disease.
(6238–6245) Pauperism.
(6241) Poor in cities. Congestion.
6255–6265 Political effects.
6258 Naturalization (cf. JF–JQ).
(6261) Immigrants and the franchise (cf. JK, etc.).
6268 Inspection and registration.
6271 Regulation and control.
6278–6308 Restriction and exclusion.
6281–6295 Tests for exclusion.
6284 Disease.
6286 Pauperism.

* Include works on emigration and immigration combined.

| | |
|---|---|
| | **Immigration.** |
| | Restriction and exclusion. |
| | Tests for exclusion—Continued. |
| 6288–6291 | Crime. |
| 6291 | Anarchy. |
| 6308 | Deportation. |
| 6312–6318 | Distribution of immigrants. |
| 6315 | Transportation. |
| 6325–6337 | Promotion and assistance. |
| 6328 | Soliciting agencies. |
| 6331 | Sanitary and medical provision. |
| (6335) | Transportation (transoceanic). |
| | Treatment aboard ship, see HE 599–601. Cf. JV 6315, 6515–6521. |
| 6342 | Assimilation. |
| 6346–6348 | Special classes, races, etc. |
| 6346 | By class, A–Z |
| 6348 | By race, A–Z. General works. Particular countries, JV 6601. |
| 6403–7127 | **United States.** |
| 6403–6427 | Form divisions |
| 6421–6429 | Laws. Regulation. |
| 6429 | State, A–Z. |
| 6431–6445 | **Emigration (strictly).** |
| 6441 | Emigration to special regions and countries, A–Z. |
| 6445 | Aid to emigrants. Bureaus of information. |
| | **Immigration.** |
| 6451–6455 | History and general reform literature. |
| 6461–6463 | Statistics. |
| 6465–6477 | Treatises. |
| 6471 | Economic. |
| 6473 | Immigration and labor. |
| 6475 | Social. |
| 6477 | Political. |
| 6481–6523 | Immigration and the state. Cf. Law, JV 6421–6429. |
| 6481–6490 | Organization of immigrant service and treatment of immigrants. |
| 6485 | Inspection and registration. |
| 6487 | Fees. Capitation. Head tax. |
| 6490 | Blanks, forms, etc. |
| 6491–6495 | Regulation and control. |
| | exclusion. |
| 6525–6571 | Promotion and assistance. |
| 6531 | Abuses. |
| 6533 | Soliciting agencies, etc. |
| 6535 | Padrone systems. |
| 6541–6548 | Practical works. |
| | Local. |
| | By section. |
| 6552–6556 | North. |
| 6559–6563 | South. |
| 6565–6571 | West. |
| 6567 | Middle west. |

**United States.**
**Immigration**—Continued.
6601–6895 Special classes, races, etc.
6905–7127 By state.
By place, see subdivision (3) under each state in 6905–7127.
7200–9500 Other countries

JX INTERNATIONAL LAW.

1–21 Periodicals.
24–38 Societies.
45–54 Congresses.
**Collections.**
83–97 General (Sources, etc.).
101–115 Diplomatic relations (Universal collections).
118–191 Treaties (Universal collections).
231–1200 Documents, by country.
1226 Dictionaries.
1245–1255 Theory, scope and relations to other sciences.
1261–1287 Codification.
1291–1299 Study and teaching.
1305–1599 **International relations. Diplomatic history.**
1621–1899 **Diplomacy. The diplomatic service.**
1901–1991 **Procedure in international disputes. International arbitration. Peace literature, etc.**
**International law.**
2001–3799 General treatises (History and theory).
Special treatises.
4001–4081 The state as an international person.
4085–4155 Right of domain and property.
Right of legation and representation, see JX 1621–1899.
4161–4171 Treaties and conventions. Treaty making (Theory only).
4173–4195 Jurisdiction. Competence. Extraterritoriality, etc.
4203–4270 Nationality and alienage.
4275–4399 Right of asylum. Extradition.
4408–4449 Jurisdiction over the High Seas. Maritime (international) law.
4471–4494 International disputes and collission (measures short of war).
**Law of War.**
4505–4521 Form divisions
4531–4551 Kinds of war.
4552–4564 Declaration and outbreak.
4571–5187 Belligerency.
5203–5268 Maritime war.
5245–5266 Prize law.
5268 Right of search.
5272–5326 Property in war.
5355–5395 Neutrality.
5400–5800 Other special topics.
6001–6650 **Private international law.**
6708–6953 Criminal law.

# J

# OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS

# OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS

## OFFICIAL GAZETTES

J

| | |
|---|---|
| | **Gazettes.** |
| 1.A1–4 | **United States.** |
| .A5–W | States. |
| 2.A1–4 | **Canada.** |
| .A5–Z | Provinces (including Newfoundland). |
| | **West Indies, etc.** |
| 3.A2 | Cuba. |
| .A4 | Porto Rico. |
| .A6 | Haiti. |
| .A8 | Santo Domingo. |
| .A9 | Virgin Islands of the United States. |
| | Cf. J3.D1–5. |
| .B1–9 | British West Indies, etc |
| .B2 | Bahamas. |
| .B3 | Barbados. |
| .B4 | Bermuda Islands. |
| .B42 | British Guiana. |
| .B43 | British Honduras. |
| .B45 | Falkland Islands. |
| .B6 | Jamaica. |
| .B7 | Leeward Islands. |
| .B8 | Trinidad. |
| .B9 | Windward Islands. |
| .D1–5 | Danish West Indies. |
| | Cf. J 3.A9. |
| .D2 | St. Croix. |
| .D4 | St. John. |
| .D5 | St. Thomas. |
| .D6–9 | Dutch West Indies. |
| .D7 | Curaçao. |
| .D9 | Dutch Guiana (Surinam). |
| .F1–9 | French West Indies, etc. |
| .F2 | French Guiana. |
| .F3 | Guadeloupe (and dependencies). |
| .F6 | Martinique. |
| .F7 | Miquelon. |
| .F8 | St. Pierre. |

| | |
|---|---|
| | **Gazettes**—Continued. |
| 4.A1–3 | **Mexico.** |
| .A4–Z | States. |
| | **Central America.** |
| | British Honduras, *see* J 3.B43. |
| .C5–6 | Costa Rica. |
| .G7–8 | Guatemala. |
| .H7–8 | Honduras. |
| .N6–7 | Nicaragua. |
| .P3–4 | Panama. |
| .S3–4 | Salvador. |
| 6 | **South America.** |
| | Under each country the last Cutter number may be used for Provinces, A–Z. |
| .A5–8 | Argentine Republic. |
| .B5–7 | Bolivia. |
| .B8–9 | Brazil. |
| .C2–4 | Chile. |
| .C6–8 | Colombia. |
| .E3–5 | Ecuador. |
| | Guiana, *see* J 3.B42 British Guiana; J 3.D9 Dutch Guiana; J 3.F2 French Guiana. |
| .P3–39 | Paraguay. |
| .P4–6 | Peru. |
| .U7–8 | Uruguay. |
| .V4–6 | Venezuela. |
| | Falkland Islands, *see* J 3.B45 |
| 7 | **Europe.** |
| | **Austria-Hungary.** |
| .A2 | Vienna. |
| .A4 | Other Austrian, A–Z |
| | **Hungary.** |
| .A6 | Budapest. |
| .A8 | Other, A–Z. |
| .A9 | **Bohemia. Czechoslovak Republic.** |
| | **France.** |
| .F2–4 | Paris. |
| .F5 | Other French, A–Z |
| .F6 | Andorra. |
| .F7 | Monaco. |
| .F8 | Nice. |

**Gazettes.**

7 **Europe**—Continued.

.G15–5 **Germany.**

.G15–2 Imperial (and Prussia).

States, A–Z, .G21–.G5.

Arranged alphabetically except Prussia, which is under .G15–2, e. g., .G25–27 Baden, .G3–32 Bavaria, etc. Under each use (1) Capital city, (2) Other.

**Great Britain.**

.G6–69 General.

.G6 London Gazette.

.G7–79 Ireland.

.G7 Dublin Gazette.

.G8–89 Scotland

.G8 Edinburgh Gazette.

.G9–99 **Greece.**

**Italy.**

.I2–4 Kingdom of Italy.

.I3 Rome.

.I5A–Z Other, A–Z.

.I8 San Marino.

**Netherlands.**

.N3–5 **Belgium.**

.N3 Brussels.

.N6–8 Holland.

.N6 The Hague.

.N9 Luxemburg.

.P7 **Poland.**

**Russia.**

.R2 Imperial.

.R22–29 Other gazettes of Old Régime.

.R3–39 Revolutionary.

.R7A–Z Local.

**Scandinavia.**

.S2 Denmark.

.S25 Greenland

.S3 Iceland.

.S4 Norway.

.S5 Sweden.

**Spain and Portugal.**

.S6–69 Spain.

.S7–79 Portugal.

**Switzerland.**

.S8 Bern. *Bundesblatt, Feuille fédérale.*

.S9A–Z Cantons, A–Z.

Gazettes—Continued.

7 **Turkey and the Balkan States.**

.T1 Turkey.

.T3 Bulgaria.

.T5 Montenegro.

.T7 Rumania.

.T8 Servia.

.T9 Jugoslavia.

8 Colonial (except West Indian: J 3.B1–F8).

**United States, .A1–.A6.**

.A2 Hawaii.

.A3 *Gaceta de Manila.*

.A4 Philippine Islands. Official gazette.

.A5 Guam.

.A6 Samoan Islands.

**Belgian.**

.B15 Kongo (Free state to October, 1908; Congo belge, November, 1908–).

.B23–.B99 **British.**

Europe.

.B23 Gibraltar.

B25 Malta.

.B3–.B59 Asia.

India and dependencies.

.B3 General.

Local (except islands).

Agra, *see* Northwest Provinces.

Ajmere-Merwara.

.B33 Assam.

.B34 Baluchistan.

Bangalore, *see* Mysore.

.B35 Bengal (Calcutta gazette)

Bhután, *see* Native states, J 9.B4.

.B36 Bombay.

.B37 Burma.

.B38 Central Provinces.

.B39 Coorg.

Haidarabad.

.B4 Madras.

Mysore.

Nepál, *see* Native states, J 9.N3.

Northwest Frontier Province.

.B42 Northwestern Provinces, Agra and Oudh.

Gazettes.
8 Colonial.
British.
Asia.
India and dependencies.
Local—Continued.
Oman, *see* Native states, J 9.O6.
.B43 Oudh.
.B44 Punjab.
.B45 Rajputana.
Sikkim.
.B47 Sind (cf. Bombay).
.B5–.B59 Other Asiatic.
.B5 Aden, Perim, Sokotra and Kuria Muria Islands.
.B517 Andaman and Nicobar Islands.
Bahrein Islands.
.B52 Borneo.
.B53 Ceylon.
.B54 Cyprus.
.B55 Hong-Kong.
.B555 Labuan.
.B56–579 Malay States.
Nicobar Islands, *see* Andaman and Nicobar Islands.
Perim, *see* Aden, Perim, Sokotra.
.B58 Straits Settlements (Singapore, Penang, Malacca).
.B59 Wei-hai-wei
.B6–.B79. Africa.
.B6 Ascension Island.
.B61 Basutoland.
.B62 Bechuanaland Protectorate.
.B63 Cape of Good Hope.
.B64 Central Africa Protectorate.
.B65 East Africa.
.B66 East Africa Protectorate. Kenya.
.B67 Gambia.
.B68 Gold Coast.
.B69 Lagos.
.B695 Mauritius
.B7 Natal.
.B71 Nigeria (Northern. Southern).
.B715 Nyasaland Protectorate.

| | |
|---|---|
| | **Gazettes.** |
| 8 | **Colonial.** |
| | **British.** |
| | **Africa**—Continued. |
| .B72 | Orange Free State. |
| .B73 | Rhodesia (Mashonaland, Matabeleland). |
| | St. Helena. |
| .B735 | Seychelles. |
| .B74 | Sierra Leone. |
| | Sokotra, *see* .B5 Aden, Perim, Sokotra. |
| | Somaliland Protectorate. |
| .B75 | Swaziland. |
| .B76 | Transvaal. |
| .B77 | Uganda Protectorate. |
| .B775 | Union of South Africa. |
| .B78 | West Africa. |
| .B79 | Zanzibar. |
| | **Australia.** |
| .B8 | Australian Commonwealth. |
| .B82 | New South Wales. |
| | North Australia. |
| .B84 | Queensland. |
| .B85 | South Australia. |
| .B86 | Tasmania. |
| .B88 | Victoria. |
| .B89 | Western Australia. |
| .B9 | **Pacific Islands.** |
| .B92 | Fiji. |
| .B94 | New Guinea. |
| .B96 | New Zealand. |
| .B98 | Tonga. |
| | **Dutch.** |
| .D5 | Dutch East Indies. |
| .F2–.F9. | **French.** |
| | Asia. |
| .F2 | India (Pondicherry, etc.) |
| .F3 | Indo-China. |
| .F31 | Annam. |
| .F33 | Cambodia. |
| .F35 | Cochin-China. |
| .F39 | Tongking. |

Gazettes.
8 Colonial.
French—Continued.
Africa.
.F4 Algeria.
.F42 Congo.
.F44 Dahomey.
F46 Guinea.
.F48 Ivory Coast.
.F5 Madagascar.
.F52 Mayotte and Comoro Islands.
.F53 Niger.
.F55 Réunion.
Sahara, *see* West Africa.
.F57 Senegal.
.F58 Senegambia.
.F59 Somali Coast.
.F6 Tunis.
.F65 West Africa.
Pacific Islands.
.F7 New Caledonia.
.F8 Oceania (Tahiti, etc.).
.G2–.G9 German.
Asia.
.G3 Kiauchau Bay.
Africa.
.G4 East Africa.
.G45 Kamerun.
.G47 Southwest Africa.
.G5 Togoland.
Oceania.
.G6 New Guinea.
.G63 Bismarck archipelago.
.G65 Caroline, Palau, and Marianne Islands.
.G7 Kaiser Wilhelm's Land.
.G75 Marshall Islands.
.G8 Solomon Islands.
.G85 Samoan Islands.
Italian.
Africa.
.I6 Eritrea.
.I8 Tripoli.

Gazettes.
8 Colonial—Continued.
Portuguese.
Asia.
.P2 Goa.
.P25 Macao.
.P3 Timor.
Africa.
.P5 Angola.
.P6 Cape Verde Islands.
.P7 East Africa.
.P8 Guinea.
.P9 São Thomé and Principe.
Russian.
Asia.
.R6 Russian Central Asia.
.R61 Bokhara.
.R65 Khiva.
.R7 Kwáng-tung.
.R8 Siberia.
.S7 Spanish.
9 Native states.
.A3 Abyssinia.
.A6 Afghanistan.
.B4 Bhután.
.C4 China.
.E3 Egypt.
.J3 Japan.
.J7 Johore.
.K7 Korea.
.L5 Liberia.
.M6 Morocco.
.N3 Nepal.
.O6 Oman.
.P4 Persia.
.S5 Siam.

## UNITED STATES DOCUMENTS.

United States.
Continental Congress.

10.A1 Collected journals. 13 vols. 1776–89.
.A15 Contemporaneous reprints of volumes.
.A2 Edition of 1800. 13 vols.
.A3 Edition of 1828. 4 vols.
(.A35) "Secret journals," 1820–21. 4 vols. *See* E 249.
(.A4) American archives, *see* E 203.
.A5 Library of Congress edition of journals.
.B74–.B88 Separate issues. By date, with addition of Ford's number.
e. g. J10. B74 (Ford No. 30), where B74 indicate Journal of 1774.
.C1 Monthly, Jan.–Mch., 1779.
.C2 Weekly, Apr.–Dec., 1779.
C3 Monthly, 1780.
C74–.C88 Extracts, etc. By date (like .B74–.B88).
.D74–.D88 Other documents. By date (like .B74–.B88)
(.X–) Modern reprints of particular documents.
B, C, and D may be combined

Congress.

11.A Annals, 1789–1824.
.D Debates, 1824–1837.
G Globe, 1833–1873.
.R Record, 1873–.
15 Abridgments.
e. g., Benton's, 1789–1856.

First fourteen congresses.
Original issues.
Senate.
21 Journal.
Reprint, 1820–21. 4 vols., *see* J 31.
Executive journal, JK 1251.
House.
24 Journal.
Reprint, 1826. 9 vols. *See* J 32.
25 Proceedings and debates in 1st Congress. New York, 1789. 3 vols.
26 Bills.
27 Documents.

United States.
First fourteen congresses—Continued.
Reprints. Collections.
31 Senate journals.
32 House journals.
33 American state papers.
34 Indexes.
e. g., Greely, Poor.
Cf. Z 1223.
15th and later Congresses.
Journals.
35 Senate.
39 History of Senate bills (Index to Journal)
45 House.
47 Calendars.
50 Bills.
66 Collected documents.
69 Tables and Index.
Document catalogs, indexes, checklists. *See* Z 1223.
Miscellaneous collections.
74 General (several Congresses).
75 By date (any one Congress).
Presidents' Messages and other Executive documents.
Special messages on a specific subject are classified with the subject in classes B–Z.
80.A1–A8 Serial collections,
e. g., .A3 Message and documents. Abridgment.
.A4 Message (without documents).
Collections covering more than two administrations.
81.A01–A59 Collections issued before 1860.
By imprint date of first volume.
.B60–B99 Collections issued 1860–1899.
By imprint date of first volume.
.C00–C99 Collections issued 1900–.
By imprint date of first volume.

United States.

82 Messages, etc., of special Presidents arranged chronologically.

Under each: (1) Collections, by date of issue.
(2) Separate messages, by date of message.

| | |
|---|---|
| | Washington. |
| .A1 | Collections (both administrations). |
| .A11 | 1789. |
| .A12 | 1790. |
| .A13 | 1791. |
| .A14 | 1792. |
| .A15 | 1793 |
| .A16 | 1794. |
| .A17 | 1795. |
| .A18 | 1796. |
| .A19 | 1797. |
| | John Adams. |
| .A2 | Collections. |
| .A21 | 1797. |
| .A22 | 1798. |
| .A23 | 1799. |
| .A24 | 1800. |
| .A25 | 1801. |
| | Thomas Jefferson. |
| .A3 | Collections. |
| .A31-39 | 1801-1809. |
| .A4 | James Madison. |
| .A41 | 1809. |
| .A42 | 1810. |
| .A43 | 1811. |
| .A44 | 1812. |
| .A45 | 1813. |
| .A46 | 1814. |
| .A47 | 1815. |
| .A48 | 1816. |
| .A49 | 1817. |
| .A5 | James Monroe. |
| .A51 | 1817. |
| .A52 | 1818. |
| .A53 | 1819. |
| .A54 | 1820. |
| .A55 | 1821. |
| .A56 | 1822. |
| .A57 | 1823. |
| .A58 | 1824. |
| .A59 | 1825. |
| .A6 | John Quincy Adams. |
| .A61 | 1825. |
| .A62 | 1826. |
| .A63 | 1827. |
| | John Quincy Adams—Contd. |
| .A64 | 1828. |
| .A65 | 1829. |
| .A7 | Andrew Jackson. |
| .A71 | 1829. |
| .A72 | 1830. |
| .A73 | 1831. |
| .A74 | 1832. |
| .A75 | 1833. |
| .A76 | 1834. |
| .A77 | 1835. |
| .A78 | 1836. |
| .A79 | 1837. |
| .A8 | Martin Van Buren. |
| .A81 | 1837. |
| .A82 | 1838. |
| .A83 | 1839. |
| .A84 | 1840. |
| .A85 | 1841. |
| .B1 | William Henry Harrison |
| .B11 | 1841. |
| .B2 | John Tyler. |
| .B21-25 | 1841-1845. |
| .B3 | James K. Polk. |
| .B31 | 1845. |
| .B32 | 1846. |
| .B33 | 1847. |
| .B34 | 1848. |
| .B35 | 1849. |
| .B4 | Zachary Taylor. |
| .B41 | 1849. |
| .B42 | 1850. |
| .B5 | Millard Fillmore. |
| .B51 | 1850. |
| .B52 | 1851. |
| .B53 | 1852. |
| .B54 | 1853. |
| .B6 | Franklin Pierce. |
| .B61 | 1853. |
| .B62 | 1854. |
| .B63 | 1855. |
| .B64 | 1856. |
| .B65 | 1857. |
| .B7 | James Buchanan. |
| .B71 | 1857. |
| .B72 | 1858. |

United States.

82 Messages of special Presidents.

James Buchanan—Continued.

.B73 1859.
.B74 1860.
.B75 1861.
.B8 Abraham Lincoln.
.B81-85 1861-1865.
.B9 Andrew Johnson.
.B91 1865.
.B92 1866.
.B93 1867.
.B94 1868.
.B95 1869.
.C1 Ulysses S. Grant.
.C11 1869.
.C12 1870.
.C13 1871.
.C14 1872.
.C15 1873.
.C16 1874.
.C17 1875.
.C18 1876.
.C19 1877.
.C2 Rutherford B. Hayes.
.C21 1877.
.C22 1878.
.C23 1879.
.C24 1880.
.C25 1881.
.C3 James A. Garfield.
.C31 1881.
.C4 Chester A. Arthur.
.C41-45 1881-1885.
.C5 Grover Cleveland I-II.
.C51 1885.
.C52 1886.
.C53 1887.
.C54 1888.
.C55 1889.
.C6 Benjamin Harrison.
.C61 1889.
.C62 1890.

Benjamin Harrison—Contd.

.C63 1891.
.C64 1892.
.C65 1893.
.C7 Grover Cleveland II.
.C71 1893.
.C72 1894.
.C73 1895.
.C74 1896.
.C75 1897.
.C8 William McKinley.
.C81 1897.
.C82 1898.
.C83 1899.
.C84 1900.
.C85 1901.
.C9 Theodore Roosevelt.
.C91-99 1901-1909.
.D1 William H. Taft.
.D11 1909.
.D12 1910.
.D13 1911.
.D14 1912.
.D15 1913.
.D2 Woodrow Wilson.
.D21 1913.
.D22 1914.
.D23 1915.
.D24 1916.
.D25 1917.
.D26 1918.
.D27 1919.
.D28 1920.
.D3 Warren G. Harding.
.D31 1920.
.D32 1921.
.D32 1922.
.D33 1923.
.D4 Calvin Coolidge.
.D41 1923.

United States—Continued.

**Administrative documents. Departmental reports, etc.**

83 Collections. Documents of several departments or bureaus combined.

84 Interior Department.

85 Other departments, A–Z.

Documents, both serial and special, if limited to subjects provided for in classes A–Z, are classified with those subjects.

e. g. State Department, JX 232–3.
Treasury Department, HJ 10.
War Department, UA 24.
Navy Department, VA 52.
Department of Justice, JK 873–5; K.
Post-Office, HE 6311–31.
Department of Agriculture, S 21.
Department of Commerce, HF 105, etc.
Department of Labor, HD 8051.
Bureau of Education, L 111.
etc., etc.

**State documents.**

For subarrangement, see p. 42.

In the case of Confederate state documents (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, 1861–1865) the regular sessional documents are to be classified here; also the Governors' messages and other serial executive (departmental) documents.

Document series of which some volumes or issues have been classified by subject (Post Office, HE; Treasury, HJ; War, U, UA, UB, etc.) are to be continued there for the present but represented here by dummy.

All other Confederate state documents are to be classified in JK 9778–9799.

86 District of Columbia.

87.A2 Alabama.

.A4 Alaska.

.A6 Arizona.

.A8 Arkansas.

.C2 California.

.C6 Colorado.

.C8 Connecticut.

.D3 Delaware.

District of Columbia, *see* J86.

.F6 Florida.

.G4 Georgia.

.I2 Idaho.

.I3 Illinois.

.I4 Indian Territory.

United States.
Administrative documents.
87 State documents—Continued.
.I6 Indiana.
.I8 Iowa.
.K2 Kansas.
.K4 Kentucky.
.L8 Louisiana.
.M2 Maine.
.M3 Maryland.
.M4 Massachusetts.
.M5 Michigan.
.M6 Minnesota.
.M7 Mississippi.
.M8 Missouri.
.M9 Montana.
.N2 Nebraska.
.N3 Nevada.
.N4 New Hampshire.
.N5 New Jersey.
.N6 New Mexico.
.N7 New York.
.N8 North Carolina.
.N9 North Dakota.
.O3 Ohio.
.O5 Oklahoma.
.O7 Oregon.
.P4 Pennsylvania.
.R4 Rhode Island.
.S6 South Carolina.
.S8 South Dakota.
.T2 Tennessee.
.T4 Texas.
.U8 Utah.
.V5 Vermont.
.V6-9 Virginia.
.V6 To 1861.
.V7 1861-1863/4, Richmond.
.V8 1861-1863/4, Wheeling-Alexandria.
.V9 June, 1865.
.W2 Washington.
.W4 West Virginia.
.W6 Wisconsin.
.W8 Wyoming.

**Administrative documents.**
**United States.**
**State documents**—Continued.

(91) Alaska, *see* J 87.A4.
(93) Hawaii, *see* J 953–5.
(95) Porto Rico, *see* J 164–5.
(97) Philippine Islands, *see* J 661–2.
(98) Virgin Islands of the United States, *see* J 166.
(99) Other, *see* J 951, 958, etc.
(Guam, Samoa, etc.).

TABLE FOR ARRANGEMENT OF STATE DOCUMENTS.

(Use successive Cutter numbers.)

| | |
|---|---|
| (.0) | **Debates, records (serial).** |
| | **Sessional documents.** |
| | a Journals combined. |
| | b Senate or Upper chamber. |
| | c House or Lower chamber. |
| | d Bills and legislative reports. |
| | e Calendars, state of legislative business, etc. |
| | Documents. |
| | f Senate. |
| | g House. |
| | p Collected executive documents (Sessional series). |
| | N. B. Governors' messages and departmental reports in separate series ("Bureau" editions) in (1)-(4). |
| | q Collected reports presented to the governor. |
| (.001-.009) | Reports of committees, etc. (serial), not elsewhere provided for by subject. |
| | **Executive documents other than sessional series** (i. e., Departmental, or "Bureau" editions). |
| (.1) | **Territorial governors' reports.** |
| | **Governors' messages.** |
| (.15-.169) | Collections covering three or more administrations. |
| | Arranged in order of publication (imprint date of first volume). |
| | N. B. Date not to form part of number. |
| | e. g. Lincoln, (New York) Governors' messages (1683-1906) 1909: J 87.N716. |
| (.17) | Messages, etc., of one (or two) administrations, and of separate sessions. By initial year. |
| | Veto messages. |
| (.18) | General collections, by date of first volume. |
| (.19) | Messages of particular administrations and sessions, by date. |
| (.2) date | Separate messages, proclamations, etc. |
| | e. g. .M42 1877 — Mass. Governor. Annual message. |
| | .M42 1877 Ja.5 — Special message, January 5. |
| | .M42 1877 Ja.5f. — Special message, January 5, in French. |

TABLES FOR ARRANGEMENT OF STATE DOCUMENTS—Continued.

| | |
|---|---|
| | **Executive documents other than sessional series.** |
| | **Governors' messages.** |
| | Collections covering three or more administrations—Continued. |
| (.3) | **Other executive documents.** |
| | e. g. Executive journal. |
| (.4) | a **Secretary of state.**[a] |
| | b **Department of Justice.** |
| | c **Other documents not elsewhere provided for by subject.** |

[a] When the report of the secretary of state is confined largely to one subject, e. g. to the report on (new) corporations or (e. g. in Wisconsin) to the audit of state accounts, it is to be classified with the subject, especially if the Secretary's report is also contained in the legislative or executive documents in J 87. Reports on corporations better in HD 2776. Wisconsin. Secretary of state's report as auditor: HJ 11.W62.

## BRITISH AMERICA—LATIN AMERICA.

**Canada** (British North America).
100 Lower Canada.
101 Upper Canada.
102 Province of Canada.
103 **Dominion of Canada.**
104 Nova Scotia.
105 New Brunswick.
106 Prince Edward Island.
107 Quebec.
108 Ontario.
109 Manitoba.
110 British Columbia.
111 North-west Territories (to 1905).
North-west provinces and territories.
112 Alberta.
113 Assiniboia.
114 Athabasca.
115 Franklin.
116 Keewatin.
117 Mackenzie.
118 Northwest Territories (1905–).
119 Saskatchewan.
120 Ungava.
121 Yukon.
122 Other, A–Z.
125 **Newfoundland.**
Other British possessions.
131 **Bermuda Islands.**
**West Indies.**
136 Bahamas.
137 Barbados.
138 Jamaica.
139 Leeward Islands.
140 Trinidad and Tobago.
141 Windward Islands.
144 **British Honduras.**
146 **British Guiana.**
148 **Falkland Islands.**
150 **Danish West Indies.**
Cf. J 166.

153 **Dutch possessions in America.**
154 Curaçao.
155 Dutch Guiana (Surinam).
157 **French possessions in America.**
158 French Guiana.
159 Guadeloupe and dependencies.
160 Martinique.
161 St. Pierre and Miquelon.
**Cuba.**
162 To 1898.
163 1898–.
**Porto Rico.**
164 To 1898.
165 1898–.
166 **Virgin Islands of the United States.**
Cf. J 150.
167 **Haiti.**
168 **Santo Domingo.**
**Mexico.**
170 Spanish régime.
171 Republic.
172 States, A–Z.
175 **Central America.**
177 Costa Rica.
179 Guatemala.
181 Honduras.
183 Nicaragua.
184 Panama.
184.5 Panama Canal Zone.
185 Salvador.
200 **South America.**
201 **Argentine Republic.**
202 States and territories, A–Z.
204 **Bolivia.**
207 **Brazil.**
208 States, A–Z.
Cf. J 223, Cunani.
211 **Chile.**
212 Provinces, A–Z.
**Colombia.**
214 Spanish régime.
215 Republic (1819–1832).
216 New Granada (1832–1858).
.T2 Local.
217 Confederación Granadina (1858–1861).

**South America.**
Colombia—Continued.
218 United States of New Granada (1861–1863).
219 United States of Colombia (1863–1885).
220 Colombia (1885–).
222 States, A–Z.
223 Cunani (or Counani).
225 **Ecuador.**
235 **Paraguay.**
241 **Peru.**
251 **Uruguay.**
257 **Venezuela.**

## EUROPE.

**Great Britain.**
301 England.
305 Wales.
306 Scotland.
307 Ireland.
307.3 Irish Free State.
308 Gibraltar.
309 Malta.
310 **Austria-Hungary.**
311 **Austria.**
.K3, Stenographic protocol of the sessions of the Provisional Assembly.
.K4, Stenographic protocol of the sessions of the National Constitutional Assembly.
314 Austria, Lower.
315 Austria, Upper.
316 Bohemia.
Cf. J 338.
317 Bukowina,
318 Carinthia.
319 Carniola.
320 Dalmatia.
321 Galicia.
322 Görz and Gradiska.
323 Istria.
324 Moravia.
325 Salzburg.
326 Silesia.
327 Styria.
328 Trieste, *see also* J 389.
329 Tyrol.
330 Vorarlberg.

**Austria-Hungary**—Continued.
335 **Hungary.**
337 Croatia-Slavonia.
338 **Czechoslovak Republic.**
Cf. J 316.
339 **Bosnia and Herzegovina.**
340 **Liechtenstein.**
341 **France.**
.A2+, Documents before 1789 (Ancien régime).
.B2+, Documents, 1789–99 (Revolution).
343 Andorra.
345 Monaco.
351 **Germany.**
353 Extinct and mediatised states (except Hanover), A–Z.
354 Alsace-Lorraine.
355 Anhalt.
356 Baden.
357 Bavaria.
358 Bremen.
359 Brunswick.
360 Hamburg.
361 Hanover.
362 Hesse.
363 Lippe.
364 Lübeck.
365 Mecklenburg-Schwerin.
366 Mecklenburg-Strelitz.
367 Oldenburg.
368 Prussia.
370 Reuss, Elder Line.
371 Reuss, Younger Line.
372 Saxe-Altenburg.
373 Saxe-Coburg-Gotha.
374 Saxe-Meningen.
375 Saxe-Weimar.
376 Saxony.
377 Schaumburg-Lippe.
378 Schwartzburg-Rudolstadt.
379 Schwartzburg-Sondershausen.
380 Waldeck.
381 Württemberg.
385 **Greece.**
388 **Italy.**
389 Provinces, A–Z.
**Malta,** *see* **J 309.**

**Netherlands.**
391 Holland.
392 Provinces, A–Z.
393 Belgium.
395 Luxemburg.
397 **Russia.**
398 Finland.
399 Poland.
400 Other, A–Z.
402 **Scandinavia.**
403 **Denmark.**
404 Iceland.
405 **Norway.**
406 **Sweden.**
**Spain and Portugal.**
409 Spain.
411 **Portugal.**
415 **Switzerland.**
Cantons:
418 Aargau.
419 Appenzell Ausserrhoden.
420 Appenzell Innerrhoden.
421 Basel-Land.
422 Basel-Stadt.
423 Bern.
424 Fribourg.
425 Geneva.
426 Glarus.
427 Grisons (Graubünden).
428 Lucerne.
429 Neuchâtel.
430 St. Gall.
431 Schaffhausen
432 Schwyz.
433 Solothurn
434 Thurgau.
435 Ticino.
436 Unterwalden nid dem Wald.
437 Unterwalden ob dem Wald.
438 Uri.
439 Valais.
440 Vaud.
441 Zug.
442 Zurich

Balkan States.
451 Bulgaria.
452 Eastern Rumelia.
1878-85, Turkish vilayet with administrative autonomy.
1885/6, united with Bulgaria.
453 Montenegro.
455 Rumania.
457 Servia.
459 Jugoslavia.
461 Turkey in Europe.

## ASIA.

500 British India.
Agra, *see* United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.
507 Ajmere-Merwara.
511 Andaman and Nicobar Islands.
Assam, *see* Bengal and Assam.
519 Baluchistan.
Bangalore, *see* Mysore.
523 Baroda.
527 Bengal and Assam (including Lower Bengal)
528 Assam.
529 Eastern Bengal and Assam.
530 Bihar and Orissa.
531 Bombay.
535 Burma, Upper (including Upper and Lower Burma).
537 Burma, Lower.
541 Central India.
543 Central Provinces and Bera.
547 Coorg.
549 Delhi.
555 Haiderabad.
559 Kashmir and Jammu.
563 Madras.
567 Mysore (including Bangalore).
571 Northwest Frontier Province.
Northwestern Provinces, *see* United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.
Oudh, *see* United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.
581 Punjab.
585 Rajputana.
589 Sikkim.
593 Sind.

**British India**—Continued.
United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.
596 Agra.
597 Oudh.
598 Northwestern Provinces.
599 United Provinces.
**Other British Asia.**
605 Aden, Perim, Sokotra, Kuria, Muria Islands, and Persian Gulf.
608 Borneo.
611 Ceylon.
612 Cyprus.
613 Hongkong.
615 Malay States, Federated.
Documents of Federated Malay states in combination with Straits Settlements are in J 618.
616 Unfederated Malay states.
Reports of Johore, Kedah, etc.
618 Straits Settlements.
621 Wei-hai-wei.
631 **Dutch East Indies.**
638 **French India.**
Pondicherry.
641 **French Indo-China.**
Annam.
Cambodia.
Cochin-China.
Tongking. Laos.
647 **German colonies.**
Kiau-Chau.
651 **Portuguese colonies.**
Goa.
Macao.
Timor.
655 **Russian possessions. Siberia.**
**Philippine Islands.**
661 Spanish régime.
662 United States.
**Native states, Far East.**
671 **China.**
674 **Japan.**
677 Korea.
681 Siam.

**Native states, Southwestern Asia.**
685 **Afghanistan.**
688 **Persia.**
691 **Turkey in Asia.**
693 Other A–Z.
e. g. .A6–7. Arabia.
.A8–9. Armenia.
.P2–3. Palestine.
.S8–9. Syria.

## AFRICA.

**British possessions.**
705 **Union of South Africa.**
707 Cape of Good Hope.
Basutoland.
711 Natal.
Zululand.
713 Orange Free State (to 1900).
715 Orange River Colony (1900–10), Orange Free State, 1910–.
717 South African Republic.
719 Transvaal.
720 Swaziland.
721 **South Central Africa.**
723 Bechuanaland.
725 Rhodesia.
Mashona.
Matabeleland.
Protectorate of Southwest Africa, *see* J 812.
728 **Central Africa.**
Nyasaland (British Central Africa) Protectorate.
731 **East Africa.**
Tanganyika Territory, *see* J 801
Uganda.
Zanzibar.
735 **Somaliland.**
741 **West Africa.**
Ashanti.
Gambia.
Gold Coast
Lagos.
745 Nigeria.
Northern.
Southern.
747 Sierra Leone
749 Other, A–Z.

British possessions in Africa—Continued.
Islands.
Atlantic Ocean.
753 Ascension.
754 St. Helena.
755 Tristan da Cunha.
Indian Ocean.
758 Mauritius.
759 Seychelles.
French possessions in Africa.
North Africa.
Cf. JS 9.F5+
763 Algeria.
765 Tunis.
767 West Africa.
768 Dahomey.
771 Guinea.
773 Ivory Coast.
775 Mauritania.
779 Senegal.
781 Senegal (Upper) and Niger.
783 Kongo.
East Africa.
787 Somali coast.
789 Other.
Islands.
791 Madagascar.
Comoro Islands.
Mayotte.
793 Réunion.
German possessions in Africa.
801 East Africa. (Tanganyika Territory, 1919–.)
805 Kamerun.
809 Togoland.
812 Southwest Africa. (Protectorate of Southwest Africa, 1918–.)
814 Other, A–Z.
821 Italian possessions in Africa.
823 Eritrea.
825 Somaliland.
827 Tripoli.
831 Kongo (Free State, to October, 1908; Congo belge, November, 1908–).
Portuguese possessions in Africa.
841 Angola (West Africa)

**Portuguese possessions in Africa**—Continued.
844 Cape Verde Islands.
849 East Africa.
850 Guinea.
851 São Thomé and Principe.
855 **Spanish possessions in Africa.**
**Native African states.**
861 **Abyssinia.**
866 **Egypt.**
875 **Liberia.**
881 **Morocco.**

## AUSTRALIA.

905 **Australian Commonwealth.**
911 New South Wales.
912 Norfolk Island.
913 North Australia (Northern territory).
Papua (British New Guinea), *see* J 964.
916 Queensland.
921 South Australia.
926 Tasmania.
931 Victoria.
936 Western Australia.
941 **New Zealand.**

## PACIFIC ISLANDS.

**American possessions.**
951 Guam.
Hawaii.
953 Kingdom.
954 Republic.
955 United States dependency.
Philippine Islands, *see* J 662.
958 Samoan Islands.
**British posessions.**
961 Fiji.
964 New Guinea. Territory of Papua.
967 Tonga (Friendly Islands).
**French possessions.**
971 New Caledonia.
974 Other (Tahiti, etc.).

981 **German possessions in the Pacific.**
New Guinea.
Bismarck Archipelago.
Caroline Islands.
Kaiser Wilhelm's Land.
Marianne Islands.
Palau or Pelew Islands.
Solomon Islands.
Marshall Islands.
Samoan Islands.

| | |
|---|---|
| .A | **EARLY SERIES** (chronologically, by date of first issue). |
| | May be subarranged. |
| | 2 Legislative. |
| | 5 Executive. |
| | 7 Administrative. |
| .C | Collections arranged as a single series by serial number or by sessions, or dates, etc. |
| | **LEGISLATIVE.** |
| .G3 | Joint sessions (when not devoted to a single subject classified in JN–JQ). |
| .H | **Combined series** and serial documents of the legislative branch when there is but a single chamber. |
| | **Upper and Lower House.** |
| | 2 Debates. |
| | 3 Journals. |
| | 4 Calendars "État des travaux," "Synopse dos objectos pendentes," etc., except as otherwise provided for on Shelf list. |
| | 5 Bills and reports. |
| | 6 Documents. Sessional papers. |
| | 7 Commissions. |
| | 8 Periodicals. |
| | 9 Abridgments. |
| | **SEPARATE SERIES.** |
| .J | **Upper House.** |
| | (When there is one inclusive series .J2 is to be used.) |
| | 2 Debates. |
| | 3 Journals. |
| | 4 Calendars "État des travaux," "Synopse dos objectos pendentes," etc., except as otherwise provided for on Shelf list. |
| | 5 Bills and reports. |
| | 6 Documents. Sessional papers. |
| | 7 Reports of Commissions. |
| | 8 Miscellaneous. |
| | 9 Abridgments. |
| .K | **Lower House.** |
| | 2 Debates. |
| | 3 Journals. |
| | 35 Calendars "État des travaux," "Synopse dos objectos pendentes," etc., except as otherwise provided for on Shelf list. |
| | 4 Proceedings. |
| | 5 Bills and reports. |
| | 6 Documents. Sessional papers. |
| | 7 Reports of Commissions. |
| | 8 Miscellaneous. |
| | 9 Abridgments. |

TABLE FOR ARRANGEMENT OF OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS—Continued.

| | |
|---|---|
| | **LEGISLATIVE**—Continued. |
| .L3 | **Documents.** (Legislative and executive.) |
| .M | **Indexes.** |
| | 3 General indexes (to legislative journals, documents, etc.). By date of issue. (Special indexes with sets indexed.) |
| | **EXECUTIVE.** |
| .N | **Messages of presidents, governors, councils of state, etc.** |
| | In J 171–257 (Spanish-American countries) the President's annual message to Congress and the corresponding "Contestación" of Congress have been arranged year by year and marked .N3. |
| | 15 Collected. |
| | 3 Individual. |
| | 5 Special. |
| | **ADMINISTRATIVE.** |
| .R | **Departmental reports.** |
| | 2 Blue Books. |
| | 3 Interior. |
| | 4 State. |
| | Department of state for foreign affairs, see JX. |
| | 6 Justice. |
| | 8 Combinations. |
| | Department of state for foreign affairs in combination with others, *see* JX. |
| | 15 Collections. |
| | Other (War, Navy, Post Office, etc.) with subject. |
| .T | **STATE, PROVINCIAL DOCUMENTS.** |
| | Local (municipal, etc.) documents, see JS 3–37. |
| | French departments in JS 7. |
| | Decimal number to be used only in the case of one number countries |

TABLE FOR ARRANGEMENT OF SPANISH AMERICAN ADMINISTRATIVE DOCUMENTS.

| | |
|---|---|
| | **ADMINISTRATIVE DOCUMENTS.** |
| .R | 2 Ministerio de Gobernación. Ministerio de Estado |
| | 4 Ministerio de Fomento. Ministerio del Interior. |
| | (6) Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores, in JX. |
| | 7 Ministerio de Justicia, etc. |
| | 8 Combined series. |
| | 9 Collections. |

JA

# POLITICAL SCIENCE

## COLLECTIONS AND GENERAL WORKS.

# POLITICAL SCIENCE

## COLLECTIONS AND GENERAL WORKS

JA

**Periodicals.**

Cf. JK, JL, JN, JQ for periodicals of local character.

United States.

1 Scientific.

3 Popular.

4 Canadian.

5 Latin American.

8 British.

11 French.

14 German.

18 Italian.

26 Other.

**Societies.**

28 American.

29 English.

30 French.

31 German.

32 Italian.

34 Other.

35 **Congresses.** By date.

**Collections.**

36 General.

American (U. S.).

37 Monographs by various authors.

38 Collected writings.

39 Canadian.

40 Latin American.

41 British.

42 French.

44 German.

46 Italian.

49 Other.

**Yearbooks.**

50 Early (to 1800), by date.

51 English.

53 French.

55 German.

57 Italian.

59 Other.

**Encyclopedias.**
61 English.
62 French.
63 German.
64 Other.
**Treatises. Compends. Systematic encyclopedias.**
66 English.
67 French.
68 German.
69 Other.
**Theory, method, scope, relations (Politics as a science).**
71 General.
General special.
73 Method.
74 Other.
75 Relation to law.
76 Relation to sociology.
77 Relation to economics.
78 Relation to history.
79 Relation to ethics.
80 Relation to art, literature, and science.
**History of political science.**
Cf JC
81 General.
Primitive, see JC 20.
82 Ancient and medieval (to 1500/1600).
83 Modern.
84 By country, A–Z.
**Study and teaching.**
Cf. H 62–67.
86 General.
87 Minor.
88 By country, A–Z.
89 By school, A–Z.
(91) "School states," *see* LB 3093–5; Junior Republics, *see* HV876.
**Biography of publicists.**
For statesmen, prefer D–F; cf. JX.
92 Collective.
93 American.
94 English.
95 French.
96 German.
97 Italian.
98 Other.

JC

# POLITICAL THEORY

# POLITICAL THEORY

## THE STATE.

JC

11 General works.

Cf. JA 66–69, 81–84; JC 131–273.

**The primitive state.**

Cf. GN 490–495.

20 History of theory.

21 General works.

24 Study and teaching. Outlines. Syllabi, etc.

**Tribal institutions.**

Cf. GN 458–495.

The family in relation to primitive political organization and institutions, see GN, HM, HQ.

26 General works.

29 By country, A–Z.

e. g. .F7 France (Gaul).
.G3 Germany.
.G7 Great Britain.
.I6 Ireland.
etc.

**Village community.**

31 General works.

33 Aryan.

35 Indian (Hindu, Indic).

38 Russian (Slavic).

41 German (Germanic).

43 English (Anglo-Saxon).

45 Celtic.

**Oriental state.**

47 General works: Buddhist, Mohammedan systems, etc.

Special.

48 Buddhist.

49 Mohammedan.

50 Other.

Special countries, in JQ.

**Ancient state.**

51 General works.

55 Special topics, A–Z.

e. g. .P7 Plebiscite.

61 Assyro-Babylonian Empire.

Code of Hammurabi, in Law

66 Egypt.

67 Hebrews.

Ancient state—Continued.
Greece.
71 Contemporary treatises.
A4–7 Aristotle. .P3–6 Plato.
General works.
72 Early works.
73 Modern general works.
75 Special, by subject, A–Z.
e. g. .C5 Citizenship; .E6 Ephors; .F3 Federal government; .S8 Suffrage.
Political parties, see DF 81, 277
79 Local, A–Z.
Rome.
81 Contemporary treatises.
Cicero.
.C4–6 Texts.
.C7A–Z Criticism, etc.
Plinius Caecilius Secundus.
.P4–6 Texts.
.P7A–Z Criticism, etc.
83 General works.
85 Special, by subject, A–Z.
e. g. .C5 Citizenship; .C7 Comitia; .D3 Democracy; .J9 Judiciary; .L3 Law; .M2 Magistracy; .P9 Provincial administration; .S4 Senate; .S7 Sovereignty; .T7 Tribunes.
By period.
88 The Republic.
89 The Empire.
Byzantine Empire.
91 Contemporary treatises.
93 General works.
95 Special, by subject, A–Z.
The Medieval state.
101 General works.
History of theory, *see* JA 82.
Feudal institutions.
Prefer JN–JQ for special countries, except for the special topics in JC 116; works dealing with economic conditions, land tenure, etc., classed in HD; Cf. D 131, DC 33.2, etc.
109 Dictionaries.
111 Treatises.
General special.
Abolition of the feudal system.

**The Medieval state**—Continued.

116 Special, by subject, A–Z.

e. g. .F8 Frank pledge.
.H7 Homage and fealty; allegiance.
.I3 Immunity
.M4 Ministeriales.
.M5 Missi dominici.
.S4 Scutage.
S5 Seigneur, Right of.
.S7 Souffrance (Sufferentia).

(117) The City State, *see* JS 61, etc.

Contemporary treatises.

121 Latin, etc.

.M3–4 Marsilius of Padua; T4–5 Thomas Aquinas.

126 Arabic.

**Special states,** *see* JN–JQ.

**The Modern state.**

131 General works.

By period.

**16th century.**

134 History.

Contemporary treatises.

137 English.

139 French.

.B6–8 Bodin, Jean.
.G8–9 Grégoire, Pierre.

141 German.

.L8 Luther.

143 Italian.

.B6–7 Borromeo, Federico.
.G7–8 Guicciardini, Francesco.
.M14–4 Machiavelli, Niccolò.
.S34 Sarpi, Paolo.

145 Other.

.G5–7 Goślicki, (Grimaldus).
Grotius, see JX 2091–99.
.L7–8 Lipsius.

**17th century.**

151 History.

Contemporary treatises.

153 English.

.E5–6 Eliot, Sir John.
.F48–5 Filmer, Robert.
.H3–4 Harrington, James.
Cf. HX811.
.H6–7 Hobbes, Thomas.
.L8–9 Locke, John.
.S5–6 Sidney, Algernon.

**The Modern state.**
By period.
**17th century.**
Contemporary treatises—Continued.
155 French.
.B74-5 Bossuet, Jacques B.
.R48-6 Richelieu, Cardinal
Cf. DC123.9.
.S4 Scudéry, George de.
156 German.
.A4 Althusius, Johannes.
.F6-7 Fichte.
.L3-4 Leibnitz
.P7 Pufendorf, S.
158 Italian.
.B6-7 Boccalini, Traiano.
.B8-9 Botero, Giovanni.
160 Spanish.
.S2-3 Saavedra Fajardo, Diego de.
163 Other.
.S7-8 Spinoza, Benedictus de.
**18th century.**
171 History.
Contemporary treatises.
176 English.
.F4-5 Ferguson, Adam.
.G82-85 Godwin, William.
.P7 Price, Richard.
.P8-9 Priestley, Joseph.
.S6 Smith, Adam.
Cf. HB103.S6
177-178 **Thomas Paine.**
(Arrangement for Moncure D. Conway special collection.)
Collected works.
.A3 English. Editions by date.
.A32 French. Editions by date.
.A33 German. Editions by date.
.A34 Other. Editions by date.
.A4 General treatises on Paine's political theories.
.A5 Selections, by date
**Rights of man.**
Collected editions (Pts. I-II) by date of imprint.
.B3 English
.B5 French.
.B8 Other
.B9 Minor collections. "Maxims," etc.
Rights of man, Part I.
.C11-15 English editions of 1791.
.C16-19 American editions of 1791.
.C21-25 English editions of 1792.

**The Modern state.**
By period.
**18th century.**
Contemporary treatises.
English.
**Thomas Paine.**
**Rights of man**—Continued.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 177.C26–29 | | American editions of 1792. |
| .C31–35 | | English editions of 1793. |
| .C36–39 | | American editions of 1793 |
| .C41–45 | | English editions of 1794. |
| .C46–49 | | American editions of 1794. |
| .C51–55 | | English editions of 1795. |
| .C56–59 | | American editions of 1795. |
| .C61–65 | | English editions of 1796. |
| .C66–69 | | American editions of 1796. |
| .C71–75 | | English editions of 1797. |
| .C76–79 | | American editions of 1797. |
| .C81–85 | | English editions of 1798. |
| .C86–89 | | American editions of 1798. |
| .C91–95 | | English editions of 1799. |
| .C96–99 | | American editions of 1799. |
| .D2 | | Later editions, by date |
| .E21–99 | | **Rights of man, Pt. II. (Arranged like Pt. I.)** (1st edition issued 1792 ) |
| .F2 | | Later editions. |
| .G11–99 | | French editions. (Arranged like Pt. I ) |
| .H1 | | Later editions, by date. |
| .H3 | | Other languages. (H3G, German, etc.) |
| | | Works on the rights of man, etc |
| .H5 | | English, by date. |
| .H7 | | French, by date. |
| .H9 | | Other. |
| 178 | | **Other works.** |
| | 1775 | African slavery in America. |
| | 1775 | A dialogue between Gen. Wolfe and Gen Gage. |
| | 1775 | The magazine in America. |
| | 1775 | Useful and entertaining hints. |
| | 1775 | New anecdotes of Alexander the Great |
| | 1775 | Reflections on the life and death of Clive. |
| | 1775 | Cupid and Hymen. |
| | 1775 | Duelling. |
| .B3 | 1775 | Reflections on titles. |
| | 1775 | The dream interpreted. |
| | 1775 | Reflections on unhappy marriages. |
| | 1775 | Thoughts on defensive war. |
| | 1775 | An occasional letter on the female sex. |
| | 1775 | A serious thought. |
| .B7 | 1776 | Common sense. |
| | 1776 | Epistle to Quakers. |
| .B9 | 1776 | The forester's letters. |
| .C3 | 1776 | A dialogue |

The Modern state.
By periods.
18th century.
Contemporary treatises.
English.
Thomas Paine.
Other works—Continued.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 178.C4 | 1776 | The American crisis. |
| .C6 | 1777 | Retreat across the Delaware. |
| C8 | 1778 | Letter to Franklin, in Paris. |
| .D3 | 1778 | The affair of Silas Deane. |
| D4 | 1778 | To the public on Mr. Deane's affair. |
| D6 | 1779 | Peace and the Newfoundland fisheries. |
| | 1780 | The American Philosophical society. |
| | 1780 | Emancipation of slaves. |
| .D8 | 1780 | Public good. |
| E3 | 1782 | Letter to Abbé Raynal. |
| .E5 | 1786 | Dissertation on government. |
| .E7 | 1787 | The society of political inquiries. |
| F3 | 1787 | Prospects on the Rubicon. |
| | 1788 | Specification of Thomas Paine. |
| | 1789 | Letter to Jefferson, in Paris. |
| .F5 | 1791 | Answer to four questions on the legislative and executive powers. |
| .F7 | 1791 | Address and declaration. |
| | | The rights of man I. } See JC 177.B3–H9. |
| | | The rights of man II. } See JC 177.B3–H9. |
| | 1791 | The Republican proclamation. |
| .M2 | 1791 | To the authors of "Le Républicain." |
| .M5 | 1791 | To the Abbé Sièyes. |
| | 1792 | To the Attorney General. |
| .M7 | 1792 | To Mr. Secretary Dundas. |
| .M9 | 1792 | Letters to Onslow Cranley. |
| .N2 | 1792 | To the Sheriff of Sussex. |
| .N5 | 1792 | To Mr. Secretary Dundas. |
| .N7 | 1792 | Letter addressed to the Addressers on the late proclamation. |
| | 1792 | Address to the people of France. |
| .N9 | 1792 | Antimonarchal essay. |
| .P2 | 1792 | To the Attorney General, on the prosecution against the second part of the Rights of Man. |
| | 1792 | On the propriety of bringing Louis XVI to trial. |
| | 1793 | Shall Louis XVI have respite? |
| .P3 | 1793 | Declaration of rights. |
| | 1793 | Private letters to Jefferson. |
| | 1793 | Letters to Danton. |
| | 1793 | A citizen of America to the citizens of France. |
| | 1794 | Appeal to the Convention. |
| .P5 | 1794 | The memorial to Monroe. |
| | 1795 | Observations. |
| .P7 | 1795 | Dissertation on the first principles of government. |
| | | The Constitution of 1795, see JN 2485 (1795). |

The Modern state.
By periods.
18th century.
Contemporary treatises.
English.
Thomas Paine.
Other works—Continued.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 178.P7 | 1796 | Letter to George Washington. |
| | 1796 | The decline and fall of the English system of finance. |
| | 1797 | Forgetfulness. |
| | 1797 | Agrarian justice. |
| | 1797 | The eighteenth Fructidor. |
| | 1797 | The recall of Monroe. |
| | 1800 | Private letters to Jefferson. |
| | 1802 | Proposal that Louisiana be purchased. |
| .S5 | 1802 | Thomas Paine to the citizens of the United States. |
| | 1804 | To the French inhabitants of Louisiana. |
| .V2 | | Biography, memorials, etc. |
| | | Trials. |
| .X2 | | Thomas Paine. |
| .X6 | | D. I. Eaton. |
| .Z2 | | Miscellaneous and controversial literature, by date. |

179 French.
e. g. .M2–3 Mably, G. Bonnot de.
.M7–8 Montesquieu.
.R7–9 Rousseau.

181 German.
e. g. .K3–4 Kant, Immanuel.

183 Italian.

186 Spanish.

189 Other.
e. g. .B6–9 Burlamáqui.

19th century.
History.

201 General.

204 Special.

Treatises.
United States.

211 Early works, to 1815.
e. g. .B2–3 Barlow, Joel.

212 1818–1860.
e. g. .C2–3 Calhoun.
.L6–8 Lieber, Francis.

213 1860–.
e. g. .B95–7 Burgess, John W.
.M94–5 Mulford, Elisha.
.W73–5 Willoughby, W. W.
.W9–93 Woolsey, Theodore.

216 Minor.

**The Modern state.**
By periods.
**19th century.**
Treatises—Continued.
Other countries.
Under each:
(1) Treatises.
(2) Minor works.

217–218 Canada.
219–220 Latin America.
223–224 British.
e. g. 223.B14–2 Bagehot.
.B47–5 Bentham.
.B85–9 Brougham.
.L65–7 Lewis, G. C.
226–227 Dutch.
229–230 French.
e. g. 229.T7–8 Tocqueville.
233–234 German.
e. g. 234.B56–8 Bluntschli.
.T8–9 Treitschke.
236–237 Italian.
241–242 Scandinavian.
244–245 Spanish and Portuguese.
248 Other.

**20th century.**
249 History.
Treatises. By country.
Under each:
(1) Treatises.
(2) Minor works.

251–252 United States.
253–254 Canada.
255–256 Latin America.
257–258 British.
259–260 Dutch.
261–262 French.
263–264 German.
265–266 Italian.
267–268 Russian.
269–270 Scandinavian.
271–272 Spanish and Portuguese.
273 Other.
301 **Origin of the state.**
Cf. JC 20–29.

**Nationalism.**
Cf. D 363.
311 General.
Cf. JC 361. Cosmopolitism.
313 Particularism.
319 Geographic works. Nation and territory.
Cf. JK 304; JX 4085–4150; GF.
321 Expansion. Acquisition of territory.
323 Frontiers.
**Nature, entity, concept, of the state.**
Cf. JX 4001–4081.
325 General.
General special.
327 Sovereignty.
Cf. JX 4041–68.
328 Allegiance. Loyalty, etc.
329 Patriotism.
General works only; cf. JK 1759, JN 906, etc.
331 Juridical theory.
336 Social and evolutionary theories.
Cf. HM 101–(123).
341 The state as a moral organism.
**Symbolism, emblems of the state: Arms, Flag, Seal, etc.**
Cf. Sphragistics, CD 5001–6471; Heraldry, CR 191–1020; Citizenship, Patriotism, JC 329, JK 1759, etc.
345 General works. Theory.
Special. By country.
346 United States.
Federal official documents.
.A1–A19 Collections, by date.
.A2 Separate, by date.
.A3 States, collectively.
.A4–W States, individually.
.Z3A–Z Nonofficial.
347 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each (using successive Cutter numbers):
(1) General. Theory.
(2) Law. Legislation.
(3) Other.
**Forms of the state.**
Cf. JF.
348 General.
351 **Simple state.**
353 **Mixed state.**
Cf. JX 4005.
355 Federal state (*Bundestaat*).
357 Confederation of States (*Staatenbund*).
359 **Empire. Imperialism.**

Forms of the state—Continued.
361 The World state. Cosmopolitism.
362 Internationalism.
Cf. JX 1901–1995.
363 Special.
365 Small states.
Ideal states, *see* HX 806–811, Utopias.
(367) General.
(368) Special.
Primitive.
(369) Family. Patriarchy. Matriarchy, *see* JC 20–29.
(370) Tribe. Clan, *see* JC 20–29.
(371) Mark. Village. Commune, *see* JC 31–45.
(372) Theocracy.
Cf. JC 20–89
Ancient democracy, *see* JC 51–89, 421.
Feudal state, *see* JC 101–126.
Monarchy (including absolute monarchy, despotism).
374 Origins. Myth, magic, etc.
375 History.
379 Minor.
381 General works. Despotism, etc.
385 Theory of kingship.
387 Hereditary rights. Legitimism.
389 Divine right of kings.
Cf. JN 191–4.
391 Consecration, Inauguration, Coronation.
General institutional works only.
Accounts of coronations, etc., in DA–DU.
392 Other special treatises, A–Z.
e. g. .A2 Abdication; .D4 Deposition.
393 Education of princes. "Mirrors for magistrates."
Subarranged:
.A2 Ancient.
.A3 Medieval.
.B3 16th century.
.C3 17th century.
.D3 18th century.
.E3 19th century.
etc.
Constitutional or limited monarchy.
401 History.
405 Treatises. Theory, etc.
407 Other.
Special.
408 Function and office of the crown.
Cf. JF 251+

Forms of the state—Continued.
Aristocracy.
411 History.
414 Treatises. Theory.
417 Other.
419 Oligarchy.
Democracy.
General.
421 History.
423 Treatises. Representative democratic state.
Theory only. For constitutional history and government, see JF.
Representation, *see* JF 1051–1075.
Cabinet government, *see* JF 331.
Ministerial responsibility, *see* JF 341.
433 Minor. Popular.
458 Pure democracy.
(471) Socialist state. Democratic industrial state, *see* HX 71–520.
Federations and Federal states, *see* JC 355–7.
**Change of form of the state.**
Cf. HM 281–3.
491 Revolutions.
494 Coups d' état.
495 Dictatorships.
497 Legitimation; *de facto* governments.
**Purpose, functions, and relations of the state.**
The state as an international person, *see* JX 4001–4081.
501 General theory.
Cf. JF 201.
507 General special, and minor. (Social, economic, etc.)
Prefer HN; cf. JC 571.
Special relations of the state.
The state and the church.
Cf. BL–BX.
510 General.
511 General special.
History, etc.
512 Ancient.
513 Medieval.
514 Modern.
(516) The state and morality, *see* HV 6705–33.
518 State encouragement of science, literature, and art.
519 By country, A–Z.
(521) The state and education, *see* LC 71–245.
(526) The state and public hygiene, *see* RA.

**Purpose, functions, and relations of the state.**
Special relations of the state—Continued.
(531) The state and contracts, *see* K.
(536) The state and land, *see* HD 101–3095.
(538) The state and production, *see* HD 71–6; 3611–4730.
The state and social groups.
Cf. HM 131.
541 General.
(543) The family, *see* HQ.
(544) Associations, *see* HS.
Classes. Orders. Estates.
(546) Nobility. Aristocracy, *see* JC 411–417; *see also* HT 647–50.
(551) Middle classes. Bourgeoisie, *see* HT 680–90.
(556) Proletariate. Laboring classes. Peasantry, *see* HD 6951–8940.
(561) Serfs, Villainage, *see* HT 751–815.
Cf. HD 1521–39.
**The state and the individual.** Individual rights. "Natural rights."
For Political rights, *see* JF 800+.
Cf. Treatises, etc., e. g. Paine's Rights of man, *see* JC 178.
571 General. (Individualism.) History of the Declaration of the rights of man. (Bills of rights.)
Cf. HM 136 Individualism (Social theory) HM 271.
575 Equality (of individuals, races, etc.).
578 Equality before the law; justice.
**Rights of the individual.**
583 **Life.**
**Liberty.**
585 General.
587 Freedom of action.
(589) Freedom of conscience, *see* B.
(590) Academic freedom, *see* LB 2332.
591 Freedom of speech.
.Z9 Uncatalogued miscellanea.
(593) Freedom of the press, *see* Z 657–661.
(595) Freedom of art, drama, etc., *see* N; P.
597 Other.
599 By country, A–Z.
605 **Property.**
Cf. HB 711.
607 **Right of assembly, association.**
Cf. HV 6474–6485.

**Purpose, functions, and relations of the state.**
Special relations of the state.
**The state and the individual.**
**Rights of the individual**—Continued.
**Right of petition.**
609 General works. History, etc.
Special countries, *see* JK–JQ.
(611) Trial by jury, *see* JF 723; K.
Cf. JK 1736; JN 923, etc.
621 **Limitation and suspension of individual rights and guaranties.**
Martial law, State of siege, *see* JF 1800.
Cf. JX 4595, JK 343–355, JN 261, JN 3444.
628 Other special.

JF

# CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION

GENERAL. COMPARATIVE.

# CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION

## GENERAL. COMPARATIVE.

JF

**Collections.**
8 Polyglot.
11 English.
12 French.
13 German.
14 Italian.
15 Spanish.
16 Other.

**History.**
31 English.
32 French.
33 German.
34 Italian.
35 Spanish.
36 Other.

37 **Handbooks. Annuals.**

**Treatises.**
45 Early.
General.
51 English.
52 French
53 German
54 Italian
55 Spanish
56 Other
} Including Compends. Cf. JF 107.

Special treatises.
71 Constitutions, Making of.
75 Adoption.
85 Unwritten constitutions.
95 Written constitutions.
Revision of constitutions.
98 General.
99 Minor. By date.
101 Constitutional limitations. Constitutional interpretation.

107 **Compends.**
American and English; others with treatises, JF 52-56.

109 **Outlines.** Syllabi, etc.
Cf. JA 86–87.
111 **Essays.**
125 **Minor. Pamphlets.**
195 Special constitutional questions, A–Z.
e. g., .L3 Language question.
**Organs and functions of government.**
201 General.
Cf. JC 501.
(221) Sovereignty, *see* JC 327; JX 4041–4068.
223 "Popular government." (Direct primary, initiative and referendum, etc.)
Cf. JC 458; JK 2445.
225 Delegation of powers.
229 Separation and distribution of powers.
235 Checks and balances.
247 Other special, A–Z.
e. g., .G3 Gazettes.
**Executive.**
Cf. JC 375–408.
251 General.
Special.
253 Constitutional monarch.
255 President.
256 Military power. Declaration of war. War powers.
260 Legislative power.
261 Veto power.
265 Judicial and pardoning power.
269 Treaty-making power.
274 Appointments and removals.
277 Responsibility.
285 Choice. Election. Succession.
289 Installation. Oath.
293 Abdication.
295 Impeachment.
297 Vacancy. Interregnum.
305 Privileges and prerogatives.
309 Family.
314 Regency.
Function and office of the crown, *see* JC 408.
**Cabinet and Ministerial government.** Councils of state.
331 General.
Special.
341 Ministerial responsibility.
Parliamentary interpellation, *see* JF 481.

**Organs and functions of government**—Continued.
Administration. Civil service, *see* JF 1411–1671.
**Legislation. Law-making.**
401 Collections.
History.
411 General.
412 Ancient.
414 Medieval.
416 Modern (1800—).
Treatises. Theory.
421 Early, to 1800.
423 Later.
424 Interpretation of laws.
Prefer K.
425 Uniform laws. Codification.
427 Statute law as distinguished from ordinances, etc.
429 Policy. Tendencies.
432 By country, A–Z.
Cf. JK 1001, 2431.
439 Minor. Pamphlets.
**Legislative powers.**
441 General.
(451) Finance; budget, *see* HJ 2011.
(455) Commerce, *see* HF.
(459) Transportation: roads, railroads, post office, *see* HE.
(463) Copyright and patents, *see* T; Z.
(467) War, *see* UB; JX 4505–5395.
(471) Acquisition and alienation of territory, *see* JC 311–323; JF 771, 1700; JV; JX 4085–4145.
475 Juridical powers. Treason and impeachment.
Cf. JF 295; K.
477 Foreign relations.
479 Implied powers.
481 Parliamentary interpellation.
483 Restrictions and checks.
**Direct legislation.**
488 General.

**Organs and functions of government.**
**Legislation.**
**Direct legislation—Continued.**
**Initiative and referendum.**

491 General.
By country.
Under each:
Documents.
(1) Collected.
(2) Separate.
(3) Forms, etc.
(4) General works; history, etc.
(5) Cases.
Prefer K.

493.A–U Australia—United States.
United States.

493.U6 General.

495 By state, A–W.
e. g. 495.M35–44 Massachusetts.
Documents.
.M35 Collected.
.M36 Separate, by date.
.M37 Forms, etc.
.M4 General works, by author, A–Z.
.M44 Cases.

496 By city, A–Z.

497.U–Z Other countries, U–Z.

**Legislative bodies. Parliaments, etc.**
Cf. JC 421–458, Democracy and representative government.

501 History of legislative bodies (Universal and comparative).
Treatises.

508 Early (to 1800).
ıl.

eral system, *see* JF 541.
ratives and powers.
on. Prorogation and dissolution. Duration
erm.
ization. Officers. The Speaker, etc.
lure.
es, manuals, ecc.
ections, Comparative, etc.
ıction. Filibustering.
ique. Bill drafting.
K 1106 U. S.; JN 608 Great Britain.
ative reference bureaus.
K 1108.

**Organs and functions of government.**
**Legislation.**
**Legislative bodies.** Parliaments, etc.
Treatises.
Special—Continued.
533 Parliamentary inquiries. Commissions, etc.
536 Salaries of members.
538 Limitation of speeches.
(539) Reporting. Official stenographers, *see* Z 53–100.
540 Relation to other branches of the government.
Cf. JF 711.
**Upper House.**
541 General.
Including discussions of unicameral and bicameral systems.
Special.
545 Prerogatives and powers.
549 Method of appointment. Election.
551 Conditions and privileges of membership.
555 Duration of sessions. Adjournment.
563 Procedure.
567 Other.
**Lower House.**
601 General.
Special.
611 Prerogatives and powers.
619 Methods of appointment. Election.
621 Conditions and privileges of membership.
625 Duration of sessions. Adjournment.
633 Procedure.
637 Other.
**Judiciary.**
700 Collections. Documents.
701 General.
General special.
705 Psychology, ethics, etc.
711 Prerogatives and jurisdiction.
Including constitutionality of laws.
Special.
721 Injunctions.
723 Jury system.
Cf. K; JK 1736, JN 923, etc.
(741) **Acquisition and alienation of territory,** *see* JC 311–323; JX 4085–98.

**Federal and state relations.** State rights.
751 General.
Special topics.
761 Admission of new States.
Cf. JF 1700. Territorial government.
776 Privileges and immunities of citizens of particular States.
781 Interstate extradition.
Theory and comparative discussions only; prefer Law.
For international extradition, see JX 4275–4399
786 Other.
**Civil rights.** Natural rights, etc., *see* JC 571–628.
**Political rights and guaranties.**
General only; for special countries see JK–JQ
**Citizenship.**
General works and theory only; prefer JK—JQ, JX
800 Collections.
801 General.
(806) Legislation. Laws, *see* JX 4213, etc.
811 Naturalization.
Cf. JX 4216, etc.
815 Loss and restoration of citizenship.
(821) Rights of aliens, *see* JX 4203–4270.
823 Eligibility to office.
**Suffrage.**
825 Collections.
831 General works.
**Qualifications and conditions of suffrage.**
835 General.
841 Age.
Sex. Woman suffrage.
847 Periodicals.
848 History.
851 Other. Controversial literature.
853 Works against woman suffrage
855 Humor. Satire.
(861) By country, *see* JK, United States; JL–JQ, Other countries.
871 Property.
875 Education.
879 Nationality. Race. Religion
883 Residence.

**Political rights and guaranties.**
**Suffrage**—Continued.
**Exclusion and suspension of suffrage.**
901 General.
911 Exclusion.
915 Incapacity. Educational tests, etc.
919 Pauperism
923 Other.
931 Suspension.
935 Military service.
939 Civil service.
943 Other.
**Electoral systems. Voting, etc.**
1001 General.
1015 Universal suffrage.
Cf. JF 835.
1019 Partial suffrage.
1023 Plural vote.
1027 Class vote.
1031 Compulsory voting.
1033 Absent voting.
(1036) "Short ballot," *see* JF 1104, JK 2446, JS 342-3.
1041 Time, place, manner, etc., of holding elections.
1043 Election districts.
**Representation.**
1051 General.
Representation of economic and social groups.
1057 General.
1059 By country, A-Z.
Representation of minorities.
1061 General.
1063 By country, A-Z.
Proportional representation.
1071 General.
1075 By country, A-Z.
**Corruption and electoral fraud.**
1081 General.
1083 Election contests.
1085 Election contributions and expenditures.
**The ballot.**
1091 General.
Special.
1104 Short ballot.
1107 Secret ballot.
1111 Australian system.

**Political rights and guaranties.**
**Representation.**
**The ballot.**
Special—Continued.
Compulsory voting, *see* JF 1031.
1113 Electoral lists. Formation. Revision.
1118 Second ballot.
Voting procedure.
1121 General.
Special.
1125 Voting place.
1128 Voting machines.
1131 Other.
1161 Count of ballot.
1171 Announcement of vote.
1175 Contests (Procedure).
1177 Electoral college and indirect voting.
1191 **Suffrage reform.**
(1195) Right to use language. National language, *see* JF 195.

## GOVERNMENT. ADMINISTRATION.

Special countries, see JK-JS; Colonies, see JV.
Periodicals. Societies. Congresses, *see* JA 1–35.
Collections, *see* J; JA 36–49.
1321 Collected papers.
Dictionaries, *see* JA 61–64.
1341 History.
Cf. JF 31–36
Treatises.
1351 English.
1352 French.
1353 German.
1354 Italian.
1355 Spanish and Spanish American.
1358 Other.
**Civil service.**
Central administration only; for local, see JS 148–55.
(1410) General works, *see* JF 1351–58.
1411 General special.
Cf. JF 1501.
1421 The administration and the executive.
1431 The administration and the legislative.
1441 The administration and the judiciary.

General special—Continued.
Organization: Ministries, bureaus, etc.
1501 General.
Prefer JF 1351–1358; cf. JF 1411.
1507 Powers, limitations, etc.
1521 Records, forms, documents, publications, etc.
Methods of preparation, keeping, transmission. Cf. JS 163; HJ 9701–9995.
Administrative law. Regulation and control.
Codes, *see* K.
(1561) Treatises, *see* JF 1351–58; K.
1571 Special subjects.
**Personnel**: Officials, agents, bodies, etc.
1601 General.
Special.
1611 Official functions and duties.
1621 Responsibility, liability for official acts.
1651 **Appointments and Removals.**
Recall, *see* JF 247. R4.
1661 **Treatment. Salaries. Pensions.**
Cf. HD 4939, 8001–8023.
1671 Pensions.
General works only; for special countries, see JK-JQ. e. g. U. S., JK 771–791.
(1687) Association, organization, of civil service employees; unions, etc., *see* HD 8001–8023.
1700 **Territorial administration.**
Cf. JF 761.
1800 **Military government.** Martial law.
Cf. JX 5003.
1900 **Federal districts.**
**Political parties. Practical politics.**
2011 History (Comparative).
2049 Philosophy; psychology, etc.
2051 Treatises.
2061 Political parties and the administration.
2066 Responsibility of political parties.
2071 Parties and the individual citizen.
2075 Parties and legislation. Party legislation.
Cf. JF 429.
Organization. Party machinery. Campaign methods.
2081 Nomination of candidates.
2085 The caucus.
2091 The convention.
2101 Political clubs and associations.
2111 The boss, etc.

JK

# CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION

## UNITED STATES

# CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION

## UNITED STATES

JK

1 **Periodicals.**

3 **Societies.**

(4) **Collections** (monographs, etc.), *see* JA 37–38, E, F.

Cf. JK 11–21.

**Registers.**

5 The Official Register.

Other (semi-official) registers.

6 Serial.

7 Non-serial. By date.

8 **Annuals.**

9 **Dictionaries.**

**Constitutional history.**

11 Collected documents. Charters, speeches, etc. By date of issue.

e. g. "National documents," 1904. Cf. JK 1759.

**Collected charters, constitutions.**

Cf. JK 111.

Colonial charters, *see* JK 49 (Collections) and JK 99 (Local).

Federal. By date.

14 Editions of the Federal constitution in English (Separate), by date.

Undated editions under approximate date preceding dated; e. g. (186–).

15 Editions in foreign languages, A–Z.

.A2 Polyglot.

Federal and State. By date.

e. g. Poore.

18 Editions in English.

19 Editions in foreign languages.

Digests, *see* JK 2417.

21 Collected essays, addresses.

(27) Collected biography, *see* E 176, etc.

31 **Comprehensive works.**

e. g. Thorpe, von Holst, etc.

33 Legal treatises.

34 General minor, popular, etc.

Constitutional history—Continued.
37 Compends.
38 Outlines for study. Syllabi.
39 Philosophy, theory, etc.
e. g. Draper.
Early. Origins.
49 Collections (Charters, etc.).
Cf. JK 11+, JK 99.
51 General works.
Colonial period. The colonies.
Cf. JK 111-181. (1031)-1033.
54 General.
57 General special, by subject, A-Z.
e. g. .A5 Agents; .P7 Privy council.
66 Governor.
Legislature.
81 General.
83 Local, A-Z.
Judiciary.
91 General.
93 Local, A-Z.
94 Citizenship.
95 Naturalization.
96 Suffrage.
.A3 General.
.A4— Local, A-Z.
97 Elections.
.A3 General.
.A4— Local, A-Z.
99 Local, A-Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Individual charters, etc. By date.
Political parties.
101 General.
103 Particular colonies, A-Z.
Period 1776-1820.
Collected documents.
111 Comprehensive collections.
e. g. Bureau of Rolls, Documentary history of the constitution. Madison papers.
113 Minor collections.

**Constitutional history.**
**Period 1776–1820**—Continued.
History.
i. e. History of the constitution; for general works, prefer E, History of the U. S.
116 Comprehensive.
e. g. Bancroft, Curtis.
119 Minor. Special.
Influence of particular individuals.
Cf. JK 171, 303.
125 Declarations and bills of rights in (early) American constitutions.
Prefer JC 571.
128 **Declaration of Independence.**
Cf. E 221.
**Articles of Confederation, 1778.**
130 Drafts, Texts, by date of issue, subarranged by place
e. g. JK 130 1777 .L3 } Lancaster, 1777.
131 History and criticism.
136 Contemporary works, 1778–1787.
**Constitution of the United States, 1787–1788.**
141 Proceedings of the Federal convention.
Including Elliot's Debates.
Works relating to the convention.
146 General.
148 Special.
e. g. Pinckney's draft, Pelatiah Webster etc.
154 The Federalist.
155 History, criticism, etc.
157 Miscellaneous. Dramatizations, etc.
161 State conventions, etc., A–W.
165 Anniversary celebrations.
166 By date.
Amendments.
168 General works.
169 Adopted amendments (I–XIX, etc.).
170 Proposed amendments, by date.
171 **Period 1788–1798/1800.**
.A1A–Z General works.
.A2–Z Contemporary works.
176 Virginia and Kentucky resolutions, 1798.
180 **Period 1798/1800–1820.**
181 Contemporary works.

Constitutional history—Continued.
Period 1821–1865.
Histories.
201 General.
Contemporary works.
211 Treatises (legal), etc.
e. g. Story's Commentaries on the constitution.
216 Other works, reform, etc.
e. g. DeTocqueville.
221 Textbooks.
227 Minor: Outlines, syllabi, etc.
Period 1866–1898/1908.
Histories.
231 General.
Contemporary works.
240 Collections of cases.
e. g. Thayer.
241 Treatises (legal), etc.
246 Other works.
e. g. Bryce.
251 Textbooks.
254 Outlines, syllabi, charts.
Period 1908–.
Histories.
261 General.
Contemporary works.
265 Collections of cases.
(266) Special cases. By name.
268 Treatises (legal), etc.
271 Other works.
273 Pamphlets and other minor works.
274 Textbooks.
277 Outlines, syllabi, charts.
289 Fiction. Satire. Curiosa.
Cf. HN 64; PZ 3.
291 American and English constitutions compared.
293 American and French constitutions compared.
295 American and other constitutions compared.
301 Constitutional conventions.
303 Centralization. Constitutional interpretation, etc.
304 Acquisition and alienation of territory. Annexation.
Controversial and other general in E 713, Imperialism.
Cf. JK 2551–56, Territorial government; JL 1000–59; JQ 1300–99; JV 530; JX 4085–4098, etc.

Constitutional history—Continued.
Special constitutional questions.
305 Separation of powers.
For definition, etc., of the several powers or branches of the government, see Executive, JK 511–609; Legislative, JK 1061–1031; Judiciary, JK 1541.
306 Internal and external powers.
(307) Treaty making power, *see* JK 570–573; JX 4161–71.
Federal and state relations. State rights, nullification, secession, sectionalism.
For special topics cf. HE 1051, 1843, 2757; HF 1455; HJ 3258; JK 371, 1542; etc.
310 Collections.
311 History.
314 Treatises (Legal).
Special, including contemporary works, pamphlets, etc.
Congressional speeches on Reconstruction, etc., see E.
316 To ca. 1836.
318 1836/40–1860.
320 1861–1865.
321 1866–1876/78.
323 1876/78–1898.
325 1899–.
331 Special topics.
e. g. State and national legislation; state legislation and treaties.
(337) By state, A–W, *see* JK 2700–9599, subdivision (17) under each state.
Cf. E–F.
339 War powers of the government.
General works; for war powers of President, see JK 560.
Military rule, Martial law, etc., within states or districts in insurrection, or during civil war.
Cf. JK 2606–11 Territorial government.
JV 500–599 Government and administration of colonies and dependencies, etc.
345 History.
Treatises.
347 To 1898.
349 1898–.
355 General special.
e. g. Use of the army in aid of the civil power.
357 Commercial intercourse with and in states in insurrection.
.A3 Collections.

**Constitutional history.**

**Special constitutional questions**—Continued.

361 Church and state. Religion and the government.

Cf. JK 2341, Knownothing party.

BV 629–631, Church and State (General).

BR, Church history, by country.

BX, Special sects.

371 Other questions, A–Z.

Cf. JF 441–483.

"Commercial power of Congress," *see* HF 1455.

Cf. HD 87.U5; JK 1081.

Conservation (of natural resources), *see* HC 53–54, 106, etc.

(.E4) Economic problems and the Constitution, *see* JK 371 .S 6.

Eminent domain, *see* HD 1261–1265, 3865.

Police power.

.P7 General works.

.P8 Cases, A–Z.

Prefer special subject, e. g. Bridge cases, TG 25.

(.S5) "Short ballot," *see* JK 2446; JS 342–343.

.S6 Social and economic problems and the Constitution

Prefer JK 271.

Cf. HC 53.2, 106; HD 71–(89); HE 204–206, 2757; HF 1455; HN; JK 371 .P 7–8, 1081.

.S8 Suability of the state.

**Government. Administration.**

(401) Official register, *see* JK 5.

404 Annuals. By date.

411 History.

Law. Legislation. (General. Comprehensive.)

Special in JK 656, etc.

416 Collections. Documents, etc.

.A1–.A29 Serial.

.A5 Other. By date.

(418) Treatises, *see* K; cf. JK 421.

421 Treatises on federal administration.

e. g. Fairlie, Gauss, Hart.

424 Popular works.

Special.

431 Qualifications for office.

446 Impeachable offenses.

448 Recall.

Cf. JF 247, JS 344 .R4.

449 Special states, A–W.

451 Gifts, decorations, etc., from foreign governments.

Government. **Administration**—Continued.
464 Manuals. By date.
Cf. JK 424.
469 Other works. "Reform," etc. By date.
501 **The Executive.**
**The President.**
511 History.
515 Minor: lectures, addresses, etc.
516 General treatises.
521 Nomination.
522 Presidential primaries.
Election.
History.
524 General.
526 By date.
528 Method.
529 Electors and electoral count.
Inauguration.
History.
536 General.
538 By date.
540 Method, etc.
550 Term of office.
Salary. Compensation *see* JK 771, 779.
Military power.
558 General.
560 In time of war.
562 In time of peace.
Treaty-making power. Foreign affairs.
Cf. JX.
570 History and general works.
573 Special, by date.
580 Proclamations.
583 Juridicial powers.
584 Pardons. Executive clemency.
Relation to Congress.
585 General. Relations between Congress and Executive departments.
586 Veto power.
Impeachment.
593 General.
595 By date.
Executive usurpation.
601 General.
603 Special, by date.

Government. Administration.
The Executive.
The President—Continued.
606 Ex-Presidents.
608 Pensions.
609 Succession; disability.
The Cabinet.
Cf JK 851-875.
610 Registers, lists, etc.
611 General works.
616 Relation to Congress.
The Departments. The Civil Service.
Cf HD 4939, 8008-11.
Documents.
Civil Service Commission.
631 Reports.
633 Rules. By date.
635 Manuals. By date.
Cf. JK 716, Manuals of civil-service schools
637 Examiners' guides. (Information for examiners).
638 Reports of examiners.
639 Miscellaneous.
641 Presidents' messages, executive orders, etc. By date.
643 Commissions or committees on departmental methods, economy, efficiency, etc. By date of organization.
1800–1899: B00–B99.
1900–1999: C00–C99.
(645) Relation of the departments to Congress, *see* JK 585.
Congressional documents.
646 General. Collections, etc.
For documents general in scope; special with subject, e. g. "Removal," JK 745.
649 Hearings, investigations, reports, etc. By date.
653 Bills.
656 Laws.
661 Lists of officials.
666 Statistics.
671 Periodicals.
674 Associations.
675 Organization of associations.
677 Conferences. By date.

Government. Administration.
The Executive.
The Departments. The Civil Service—Continued.
History (including Civil Service reform).
681 General.
686 Before 1883.
691 1883–.
693 Biography of reformers, commissioners, etc., A–Z.
698 The Republican party and reform.
699 The Democratic party and reform.
(711) Treatises, *see* JK 421.
716 Preparation. Instruction. Civil-service schools. Manuals, etc.
Cf. JK 635, Official handbooks
717 Special subjects, A–Z.
e. g. .P7 Précis writing.
.S7 Stenography.
719 The scholar in the civil service.
720 Veterans and the civil service.
721 Woman and the civil service.
Appointments and removals. Patronage. Spoils system.
730 Documents (General).
Speeches, *see* JK 736.
731 History.
736 Other works.
739 Particular appointments, A–Z.
Removals.
745 Hearings, reports, etc.
Cf. JK 649.
746 History.
749 Other works.
750 Cases, A–Z.
Impeachment.
751 General.
752 Cases.
Recall, *see* JK 448–449.
753 Publicity in regard to appointments, etc.
761 Officeholders and political assessments.
765 Personnel administration. Employment, policy, etc.
766 Apportionment of appointments.
Promotions.
767 Documents.
768 Other.
(768.5) Bonding of government employees, *see* HG 9970.S5.
769 Reinstatements.

**Government. Administration.**
**The Executive.**
**The Departments. The Civil Service**—Continued.
**Salaries and pensions.**
Cf. HD 4939, 8008–11.
Not limited to civil service proper; works dealing with service under the state in all branches to be classified here.

771 Lists.
775 Documents, by date.
776 Other works.
779 Salary of the President.
781 Salaries of members of Congress.
Salaries of the Judiciary, *see* K.
(785) General.
(786) Special.
e. g. .C5 Clerks.
791 **Pensions.**
(793) Ex-Presidents, *see* JK 608.
Appropriations.
809 Reports, documents, by date.
811 General works.
821 Reports of departments (Lists, etc., of reports to be made).
849 Publicity. Relations to the press.
.A3 General.
.A7–Z Special departments, bureaus, etc.
**Particular departments.**
N. B. Only material relating purely to administrative theory and to the civil service is to be classified here. Works dealing with the special functions of the department are classified by subject:
Department of State, JX 1705.
Department of the Treasury, HJ 10.
Department of War, UA 23–24.
Department of Justice, K.
Post-Office Department, HE 6311–6331.
Department of the Navy, VA 52.
Department of Agriculture, S 21.
Department of Commerce, HF 105.
Department of Labor, HD 8051.
Department of state.
851 General works. Organization, registers, etc.
For registers of diplomatic service, also appropriations and expenditures, see JX 1705–1706; for annual reports, see JX 232.
853 History.

**Government. Administration.**
**The Executive.**
**The Departments. The Civil Service.**
Particular departments—Continued.

(856) Treasury Department.
(857) War Department.
(858) Navy Department.
(859) Post Office Department.
} For reference only. See note preceding JK 851.

Department of the Interior.
Regular serial document, reports, etc., *see* J 84
861 Registers, lists, etc.
Laws relating to the department. Rules and regulations.
862 Serial.
863 By date.
865 Other documents, hearings, investigations, etc., by date.
868 History.
870 Divisions and bureaus not elsewhere specially provided for, A–Z.
873 Department of Justice.
See note preceding JK 851.
875 Registers, lists, etc.
.A3, Regular, annual.
.A4, Special. Prefer K.
.A5, Rules and regulations.
.A7, Hearings, investigations, etc., by date.
(899) Department of Agriculture, *see* S.
Other bureaus, offices, etc.
901 Commissions.

**Congress. The legislative department.**
1001 Legislation. Policy, tendencies, uniform legislation, etc.
Cf. JF 401–439; 2430–2441.
(1003) Legislative reference bureau, *see* JK 1108.
**Directories.**
1010 General.
e. g. Biographical congressional directory 1774–1903.
Annual.
1011 Official.
1012 Non-official, A–Z. By name (title, editor, publisher, etc.).
1012.Z5 Irregular issues, by date.
1013 Special.
e. g. Congressional secretaries.

**Government. Administration.**
**Congress. The legislative department**—Continued.
**History.**
1021 General.
General special.
1027 Bi-cameral system.
1029 Congressional committees.
1030 "Legislative histories" of members of Congress; memorial addresses; biographies.
When not in E or F.
By period.
**Continental Congress**, 1774–1788.
(1031) Journals, *see* J 10.
(1032) Secret journals, 1820–21, 4v., *see* J 10.
1033 Histories.
**Federal Congress**, 1789–.
1036 Debates, proceedings. By date.
Histories, etc.
1041 General.
1051 Special.
1059 By number of Congress.
e. g. 67th Congress, JK 1059 67th. Subarranged by editor or title.
**Constitution.** Powers. Prerogatives.
1061 General treatises.
1064 Minor.
1071 Representation.
1072 By state, A–Z.
1073 Representation of Territories.
.A2 General.
1074 Appropriation bills.
1079 Impeachment.
Cases, *see* JK 595, 752, 1595, and under subject in H, U, V, etc.
Procedure, *see* JK 1268.
1081 Miscellaneous powers.
Commercial power of Congress, see HF 1455.
Relation between Congress and executive departments, see JK 585.
**Procedure.**
1091 Manuals. By date.
Jefferson's manual.

**Government. Administration.**
**Congress. The legislative department.**
**Procedure**—Continued.
Treatises.
1096 General.
Special.
1106 Bill drafting. Statute making.
1108 Legislative reference bureaus. Legislative counselors.
State legislative reference bureaus, *see* JK 2700–9500, subdivision (74).
1111 Conferences.
1118 Lobbying.
1121 Bribery.
Cf. HV 6301–16.
1123 Investigations.
Cases (not elsewhere provided for by subject, and not limited to Senate: JK 1197, or H. of Rep., JK 1369). Arranged by session, subarranged by name of committee.
1128 Reporting.
**Senate.**
1151 Manuals.
Cf. JK 1091, 1266.
1154 Membership lists. Directories.
**History.**
1158 General.
1161 Recent, 1901–.
**Constitution. Powers. Prerogatives.**
1166 History.
Treatises.
1170 General.
Method of election.
1175 Documents.
.A1–5 Collections.
.A6 Special, by date.
1176 General works.
1181 Election by people.
1184 History, etc. By state, A–W.
General, see JK 1158–66.
Contested elections.
1186 Collections. By date.
1189 Individual cases. By Congress and State.
1197 Other investigations. By Congress and State.

Government. Administration.
Congress. The legislative department.
Senate—Continued.
Organization.
Officers.
1224 President.
1226 President pro tem.
Committees.
1236 Lists.
1239 Other works.
1251 Executive sessions.
Subordinate officers. Employees.
1255 General works.
1257 Secretary of the Senate.
1259 Sergeant at arms.
1261 Other. Pages, messengers, etc.
Procedure.
1266 Rules, manuals, etc., by date.
Cf. JK 1091; 1151.
1268 Impeachments.
1271 Precedents, decisions.
1274 Other special works.
e. g. Cloture.
House of Representatives.
1304 Manuals.
Cf. JK 1091, 1436.
1308 Membership lists.
History.
1316 General.
1319 Recent.
1323 Special, by date.
Constitution. Powers. Prerogatives.
1326 History.
Treatises.
1331 General.
Representative districts (Congressional only).
1341 General works.
1342 Maps, tables, etc.
1343 By state, A–W.
Under each:
(1) General, by date.
(2) Special, by date.

Government. Administration.
Congress. The legislative department.
House of Representatives.
Constitution. Powers. Prerogatives.
Treatises—Continued.
Gerrymandering.
1347 General.
1348 By state, A–W.
Under each:
.A4–Z3 General.
.Z5 Cases, by date.
Methods of election.
1351 General works.
Contested elections.
1356 Collections. By date.
1359 Individual cases. By congress and district.
1363 Election committees. Organization and procedure.
Documents.
.A1–3 Collections.
.A5 Separate.
1369 Investigations (of members). By session, subarranged by name of committee or case.
e. g. JK 1369 60th (1) .L7 — 60th Congress. First session. Lilley charges, committee reports, etc.
Power over revenue, *see* HJ 2011–2013.
1381 Power to punish members.
1391 Power to punish citizens.
Organization.
1411 Officers. Speaker.
Committees.
1426 Lists.
1429 Other works.
1430 Special committees, A–Z.
Subarranged:
(1) Documents. Procedure, etc.
(2) Other.
Subordinate officers. Employees.
1431 General works.
1432 Clerk of the House.
1434 Doorkeeper.
1435 Other.

**Government. Administration.**
**Congress. The legislative department.**
**House of Representatives**—Continued.
**Procedure.**
1436 Rules, manuals, etc., by date.
Cf. JK 1091, 1304.
1438 History.
e. g. Hinds.
1443 Precedents, decisions.
1447 Other works.
**The Judiciary.**
1507 Documents, by date.
1511 History.
Biography.
1517 Collections.
1519 Individual, A–Z.
Including discussion of nominations,
e. g. Brandeis.
Treatises.
1521 General.
1531 Popular election.
1533 Recall of judges. Review of judicial decisions by referendum.
Cf. JF 247, JK 448–9.
1541 Judiciary in relation to the Executive, Legislative, etc.
1542 Injunctions.
1543 Contempt of court.
Cf. HV 6323–35.
1544 Defects in judiciary. Delays in enforcement of law, etc.
1548 Other special, A–Z
e. g. .P8 Public defenders.
**Department of Justice**, *see* JK 873–5.
**Federal courts.**
1551 General works.
Procedure. Rules, etc., by date.
Prefer K, Law.
1555 General works.
1556 Special.
**Supreme Court.**
1561 History.
1571 Organization.
1581 Salaries.
1585 **Circuit court of appeals.**

**Government. Administration.**
**The Judiciary.**
**Federal courts**—Continued.
1587 **Circuit and district courts.**
General only; special in JK 1597–98.
Jurisdiction (Conflict of state and federal laws).
1591 General works.
1593 Special, by date.
1595 Impeachments.
Procedure, see JK 1268.
1597 Directories. Court calendars, etc.
.A3 General, by date.
.A5 Supreme Court, by date.
.B3 Court of Claims.
.B5 Other.
.C1–9 Circuit and District courts, by number of circuit, subarranged by district.
1598 By state, A–W.
1599 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .C5 China, United States Court for.
.C6 Clerks.
Court of Claims, see HJ 8934.
.C7 U. S. Commissioners.
.R4 Reporters.
(1600) Administration of justice, *see* K.
(1603) Administration of criminal justice, *see* HV; K.
**Government property, buildings, supplies, etc.**
1606 **The Capital.** Site, etc.
Cf. JS 1510–1529; F 191–205.
**Public Buildings.**
**Federal.**
1613 General.
Documents.
Supervising architect of the Treasury dept., see NA 4205.
.A1–3 Collections.
.A4 Separate, by date.
.A6–Z Monographs.
**Washington.**
1616 Capitol.
1617 Senate offices.
1618 House offices.
1621 White House.
Departments.
1625 General.
1626 State department.
1637 Other buildings.
1641 Other cities, A–Z.

Government. Administration.
Government property, buildings, supplies, etc.
Public buildings.
Federal—Continued.
Insular possessions.
1645 General.
1647 Special islands, A–Z.
1649 Special places, A–Z.
1651 State, A–W.
Under each:
(0) General.
.A1–3 Serial documents.
.A5 Separate documents. By date.
Special.
The Capitol.
(1) General.
(3) Investigations, etc., by date.
(5) Other.
Government property (other than buildings).
Federal.
1661 General.
Documents.
.A1–3 Collections.
.A5 Separate. By date.
.A6–Z Other.
1667 Special. By place, A–Z.
Subarranged (using successive Cutter numbers):
Documents.
.A1–3 Collections.
.A5 Separate. By date.
.A6–Z Other. Monographs, etc. By author.
1669 State, A–W.
Supplies.
Federal.
1671 General.
1673 Buying.
1675 Federal departments, A–Z.
1677 Special kinds of supplies, apparatus, etc., A–Z.
Subarranged by date; under date, by department, e. g., Motor vehicles in Department of agriculture, JK 1677.M7 1912a.
1679 Specifications, contracts, schedules, etc., for furniture and miscellaneous articles (U. S. Treasury department—Supervising architect).
Preferably in Class T.
1683 State, A–W.

Government. Administration.
Government property, buildings, supplies, etc.—Continued.
1685 Public printing.
.A1 General and United States.
.A2-W By state, A-W.
1686 Records· Indexes, files, forms.
Cf. CD; JK 821.
Politics, civil rights.
History.
1711 General.
1714 Early.
1717 Recent.
1726 Treatises.
1731 Right of petition.
1736 Trial by jury.
1745 Special, A-Z.
e. g. .S6 Soldiers and sailors.
Citizenship.
1751 Political reform—Periodicals, associations.
Prefer HN 51-55.
Cf. JK 674; JS 302-303.
General works.
1756 Legal treatises.
Popular.
1758 Manuals for foreign-born citizens, etc. "Americanization."
Cf. JK 251, 1829, 2021.
1759 Ethical. Education. Patriotism.
(1760) Study and teaching, *see* JA 86-89.
1761 National holidays.
e. g. Flag day exercises, etc., (i e. subjects which are not elsewhere provided for in Local history, D-F; and in GT; LB 3531; JC 345-347).
Cf. JK 11, 221, 251.
1763 Essays, addresses.
Special.
1768 The federal government and citizenship.
1770 Women as citizens.
Prefer JK 1880-1911.
1771 The scholar as citizen.
Cf. LC.
The Negro and citizenship.
Cf. JK 1923.
1781 General.
1783 By state, A-W.
1788 Other alien races, Indians, Mongolians, etc.
Cf. JV 6403-7127.
JX 4265.

Politics, civil rights—Continued.
Naturalization.
Cf. JX 4216–4231.
Documents.
1800 Serial. Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization.
1801 By date.
Under each:
House of Representatives.
.A1 Hearings
.A3 Reports.
.A5 Hearings and Reports combined.
.A7 Other documents.
.B1-7 Senate.
Arrange like .A1–.A7.
.C+ Departmental documents.
1804 Congresses.
Law and legislation. Official publications.
1806 Serial.
1807 Special, by date.
Cf. Manuals. Guides (including non-official compilations of laws, etc.): JK 1829.
History.
1811 General.
1814 Early, to 1865.
1818 Recent, 1865–.
Treatises.
1826 Legal.
1829 Manuals, guides.
1834 Issue of naturalization papers.
1836 Miscellaneous. Dramatizations, etc.
1839 Eligibility to office.
Suffrage.
History, policy (including Suffrage reform, etc.).
Cf. JK 469.
1846 General.
1848 Early, 1776–1820.
.A3 Contemporary works, by date.
.A4-Z Treatises.
1849 1820–1868.
1853 Recent, 1868–.
Laws.
Cf. JK 1961–1963, 1806–7.
Prefer JK 1961+.
1861 General.
1863 By state, A–W.
Special.
1871 Voting by foreign-born citizens.

**Politics, civil rights.**
**Suffrage.**
Special—Continued.
Absent voting.
1873 General.
1874 By state, A–W.
Voting by soldiers.
1876 General.
1878 By state, A–W.
**Woman suffrage.**
1880 Periodicals.
Associations.
1881 National.
1883 State.
1885 Conferences. By date.
1888 Congressional documents, hearings, etc.
1889 Laws.
1896 History.
1899 Biography, A–Z.
1901 Controversial literature.
(1903) Anti-suffrage literature. Humor. Satire.
*See* JF 855.
1905 Minor.
1911 By state, A–W.
**Negro suffrage.**
General.
1923 To 1869.
1924 1869–.
1929 By state, A–W.
.A2 The South.
Cf. JK 1936.A2.
1936 **Local.** Suffrage, by state, A–W.
.A2 The South.
Cf. JK 1929.A2.
**Electoral system.**
Documents.
1951 Federal.
1954 State.
Laws.
1961 General.
1962 Federal.

**Politics, civil rights.**
**Electoral system.**
Laws—Continued.
1963 By state, A–W.
Under each:
.A1–19 Collections.
.A2 Revision; draft codes, etc. By date.
.A3 Codes, official, by date.
.A5 Separate acts, by date.
.A6–Z Manuals (semiofficial and nonofficial codes), by editor or compiler.
1968 **Statistics. Election returns.** By date.
Special states, see JK 2700–, subdivisions (92) (93) under each.
**General works.** (Technique of elections, etc.).
For history of suffrage, and suffrage reform, United States, see JK 1846+.
1971 General.
1973 Early.
1976 Recent.
**Special topics.**
1980 Time, place, manner, etc., of holding elections.
1982 Election districts, voting districts, etc.
(1984) Short ballot, *see* JK 2446.
1986 Compulsory voting.
1991 Election expenditure, contributions to political committees.
1994 Corrupt practices. Bribery, etc.
1997 Publicity of expenditures.
Official interference in elections.
2003 Civil service.
2005 Military.
**Election officers' and voters' guides.**
Only works not including election laws. Manuals containing laws are in JK 1961–1963.
2021 General. By date.
2023 By state, A–W.
2025 By city, A–Z.
**Nominating system.**
2053 Conferences.
Laws.
2057 General.
(2058) State, *see* JK 2096.
2063 History.

**Politics, civil rights.**
**Electoral system.**
**Nominating system**—Continued.
2071 **Primary system. Caucuses.**
2074 Direct primary.
2075 Special. By state, A–W.
Under each:
(1) Documents. Laws. By date.
(2) Other, A–Z.
2077 Other; reform literature, etc.
2096 Local. By state.
**Registration system.**
2164 Laws.
.A2 General.
.A3–W State.
2174 Poll-lists and tally sheets.
Voters' lists, registers, in JK 2700–, subdivision (91) under each state.
**Ballot system.**
2215 Australian ballot system.
2217 Other systems.
Short ballot, see JK 2446; JS 342–343.
2225 Collections. Specimens. Forms.
State collections or sample ballots in JK 2700–, subdivision (95) or with subject.
2229 Pamphlets and other minor. (Methods of advertising candidates, etc., etc.).
**Electoral frauds, etc.**
2241 General works.
2246 By state, A–W.
See note to JK 2249.
(2248) Local (municipal, etc.), *see* JS.
2249 **Political corruption (General).**
For general works on political corruption in particular states, see JK 2700–9500, subdivision (45). Impeachment of state officers, JK 2700–9500, subdivision (79–80).
For political corruption in special cities, etc., see JS.
**Political parties.**
For political parties during the colonial period, see JK 100–103.
Collections.
2251 By compiler, A–Z.
2252 By date.
2253 Manuals, by date.
Cf. JK 2021–2025.
2255 Party platforms, conventions, etc.
2256 Special. By year.

**Political parties—Continued.**
History.
General.
2260 Early (to 1860).
2261 Recent.
2262 Charts, diagrams, atlases.
2263 Special, by date.
**Treatises.**
2265 General.
Special.
2267 Parties and the government.
For parties and civil service reform, see JK 698–9.
2271 Parties and the individual (Party allegiance).
2272 The independent voter in politics.
2274 Associations (other than political clubs) in politics.
.A3 General.
.A6–Z Particular bodies.
e. g. American Historical Association.
2275 Other special, by subject, A–Z.
**Organization.**
2276 General.
2279 Political clubs and kindred organizations.
Special.
Campaign methods.
2281 Treatises.
2283 Handbooks. Cf. JK 2253.
2285 Outlines. Syllabi.
2288 Essays and other minor.
2290 Personal miscellaneous matter. Vindications, etc.
(2293) Satires, cartoons, songs (without music), in class E.
Songs with music, M 1659–1665.
History of campaign songs, ML 3561.
2295 **Local**, by state, A–W.
Under each:
(1) Collections. Associations. Clubs, etc.
(Other than JK 2301–2399).
(2) History.
(3) Treatises.
(4) Other.
**Particular parties.**
(For sub-arrangement see table on page 116.)
2301–09 Federal (1).
2311–19 Democratic (1). (Republican-Democratic.)
2320 National Republican party (3).

**Political parties.**

**Particular parties—Continued.**

2321 Locofoco (3).

2326–35 Whigs (1).

2336 Free Soil (3).

2341 Know Nothing (American party) (3).

2351–59 Republican (1).

Greenback party, *see* HG 604–605.

2361–65 Labor (2).

2371–75 Populists (2).

2381–85 Prohibition (2).

2386–90 Progressive (2).

2391 Others, A–Z.

Use successive Cutter numbers.

e. g. Liberal American party, .L3–7. Socialist labor party, .L7–79.

Political parties.
Particular parties—Continued.
Under each party:

| Tables. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | |
| 10 nos. | 5 nos. | 1 no. | |
| 1 | | | Periodicals. |
| 2 | | | Manuals. Handbooks. By date. |
| 3 | | | Conventions, by date. |
| 4 | | | Associations and clubs (National). |
| 5 | 1 | .A1–59 | Collections (including, in tables 2 and 3, Periodicals, Conventions, and Associations). |
| | | | History. |
| 6 | 2 | .A6A–Z | General. |
| 7 | 3 | .A7 | Special, by date. |
| | | | Local (including political clubs, etc.). |
| 8 | 4 | .A8A–W | By state. |
| | | | Under each (successive Cutter numbers): |
| | | | (1) General, by date. |
| | | | (2) Clubs (alphabetically, .0–.9). |
| | | | (3) Special, by date. |
| | | | e. g. Massachusetts. |
| | | | General .M4 (date). |
| | | | Clubs (alphab.) .M43–.M439. |
| | | | Special. .M45 (date). |
| 9 | 5 | .A9A–Z | By city. |
| | | | Under each (successive Cutter numbers): |
| | | | (1) General. |
| | | | (2) Clubs (alphabetically, .0–.9). |
| | | | e. g. New York. Tammany Hall, .N55–.N57. |
| | | | (3) Special, by date. |

**State government.**
General works only; special states, etc., see JK 2700–9600.
2403 Serial publications. Collections.
e. g. Governors' conference bulletin.
2408 Study of state government.
**Admission of territories to statehood.**
General works only, special in JK 2700–9600, subdivision (25) under each state.
2410 Documents.
.A1–3 Collections.
.A5 Separate, by date.
2411 Other works.
**Constitutions.**
Collections, *see* JK 18.
2413 History.
Cf. JK 31–301.
(Louisiana Territory, Texas, California, Florida, etc., before United States period, in JK 2700–9600.)
Treatises, digests, etc.
2417 General. Uniformity, etc.
Cf. JK 2439–2441; JF 429–432; JK 1001.
Special.
Cf. JK 305–355.
2421 Revision and amendment.
2424 Council of censors.
2428 Other works: Miscellaneous provisions, etc.
**Legislation:** Policy, tendencies. Comparative legislation.
Cf. JK 331.
2430 Collections. Serials.
2431 General works.
2433 State legislation and economics.
Cf. HD.
2435 State legislation and sociology.
Cf. HN.
2437 Other relations.
Uniformity.
2439 National and state associations. Commissions.
"House of governors," etc.
Cf. JK 325.
2441 Monographs. Pamphlets.

**State government.**
**Administration.**
2443 History. Policy.
2445 General special.
e. g. "Popular government" (Australian ballot, direct primary, initiative and referendum, recall, etc.).
Cf. JC 458; JF 223.
2446 "Short ballot" movement.
Cf. JS 342-343.
.A1-4 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
**The Executive.**
2447 The Governor.
2454 Veto power.
2458 Juridicial power. Pardons. Executive clemency.
.A3A Z General.
.A5-W By state.
Cf. JK 584.
**Civil service. Departments.**
General.
Documents.
2461 Collections.
2462 Separate.
2465 Treatises.
2471 Appointments and removals.
2474 Salaries, pensions, etc.
(2475) Recall, *see* JK 448-449.
**The Legislature.**
2484 History.
2488 Treatises.
2490 Reform literature.
2493 Representative districts. General.
Special in JK 2700-, subdivision (67) under each state.
2494 Powers.
2495 Organization. Procedure
2497 Bill drafting.
2498 Lobbying.
2499 Bribery.
.A2 General.
.A3-W By state.
2506 The Upper House.
2508 The Lower House.
2521 **The Judiciary.**
2525 Relation to other departments.

State government—Continued.

**Territorial government.**

Cf. JV 500–599 Government of colonies, dependencies, etc.

2551 Collections.

2556 History.

2559 Special.

**Military government.** Civil government under military occupation.

Cf. 343–355 Military rule, Martial law during civil war, or within districts in insurrection.

2606 History.

2611 Treatises.

Indian nations, tribes, *see* E 98.

**Registers, directories, hand books of state governments (collectively).**

Cf. JK 5–7.

2679 General.

2681 New England.

2683 South.

2685 Central.

2687 West.

2689 Pacific.

Confederate states, *see* JK 9801–9993.

**Individual states and territories.**

For subject subdivisions see the table following the list of states.

2701– District of Columbia.

2801– Maine.

2901– New Hampshire.

3001– Vermont.

3101– Massachusetts.

3201– Rhode Island.

3301– Connecticut.

3401– New York.

3501– New Jersey.

3601– Pennsylvania.

3701– Delaware.

3801– Maryland.

3901– Virginia.

4001– West Virginia.

4101– North Carolina.

4201– South Carolina.

4301– Georgia.

4401– Florida.

4501– Alabama.

4601– Mississippi.

State government.
Individual states and territories—Continued.

4701– Louisiana.
4801– Texas.
5101– Arkansas.
5201– Tennessee.
5301– Kentucky.
5401– Missouri.
5501– Ohio.
5601– Indiana.
5701– Illinois.
5801– Michigan.
6001– Wisconsin.
6101– Minnesota.
6301– Iowa.
6401– North Dakota.
6501– South Dakota.
6601– Nebraska.
6801– Kansas.
7001– Indian Territory.
7101– Oklahoma.
7301– Montana.
7501– Idaho.
7601– Wyoming.
7801– Colorado.
8001– New Mexico.
8201– Arizona.
8401– Utah.
8501– Nevada.
8701– California.
9001– Oregon.
9201– Washington.
9501– Alaska.

**Table of subject subdivisions under states in JK 2700–9599.**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | **Periodicals, etc.** |
| 2 | Associations of officials, civil service employees, etc. |
| | (To be arranged by date of organization and numbered .A3, .A5, etc.) |
| 3 | Colonial and early documents. By date. |
| | **Constitution.** |
| 5 | Collected documents. |
| 6 | Collected debates. |
| | **History.** |
| 16 | General. |
| 17 | General special. State rights. Cf. E–F; JK (313). |
| 19 | Essays, addresses. |
| 25 | By period (date of constitution or constitutional treatise) |
| | Under each: |
| | .A1–4 Convention. |
| | .A1–2 Proceedings, debates. |
| | .A21–29 Journal, subarranged by date. |
| | .A3–32 Documents. |
| | .A33–39 Drafts of constitutions. |
| | .A4–42 Manuals. |
| | .A43–46 Rules. |
| | .A47–49 Miscellaneous. |
| | .A5–7 Constitution. Reprints without new matter under date of original issue. |
| | .A75 Amendments. |
| | .A8–Z9 Monographs, etc., by author. (Includes textbooks of state government.) |
| 27 | Cases. |
| | Prefer K. |
| | .A3, Collections. By imprint date of first volume. |
| | .A5–Z, Special. By name. |
| 29 | Special topics, by subject, A–Z. |
| | **Administration.** |
| | State manuals, registers, directories (including Legislative manuals) |
| 30 | General. |
| 31 | By date. |
| | History. |
| | Prefer subdivision 25. |
| 36 | General. |
| 38 | By date. |
| 41 | Treatises. |
| | Textbooks, etc., of "Civil government" in subdivision (25 .A8–Z9). |
| 43 | Legal. By date. |

Table of subject subdivisions under states in JK 2700–9599—Continued.

| | |
|---|---|
| | **Administration**—Continued. |
| 45 | Political abuses, corruption, etc. |
| | General works only. For impeachment cases, see no. (59); contested elections, no. (79–80); and JK 2246: Corrupt elections. |
| | **The Executive.** |
| | The Governor. |
| 51 | General. |
| 52 | General special. By date. |
| 53 | Special, by subject, A–Z. |
| | Pardons, see JK 2458. |
| 55 | Civil service. |
| 56 | Lists of officials. Registers, see subdivision 31. |
| 57 | Salaries and fees of state officials. |
| 58 | Appointments and removals. |
| 59 | Impeachment. |
| | Under each: |
| | .A5–Z3 General. By author. |
| | .Z5 Cases, by date. |
| 60 | Special, by subject, A–Z. |
| | e. g. Pensions. |
| | **The Legislature.** |
| (61) | Legislative manuals, see (31) and (71). |
| | History. |
| 66 | General. |
| 67 | By date. |
| 68 | Representation. Districts. |
| 69 | Powers, etc. |
| 70 | Special (by date). |
| 71 | Organization and procedure. |
| 74 | Bill drafting. Legislative reference bureaus. |
| 76 | Upper House. |
| | .A2 Rules. |
| 78 | Lower House. |
| | .A2 Rules. |
| | Contested elections. |
| 79 | General. By date of issue. |
| 80 | Individual cases By date |
| | **The Judiciary.** |
| 81 | General. History. |

Table of subject subdivisions under states in JK 2700-9599—Continued.

| | |
|---|---|
| | **Administration.** |
| | **The Judiciary**—Continued. |
| 82 | Special. Election, impeachment, trials, etc. |
| | Documents of general character. |
| | .A2-3 Collections. |
| | .A4 Separate, by date. |
| | .A5 General nonofficial works. |
| | Special cases. |
| | .A6 Collections. |
| | .A7-Z Individual cases, A-Z. |
| | Cf. E, F, Biographies. |
| 83 | Supreme Court. |
| 84 | Other courts. |
| 85 | Judges; registrars; notaries, etc. (Nomination, appointment, etc.). |
| 86 | Administration. Instructions to judges, marshals, etc. |
| 87 | **Capital. Seat of government.** |
| | For buildings, public property, etc., see JK 1651, 1669, 1683. |
| 88 | **Supplies, Apparatus, etc. By article, A-Z.** |
| | e. g. 2788 .M7 Motor vehicles in D. C. government. |
| 89 | **Citizenship.** |
| | (Specific questions relating to a particular state or territory. For other prefer JK 1756+.) |
| | **Politics. Elections.** |
| (90) | Electoral system, see JK 1951—2248. |
| 91 | Registered voters. By date. |
| 92 | Election returns, statistics, etc. Serials and nonofficial collections. |
| 93 | Election returns, statistics. By date. |
| 95 | Other works. |
| | Cf. JK 2246. |

## CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA.

Documents.
9661 Periodicals (Official, Gazettes, etc.).
9663 Registers (including nonofficial).
9665 Collections.
Convention of deputies. "Provisional Congress.'
February 5 to March 16, 1861; May 3 to September 4, 1861.
9671 Proceedings, debates.
9673 Journal. "Acts and resolutions."
9675 Documents.
9677 Drafts of proposed constitutions. "Provisional constitutions."
9679 Constitution.
(Provisional and permanent constitutions combined, classed here.)
9681 Manuals.
9683 Rules.
9685 Miscellaneous.
9687 Other works.
Legislative.
9695 Resolutions passed by various state legislatures and conventions referred to the Confederate congress, by state, subarranged by date.
9703 Joint sessions.
9704 Conference committee reports, etc.
Senate.
9705 Debates.
9706 Journal. "Acts and resolutions."
9707 Calendars, state of legislation, etc.
9708 Bills. Resolutions.
9709 Reports of committees, commissions, etc.
9710 Other documents: Memorials, etc., presented to the Senate.
House of Representatives.
9711 Debates.
9712 Journals.
9713 Calendars, state of legislation, etc.
9714 Bills. Resolutions.
9715 Reports of committees, commissions, etc.
9716 Other documents: Memorials, etc., presented to the House.

Confederate States documents—Continued.
Executive (including inaugural addresses, etc.).
Messages of the President.
9718 Collected.
9719 Individual.
Administrative.
9720 State.
9730 Treasury.
9740 War.
9750 Navy.
9760 Justice.
9770 Post Office.

Confederate States documents—Continued.

State documents, and nonofficial material.

Under each:

(1).A1–4 Secession conventions.
.A15 Debates, Proceedings, Journals, by date.
.A2 Documents, Ordinances of secession, etc., by date.
.A25 Drafts of constitutions, by date.
.A3 Constitutions as adopted, by date.
.A35 Revisions, by date.
.A4 Other documents, by date
.A5 Other conventions, etc., by date.
(.A7) Sessional documents (serial, collected), see J 87.
Other documents
Subarrange by month and day.
(Serial documents preferably in J 87; when classified here to be arranged under earliest date.)

.B=1861
1 =January, 1/1, 1/2, etc
2 =February, 2/1, 2/2, etc.
.C=1862
3 =March.
4 =April.
.D=1863
5 =May.
6 =June.
.E=1864
7 =July.
8 =August.
.F=1865
9 =September.
10=October.
11=November.
12=December.

e. g. JK 9784 Georgia.
.E 11/3 Governor's message, November 3, 1864.

(2) .A–Z Nonofficial: Monographs, pamphlets, etc.
Prefer E; JK 201–321, etc.

9778–9779 Alabama (Seceded January 11, 1861).
9780–9781 Arkansas (Seceded May 7, 1861).
9782–9783 Florida (Seceded January 10, 1861).
9784–9785 Georgia (Seceded January 19, 1861).
9786–9787 Louisiana (Seceded January 26, 1861).
9788–9789 Mississippi (Seceded January 9, 1861).
9790–9791 North Carolina (Seceded May 20, 1861).
9792–9793 South Carolina (Seceded December 20, 1860).
9794–9795 Tennessee (Seceded May 6, 1861).
9796–9797 Texas (Seceded February 1, 1861).
9798–9799 Virginia (Seceded April 17, 1861).

**Constitutional history of the Confederate States.**
9803 Collections.
9811 Comprehensive works.
9812 Compends.
9813 Outlines. Syllabi.
9814 Miscellany, lectures, etc.
By period.
**To 1860.**
Prefer E–F, U. S. history.
9821 General.
9824 Contemporary works, by date.
**1860.**
9831 General.
9834 Local, by state, A–W.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Local, by place, A–Z.
Ordinances of secession, see JK 9778–9798.
9838 Contemporary works, by date.
**1861.**
9841 General.
Convention of Deputies, *see* JK 9671–9687.
9853 Local, by state, A–W.
9858 Contemporary works, by date.
**1862–1865.**
9861 General.
9864 Local, by state, A–W.
9867 Contemporary works, by date.
**Reconstruction.**
Prefer JK 310–325, E–F.
9871 General.
9873 Local, by state, A–W.
9876 Contemporary works, by date.
Special constitutional topics.
9885 Relation of the C. S. A. Constitution to the Constitution of the U. S.
9887 State relations. Equality and sovereignty.
9889 Relation of the C. S. A. Constitution to slavery.
**Government. Administration.**
9907 Treatises. Compends.
**The Executive.**
9909 History, etc.
9912 Treatises.
Special topics.
9915 Powers and prerogatives.

Constitutional history of the Confederate States.
Government Administration. The Executive—Continued.
Cabinet.
9919 History, etc.
9921 Special departments, A–Z.
Civil service.
9923 Collections.
9925 History.
9927 Treatises.
Prefer JK 9881–3.
9929 Organization.
The Legislative.
9933 Collections.
9935 History.
9937 Treatises.
Special topics.
9939 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
9941 Conditions and privileges of membership.
9943 Relation to other branches of the government.
The Senate.
9947 General.
Special.
9949 Constitution, powers and privileges.
9951 Conditions and privileges of membership.
Organization and procedure.
9954 Manuals, rules, etc.
Registers, see JK 9663.
9957 Other.
The House of Representatives.
9961 General.
Special topics.
9963 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
9965 Conditions and privileges of membership.
9966 Contested elections.
.A2 Collections, by date.
.A5–Z Special cases, A–Z.
Organization and procedure.
9967 Manuals, rules, etc.
Registers, see JK 9663.
9969 Other.
The Judiciary.
9973 General.
9975 Special.

**Constitutional history of the Confederate States.**
**Government. Administration.**
**Civil and political rights.**
9981 Citizenship.
9985 Naturalization.
9989 Suffrage.
9993 Election practice and systems.
(9995) **State government,** *see* **JK 9778–9799.**

JL

# CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION

## BRITISH AMERICA. LATIN AMERICA.

# CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION

## BRITISH AMERICA. LATIN AMERICA.

JL

**Canada.**
1 Periodicals.
5 Annuals, registers, etc.
**Constitutional history.**
11 Collections.
15 Comprehensive.
Special.
19 Separation of powers.
25 Language questions.
27 Other special.
28 Compends.
31 Essays, etc.
**By period.**
**Early, 1608–1792.**
41 General works.
45 French rule, 1608–1760. (Constitutional Act, 1741.)
48 English rule, 1760–1792. (Quebec Act, 1774.)
**Upper and Lower Canada, 1792–1840.**
51 General works.
53 Contemporary works, by date
**Province of Canada, 1840–1867.**
55 General works.
58 Contemporary works, by date.
**Dominion of Canada, 1867—.**
61 General works.
65 Contemporary works, by date.
For works on Imperialism, Union, etc., cf. E 713.
**Government. Administration.**
71 Annuals, Registers (Civil service list), etc.
Cf. JL 5.
73 Nonofficial and special registers.
History.
75 General.
78 Special, by date.
(81) Treatises, *see* JL 108–111.

**Canada.**
**Government. Administration**—Continued.
**The Executive.**
88 Governor general.
93 Privy council.
94 Special, by date (including Investigations, etc.).
Departments.
95 General.
97 The Cabinet.
99 Premier.
103 Special departments.
Public works, see TA 26.
**Civil service.**
105 Documents.
Civil service lists, *see* JL 71.
Treatises.
108 General.
111 Special.
**The Legislative.**
131 Manuals (Strictly legislative).
Cf. JL 148; JL 15.
136 History.
Constitution.
141 General.
143 Special, by date.
148 Procedure.
**Upper House.**
155 General works.
157 Special, by date (including Investigations, etc.).
158 Procedure.
**Lower House.**
161 General works.
163 Special, by date (including Investigations, etc.).
164 Procedure.
167 Representation.
168 By province, A–Z.
Contested elections.
171 General (Collections, etc.).
173 Special cases, by date.
175 Upper House.
178 Lower House.

Canada.
Government. Administration—Continued.
Judiciary.
181 History.
183 Treatises.
185 Special, by date.
187 Citizenship.
189 Naturalization.
191 Suffrage.
192 Special topics (electoral frauds, etc.).
193 Elections.
.A1–5 Returns, statistics.
194 Election law.
.A2–5 Cases, etc., by date.
.A6 Separate, by date.
.A7–Z Treatises, by author.
Political parties.
195 History, etc.
196 General special.
e. g. Canadian club movement.
Cf. HS 2337–40.
197 Special.
200–219 Lower Canada (2).
220–239 Upper Canada (2).
240–259 Quebec (2).
260–279 Ontario (2).
300–319 Nova Scotia (2).
340–359 New Brunswick (2).
380–399 Prince Edward Island (2).
420–439 British Columbia (2).
460–479 Northwest Territories (2).
500 Other, A–Z.
540–559 Newfoundland (2).
590–599 Bermuda Islands (3).
600–609 British West Indies (General works) (3).
610–619 Bahamas (3).
620–629 Barbadoes (3).
630–639 Jamaica (3).
640–649 Leeward Islands (3).
650–659 Trinidad (3).
660–669 Windward Islands (3).
670–679 British Honduras (3).
680–689 British Guiana (3).
690–699 Falkland Islands (3).

740–749 **Danish West Indies** (3).
Cf. JL 1160–1169.
760–769 **Dutch West Indies** (3).
770–779 Curaçao, etc. (3).
780–789 Dutch Guiana (Surinam) (3).
**French West Indies.**
790–799 General works (3).
810–819 French Guiana (3).
820–829 Guadeloupe, etc. (3).
830–839 Martinique (3).
840 Other (St. Pierre, Miquelon).
950–979 **Latin America** (Table II as far as applicable).
Prefer F; cf. JV 231, 4000–4099.
1000–19 **Cuba** (2).
1040–59 **Porto Rico** (2).
1080–99 **Haiti** (2).
1120–39 **Santo Domingo** (2).
1160–69 **Virgin Islands of the United States** (3).
Cf. JL 740–749.
1200–99 **Mexico** (1).
1400–19 **Central America** (2).
1440–59 Costa Rica (2)
1480–99 Guatemala (2).
1520–39 Honduras (2).
British Honduras, *see* JL 670.
1560–79 Salvador (2).
1600–19 Nicaragua (2).
1630–39 Panama (State) (3).
1640–59 Panama (Republic) (2).
1670–79 Panama Canal Zone (3).
**South America.**
2000–99 **Argentine Republic** (1)
2200–99 **Bolivia** (1).
2400–99 **Brazil** (1).
2600–99 **Chile** (1).
2800–99 **Colombia** (1).
2940 Cunani (or Counani).
3000–99 **Ecuador** (1).
3200–99 **Paraguay** (1).
3400–99 **Peru** (1).
3600–99 **Uruguay** (1).
3800–99 **Venezuela** (1).

The number in curves following the names of states refers to tables of subdivisions printed at end of JQ.

JN

# CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION

## EUROPE

# CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION

## EUROPE

### GREAT BRITAIN

JN

101 **Periodicals.**

102 **Societies.**

e. g. Selden society. Cf. JA 29; K.

**Annuals.** General political yearbooks.

Cf. JN 501–3, 617, 643, 671, 682.

106 Nonofficial.

107 Official.

**Constitutional history.**

111 Collected documents. Source-books.

e. g. Stubbs' Select charters.

112 Collections of monographs, by several authors. Serial collections.

113 Collected works, papers, essays of individual authors.

114 Dictionaries.

Comprehensive works.

117 Early (to 1832).

118 Later.

121 Compends.

123 Outlines. Syllabi.

125 Essays and miscellaneous.

**By period.**

128 Works beginning with earliest times and not limited to one of the periods following.

**Anglo-Saxon to 1066.**

131 General.

133 By periods, by earliest date.

135 Monographs, etc., by date of period treated.

**Medieval, 1066–1485.**

137 General [including works that begin within the Medieval period and extend beyond 1485].

**Norman Conquest, 1066–1215.**

141 General.

143 Monographs.

**Constitutional history.**
**By period.**
**Medieval, 1066–1485**—Continued.
**Magna Charta, 1215.**
145 Texts, by date of imprint.
147 Monographs, etc., by author, A–Z.
**Magna Charta to end of 13th century.**
151 General.
153 By reign (by earliest date).
155 Monographs, etc., by date of period treated.
**14th century, Plantagenet to 1399.**
158 General.
161 By reign (by earliest date).
163 Monographs, etc., by date of period treated.
**15th century, Lancaster and York, 1399–1485.**
165 General.
168 By reign (by earliest date covered).
171 Monographs, etc., by date of period treated.
**Modern England, 1485–.**
175 General (History, etc.).
177 Other works. Collected papers, speeches, etc.
**16th century, Tudor, 1485–1603.**
181 General.
183 Early Tudor, by reign (by earliest date).
Elizabeth.
185 General.
186 Contemporary works, by date.
**17th century, Stuart and Revolution, 1603–1702.**
191 General
Early Stuart.
193 General (History, etc.)
194 Contemporary works, by date.
Commonwealth and Protectorate, 1649–1660.
195 General (History, etc.)
196 Contemporary works, by date.
Restoration, 1660–1689.
201 General (History, etc.).
203 Contemporary works, by date of first edition.
William and Mary. Bill of rights, 1689–1702.
205 General (History, etc.).
207 Contemporary works (Treatises).
208 Reform literature, etc., by date.

**Constitutional history.**
**By period**—Continued.
**18th century, 1702–1832.**
210 General (History, etc.).
212 By reign (by earliest date).
214 Contemporary works (Treatises).
215 Reform literature, etc., by date.
**19th century, 1832–.**
216 General (History, etc.).
218 Reform Bill (1832).
219 Reform Bill (1866–1867).
223 Treatises.
227 Reform literature, etc., by date.
**20th century.**
231 General (History, etc.).
234 Contemporary works, by date.
237 Reform literature, by date.
**Special constitutional questions.**
251 Written constitution.
256 Charters.
261 Military rule. Martial law.
Recourse to Military force under ordinary law.
(266) Church and state, *see* BX 5157, Church of England.
276 Imperialism. Imperial federation (Constitutional aspects).
Cf. DA 10–18 British empire—History—Politics; JV 1000+
297 Other questions, A–Z.
.P7–8 Police power.
**Government. Administration.**
301 Collections.
Annuals, registers, etc., *see* JN 106–107.
309 History.
**Treatises.**
318 Comprehensive.
321 Compends.
322 Legal.
323 Limits of authority of public officers, liability for breach or excess.
324 Essays, addresses, etc.
327 Theory and philosophy of English politics, etc.

Government. Administration—Continued.
The Executive.
The Crown.
History.
331 General.
By period.
335 Anglo-Saxon and Danish, 800–1066.
336 Norman, 1066–1154.
337 Plantagenet, 1154–1485.
338 Tudor, 1485–1603.
339 Stuart, 1603–1689.
340 Stuart-Orange, 1689–1714.
341 Hanover, 1714–.
Special.
345 Regencies, Protectorates.
348 The Crown Prince. Prince of Wales.
Royal prerogative, Divine right, succession, etc.
351 General history.
354 17th century.
357 18th century.
359 The steward of England.
Privy purse, Royal expenditures, etc.
365 History.
368 Treatises, etc.
Privy Chamber, Royal household, etc.
371 History.
374 Treatises, etc.
The Privy Council.
378 History.
381 Treatises, etc.
385 Kings' briefs.
389 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .R4 The king's religion.
The Cabinet. Prime ministers, etc.
401 History.
403 Biography.
405 Treatises, etc.
407 Royal commissions. (Organization, procedure, etc.)
409 Other executive bodies.
e. g. Council of the North.

Government. Administration—Continued.
Executive offices. Civil service.
Cf. JN 301–324.
Civil service commission.
411 Reports.
415 Rules.
419 Other documents, by date.
421 Organization.
Administration.
425 General works.
428 Civil service reform, etc.
431 Civil service manuals, examination guides, etc. Official, A1–5; Nonofficial, by author, A–Z.
See also JN 415.
Examination questions, etc., by subject.
434 Official, by subject, A–Z, subarranged by date.
e. g. .A4–6 Board of Agriculture and Fisheries.
435 Nonofficial, by subject, A–Z, subarranged by author.
e. g. .P7R6 Précis writing, by Robeson.
Special.
441 Veterans and the civil service.
442 Woman and the civil service.
443 Salaries, etc.
445 Pensions.
447 Retirement. Superannuation.
Departments.
451 General.
453 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .O7 Ordnance survey.
Parliament.
Directories, lists of members, manuals, etc.
500 Serial.
501 General.
503 Special parliaments and periods, by author.
History.
505 Early (to 1800).
508 Recent.
511 Popular works.
By period.
513 Primitive. Anglo-Saxon. (To 1066.)
Medieval, to 1485.
515 General.
518 Contemporary works, by date.

**Government. Administration.**
**Parliament.**
**History.**
By period—Continued.
**Modern, 1485–.**
521 General.
16th century.
525 General.
528 Contemporary works, by date.
17th century.
531 General.
534 Contemporary works, by date.
18th century, to 1832.
536 General.
539 Contemporary works, by date.
19th century, "Reform," 1832–.
543 General.
548 Contemporary works, by date.
20th century
549 General.
550 Contempory works, by date.
Local, *see* JN 561–563, JS 3001–4449.
**Treatises.**
(551) Policy, tendencies of legislation, etc.
*See* JF 429–432.
555 Prerogatives of Parliament. Constitution.
Mainly in JN 508–547.
557 Juridical powers.
558 **Parliamentary representation.**
Cf. JN 508–547, JN 961–.
561 Counties, divisions, boroughs, etc.
563 Special, A–Z.
566 Reform (General works only).
Cf. JN 508–547.
568 Parliamentary writs.
571 Privileges.
573 Immunity from arrest.
577 Periodicity of meetings. Prorogation. Dissolution.
581 Payment of members.
585 Power of imprisonment.
588 Parliamentary reports.
**Parliamentary procedure.**
591 Standing orders (Codes, etc.).
Cf. JN 596, 644, 651, 685, 691.
592 History.

**Government. Administration.**
**Parliament.**
**Parliamentary procedure**—Continued.
Treatises.
593 Early (to 1800).
594 Recent.
Private bill legislation.
596 Standing orders.
Cf. JN 591, 644, 651, 685. 691.
599 History.
601 Treatises.
605 Committee business.
608 Bill drafting.
**House of Lords.**
617 Manuals.
Cf. JN 643.
History.
621 General.
623 Special, by date (including Reform, Abolition of House of Lords, etc.).
**Prerogatives. Constitution.**
627 History, etc.
Treatises.
631 Legal.
(635) Political reform.
Cf. JN 621–623.
639 Juridical powers.
641 Power of taxation.
**Procedure.**
643 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
Cf. JN 617.
644 Standing orders, by date.
Cf. JN 591, 596, 651.
647 Treatises.
Private bill legislation.
651 Standing orders, by date.
653 Treatises.
**House of Commons.**
Manuals, registers.
Cf. JN 682.
671 Debrett, by date.
672 Other, A–Z.
History.
673 General.
675 Special, by date.
678 The Speaker.

Government. Administration.
House of Commons—Continued.
Prerogatives. Constitution.
681 Treatises.
Procedure.
682 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
Cf. JN 671.
683 Documents, by date (Reports of committees, etc.)
685 Standing orders, by date.
Cf. JN 591, 596, 691.
688 Treatises.
Private bill legislation.
691 Standing orders, by date.
Cf. JN 596, 685.
695 Treatises, etc.
Judiciary.
(750) Societies, *see* JN 102.
Cf. JA 29; K.
History.
751 General.
Biography.
Prefer DA; K.
752 Collective.
753 Individual.
By period.
755 Early to accession of Edward I (1272).
757 From Edward I to Judicature Acts (1873).
758 Special, A–Z.
e. g. Star chamber.
760 19th century.
761 Judicature Acts, 1873–1890.
764 Recent, 1890–.
Special.
(766) Star chamber, *see* JN 758.
767 High Court of Chancery.
771 Court of Admiralty.
775 Ecclesiastical courts.
779 Assizes.
783 Quarter sessions.
787 Other.
Treatises.
795 General.
798 Jurisdiction and powers.

**Government. Administration.**
**Treatises**—Continued.
Special.
803 Relation of the Judiciary to the Crown.
806 Relation of the Judiciary to Parliament.
Judicial powers of Parliament, *see* JN 557.
817 Administration of justice, ministry, etc.
821 Supreme Court of Judicature.
825 His Majesty's High Court of Justice.
829 Courts of Appeal.
841 Special subjects (institutions, offices, etc.), A–Z.
e. g , .P4 Justices of the Peace.
Prefer K.
**Government property, Buildings, Supplies, etc.**
851 General.
Buildings. Grounds.
855 London (The Capital).
859 Other, by place, A–Z
865 Supplies.
869 Records.
**Civil and political rights.**
**Citizenship.**
General.
901 Legal treatises.
906 Popular. Ethical
911 Essays. Minor.
Special.
921 Rights of aliens.
Cf. JX 4270.
923 Trial by jury.
925 Other.
**Naturalization.**
General.
931 Documents, by date.
935 History.
.Z8 Special, by date.
Treatises.
936 Legal.
941 Manuals. Guides.
943 Law and legislation.
944 Eligibility to office.

Civil and political rights—Continued.
Suffrage. The franchise. Elections.
History.
945 General.
948 Early to 1640.
951 1640 to The Reform Bill.
955 Recent (1832–).
Special topics.
958 The franchise in counties and boroughs.
Treatises.
961 General.
Special.
Qualifications and conditions of suffrage.
964 General.
967 Special.
Woman suffrage.
976 Periodicals.
977 Documents.
979 History.
981 Controversial literature.
983 Antisuffrage.
985 Local, by place, A–Z.
Election practice and systems. Voting.
991 Documents.
993 History. } Prefer JN 945–967.
997 Treatises. }
Law.
1001 General works. Theory.
1003 Codes, by date.
1005 Manuals, treatises, etc., by date.
1014 Special laws, by date.
County and borough elections, *see* JS.
1021 Other works.
1024 Election petitions.
1027 Election committees.
Registration system.
1031 Manuals, guides, etc., by date.
1033 Other.
1037 Election statistics.
1039 Election expenses. Publicity of campaign funds.
Contested elections. Election cases.
Collections.
1041 Documents, by date.
1051 Collected cases, by date.

Civil and political rights.
Suffrage. The franchise. Elections.
Contested elections. Election cases—Continued.
1055 General works. Procedure, etc.
1061 Particular counties, by date, subarranged, A–Z.
1071 Particular boroughs, subarranged, A–Z.
Corrupt practices. Bribery, etc.
Cf. HV 6321.G78.
Collections.
1081 Documents, by date.
1083 Legal treatises.
1086 Other.
1088 History and description, by date.
1091 Reform of the franchise, by date.
1097 Local, by place, A–Z.
Political parties. Party organization.
Cf. DA 41–44.
1111 Periodicals.
1113 Handbooks, manuals, etc., by date.
History.
1117 General.
By period.
1118 Early to 18th century.
1119 18th century.
1120 19th century.
1121 20th century.
1123 Pamphlets, etc. By date.
1125 Local, by place, A–Z.
1129 By party, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
History.
(2) General.
(3) By date.
(5) Local, by place, A–Z.

**1150–59 WALES (3).***

**1170–79 ISLE OF MAN (3)***

*For subdivisions see Table 3 following JQ.

SCOTLAND.
1187 Annuals. Yearbooks.
**Constitution.**
Texts of constitutions.
1201 Collections.
1203 Separate, by date.
History.
1205 General.
By period.
1208 Early, to 1054.
1209 Medieval (to union with England, 1707).
1210 Contemporary works, by date.
Modern, 1707–.
1211 General.
1213 Contemporary works, by date.
Treatises.
1217 General.
Cf. JN 1211.
1219 Special.
**Government. Administration.**
General.
1225 History.
1228 Treatises.
Special.
1231 The Secretary for Scotland.
**The Executive. The Crown.**
History.
1233 General.
1235 By period.
Special.
1239 Right to the crown. Succession.
**Civil service.**
General.
1243 Documents.
History.
1246 General.
1248 By date.
Special.
1253 Organization.
1257 Administration.
**The Legislative. Parliament.**
1261 Collections.
Cf. J 306.

**SCOTLAND.**
**Government. Administration.**
**The Legislative. Parliament**—Continued.
History.
1263 General.
By period.
1265 Early, to 1054.
1267 Medieval, to 1707.
1269 Modern, 1707–.
Special topics.
1273 Prerogatives.
1277 Representation.
1279 Privileges of members.
1281 Procedure.
1282 Private bill legislation.
e. g. General orders under the private legislation procedure.
**Judiciary.**
1283 General.
1285 Special.
**Civil and political rights.**
**Citizenship.**
Cf. JN 901–1097; JX 4211–4399.
1291 General.
1295 Law.
1299 Special topics.
**Naturalization.**
1305 General.
1309 Law.
1311 Special topics.
**Suffrage.**
General.
1321 Documents.
1325 History.
1329 Other.
1333 Special.
**Electoral system.**
1341 General.
1346 Law, by date.
1351 **Contested elections.**
1361 **Corrupt practices.**
1371 **Political parties.**

IRELAND.

Constitution.
Documents.
1401 Collections.
1403 Separate, by date.
History.
1405 General.
By period.
1408 To 1500.
1409 1501–1782.
1410 Contemporary works, by date.
Modern, 1781–1921 ("Home Rule," etc.).
Cf. JN 111+; also DA.
1411 General.
1413 Contemporary works, by date.
1415 Irish free state. 1921–
Treatises.
1417 General.
Cf. JN 1411.
1419 Special.
Government. Administration.
General.
1425 History.
1428 Treatises.
The Executive. The Crown.
History.
1433 General.
1435 By periods.
Special.
1441 The Lord Lieutenant.
1443 The Privy Council.
Civil service.
General.
1445 Documents.
History.
1448 General.
1449 By date.
Special
1453 Organization.
1457 Administration.
The Legislative. Parliament.
1461 Collections.
History.
1463 General.

**IRELAND.**
**Government. Administration.**
**The Legislative. Parliament.**
History—Continued.
By period.
1465 To 1500.
1467 1501–1782.
Modern, 1782 —; *see* JN 501+.
Special topics.
1473 Prerogatives.
1477 Representation.
1479 Privileges of members.
1481 Procedure.
1482 Private bill legislation.
**Judiciary.**
1483 General.
1485 Special.
**Civil and political rights and guaranties.**
Cf. JN 901–1097.
Citizenship.
1491 General.
1495 Law.
1499 Special topics.
**Naturalization.**
1505 General.
1509 Law.
1511 Special topics.
**Suffrage.**
General.
1521 Documents.
1525 History.
1529 Other.
1533 Special topics.
**Electoral system.**
1541 General.
1546 Law, by date.
1557 **Contested elections.**
1559 Local, by place, A–Z.
1561 **Corrupt practices.**
1571 **Political parties.**
1573 **CHANNEL ISLANDS** (4).*
1576 **GIBRALTAR** (4).*
1580–89 **MALTA** (3).*

* Numbers (3) and (4) refer to tables following JQ.

## AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

1601 **Periodicals.**
1602 **Collections.**
Cf. J 310-339.
**Annuals, registers, etc., by date.**
1603 General non-official yearbooks.
1604 Official, by date.
**Constitutional history.**
1605 Collections.
1607 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
Comprehensive works. Treatises.
1609 Early to 1800.
1611 Later.
1613 Compends.
1614 Outlines, syllabi.
1616 Essays, lectures, etc.
**By period.**
1621 Early, to 1273.
1623 Medieval, to the Empire, 1804.
1625 The Pragmatic Sanction.
1627 Empire to the *Ausgleich*, 1867.
1628 Contemporary works, by date.
1629 The *Ausgleich*, 1867.
Dual Empire, 1867–.
1631 History.
Contemporary works.
1635 Treatises. Compends.
1637 Other.
Special constitutional questions.
1651 Separation of powers.
Including relations with reference to special powers, e. g. Treaty-making power.
1653 Other special constitutional questions.
e. g. National languages.
Cf. JN 1681, 1785–1799, 2066.
**Government. Administration.**
(1663) Collections, *see* JN 1602, 1607.
(1664) Annuals, *see* JN 1603.
(1665) History, *see* JN 1607–1637.
(1666) Treatises, *see* JN 1635.
(1667) Compends, *see* JN 1635.
(1668) Essays, miscellany, etc., *see* JN 1637.

Government. Administration—Continued.
The Executive. The Crown.
History.
1671 General.
By period.
1675 Early to Rudolph I, 1273.
1678 The Habsburgs, 1273–1804.
1681 The Empire, 1804–
Cf. JN 1638, 1785-1799, 2066.
Special topics.
1687 Succession.
1691 Prerogatives.
1709 Treatises.
1713 General special: *Administrativverfahren.*
Cf. JN 1915.
1715 Civil service.
1717 History.
1721 Salaries, pensions, etc.
1731 The Departments.
The Legislative.
Collections.
Directories, lists of members, manuals, etc., by date.
1751 General.
1753 Special, by date.
(1755) Documents, *see* J 310.
History.
1758 General.
1761 Popular.
By period.
1765 Early, to 1867.
1768 1867–.
Treatises.
1771 General.
Special.
1773 Prerogatives and powers.
1776 Representation.
1779 Procedure.
The Austro-Hungarian Parliament. *Delegationen.*
Cf. JN 2066, 1638, 1681.
Collections.
1785 Registers, by date.
1788 Other.
1789 History.

Government. Administration.
The Legislative.
The Austro-Hungarian Parliament—Continued.
Treatises.
1792 General.
1793 Prerogatives and powers.
1796 Representation.
Procedure.
1797 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
1799 Other.
The Austrian Parliament. *Reichsrath.*
Collections.
1811 Registers, by date.
1813 Other.
1815 History.
Treatises.
1819 General.
1823 Prerogatives and powers.
1826 Representation.
Procedure.
1828 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
1829 Other.
The Upper House. *Herrenhaus.*
Collections.
1838 Registers, by date.
1841 Other.
1845 History.
1848 Treatises.
Special.
1850 Procedure. Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
1851 Other.
The Lower House. *Abgeordnetenhaus.*
Collections.
1860 Registers, by date.
1861 Other.
1865 History.
1868 Treatises.
Special.
1870 Procedure. Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
1871 Other.
The Hungarian Parliament, *see* JN 2118+.

**Government. Administration**—Continued.
**The Judiciary.**
1901 Collections.
1905 History.
1909 Treatises.
1911 Jurisdiction, etc.
Special tribunals.
1915 *Verwaltungs-Gerichtshof.*
1918 *Reichsgericht.*
1921 *Oberster Gerichtshof.*
1924 *Oberlandesgericht.*
1927 *Landesgericht.*
1929 *Bezirksgericht.*
**Government property. Public buildings, supplies, etc.**
1941 Documents.
1943 General works.
By place.
1945 Vienna.
1946 Other, A–Z.
**Civil and political rights.**
**Citizenship.**
1951 General.
1955 Special.
**Naturalization.**
General.
1965 Documents.
1968 Treatises.
1971 Manuals.
1975 Laws.
**Suffrage.**
1981 History.
1983 Treatises.
1985 Other.
Special.
Election systems, etc. Voting.
1988 Documents.
1991 History.
1993 Treatises.
1998 Law.

AUSTRIAN REPUBLIC, 1918—

| | |
|---|---|
| 2010 | The provisional government, 1918–1920. |
| 2011 .A2A–Z | Periodicals. |
| .A3A–Z | Manuals. |
| .A4A–Z | Collections. |
| .A5A–Z | Dictionaries. |
| 2011.5 | Collections of constitutions. |
| | Constitutional history. |
| 2012 | General. |
| 2013 | By date. |
| 2014 | Constitutional law. Treatises. |
| | Special topics. |
| 2015 | Nation and state. |
| 2016 | Other, A–Z. |
| | Government. Administration. |
| 2017 | Registers. |
| 2018 | History. |
| 2019 | Treatises. |
| | Prefer JN 2014. |
| 2020 | Special, A–Z. |
| 2021 | The Executive. |
| .2 | The President. |
| .3 | The Chancellor. |
| .4 | The Ministry. |
| .5 | The Civil Service. |
| .7 | Special topics, A–Z. |
| .9 | Special departments. |
| 2022 | The First Chamber (Bundesrat). |
| .A2A–Z | Manual. Directories. |
| .A3A–Z | Procedure. Rules. |
| .A5–Z | Other. |
| .5 | Special, A–Z. |
| 2023 | The Assembly (Nationalrat). |
| | Subdivided like JN 2022. |
| 2025 | The Judiciary. |
| | Politics. Civil rights, etc. |
| | Works relating specifically to this period. |
| 2026 | Citizenship. |
| 2027 | Naturalization. |
| 2028 | Suffrage. |
| 2029 | Electoral system. |
| 5 | Statistics. |
| 2030 | Political parties. |
| 2041 | Provinces.—A–Z. |
| | e. g. .A1–4 Austria, Lower. |
| | Subdivided like JN 2199. |

HUNGARY.

2050 Collections.
Manuals, by date.
2051 Official.
2052 Nonofficial.
**Constitutional history.**
2053 Collections.
2055 Comprehensive works.
Cf. JN 2069.
**By date.**
2057 Early. Medieval (to 1301).
2059 1301–1515.
2061 1515–1847/60.
2063 1847/60– (including 19th century general).
Austro-Hungarian compromise (*Ausgleich*) 1867, *see* JN 1629.
2065 Hungaro-Croatian convention, 1868.
2069 Treatises.
2071 General special.
e. g. Hungarian and other constitutions compared.
2073 Minor. Essays. Pamphlets.
2081 Special constitutional questions, A–Z.
e. g. Language.
**Government. Administration.**
(2083) Manuals (Official), *see* JN 2051.
**Executive.**
2085 General.
History.
2088 General.
2091 By period.
2094 Special topics.
Civil service.
2101 Documents.
2105 History.
2107 Contemporary works, by date.
2109 Organization.
**The Legislative.** Parliament (Országgyülés).
2115 Manuals, by date.
2118 Collections.
History.
2121 General.
2124 By period.

**Government. Administration.**
**The Legislative**—Continued.
Special topics.
2131 Prerogatives. Constitution.
2135 Representation.
2139 Privileges of members.
2143 Procedure. Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
2151 Upper House. Magnates (Förendiház).
2156 Lower House. Representatives (Képviselöház).
2161 **Judiciary.**
**Civil and political rights.**
2165 Citizenship.
2171 Naturalization.
2177 Suffrage.
2183 Electoral system.
2191 **Political parties.**
2199 **States, etc.**
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) History, etc.
(3) Executive.
(4) Legislative.
(5) Judiciary.
(6) Other.

2210–2229 **CZECHOSLOVAK REPUBLIC** (2).*

2250–2269 **BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA** (2).*

2270–2289 **LIECHTENSTEIN** (2).*

---

* For subdivisions, see Table 2 following JQ.

## FRANCE.

2301 **Periodicals.**
**Annuals. Registers.**
Cf. DC 35; D 2.
2303 Nonofficial and semiofficial.
2304 Official. *Almanach national.*
2306 **Societies.**
**Collections.**
2309 Documents.
Cf. J 341.
2312 Collected papers.
(2315) Dictionaries, *see* JN 2323, 2719.
**The Ancient Régime.**
(2320) Annuals, registers, *see* JN 2303–2304.
2321 Collections.
2323 Dictionaries.
**Constitutional history.**
2325 General.
**By period.**
Early.
Cf. JC 29, 45, 109–116.
2328 General.
2331 Merovingian (511–687).
2334 Carlovingian (687–843).
2337 Medieval (843–1493).
2341 House of Orléans (1493–1789).
2344 Contemporary works, by date.
2349 **Treatises.**
Early works—before 1789/1815—in JN 2344
**The Executive. The Crown.**
General.
2354 Collections.
History.
2358 General.
By period.
2361 Early (to 511).
2363 Merovingian (511–687).
2365 Carlovingian (687–843).
2367 Medieval (843–1493).
2369 House of Orléans (1493–1789).
2371 Contemporary works, by date.

The Ancient Régime.
The Executive. The Crown—Continued.
Special topics.
2375 Succession to the Crown.
Regalia, *see* HJ 2281–2287.
Administration.
2385 General.
Special.
2389 Frankish period.
e. g. Maire du palais.
Cf. JN 2363–2365; DC 64.
2391 Medieval period.
e. g. Maîtres des requêtes.
Cf. JN 2367.
(2395) Intendants, *see* JS 4843.
(2398) Prevosts, Bailiffs, Seneschals, *see* JS 4843.
The nobility.
2403 Lists.
Cf. CS 537.
2405 History and general works.
2407 Special (Powers, etc.), by subject, A–Z.
2409 Tiers état.
Parliamentary Assemblies. *États Généraux.*
For *Parlements*, see JN 2421–2429. For *Assemblée des Notables*, 1787, see JN 2471.
2411 Collections.
History.
2413 General.
2415 Special, by date.
2417 Special, by place.
The Judiciary. *Parlements*, etc.
2421 Collections.
History.
2423 General.
2424 General special, e. g., Conflict of secular and ecclesiastical jurisdiction. *Assemblée de Vincennes* 1329.
2425 By period.
Subarranged by century, e. g., 13th.

The Ancient Régime.
The Judiciary.
History—Continued.
Special:
2428 Parlement de Paris.
2429 Other parlements, conseils, etc., A–Z.
e. g. Aix (Parlement de Provence).
Besançon.
Bordeaux.
Dijon.
Douai.
Grenoble.
Lyons.
Metz.
Nancy.
Pau.
Rennes (Parlement de Bretagne).
Rouen (Echiquier de Normandie; Parlement de Normandie).
Toulouse.
Tournay.
2431 Other special subjects, offices, etc.
(N7), Notaires, in Class K, Law.
2433 Local. Provinces, etc., A–Z.
Only works not belonging in JS. Prefer classification under period in JN 2328–2407
Cf. JN 3294, 5730.

## CONSTITUTIONAL GOVERNMENT.

(For periodicals and other general works, see JN 2301–21.)
Collections (Constitutions, etc.).
2441 General collections.
(Special constitutions, with periods.)
Constitutional history.
For Early works, see JN 2321–2429.
2451 Comprehensive works.
2453 Compends.
Prefer JN 2597–99.
(2454) Textbooks, *see* 2453.
2455 Outlines, syllabi.
2458 Essays, lectures, etc.
By period.
2461 1789–1870.
2463 1789–1848/50.
2465 1789–1815/30.
Revolution and First Republic (1789–1804).
2468 General works.

Constitutional history.
By period.
Revolution and First Republic (1789–1804)—Continued.

2471 Assemblies of 1787–1789.
Subarrange:
.A3 Documents, by date of first volume.
.A6-Z4 History, by author.
.Z5 Other, by date.

2473 Local assemblies, A–Z.

2474 Special topics, A–Z.

2475 Assemblée Constituante (1790–1791).
.A3 Collections. Documents. By imprint date.
.A5 Texts of constitution, by date.
.A7-Z4 History, by author.
.Z5 Other works, by date.

2476 Constitution of 1793
2478 Constitution of 1795 (arrange like JN 2475.)
2481 Constitution of 1799

Contemporary works.

2484 Collections. By editor.

2485 Special. By date, subarranged by author.

Napoleonic era (1804–1815).

2491 General.

2495 Contemporary works, by date.

Restoration (1815–1830).

2501 General.

2505 Charter of 1814
2507 Act of 1815 (arrange like JN 2475.)

2509 Contemporary works, by date.

Second Revolution (1830).

2515 General.

2518 Charter of 1830.

2521 Contemporary works, by date.

Louis Philippe (1830–1848).

2526 General.

2529 Contemporary works, by date.

Second Republic (1848–1851).

2536 General.

2539 Constitution of 1848 (arrange like JN 2475).

2542 Contemporary works, by date.

Second Empire (1852–1871).

2546 General.

2549 Constitution of 1852 (arrange like JN 2475).

2552 Contemporary works, by date.

Constitutional history.
By period—Continued.
2554 Gouvernement de la défense nationale, 1870–1871.
Prefer DC 310.
2557 Commune, March 18–May 22, 1871.
Prefer DC 310.
Third Republic (1871–).
2562 General works.
Constitution of 1875.
Constitutional convention.
2566 Documents. Proceedings, Debates, etc.
2568 History.
2571 Rules, procedure, etc.
2573 Drafts of proposed constitutions.
2575 Text of Constitution.
Revisions and amendments.
2581 Revision of 1879. } General works.
2583 Revision of 1884. } General works.
2585 Revision of 1885. } General works.
2587 Revision of 1889–. } General works.
2591 Manuals, by date.
2593 Contemporary works, by date.
Treatises.
2595 Comprehensive.
2597 Compends.
e. g. Esmein, Duguit. Cf. JN 2731.
2599 Textbooks.
Special constitutional questions.
2603 Revision and amendment of the Constitution.
2606 Separation and delegation of powers.
(2607) Treaty-making power, *see* JN 2675.
2609 Privileges of classes and social groups.
2610 Other special topics, A–Z.
Government. Administration.
(2615) Manuals, registers, etc. (official), *see* JN 2304.
(2621) Collections, *see* JN 2441.
General works on administration, *see* JN 2728–37.
Documents on administrative organization, etc., *see* JN 2717.
The Executive.
History.
2625 General.
See also JN 2354–2407.

**Government. Administration.**
**The Executive.**
History—Continued.
**By period.**
2628 Revolution (1789–1804).
2631 Napoleon I (1804–1815).
2633 Restoration (1815–1830).
2635 Louis XVIII (1815–1824).
2636 Charles X (1824–1830).
2637 Louis Philippe (1830–1848).
2649 Second Republic (1848–1851).
2652 Napoleon III (1852–1871).
(2653) Gouvernement de la défense nationale, 1870–1871, *see* JN 2554.
(2654) Commune, March 18–May 22, 1871, *see* JN 2557.
2655 Third Republic (1871–).
Treatises.
2662 General. The Crown, royal prerogatives, etc., 1814–1870.
2665 The President, 1871—.
Special.
2671 Powers of the Executive.
2675 Treaty-making power.
**The Cabinet. Ministry.**
2681 History.
2684 Functions and powers.
2687 Organization.
Special.
2689 Department of Interior.
Other special, with subject.
e. g. Affaires étrangères, JX.
Instruction publique, L.
etc.
**The Council of State.** *Conseil d'État.*
2701 History.
2704 Functions and powers.
2707 Organization.
**Civil service. Administration, etc.**
Manuals, *see* JN 2304.
2717 Documents.
2719 Dictionaries.
2725 History.

**Government. Administration.**
**The Executive.**
Treatises.
**Civil Service. Administration, etc.**—Continued.
Treatises.
2728 Comprehensive.
2731 Compends. Textbooks.
2734 Legal. Administrative law.
2735 Responsibility, liability of the administration for official acts. *Contentieux administratif.*
Cf. JF 1621.
2737 Miscellaneous. Minor.
2741 Study and teaching.
Cf. JA 86-89.
2746 Organization.
2748 Salaries, pensions, promotions, etc.
(2749) Associations, Unions, etc., devoted to the interests of civil service employees, *see* HD 8013.F.
**Government property.**
Serial documents, see J 341.
2751 General.
.A3-.A5 Documents.
Buildings. Grounds.
2753 General.
2755 Paris (The capital).
2757 Other, by place, A-Z.
2758 Supplies.
2759 Records.
**The Legislative.**
2761 Yearbooks, directories, lists of members, manuals, by date.
2765 Documents.
**History** (from 1789).
(For Ancient régime, see JN 2411-2415.)
2771 General.
By period.
2775 First Republic (1789-1804).
2777 Napoleon I (1804-1815).
2779 Restoration (1815-1848).
2781 Second Republic (1848-1851).
2783 Napoleon III (1852-1871).
2785 Third Republic (1871-).
**Treatises.**
2791 Comprehensive.
2793 Compends.

**Government. Administration.**
**The Legislative.**
**Treatises**—Continued.
Special topics.
2795 Prorogation and dissolution of assemblies.
2798 Representation of classes.
2801 Representative districts.
2803 Relation to other branches of the government.
2809 Constitution, powers, and prerogatives.
2811 Immunities.
2813 Initiative.
2814 Juridical powers.
2815 Procedure.
2817 **Legislative bureaus, offices, etc.**
**The Senate.**
2819 Manuals, registers, etc.
*Cf. JN 2851.*
2821 Collections
2823 History.
Treatises.
2826 General.
2829 Constitution, powers, prerogatives.
2832 Conditions and privileges of membership.
2835 Duration of term.
Organization.
Organization and procedure combined, in JN 2851-2855.
2838 General.
2841 Officials.
Procedure.
2851 Rules. Manuals, by date.
*Cf. JN 2819.*
2853 History.
2855 Precedents and decisions.
**The Chamber of Deputies.**
2858 Manuals, registers, etc.
*Cf. JN 2879.*
2861 Collections.
2863 History.
Treatises.
2865 General.
2867 Constitution, powers, and prerogatives.
2869 Method of appointment. Election.
2871 Conditions and privileges of membership.
2873 Duration of term.

Government. Administration.
Legislative.
The Chamber of Deputies—Continued.
Organization.
Organization and procedure combined, in JN 2879–2883.
2875 General.
2877 Officers, etc.
Procedure.
2879 Rules. Manuals. By date.
Cf. JN 2858.
2881 History, etc.
2883 Precedents and decisions.
The Judiciary.
2887 Collections.
History (since 1789).
For ancient régime, see JN 2421–2429.
2891 General.
By period.
2894 1789–1875.
2896 1875–.
Treatises.
2899 General.
Special.
2901 Jurisdiction and powers.
2905 Minister of Justice.
Special tribunals.
2907 Court of Cassation.
2909 Courts of Appeal.
2911 Magistrature. Police tribunals, etc.
Cf. HV.
(2913) Government property, Buildings, Supplies, etc.
*see* JN 2751–59.
Civil and political rights.
Cf. JC 571–628, JF 801–1191.
Citizenship.
2917 Legal treatises.
2919 Popular.
2921 Minor.
Naturalization.
General.
2925 Documents, by date.
2927 History.
Treatises.
2931 Legal.
2932 Manuals. Guides.
2936 Law and legislation.

**Civil and political rights**—Continued.
**Suffrage.**
History.
2941 General.
By period.
2943 Early (to 1789).
2944 1789–1804.
2945 1804–1875.
2946 1875–.
Treatises.
2948 General.
Proportional representation, *see* JF 1075.
Special.
Qualifications and conditions of suffrage
2951 General.
2954 Woman suffrage.
2956 The mandate.
**Election practice and systems.**
2957 Documents.
2959 History.
2961 Treatises.
Special.
2963 *Scrutin de liste* and *Scrutin d'arrondissement.*
Law.
2964 General works. Theory.
2965 Codes, by date.
2973 Manuals, treatises, etc., by date.
2975 Special laws, by date.
2977 Other.
Local election law, *see* JS.
**Contested elections.**
2981 General.
2985 Special, by date.
2987 Local, by place.
**Corrupt practices.**
2988 General.
2991 Special, by date.
2992 Local, by place.
**Political parties.**
2997 General.
2999 By period.
3007 Special parties.

3100–19 **Andorra** (2).*
3130–49 **Monaco** (2).*

*For subdivisions see Table 2, following JQ.

## GERMANY.

3201 Periodicals.
Annuals.
3203 Nonofficial.
3204 Official, by date.
3205 Collections.
3211 Dictionaries.
(3213) Comprehensive works, *see* JN 3405, 3423.
Constitutional history.
Collections.
3215 General, national and state.
Special constitutions, with period.
3217 State constitutions, by date.
3218 Other constitutional documents.
3221 Comprehensive works.
3223 Compends.
3225 Textbooks.
Cf. JN 3125.
3227 Outlines. Syllabi.
3233 Miscellany, lectures, etc.
By period.
Early (to circa 900).
3241 General.
3243 Primitive (to 486).
3245 Merovingian (486–752).
Cf. JN 2331.
3247 Carlovingian (752–887).
Cf. JN 2334.
The Holy Roman Empire (circa 843–1804).
3249 General.
3250 General special and special not limited to the periods in 3251–3294.
.A3 Administration. Organs of government.
Cf. .C7. Council (Kronrat).
.C5 Church and state.
Prefer BR–BX; D.
.C7 Council (Consilium et consiliarii domini imperatoris. Kronrat).
General works only. Special periods, see period.
.C8 The Crown ("Königtum").
.C83 Election. The Electors, and the Electoral college. (Kurfürstenkollegium).
.C85 Succession (Thronfolge).
.C87 Deposition.
.C89 Other special.

Constitutional History.
The Holy Roman Empire.
General special and special—Continued.
.E7 Estates, orders ("Stände").
.E8 Equality of birth (Ebenbürtigkeit). Misalliance, etc. see also .C85 (Thronfolge).
.H7 Holy Roman Empire (the title).
.J8 Judiciary (Law, Justice, Courts, etc.) Prefer K.
(.M5) Ministeriales, see JC 116.M4.
**Early Feudal period (843–1273+).**
(Including institutions originating during this period, but persisting to recent times.)
3251 General.
3253 The Crown.
3255 Administration.
3257 Legislature. Diets, etc.
3259 Judiciary.
3260 Other special.
Investiture dispute, Concordat of Worms, see BX 1198–1199.
**Later Feudal period (1273–1519+).**
3261 General.
3263 The Crown.
3265 Administration.
3267 Legislature. Diets, etc.
3269 Judiciary.
3270 Special, by subject, A–Z.
e.g. .C7 Council (Consilium et consiliarii domini imperatoris. Kronrat).
Cf. JN 3250.C7.
.G8 Golden Bull.
**Charles V to the Peace of Westphalia (1519–1648).**
3271 General.
3273 The Crown.
3275 Administration.
3277 Legislature. Diets, etc.
3279 Judiciary.
3280 Special, by subject, A–Z.
**Peace of Westphalia to the dissolution of the empire (1648–1804).**
3281 General.
3283 The Crown.
3285 Administration.
3287 Legislature. Diets, etc.
3289 Judiciary.
3290 Special, by subject, A–Z.
3293 Contemporary works.

Constitutional History.
The Holy Roman Empire—Continued.
3294 Local, by state, province, etc.
Under each
(1) General.
(2) Special.
Burgundy, see JN 5730.B8. Cf. DC 611.B771+.
Nineteenth century, to the North German Confederation (1800–1867).
3295 General.
Confederation of the Rhine: *Rheinbund*, 1806–1815.
History, etc.
3301 General.
Constitution.
Convention.
3303 Proceedings, etc.
3305 Drafts of proposed constitutions
3307 Texts of adopted constitution.
3309 Other works.
Treatises.
3311 General.
3313 Executive.
3315 Legislative.
3317 Judiciary.
3319 Contemporary works, by date.
Confederation of 1815: *Deutscher Bund*, 1815–1866.
Cf. DD 200.
3320 Collections.
.A1–A2 Monographs.
.A3–A5 Documents.
.A7 Separate documents. By date.
History.
3321 General.
Special.
3323 Constitution: *Bundesakte*, 1815; *Wiener Schlussakte*, 1820.
3327 1815–1849.
e. g. Carlsbad conferences, 1819; Dissolution of Diet, 1848.
3329 Movements and events of 1848.
Prefer DD 207–209.
3331 National assembly. Frankfort parl 1848–1849.
3332 Erfurt parliament, 1850.
3333 1850–1867.
e. g. Dresden conference, 1850–1851.
Reestablishment of Diet.

Constitutional History.
Nineteenth century, to the North German Confederation (1800–1867).
Confederation of 1815.
History.
Special—Continued.
3334 Special states in relation to the Confederation. By state, A–Z.
Treatises.
3335 General.
3337 Executive (*Engerer Rat. Bundesregierung*).
3339 Legislative: The Diet (*Bundesversammlung. Bundestag*).
3341 Judiciary: *Austrägal-Instanz.*
3343 Administration: Special subjects.
Zollverein, see HF 2103.
3345 Contemporary works. By date.
North German Confederation and the New Empire (1867–).
Comprehensive works.
3351 Collections.
3354 Constitutional history.
3357 Treatises.
3359 Other.
North German Confederation (1867–1871).
3365 Collections.
3368 History, etc.
Constitutional convention.
3371 Proceedings, etc.
3373 History.
3375 Rules, procedure, etc.
3377 Drafts of proposed constitutions.
3379 Text of adopted constitution.
3381 Other works.
3383 Contemporary works, by date.
The New Empire (1871–).
3385 Collections.
3388 History, etc.
Constitutional convention.
3391 Proceedings, etc.
3393 History.
3395 Rules, procedure, etc.
3397 Drafts of proposed constitutions.
3399 Text of adopted constitution.
3401 Other works.

**Constitutional History.**
**North German Confederation and the New Empire (1867–).**
**The New Empire (1871–)—Continued.**
3405 Contemporary works, by date.
Treatises.
3423 Comprehensive.
3425 Compends, textbooks, etc.
Special constitutional questions.
3429 Rulers. Princes. "Fürstenrecht."
Prefer JF 253.
Cf JN 3250.C8.
3431 Relation to the constitutions of Prussia and the North German Confederation.
3432 Relation to the separate states.
3433 Imperial territory.
3434 Revision and amendment.
3436 Separation and delegation of powers.
3438 Privileges, prerogatives and immunities of particular states.
3442 Privileges of classes and social groups.
3444 Martial law. State of siege.
**Government. Administration.**
(3445) Manuals (Official), *see* JN 3204.
3449 Administrative divisions.
**The Executive.**
**The Kaiser.**
3451 Collections.
3455 History.
Treatises.
3461 General.
Special.
3463 Succession to the Crown.
3465 Powers and prerogatives of the Crown.
**The Imperial Chancellor.**
3475 History.
Treatises.
3481 Functions and powers.
Relations to other branches of the government.
3485 General.
Special.
3486 Relation to the Kaiser.
3487 Relation to the Bundesrath.
3488 Relation to the Reichstag.
3489 Other.

**Government. Administration.**
**The Executive**—Continued.
**The Ministries. Departments.**
3501 History.
Treatises.
3504 Functions and powers. Responsibility.
3508 Relation to other elements of the government.
3512 Organization.
Special departments.
3515 Interior.
**Councilors.** *Beiräte.*
3517 History, etc.
3519 Functions, powers, etc.
**Civil Service.**
(3525) Manuals, *see* JN 3204.
3531 Dictionaries.
3535 Documents.
3541 History.
Treatises.
3548 Comprehensive.
(Includes Federal and state when combined.)
3551 Compends, textbooks, etc.
3553 Legal. General.
3555 General special.
e. g. *Administrativverfahren.*
3558 Minor. Miscellany.
3561 Organization.
3565 Salaries. Pensions, etc.
**The Legislative.**
3571 Directories, lists of members, etc.
3575 Documents.
3581 History.
Treatises.
3585 Comprehensive.
3588 Compends.
Special topics.
3591 Prorogation and dissolution of assemblies.
3593 Representation of classes and social groups.
Conditions and privileges of membership.
3594 General.
Special.
3595 Representatives as administrative officials.
3597 Representative districts.
3599 Relation to other branches of the government.

**Government. Administration.**
**The Legislative.**
Special topics—Continued.
Constitution, powers, and prerogatives.
3603 General.
Special.
3605 Immunities.
3607 Initiative.
3609 Juridical powers.
3611 Treaty-making powers.
Procedure.
3614 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
3615 Other.
**Bundesrath.**
3623 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
3625 Collections.
3629 History (from 1867).
3633 Treatises.
Special.
Constitution, powers, and prerogatives.
3638 General.
Special.
3641 Administrative powers.
3643 Juridical powers.
3645 Representation.
3647 Method of appointment. Election.
3649 Conditions and privileges of membership.
3651 Duration of term of office.
3653 Duration of sessions.
Organization and procedure.
3661 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
3663 History.
3666 Standing orders.
3667 Standing committees.
**Reichstag.**
3669 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
3671 Collections.
3674 History.
Treatises.
3676 General.
Special.
3678 Constitution, powers, and prerogatives.
3681 Representation.

Government. Administration.
The Legislative.
Reichstag.
Treatises.
Special—Continued.
3683 Method of appointment. Election.
Cf. JN 3835.
3685 Conditions and privileges of membership.
3687 Duration of term of office.
3689 Duration of sessions. Prorogation. Dissolution.
Organization and procedure.
3693 Manuals, rules, by date.
3695 History, etc.
3698 Standing orders.
The Judiciary.
3721 Collections.
3725 History (from 1867).
Treatises.
3731 General.
Special.
3733 Jurisdiction and powers.
3737 Minister of justice.
Special tribunals.
3741 *Reichsgericht.*
3745 *Oberlandesgericht.*
3749 *Landgericht.*
3753 *Amtsgericht.*
3759 Government property, buildings, supplies, etc.
Civil and political rights.
3763 Right of assembly.
Citizenship.
3771 Legal treatises.
3774 Popular.
3777 Minor.
Naturalization.
3785 Documents, by date.
3786 Law and legislation.
3788 History.
Treatises.
3791 Legal.
3794 Manuals, by date.

Civil and political rights.
Suffrage.
3806 Documents.
3809 History.
3812 By date.
Treatises.
3815 General.
Special.
3819 Qualifications and conditions of suffrage.
3825 Woman suffrage.
Election practice and systems.
3835 Documents. Statistics.
3838 History. } Organization specifically.
3841 Treatises. }
Election law.
3848 General works. Theory.
3851 Codes, by date.
3855 Special laws, by date.
3861 Manuals, treatises, etc.
3865 Other.
Local election law, *see* JS 5457.
Contested elections.
3881 General.
3884 Special, by date.
3887 Local, by place.
Corrupt practices.
3901 General.
3905 Special, by date.
3908 Local, by place.
Political parties.
3925 General.
By period.
3931 General.
3933 1871–1900.
3934 1900—.
3941 Minor, by date.
3946 Special parties, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Official serial publications.
(2) Special documents.
(3) History, etc.
Social democratic party (Sozialdemokratische partei), see HX 279.

## THE REPUBLIC, 1918–.

3950 The provisional government, 1918–1919.
3951.A2A–Z Periodicals.
.A3A–Z Manuals.
.A4A–Z Collections.
.A5A–Z Dictionaries.
.5 Collections of Constitutions.
Constitutional history.
3952 General.
3953 By date.
Subarranged as in tables following JQ.
3954 Treatises. Constitutional law.
Special topics.
3955 Nation and state.
3956 Other, A–Z.
Government. Administration.
3957 Registers.
3958 History.
3959 Treatises.
Prefer JN 3954.
3960 Special, A–Z.
3961 The Executive.
.2 The President.
.3 The Chancellor.
.4 The Ministry.
.5 The Civil Service.
.7 Special topics, A–Z.
.9 Special departments.
3962 The National Council (Reichsrat).
.A2A–Z Manuals. Directories.
.A3A–Z Procedure. Rules.
.A4A–Z Other.
.5 Special, A–Z.
3963 The Reichstag.
Subdivided like JN 3962.
.5 Special, A–Z.
3965 The Judiciary.
.5 National Supreme Court.

**The Republic, 1918**—Continued.

**Politics. Civil rights, etc.**

Here are classed only works relating specifically to this period.
Prefer JN 3763–3946

3966 Citizenship.
3967 Naturalization.
3968 Suffrage.
3969 Electoral system.
3969.5 Statistics.
3970 **Political parties, A–Z.**

**Regions.**

3996 North.
Cf. DD 701–730.
3997 West.
Cf. DD 741–750.
3998 South.
Cf. DD 761–800.

**States.**

Relations to the Empire, see JN 3429–3442.

4000–4019 Alsace-Lorraine (2).*
4020–4039 Anhalt (2).*
4040–4139 Baden (1).*
4140–4239 Bavaria (1).*
4240–4259 Bremen (2).*
4260–4279 Brunswick (2).*
4280–4299 Hamburg (2).*
Hanover, *see* JN 4960–4979.
4300–4319 Hesse (2).*
4320–4339 Lippe (2).*
Cf. JN 4840–59.
4340–4359 Lübeck (2).*
4360–4379 Mecklenburg-Schwerin (2).*
4380–4399 Mecklenburg-Strelitz (2).*
4400–4419 Oldenburg (2).*

**Prussia.**

4421 Periodicals.
4423 Annuals. Nonofficial, by date.
4424 Official, by date.
4425 Collections.
4429 Encyclopedic works.

**Constitutional history.**

4431 Comprehensive works.
4433 Compends.
4435 Outlines. Syllabi.
4437 Miscellany, lectures, etc.

*Numbers (1) and (2) refer to tables following JQ.

States.
Prussia.
Constitutional history—Continued.
By period.
4440 Early (to 1415, establishment of the Hohenzollerns in Brandenburg).
4443 1415–1701/10.
1740–1850.
4445 General.
4447 General special. Minor.
4448 Contemporary works, by date.
Constitutional period. (1850–.)
4451 General.
Constitutional Convention.
4453 Proceedings, etc.
4454 Drafts of proposed constitutions.
4455 Texts of adopted constitution.
4456 Other works.
4459 Contemporary works, by date.
Treatises (Constitutional)
4471 Comprehensive.
4472 Compends, text-books, etc.
Special constitutional questions.
4475 Relation to the empire.
4477 Relation to other states.
4479 Revision and amendment of constitution.
4481 Privileges of classes and social groups.
4483 Comparison of Prussian and other constitutions.
Government. Administration.
(4484) Manuals (Official), *see* JN 4424.
The Executive.
The Crown.
4485 Collections.
4487 History.
4491 Treatises.
Special topics.
4493 Succession to the Crown.
4494 Regency.
4495 Powers and prerogatives of the Crown.
4497 Legislative powers.
4499 Initiative.

**Prussia.**
**Government. Administration.**
**The Executive**—Continued.
**Ministry.**
4505 History.
Treatises.
4508 General.
Special.
4511 Powers and prerogatives. Responsibility.
4513 Relations to other branches of the government.
4515 Appointment and dismissal.
4518 The Prime Minister.
**Civil Service.**
4525 Documents.
(4527) Manuals, *see* JN 4424.
4529 Dictionaries.
4533 History.
Treatises.
4535 Comprehensive.
4537 Compends.
4539 Legal. General.
4540 General special.
e. g. *Administrativverfahren; Ressortverhältnisse;* Responsibility, liability for official acts, etc.
4542 Minor works.
4545 Organization.
4547 Veterans and the Civil Service.
4548 Salaries, pensions, etc.
**The Legislative.**
4551 Annuals, directories, lists of members, etc.
4555 Documents.
4557 History.
4559 Treatises.
Special topics.
4563 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
4565 Conditions and privileges of membership.
4568 Relation to other branches of the government.
4571 Prorogation and dissolution.
Procedure.
4575 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
4577 Other.
**The House of Peers.** *Herrenhaus.*
4581 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
4582 Other.

**Prussia.**
**The Legislative.**
**The House of Peers**—Continued.
Special.
4583 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
4585 Conditions and privileges of membership.
Organization and procedure.
4587 General.
4589 Special.
**The House of Representatives.** *Abgeordnetenhaus.*
4591 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
4592 Other.
Special.
4593 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
4595 Conditions and privileges of membership.
Election.
Organization and procedure.
4597 General.
4599 Special.
**The Judiciary.**
4607 History.
4609 Treatises.
4611 Minister of Justice.
4613 Special tribunals.
**Civil and political rights.**
Citizenship.
4623 General.
4625 Special.
Naturalization.
4633 General.
4635 Law and legislation.
4638 Special.
Suffrage.
4643 General.
Special.
4645 Qualifications.
4648 Woman suffrage.
Election practice and systems.
4653 General.
Election law.
4656 Codes, by date.
4658 Other.

**Prussia.**
**Civil and political rights**—Continued.
Contested elections.
4663 General.
4665 Special, by date.
4667 Local, by place.
Corrupt practices.
4673 General.
4675 Special, by date.
4677 Local, by place.
4683 **Political parties.**
Social democratic party (Sozialdemokratische partei), see HX 279.
4700–4719 Reuss, Elder Branch (2).*
4720–4739 Reuss, Younger Branch (2).*
4740–4759 Saxe-Altenburg (2).*
4760–4779 Saxe-Coburg-Gotha (2).*
4780–4799 Saxe-Meiningen (2).*
4800–4819 Saxe-Weimar (2).*
4820–4839 Saxony (2).*
4840–4859 Schaumburg-Lippe (2).*
Cf. JN 4320–39.
4860–4879 Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt (2).*
4880–4899 Schwarzburg-Sondershausen (2).*
4900–4919 Waldeck (2).*
4920–4939 Württemberg (2).*
**Former states.**
For periods before 1803, prefer JN 3294.
4960–4979 Hanover (2).*

* For subdivisions, see Table 2, following JQ.

## GREECE.

(For Ancient Greece, see JC 51-79.)

5001 **Periodicals.**
**Manuals.**
5003 Nonofficial.
5004 Official.
**Collections (Constitutions).**
5005 General collections.
Special constitutions, see period.
**Constitutional history.**
5016 Comprehensive works.
5018 Compends.
5021 Miscellany.
**By period.**
5031 Early to 1822.
National Assemby at Piadi (1822) to establishment of monarchy, 1833.
5035 General.
5038 Special, by date.
Otto of Bavaria, king of Greece (1833-1862).
5041 General.
5043 First Constitutional Congress (1843).
5044 Constitution.
5045 Special, by date.
George I (1863-1913).
5051 General.
5053 Constitution of 1864.
5055 Contemporary works, by date.
5056 Constantine I (1913-1922).
5057 George II (1922-).
**Government. Administration.**
(5063) Manuals (Official), *see* JN 5004.
**The Executive. The crown.**
5065 History.
5068 Treatises.
Special topics.
5071 Powers, prerogatives, etc.
5075 The Ministry.
**Civil service.**
(5081) Manuals, *see* JN 5004.
5083 Documents.
5085 Dictionaries.
5087 History (of organization, specifically).

**Government. Administration.**
Civil service—Continued.
Treatises.
5089 Comprehensive.
5091 Compends, textbooks.
5093 Minor works.
5097 Organization.
**The Legislative.**
5101 Directories, lists of members, etc.
5103 Documents.
5105 History.
5107 Treatises.
Procedure.
5109 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
5111 Other.
**The Senate** (abolished 1864.)
5114 History.
5117 Other.
**The House of Representatives.** *Boulé.*
5121 Collections.
5123 History.
Special topics.
5125 Constitution, powers, and prerogatives.
5127 Conditions and privileges of membership.
Organization and procedure.
General.
5131 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
5133 Other.
5135 Special.
**The Judiciary.**
5141 General.
5143 Special.
**Civil and political rights.**
5147 Citizenship.
5151 Naturalization.
Suffrage.
5155 General.
Special.
5158 Qualifications.
Election practice and systems.
5165 General.
Election law.
5168 Codes, by date.
5171 Other.
5176 Contested elections.
5181 Corrupt practices.
5185 Political parties.

## ITALY.

(For ancient Rome, see JC 81–88.)

5201 **Periodicals.**

**Manuals.**

5203 Nonofficial.

5204 Official.

**Collections** (Constitutions, etc.).

5208 General collections.

Special constitutions, see period.

**Constitutional history.**

5211 Comprehensive works.

5213 Compends.

5215 Miscellany.

By period.

5221 Early to French Revolution (ca. 1793).

5223 Earliest to 768/843 (Charlemagne, Treaty of Verdun).

5225 Northern Italy (Langobardia).

5227 Southern Italy.

5231 768/843 to ca. 1268 (Italy and the Empire).

5235 Ca. 1268 to ca. 1495 (Development of city states).

5240 Ca. 1495 to ca. 1793 (Foreign influence).

Special states and regions.

Under each:
(1) General.
(2) 769/843 to ca. 1268.
(3) ca. 1268 to ca. 1495.
(4) ca. 1495 to ca. 1793.

5251–5254 Piedmont. Savoy.

5256–5259 Liguria: Genoa.

5261–5264 Lombardy: Milan.

5266–5269 Venice.

5271–5274 Romagna. Emilia.
Including Modena and Parma.

5276–5279 Tuscany: Florence.

5281–5284 Rome. Marches. Umbria.

5286–5289 Naples. Sicily.

5291–5294 Sardinia. Corsica.

5299 Other, A–Z.

**Constitutional history**—Continued.
By period.
**Nineteenth century (circa 1796–1900).**
5345 General.
**By period.**
**Napoleonic era (1796–1814).**
5348 General.
5351 Contemporary works, by date.
Napoleonic Republics, etc.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Constitutional history.
(3) Special, A–Z.
5355 Cispadane Republic (1796).
5358 Transpadane Republic (1796).
5361 Cisalpine Republic (1797–1802).
5364 Italian Republic (1802–1805).
5367 Kingdom of Italy (1805–1814)
5370 Other, A–Z.
**1814–1870** (*Risorgimento*).
5381 General.
5383 1814–1848.
5385 1848–1860/70.
5387 Contemporary works, by date.
**Sardinia (Kingdom). House of Savoy.**
5391 Collections.
Constitutional history.
5395 General.
5398 Constitution of 1848.
5401 Other works.
5405 The Crown.
5407 Administration.
5411 The Legislative.
5414 The Judiciary.
5418 Special, by subject, A–Z.
5421 Contemporary works, by date.
Other states.
Under each:
(1) .A1–3 Collections.
.A5 Constitutional history.
.A63 The Crown.
.A65 Administration.
.A7 The Legislature.
.A8 The Judiciary.
.A9–Z Special, by subject, A–Z.
(2) Contemporary works, by date.

**Constitutional history.**
**Nineteenth century (circa 1796–1900).**
**By period.**
**1814–1870.**
Other states—Continued.
5425 Lombardo-Venetian Kingdom.
5429 Tuscany.
5431 Papal States. Rome.
5433 Kingdom of Naples and Sicily.
5435 Other, A–Z.

**KINGDOM OF ITALY (1870–).**

5445 Collections.
History.
5448 General.
5451 Constitutional.
5453 Other works.
5455 Contemporary works, by date.
**Treatises (Constitutional).**
5465 Comprehensive.
5468 Compends.
Special constitutional topics.
5471 Church and state.
Cf. BR–BX.
5477 Other, A–Z.
**Government. Administration.**
(5478) **Manuals, registers,** etc., *see* JN 5204.
**The Executive. The Crown.**
5481 History.
5483 Treatises.
Special topics.
5487 Succession.
5489 Powers, prerogatives, etc.
**The Cabinet. Ministry.**
5491 Documents.
5492 History.
5493 Organization.
5494 Special ministries and departments.
Under each:
(1) Manuals, lists, etc.
(2) Documents.
(3) History, etc.

**Government. Administration.**
**The Executive. The Crown**—Continued.
**The council of state.** *Consiglio di stato.*
5495 Documents.
5497 History.
5498 Organization.
**Civil Service.**
(5503) Manuals, by date, *see* JN 5204.
5505 Documents.
5508 Dictionaries.
5511 History (of organization, specifically).
Treatises.
5514 Comprehensive.
5516 Compends, textbooks.
5518 Minor works.
5519 General special.
e. g. Responsibility, liability of the administration.
5521 Organization.
5526 Pensions.
**The Legislative.**
5531 Directories, lists of members, etc. (Nonofficial.)
Official, see JN 5539.
5533 Documents.
5535 History.
5537 Treatises.
Organization and procedure.
5539 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
5540 Other.
**The Senate.**
General.
5541 Manuals, registers, etc.
Cf. JN 5557.
5544 History.
5547 Other.
Special topics.
5551 Powers, prerogatives, etc.
5553 Method of appointment.
Organization and procedure.
General.
5557 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
Cf. JN 5541.
5559 Other
5562 Special.

**Government. Administration.**
**The Legislative—Continued.**
**The Chamber of Deputies.**
General.
5564 Manuals, registers, by date.
Cf. JN 5573.
5565 History.
5567 Other.
Special topics.
5569 Powers, prerogatives, etc.
5571 Method of appointment.
Organization and procedure.
General.
5573 Manuals, rules, etc., by date.
Cf. JN 5564.
5575 Other.
5577 Special.
**The Judiciary.**
5581 Collections, documents.
.A1–5 Serial.
.A7 Special, by date.
5583 General.
5585 Special.
5589 **Government property:** Buildings, grounds, supplies, etc.
.A2–5 Documents.
**Civil and political rights.**
5591 Citizenship.
5596 Naturalization.
Suffrage.
5601 General.
Special.
5604 Qualifications.
5606 Woman suffrage.
Election practice and systems.
5609 Election statistics.
5611 General works.
Election law.
Documents.
5619 Special, by date.
5621 Codes, by date.
5623 Other.
5631 Contested elections.
5641 Corrupt practices.

**Government. Administration**—Continued.
Political parties.
5651 General.
5655 By date.
5657 Special parties, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Official serials.
(2) Special documents.
(3) History, etc.
e. g. .F3 Fascisti.

5660 **Local. Provinces, etc., A–Z.**
e. g. .T7 Trieste.

5670–79 **San Marino** (3).
Subdivided by Table 3, following JQ.

## THE NETHERLANDS.

**Manuals.**
5703 Nonofficial.
5704 Official.
**Collections (Constitutions. Holland.).**
Belgium, see JN 6107.
5707 General collections.
(Special constitutions with period.)
**Constitutional history.**
5711 Comprehensive works.
5712 Compends.
5713 Outlines. Syllabi.
5715 Miscellany.
**By period.**
Subarranged under each:
(1) .A1-3 Collections.
.A5 History.
(2) Special, by subject, A-Z.
(3) Other.
5718-20 **Early to 1789/95.**
5721-23 Medieval (to 1477).
5724-26 "The Great Privilege" (1477).
5727-29 To Philip II (1477-1555).
5730 **Local (Medieval)**, by province, etc., A-Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special.
**1555 to 1648.**
5731 General.
Special.
5734 Spanish domination (1555-1579).
5737 Union of Utrecht (1579).
5740 United Netherlands (1579-1648).
**1648 to 1795.**
5745 General.
Special.
5748 Peace of Münster to Treaty of Breda (1648-1667).
5751 House of Orange (1667-1795).
5754 Contemporary works, by date.

**Constitutional history—Continued.**
**Nineteenth century.**
5755 General.
By period.
5757 French occupation—General.
5758 Batavian Republic (1795–1806).
5760 Contemporary works, by date.
5761 Kingdom of Holland (1806–1810).
5763 Contemporary works, by date.
5764 French annexation (1810–1815).
5767 The *Grondwet* (1814).
5769 Contemporary works, by date.
5770 Kingdom of Netherlands (1815–1830).
5772 Contemporary works, by date.
5773 Separation of Belgium (1830).
5775 Contemporary works, by date.
**Kingdom of the Netherlands** (1830–).
5777 General.
By period.
5781 1830–1848.
5784 1848–1887.
5787 1887–.
5789 Contemporary works, by date.
**Treatises.**
5801 Comprehensive.
5803 Compends, textbooks, etc.
5806 Special constitutional topics.
**Government. Administration.**
**The Executive.**
**The Crown.**
5811 Collections.
5813 History (from 1830).
5815 Treatises.
Special topics.
5818 Powers and prerogatives.
5819 Legislative powers.
5822 Succession.
**The Ministry.**
5826 History.
5828 Treatises.
Special topics.
5831 Powers and prerogatives. Responsibility.
5833 Relations to other branches of the government.
5835 Appointment and dismissal.

**Government. Administration.**
**The Executive**—Continued.
5837 **Council of state.** *Raad van State.*
**Civil service.**
5840 Collections.
(5841) Manuals, *see* JN 5704.
5848 History.
5851 Treatises.
5853 Minor works
5855 Organization.
5861 Salaries. Pensions, etc.
**The Legislative.** *Staten Generaal.*
5871 Directories, lists of members, etc.
5873 Manuals.
5875 Documents.
5878 History.
5881 Treatises.
5883 Special topics.
**Upper House.** *Eerste Kamer.*
5887 General.
Special.
5891 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
5893 Conditions and privileges of membership.
Organization and procedure.
5895 General.
5897 Special.
**Lower House.** *Tweede Kamer.*
5901 General.
Special.
5903 Constitution, powers and prerogatives.
5905 Conditions and privileges of membership.
5907 Election.
Organization and procedure.
5911 General.
5913 Special.
**The Judiciary.**
5921 History.
5923 Treatises.
5925 Minister of Justice.
Special tribunals.
5927 *Hooge Raad.*
5929 Other, A–Z.

**Government. Administration**—Continued.
**Civil and political rights.**
Citizenship.
5935 General works.
5937 Treatises (Legal).
Naturalization.
5941 General.
5943 Special.
5945 Law and legislation.
Suffrage.
5947 General.
5949 Special.
Election practice and systems.
5951 General.
.A2–4 Documents. Statistics, etc.
Election law.
5953 Codes, by date.
5955 Other.
Contested elections.
5961 General.
5963 Special, by date.
5965 Local, by place.
Corrupt practices.
5971 General.
5973 Special, by date.
5975 Local, by place.
**Political parties.**
5981 General.
5985 Special parties, A–Z.
e. g. .C3 Catholic party.
5999 **Local.** Provinces, etc. A-Z
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) History, etc.
(3) The Executive.
(4) The Legislative.
(5) The Judiciary.
(6) Other.

## BELGIUM.

6101 **Periodicals.**
**Manuals.**
6103 Nonofficial.
6105 Official.
**Collections (Constitutions, etc.).**
6107 General collections.
(Special constitutions with period.)
**Constitutional history.**
6114 Comprehensive works.
6117 Compends.
6119 Outlines. Syllabi.
6121 Miscellany, lectures, etc.
**By period.**
Previous to 1830, see JN 5708–5773.
**1830–1893.**
6125 General.
Constitutional Assembly of 1830.
6131 Proceedings, etc.
6132 Drafts of proposed constitutions.
6133 Text of constitution.
6135 Other works.
6138 Contemporary works, by date.
**1893–.**
6145 General.
6148 Revised constitution of 1893.
6151 Special topics.
6155 Contemporary works, by date.
**Treatises.**
6165 Comprehensive.
6168 Compends, text-books, etc.
6175 Special constitutional questions, A–Z.
e. g. G4, German occupation.
**Government. Administration.**
**The Executive.**
**The Crown.**
6185 Collections
6189 History.
6193 Treatises.
Special topics.
6196 [illegible]

[illegible]tives.

**Government. Administration.**
**The Executive**—Continued.
**Ministry.**
6205 General.
6208 Special.
6212 Documents.
**Civil service.**
(6215) Manuals, *see* JN 6105.
6217 Dictionaries.
6219 History.
Treatises.
6223 Comprehensive.
6225 Compends.
6227 Legal.
6228 Responsibility, liability, etc., of the state for damages arising out of official acts; excess of authority, etc.
6229 Minor works.
6232 Organization, Personnel.
6235 Salaries. Pensions, etc.
**The Legislative.**
6240 Manuals, yearbooks, by date.
Cf. JN 6105.
6243 Directories, lists of members, etc.
6245 History.
6247 Treatises.
6249 Special topics.
**The Senate.**
6253 Manuals, yearbooks, by date.
Prefer JN 6105.
6255 Other (history, etc.).
6258 Special.
6265 Organization and procedure.
**The Chamber of Representatives.**
6271 General.
6274 Special.
6278 Organization and procedure.
**The Judiciary.**
6283 Collections.
.A1–A5 Official.
6285 General.
6288 Special.

Government. Administration—Continued.
Civil and political rights.
Citizenship.
6301 General.
6305 Special.
Naturalization.
6311 General.
6315 Special.
Suffrage.
6321 General.
6325 Special, by date.
Election practice and systems.
Proportional representation, see JF 1075.B.
6331 General.
Election law.
6335 Codes, by date.
6338 Other.
6339 Special topics, by subject, A–Z.
e. g. Plural voting.
Contested elections.
6341 General.
6345 Special, by date.
6348 Local, by place.
6355 Corrupt practices.
Political parties.
6365 General works.
6368 Special, by date.
6371 By party, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General works.
(2) Special, by date.

6380–99 Luxemburg (2).
(Divided by Table 2, following JQ.)

## RUSSIA AND FORMER RUSSIAN PROVINCES.

6500–6599 **RUSSIA** (1).*
6540 The Executive.
6541 The Czar.
6542 Council of state (*Gosudarstvennyĭ sovĭet*).
6543 Council of ministers (*Sovĭet ministrov*).
6544 Ruling senate (*Pravitel'stvuĭuŝtchĭĭ senat*).
Ruling synod (*Pravitel'stvuĭuŝtchĭĭ sinod*) *see* BX 523.
6545 Ministry.
Civil Service.
6547 Documents.
6548 Treatises.
6550 Special ministries, departments, etc.
Duma (*Gosudarstvennaĭa duma*).
6551 Manuals.
6554 History.
6556 Constitution. Prerogatives.
6569 Special topics, A–Z.

6615 **Esthonia.** (4).*
6625 **Far Eastern Republic.** (4).*
6700–6719 **Finland** (2).*
6730–6739 **Latvia** (3).*
6750–6769 **Poland** (2).*

* (1), (2), (3), and (4) refer to tables following JQ.

## SCANDINAVIA.

7001 **Collections.**
For Constitutions, see JN 7105+; 7409; 7728.
**Constitutional history.**
7011 Comprehensive works.
7013 Compends.
7015 Other.
**By period.**
7021 Early to 1000.
7026 Early Medieval (1000–1397).
7031 Union of Calmar to the separation of Sweden (1397–1523).
7036 Denmark and Norway (1523–1814).
7041 Norway and Sweden (1814–1905).
7046 Special constitutional questions.
7051 **Executive.**
7056 **Legislative.**
7061 **Judiciary.**
7066 Other.

## DENMARK.

7101 **Periodicals.**
**Manuals.**
7103 Nonofficial.
7104 Official.
**Collections (Constitutions, etc.).**
7105 General collections.
Special constitutions with period.
**Constitutional history.**
Works relating to Denmark exclusively.
7111 General.
**By period.**
7115 Early to 1000.
Cf. JN 7021.
7118 Early Medieval (1000–1397).
Cf. JN 7026.
7121 Union of Calmar to the separation of Sweden (1397–1523).
Cf. JN 7031.
7124 Denmark and Norway (1523–1814).
Cf. JN 7036.
**Kingdom of Denmark, 1814–.**
7127 General.
By period.
Treaty of Kiel to 1849.
7131 General.
7134 Contemporary works, by date.
1849–.
7137 General.
7141 Constitution of 1849.
7144 Revision of 1855.
7147 Revision of 1863/66.
7149 Revision of 1915.
7155 Contemporary works, by date.
**Treatises.**
7161 Comprehensive
7163 Compends.
7167 Special constitutional topics.

**Government. Administration.**
**The Executive.**
**The Crown.**
7171 Collections.
7175 History.
7178 Treatises.
Special topics.
7181 Succession.
7183 Powers and prerogatives.
**Ministry.**
7191 General.
7195 Special.
**Civil service.**
7203 Documents.
(7207) Manuals, by date, *see* JN 7104.
7209 Dictionaries.
7211 History.
7215 Treatises.
7218 Minor works.
7221 Organization. Personnel.
7223 Salaries, pensions, etc.
**The Legislature.** *Rigsdag.*
7228 Manuals, registers, by date.
7231 Collections.
7235 History.
7238 Treatises.
7241 Special topics.
**Upper House.** *Landsthing.*
7251 General.
7255 Special.
7258 Organization and procedure.
**Lower House.** *Folkething.*
7261 General.
7265 Special.
7268 Organization and procedure.
**The Judiciary.**
7275 General.
7278 Special.
**Civil and political rights.**
Citizenship.
7291 General.
7295 Special.

Civil and political rights—Continued.
Naturalization.
7301 General.
7305 Special.
Suffrage.
7311 General.
7315 Special.
Election practice and systems.
7321 General.
Election law.
7325 Codes, by date.
7328 Other.
Contested elections.
7341 General.
7343 Special, by date.
7345 Local, by place, A–Z.
7355 Corrupt practices.
7365 Political parties.

7370–7379 Greenland (3).*
7380–7389 Iceland (3).*

* For subdivisions see Table 3, following JQ.

## NORWAY.

7401 **Periodicals.**
**Manuals.**
7403 Nonofficial.
7405 Official.
**Collections (Constitutions, etc.).**
7409 General collections.
Special constitutions with period.
**Constitutional history.**
Works relating to Norway exclusively.
7415 General.
**By period.**
7421 Early to 1000.
Cf. JN 7021.
7423 Early medieval (1000–1397).
Cf. JN 7026.
7425 Union of Calmar to the separation of Norway (1397–1523).
Cf. JN 7031.
7427 Denmark and Norway (1523–1814).
Cf. JN 7026.
**Sweden and Norway (1814–1905).**
7431 General.
7432 *Rigsforsamlingen* (1814), *Eidsvold.*
7433 The *Grundlov* (1814).
7436 Contemporary works, by date.
**Kingdom of Norway (1905–).**
7441 General.
7445 Contemporary works, by date.
**Treatises.**
7461 Comprehensive.
7463 Compends.
7471 Special constitutional topics.
**Government. Administration.**
**The Executive.**
**The Crown.**
7481 Collections.
7483 History.
7486 Treatises.
Special topics.
7489 Succession.
7491 Powers and prerogatives.
**Ministry.** *Statsraadet.*
7501 General.
7506 Special.

**Government. Administration.**
**The Executive**—Continued
**Civil Service.**
7511 Documents.
(7513) Manuals, *see* JN 7405.
7517 History.
7519 Treatises.
7525 Organization. Personnel.
7528 Salaries. Pensions, etc.
**The Legislative.** *Storthing*
7541 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
7543 History.
7545 Treatises.
7549 Special topics.
**Upper House.** *Lagthing.*
7561 General.
7565 Special.
7569 Organization and procedure.
**Lower House.** *Odelsthing.*
7581 General.
7585 Special.
7589 Organization and procedure.
**The Judiciary.**
7601 General.
7605 Special.
**Civil and political rights.**
Citizenship.
7615 General.
7621 Special.
Naturalization.
7631 General.
7635 Special.
Suffrage.
7641 General.
7645 Special.
Election practice and systems.
7651 General.
7653 Election statistics.
Election law.
7655 Codes, by date.
7659 Other.
Contested elections.
7671 General.
7675 Special, by date.
7679 Local, by place, A–Z.
7681 Corrupt practices.
7691 **Political parties.**
**7695 Spitzbergen.**

## SWEDEN.

7721 **Periodicals.**
**Manuals.**
7723 Nonofficial.
7724 Official.
**Collections (Constitutions, etc.).**
7727 General collections.
(Special constitutions with period.)
**Constitutional history.**
Works relative to Sweden exclusively.
7741 General.
**By period.**
7748 Early to 1000.
Cf. JN 7021.
7751 Early medieval (1000–1397).
Cf. JN 7026.
7754 Union of Calmar to the separation from Norway and Denmark (1397–1523).
Cf. JN 7031.
**Kingdom of Sweden (to 1814).**
7761 General.
7765 Constitution of 1809.
7769 Contemporary works, by date.
**Sweden and Norway (1814–1905).**
Cf. JN 7041.
7775 General.
7777 The *Grundlag* (1814).
7779 *Riksdagsordning* of 1866.
7783 Contemporary works, by date.
**Kingdom of Sweden (1905–).**
7791 General.
7799 Contemporary works, by date.
**Treatises.**
7825 Comprehensive.
7828 Compends.
7835 Special constitutional questions.
e. g. Revision and amendment.
**Government. Administration.**
**The Executive.**
**The Crown.**
7851 Collections.
7853 History.
7855 Treatises.

**Government. Administration.**
**The Executive.**
**The Crown**—Continued.
Special topics
7861 Succession.
7865 Powers and prerogatives.
**Ministry.** Council of state. *Statsråd.*
7875 General.
7877 Special.
7879 *Högsta domstol, Regeringsrätt* and *Lagråd.*
7880 *Högsta domstol* (Supreme Court).
7881 *Regeringsrätt* (Government Board).
7882 *Lagråd* (Judicial council).
**Civil service.**
7885 Documents.
(7888) Manuals, *see* JN 7724.
7891 Dictionaries.
7893 History.
7895 Treatises.
7898 Minor works.
7903 Organization. Personnel.
7906 Salaries. Pensions.
**The Legislature.** *Riksdag.*
7911 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
7913 History.
7915 Treatises.
7918 Special topics.
**Upper House.** *Första Kammaren.*
7921 General.
7923 Special.
7925 Organization and procedure.
**Lower House.** *Andra Kammaren.*
7928 General.
7931 Special.
7933 Organization and procedure.
**The Judiciary.**
Cf. JN 7879–7882
7938 General.
7941 Special.
**Civil and political rights.**
Citizenship.
7945 General.
7947 Special.

**Government. Administration.**
**Civil and political rights—Continued.**
Naturalization.
7951 General.
7953 Special.
Suffrage.
7955 General.
7957 Special.
Election practice and systems.
7958 General.
.A2 Election statistics.
Election law.
7959 Codes, by date.
7963 Other.
Contested elections.
7968 General.
7971 Special, by date.
7975 Local, by place.
7985 Corrupt practices.
7995 **Political parties.**

## SPAIN.

8101 **Periodicals.**
**Manuals.**
8103 Nonofficial.
8104 Official.
**Collections (Constitutions, etc.).**
8107 General collections.
Special constitutions with period.
**Constitutional history.**
8111 General.
**By period.**
8115 **Early to (circa) 1200.**
**Medieval to 1516.**
8118 General.
8120 Contemporary works.
Special topics.
8123 Cortes.
8125 Other special, A–Z.
**The old kingdoms.**
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) Constitutional history.
(3) Special, by topic, A–Z.
e. g. C7, Cortes.
For the Moorish Kingdoms, see JC 49, D, DP, K.
8129–31 Asturias. Leon.
8132–34 Navarre.
8135–37 Aragon.
8138–40 Castile and Leon.
8141–43 Valencia.
**Kingdom of Spain (1516–1808).**
8145 General.
8148 Special, by topic.
8151 Contemporary works, by date (to 1808).
**Nineteenth century.**
8155 General.
By period.
**Napoleonic era (1808–1814).**
8157 General.
8159 Constitution of 1809.
8161 Constitution of 1812.
8163 Special, by topic, A–Z.
8169 Contemporary works, by date.

Constitutional history.
By period.
Nineteenth century.
By period—Continued.
Period of constitutional struggle (1814–1872).
8173 General.
8175 Special, by topic, A–Z.
8179 Contemporary works, by date.
Republic of Spain (1873–1876).
8183 General.
8185 Constitution of 1873.
8187 Special, by topic, A–Z.
8189 Contemporary works, by date.
Kingdom of Spain (Constitutional, 1876–).
8195 General.
8197 Constitution of 1876.
8198 Special, by topic, A–Z.
8199 Contemporary works, by date.
Treatises.
8221 Comprehensive.
8223 Compends.
8231 Special constitutional questions.
Government. Administration.
The Executive.
The Crown.
8241 Collections.
8243 History.
8246 Treatises.
Special topics.
8248 Succession.
8251 Powers and prerogatives.
Ministry.
8258 General.
8261 Special.
8266 Council of state (*Consejo de estado*).
Civil Service.
8271 Documents.
(8273) Manuals, *see* JN 8104.
8275 Dictionaries.
8277 History.
8281 Treatises.
8283 Minor works.
8284 Administrative responsibility.
Cf. JF 1621.

**Government. Administration.**
**The Executive.**
Civil Service—Continued.
8286 Organization. Personnel.
8289 Salaries. Pensions.
**The Legislative.** *Cortes.*
8293 Manuals. Cf. JN 8104.
8295 Collections.
8298 History.
8301 Treatises.
8305 Special topics.
e. g. P7. Privileges, prerogatives, inviolability of person, immunity from arrest, freedom of speech, etc.
**Upper House.** *Senado.*
8309 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
8311 History, etc.
8313 Special.
8315 Organization and procedure.
**Lower House.** *Congreso de los Diputados.*
General.
8319 Manuals, registers, by date.
8321 History, etc.
8324 Special.
8327 Organization and procedure.
**The Judiciary.**
8335 General.
8338 Special.
**Civil and political rights.**
Citizenship.
8343 General.
8345 Special.
Naturalization.
8351 General.
8354 Special.
Suffrage.
General.
8361 Documents.
8362 History.
8363 Other.
8365 Special, by date.

Government. Administration.
Civil and political rights—Continued.
Election practice and systems.
8371 General.
Election law.
8374 Codes, by date.
8378 Other.
8381 Contested elections.
8386 Corrupt practices.
8395 Political parties.
8399 Local, A–Z.

## PORTUGAL.

8421 **Periodicals.**
**Manuals.**
8423 Nonofficial.
8424 Official.
**Collections (Constitutions, etc.).**
8427 General collections.
(Special constitutions with period.)
**Constitutional history.**
8436 General.
**By period.**
8441 Early to 1100.
8444 Early medieval (1100–1400).
8447 Later medieval (1400–1580).
8451 Spain and Portugal (1580–1640)
**Kingdom of Portugal (1640–1807).**
8455 General.
8458 Special, by topic, A–Z.
8461 Contemporary works, by date.
**Napoleonic era (1807–1826).**
8465 General.
8468 Special, by topic, A–Z.
8471 Portugal and Brazil (1807–1822).
8475 Contemporary works, by date.
**Kingdom of Portugal (Constitutional, 1826–).**
8481 General.
8485 Special, by topic, A–Z.
**By period.**
8488 Constitution of 1826.
8491 1838–1842 (Constitution of 1822).
8493 Acto addicional, 1852.
8495 Acto addicional, 1885.
8497 Amendment 1895.
8499 Contemporary works, by date.
**The Republic.**
8500 Constitution and other documents.
8501 History.
8502 Contemporary works, by date.
**Treatises.**
8509 Comprehensive.
8511 Compends.
8515 Special constitutional questions.
e. g. Church and state. Cf. BR—BX.

**Government. Administration.**
**The Executive.**
**The Crown.**
8521 Collections.
8523 History.
8525 Treatises.
Special topics.
8528 Succession.
8531 Powers and prerogatives.
**Ministry.**
8536 General.
8539 Special.
**Civil Service.**
8545 Documents.
(8547) Manuals, *see* JN 8424.
8549 Dictionaries.
8551 History.
8553 Treatises.
8555 Minor works.
8557 Organization. Personnel.
8559 Salaries, Pensions, etc.
**The Legislative.** *Cortes.*
8565 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
8568 History.
8571 Treatises.
8573 Special topics.
**Upper House.** *Camara dos Pares. Senado.*
8577 General.
8579 Special.
8581 Organization and procedure.
**Lower House.** *Camara dos Deputados.*
8585 General.
8588 Special.
8591 Organization and procedure.
**The Judiciary.**
8595 General.
8599 Special.
**Civil and political rights.**
Citizenship.
8605 General.
8608 Special.
Naturalization.
8611 General.
8613 Special.

**Civil and political rights**—Continued.
Suffrage.
8616 General.
8619 Special.
Election practice and systems.
8623 General.
Election law.
8625 Codes, by date.
8629 Other.
8635 Contested elections.
8641 Corrupt practices.
8651 **Political parties.**

## SWITZERLAND.

8701 **Periodicals.**
**Manuals.**
8703 Nonofficial.
8704 Official.
**Collections (Constitutions, etc.).**
8705 Federal constitutions, etc.
Special constitutions in JN 8713–8766.
8709 Cantonal constitutions (with or without inclusion of the Federal Constitution).
**Constitutional history.**
8711 General.
**By period.**
8713 Early to 1291. Pre-Roman and Roman, *see* JC, DQ.
8716 The Eternal Pact (*Der Ewige Bund*), 1291.
8719 Medieval (1291—circa 1500).
8721 1500 to the Peace of Westphalia (1648).
8724 Contemporary works, by date.
**Modern period (1648–).**
8728 General.
8731 Special.
**By period.**
8735 1648–1798.
8736 Contemporary works, by date.
**Nineteenth century, 1798–.**
8737 General.
By period.
8738 Helvetic Republic (1798–1803).
Act of Mediation (1803).
8741 Texts. By (imprint) date.
8742 Other works.
8744 1803 to Congress of Vienna (1815).
8747 Contemporary works, by date.
**1815–1848.**
8751 General works. Histories.
8752 Constitution of 1815.*
8754 Revision, 1832–1833.**
8756 *Sonderbund.*
Cf. DQ 158–163.
8757 Contemporary works, by date.

Constitutional history.
By period.
Modern period (1648–)—Continued.
1848 (1874)–.
8758 General works. Histories.
8759 Constitution of 1848.*
8761 Revision, 1848–1874.**
8762 Contemporary works, 1848–1874 By date.
8763 Constitution of 1874.*
8765 Revision, 1874–.**
8766 Contemporary works, 1874–. By date.
Treatises.
8781 Comprehensive.
8783 Compends.
8786 Swiss and other constitutions compared.
Special constitutional topics.
8788 Relation of the Confederation to the cantons.
8791 Church and state.
Cf. BL–BX.
Government. Administration.
The Executive.
The President.
8801 General.
Special.
8805 Eligibility.
8807 Tenure of office.
8809 Powers and prerogatives.
The Federal Council. *Bundesrath.*
8812 General.
Special.
8815 Election, eligibility to membership, etc
8817 Organization.
8819 Powers and prerogatives.
Civil Service.
8823 Documents.
(8825) Manuals, *see* JN 8704.

*Texts. By imprint date. Texts with amendments are to be classified here, but not texts with drafts of proposed revisions, for which see (**) following.

**Texts of amendments, revisions, drafts, journals, proceedings and reports, etc. of legislative bodies and commissions in constitutional convention. By imprint date.

Both (*) and (**) are to be subarranged under date: Polyglot and German; French (f); Italian (j); Latin (l); Romansch (r); English (s, t); other (v–z).

Government. Administration.
The Executive.
Civil Service—Continued.
8827 Dictionaries.
8829 History.
8831 Treatises.
8833 Minor works.
8834 General special.
e. g. Administrative responsibility.
8835 Organization. Personnel.
8839 Salaries. Pensions.
**The Legislative. Federal Assembly.** *Bundesversammlung.*
8845 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
Prefer JN 8704. Cf. JN 8853.
8848 History.
8850 Treatises.
8852 Special topics.
8853 Organization and procedure.
**Upper House. State Council.** *Ständerath.*
8855 General.
8857 Special.
8859 Organization and procedure.
**Lower House.** *Nationalrath.*
8862 General.
8863 Special.
8865 Organization and procedure.
**The Judiciary.**
8875 General.
8878 Special.
**Civil and political rights.**
Citizenship.
8901 General.
8905 Special.
Naturalization.
8911 General
8915 Special.
Suffrage.
8921 General.
8925 Special.
Election practice and systems.
For Initiative and Referendum, see JF 493. S–
8931 General.
Election law.
8935 Codes, by date.
8939 Other.

**Government. Administration.**
**Civil and political rights.**
Election practice and systems—Continued.
8951 Contested elections.
8961 Corrupt practices.
8971 **Political parties.**
**Cantonal government.**
9001 Collections.
9005 History (General).
For local, see JN 9100–9599.
9015 Treatises.
9021 Special topics.
9031 **The Executive.**
**The Legislative.**
9041 General.
9045 Special topics.
9055 The Upper House.
9065 The Lower House.
9075 **The Judiciary.**
**By canton:**
Subdivided under each according to table 2. See Tables following JQ.
9100–9119 Aargau.
9120–9139 Appenzell Ausserrhoden.
9140–9159 Appenzell Innerrhoden.
9160–9179 Basel-Land.
9180–9199 Basel-Stadt.
9200–9219 Bern.
9220–9239 Fribourg.
9240–9259 Geneva.
9260–9279 Glarus.
9280–9299 Grisons (Graubünden).
9300–9319 Lucerne.
9320–9339 Neuchatel.
9340–9359 St. Gall.
9360–9379 Schaffhausen.
9380–9399 Schwyz.
9400–9419 Solothurn.
9420–9439 Thurgau.
9440–9459 Ticino.
9460–9479 Unterwalden nid dem Wald.
9480–9499 Unterwalden ob dem Wald.
9500–9519 Uri.
9520–9539 Valais.
9540–9559 Vaud.
9560–9579 Zug.
9580–9599 Zurich.

## BALKAN STATES.

9600–9609 **Bulgaria** (3).*
9610–9619 **Montenegro** (3).*
9620–9639 **Rumania** (2).*
9620 Rumania to 1861.
.A1–19 General collections.
**Wallachia.**
.A2 Collections, documents, etc.
.A3A–Z History, etc. Monographs.
**Moldavia.**
.A4 Collections, documents, etc.
.A5 1855–1861.
.A6 Contemporary works, by date.
.A7A–Z History, monographs, etc.
9640–9659 **Servia** (2).*
9660–9679 **Jugoslavia** (2).*
9700–9799 **Turkey in Europe (Ottoman Empire)** (1)*.

*Numbers (1), (2), and (3) refer to tables following JQ.

JQ

# CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION

ASIA. AFRICA. AUSTRALIA. OCEANIA.

# CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY AND ADMINISTRATION

## ASIA. AFRICA. AUSTRALIA. OCEANIA.

| JQ | ASIA. |
|---|---|
| | **British possessions.** |
| 200–299 | **India** (1). |
| 320–339 | Assam (and Eastern Bengal) (2). |
| 360–379 | Bengal (2). |
| 400–419 | Bombay (2). |
| 440–459 | Burma (2). |
| 480–499 | Central Provinces (2). |
| 505 | Coorg. |
| 520–539 | Madras (2). |
| 560–579 | Punjab (2). |
| 600–619 | United Provinces (Agra and Oudh) (2). |
| 620 | Other Indian states and dependencies, A–Z. |
| | **Other British possessions.** |
| 630–639 | Borneo (3). |
| 650–659 | Ceylon (3). |
| 660–669 | Cyprus (3). |
| 670–679 | Hongkong (3). |
| 690–699 | Malay states (3). |
| | Documents of Federated Malay states in combination with Straits Settlements are in JQ 710–719. |
| 710–719 | Straits Settlements (3). |
| 730–739 | Wei-hai-wei (3). |
| 745 | Other, A–Z. |
| | **Dutch possessions.** |
| 760–779 | **Dutch East Indies** (2). |
| | **French possessions.** |
| 800–899 | **Indo-China** (French) (1). |
| 920–929 | Annam (3). |
| 930–939 | Cambodia (3). |
| 940–949 | Cochin China (3). |
| 950–959 | Tongking and Laos (3). |
| 960–969 | Pondicherry, French India (3). |
| 1000–1009 | **German possessions (Kiau-Chau)** (3). |

Numbers (1), (2) and (3) refer to tables following JQ.

1050–1059 **Portuguese possessions (Goa) (3).**
1061 Macao (4).
**Russian possessions.**
1070–1089 Central Asia (2).
1100–1199 Siberia (1).
**United States possessions.**
**Philippine Islands.**
1250–1269 Spanish régime (2).
1300–1399 United States (1).
(Revolutionary government, in DS.)
**Native states.**
**Far East.**
1500–1519 China (2).
1600–1699 Japan (1).
1720–1729 Korea (3).
1740–1749 Siam (3).
1755 Other.
**Southwestern Asia.**
1760–1769 Afghanistan (3).
1780–1789 Persia (3).
1800–1809 Turkey in Asia (3).
1825 Other, A–Z.
e. g. .A6 Arabia.
.A8 Armenia.
.P3 Palestine.
.S8 Syria.

## AFRICA.

| | |
|---|---|
| | **British possessions.** |
| | **South Africa.** |
| 1900–1999 | **Union of South Africa** (1). |
| 1992 | Negro suffrage. |
| 2000–2099 | **Cape of Good Hope** (1). |
| 2121 | Basutoland. |
| 2200–2299 | **Natal** (1). |
| 2321 | Zululand. |
| 2350–2369 | **Orange Free State** (2). |
| 2400–2499 | **Orange River Colony** (1). |
| 2550–2569 | **South African Republic** (2). |
| 2600–2699 | **Transvaal** (1). |
| 2721 | Swaziland. |
| 2751 | Other. |
| | **South Central Africa.** |
| 2760 | Bechuanaland. |
| 2800–2899 | **Rhodesia** (1). |
| 2921 | Mashona. |
| 2931 | Matabeleland. |
| | **Central Africa.** |
| 2941 | Central Africa Protectorate. |
| | **East Africa.** |
| 2947 | Kenya Colony and Protectorate. |
| 2951 | Uganda. |
| 2961 | Zanzibar. |
| 2971 | Somaliland. |
| | **West Africa.** |
| 3001 | Gambia. |
| 3020–3039 | Gold Coast (2). |
| 3051 | Ashanti. |
| 3061 | Lagos. |
| 3080–3099 | Nigeria (2). |
| 3121 | Sierra Leone. |
| 3131 | Other. |
| | **Islands.** |
| | **Atlantic.** |
| 3141 | Ascension. |
| 3146 | St. Helena. |
| 3151 | Tristan da Cunha. |

Numbers (1), (2), etc., refer to tables following JQ

| | |
|---|---|
| | **British possessions.** |
| | Islands—Continued. |
| | Indian Ocean. |
| 3160–3179 | Mauritius (2). |
| 3191 | Seychelles. |
| | **French possessions.** |
| 3200–3299 | Algeria (1). |
| 3320–3339 | Tunis (2). |
| 3350–3369 | West Africa (2). |
| 3376 | Dahomey. |
| 3381 | Guinea. |
| 3386 | Ivory Coast. |
| 3391 | Mauritania. |
| 3396 | Senegal. |
| 3401 | Senegal (Upper) and Niger. |
| 3406 | Kongo. |
| | East Africa. |
| 3421 | Somali. |
| 3431 | Other. |
| | Islands. |
| 3450–3469 | Madagascar (2). |
| 3480–3489 | Réunion (3). |
| 3494 | Comoro Islands. |
| 3497 | Mayotte. |
| 3500–3509 | **German possessions (3).** |
| 3510–3519 | East Africa (3). |
| 3520–3529 | Kamerun (3). |
| 3530–3539 | Togoland (3). |
| 3540–3549 | Southwest Africa (3). |
| 3565 | Other. |
| 3580 | **Italian possessions.** |
| 3600–3619 | **Kongo Free State. (2).** |
| | **Portuguese possessions.** |
| 3651 | Angola or West Africa. |
| 3661 | Cape Verde Islands. |
| 3671 | East Africa. |
| 3681 | Guinea. |
| 3685 | São Thomé and Principe. |

Numbers (1), (2), etc., refer to tables following JQ.

3701 **Spanish possessions.**

**Native states.**

3750–3769 Abyssinia (2).

3800–3899 Egypt (1).

Cf. JN 9700–99, JQ 1800–9.

3920–3929 Liberia (3).

3940–3949 Morocco (3).

3981 Other.

## AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA.

| | |
|---|---|
| 4000–4099 | **Australian Commonwealth** (1). |
| 4500–4599 | **New South Wales** (1). |
| 4640–4659 | **North Australia "Northern Territory"** (2). |
| 4700–4799 | **Queensland** (1). |
| 4900–4999 | **South Australia** (1). |
| 5100–5199 | **Tasmania** (1). |
| 5300–5399 | **Victoria** (1). |
| 5500–5599 | **Western Australia** (1). |
| (5700) | Papua, New Guinea, *see* JQ 6311. |
| 5800–5899 | **New Zealand** (1). |
| | **American possessions.** |
| 6000–6019 | **Guam** (2). |
| | **Hawaii.** |
| 6080–6089 | Monarchy (to 1893) (3). |
| 6090–6099 | Republic (to 1898) (3). |
| 6100–6199 | United States (1898—) (1). |
| | **Philippine Islands,** *see* JQ 1250–1399. |
| 6220–6239 | **Samoa** (Tutuila) (2). |
| | **British possessions.** |
| 6301 | Fiji. |
| 6311 | New Guinea. Papua. |
| 6321 | Tonga (Friendly Islands. |
| | **French possessions.** |
| 6401 | New Caledonia. |
| 6431 | Oceania (Tahiti, etc.). |
| 6451 | **German possessions.** |
| 6500–6519 | **New Guinea** (2). |
| 6551 | Bismarck Archipelago. |
| 6561 | Caroline Islands. |
| 6571 | Kaiser Wilhelm's Land. |
| 6581 | Marianne Islands. |
| 6589 | Marshall Islands. |
| 6591 | Palau or Pelew Islands. |
| 6601 | Solomon Islands. |
| 6651 | Samoan Islands. |

Numbers (1), (2), etc., refer to tables following JQ.

**TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES NOT PROVIDED WITH SPECIAL SCHEMES IN JL, JN, AND JQ.**

| Tables. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | Under countries without (written) constitutions, especially those in JL and JQ, with the exception of the British colonies, use subdivisions (21)–(31) in preference to (9)–(20). Cf. JQ 200–299 (India) and JQ 3200–3299 (Algeria). |
| 100 nos. | 20 nos. | 10 nos. | 1 no. | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | | **Ancient régime** (when not separately provided for).<br>Subarrange:<br>.A2 Collections of documents, etc., by date.<br>.A3 Separate documents, by date.<br>.A4 Registers, "Guia," etc., by date.<br>.A5 Contemporary works, by date.<br>.A6–Z Modern works. History, Treatises, etc. |
| | 1 | 1 | | **General.** (For Civil service lists, see subdiv. 21, etc.). |
| 1 | .A1 | .A1 | .A1 | Periodicals. |
| 2 | | | | Manuals. |
| .A1–5 | .A11 | .A11 | .A11 | Official. |
| .A6–Z | .A15–19 | .A15–19 | .A12 | Nonofficial. |
| 3 | .A2 | .A2 | .A125 | Collections (General). |
| 5 | .A25 | .A25 | .A127. | Dictionaries. |
| | | | | Texts of constitutions. |
| 9 | .A3 | .A3 | .A13 | Collections.<br>Separate, see subdiv. 15.A5, 3.A5, etc. |

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES NOT PROVIDED WITH SPECIAL SCHEMES IN JL, JN, AND JQ—Continued.

| Tables. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | |
| 100 nos. | 20 nos. | 10 nos. | 1 no. | |
| | | | | **Constitutional history.** |
| 11 | 2 | 2 | .A2 | General. |
| 15 | 3 | 3 | .A3 | By date, or period. When expansion is required subdivide: |
| | | | | .A1–4 Convention. |
| | | | | .A1–2 Proceedings, debates. |
| | | | | .A21–29 Journal |
| | | | | .A3–32 Other documents: Manuals, procedure, etc. |
| | | | | .A4 Drafts of proposed constitutions. |
| | | | | .A5 Constitution. |
| | | | | .A6–Z7 Monographs. |
| 16 | 3.Z8 | 3.Z8 | .A3Z8 | State, provincial, etc., conventions for amendment, ratification, etc. |
| 17 | 3.Z9 | 3.Z9 | .A32 | Amendment. |
| 18 | 4 | | .A34 | Treatises. (Prefer subdiv. 31.) |
| | | | | Special. |
| 19 | 5 | | .A36 | Separation of powers. |
| 20 | 6 | | .A38 | Other special, by subject, A–Z. e. g. .S8 State rights. Federal and State relations. |
| | | | | **Government. Administration.** (See note at head of column, p. 231.) |
| 21 | 7 | 4 | .A4 | Registers, etc., by date. |
| | | | | In JL, arrange: |
| | | | | Early to 1810/20, .A1 date. |
| | | | | Main set, .A2 date. |
| | | | | Other irregular issues, |
| | | | | .A2 date. (a) (b), etc., or .A3 date. |

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES NOT PROVIDED WITH SPECIAL SCHEMES IN JL, JN, AND JQ—Continued.

| Tables. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | |
| 100 nos. | 20 nos. | 10 nos. | 1 no. | |
| | | | | Government. Administration—Cont. |
| 22 | | | | History. |
| 24 | 8 | 5.A1 | .A5 | General. |
| 26 | 9 | .A5 | .A55 | By date. |
| 29 | | | | Special topics, by subject, A–Z. |
| (30) | (10A3) | (.A6) | (.A57) | Administrative law, codes, See K. (Added entry here.) |
| 31 | 10 | .A7–Z | .A58 | Treatises, manuals, etc. |
| 35 | .5 | .5 | .A59 | Maladministration. |
| 40 | 11 | 6 | | The Executive. |
| 41 | | | .A61 | The chief executive. |
| 42 | | | .A63 | Ministry. |
| | 12 | | | The civil service. |
| 45 | | | .A65 | Documents. Subarrange: .A Report. .B Manuals, guides, etc. Registers, lists, etc., see subdivision 21,7.4, .A4 above. .C Examinations. .D Other. |
| 47 | | | .A67 | Treatises. |
| 49 | | | .A69 | Special topics, A–Z. |
| 49.S2 | 12.Z2 | 6.Z2 | .A691 | Salaries and pensions.* |
| 50 | 12.Z3–9 | 6.Z3–9 | .A693–698 | Special departments, e. g. Interior. |

* Not limited to civil service proper. Works dealing with service under the state in all branches to be classified here. Cf. HD 4939, 8013, 8023,; JK 767–795.

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES NOT PROVIDED WITH SPECIAL SCHEMES IN JL, JN, AND JQ—Continued.

| Tables. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 3. | 3. | 4. | |
| 100 nos. | 20 nos. | 10 nos. | 1 no. | |
| | 13 | 7 | | **The Legislative.** |
| 51 | | | .A7 | Manuals. |
| 54 | | | .A71 | History. |
| | | | | Constitution. Prerogatives. |
| 56 | | | .A72 | General. |
| 57 | | | .A73 | Special. |
| 59 | | | .A75 | Procedure. |
| | | | .A77 | **Upper House.** |
| 61 | | | | General. |
| .A3 | | | | Manuals, by date. |
| .A4 | | | | Directories. Lists. |
| .A5-Z3 | | | | History, etc. |
| .Z5 | | | | Constitution. Powers. Privileges, by date. |
| 62 | | | | Procedure. |
| .A3 | | | | Rules, by date. |
| .A5Z | | | | Other (History, etc.). |
| 63 | | | .A78 | **Lower House, arranged like (61).** |
| 64 | | | | Procedure, arranged like (62). |
| 65 | | | .A79 | Contested elections. |
| 67 | | | | Representative districts. |
| 69 | 14 | | | Special topics, A–Z. |
| | 15 | 8 | | **The Judiciary.** |
| 70 | .A5 | | | Documents. |
| 71 | | | .A81 | History. |
| 73 | | | .A83 | Administration of justice. Popular works, reforms, etc. |
| | | | | Treatises. |
| 74 | | | .A85 | General. |
| 76 | | | .A87 | Special. |

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES NOT PROVIDED WITH SPECIAL SCHEMES IN JL, JN, AND JQ—Continued.

| Tables. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | |
| 100 nos. | 20 nos. | 10 nos. | 1 no. | |
| 79 | 15.Z3–7 | 8.Z3–7 | .A9 | **Government property**, buildings, supplies, etc. |
| 81 | 16 | 9.A15 | .A91 | **Politics. Civil rights, etc.** |
| 83 | 17.A2 | .A2 | .A92 | Citizenship.<br>Prefer JX 4265–4270. |
| 84 | .A25 | .A25 | .A922 | Patriotism, etc. |
| 86 | .A3 | .A3 | .A93 | Naturalization.<br>Cf. JX 4216. |
| 89 | 17.A4–Z | .A4 | .A94 | Suffrage. |
| 92 | 18 | .A5 | .A95 | Electoral system. History, policy, etc. |
| 94 | 19.A15 | .A55 | .A956 | Election statistics, returns, etc. |
| 95 | .A2 | .A6 | .A96 | Election law. |
| 96 | .A3 | .A7 | .A97 | Nominating system. |
| 97 | .A4 | .A79 | .A975 | Election frauds, investigations, etc. |
| 98 | .A5 | .A8 | .A98 | **Political parties, A–Z.** |
| 99 | .A6–Z | .A9–Z | .A99–Z | **Local. By province, A–Z.** |
| .Z9 | .Z9 | .Z9 | .Z9 | Miscellaneous uncatalogued. |

# LOCAL GOVERNMENT

JS

**Official municipal gazettes.**
United States, *see* JS 13.
Other, *see* JS 14–37.
**Serial documents.**
**Documents other than municipal.**

3 **United States.**
.A1–A29 General.
.A3–W By state.

Under each:
(1) State boards or Commissions.
(2) Local: Counties, etc., A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Reports, proceedings, etc., of the Board of Supervisors, or County Commissioners.
(2) Reports, messages, addresses, etc., of the Chairman or President.
[3] Treasurer, see HJ 9012.
e. g. JS 3.A3M8 Montgomery County, Alabama.
Minor political divisions, districts, parishes, etc., to be subarranged under county. Cities and towns, see JS 13.

4 **Canada.**
Subarranged like United States.

5 **Colonial possessions other than Canada.**
.B6A–Z British.
.D3A–Z Danish.
.D7A–Z Dutch.
.F6A–Z French.

e. g. JS 5.F6A2 French West Indies in general.
JS 5.F6C3 Cayenne.
JS 5.F6S2 St. Pierre.

6 **Latin America.**
Subarranged like United States.

7 **Europe, A–Z.**

e. g. JS 7.F7 France.
For list of départements and numbers assigned, see table for JS 7.F7, following JS 11.
Under each:
(1) Annuaire officiel.
(2) Préfet. Rapports, etc.
(3) Conseil général—Procès verbaux, etc.

JS 7.F7S4-5 Seine (Département).
Cf. JS 15.P2- Paris.

JS 7.G5 Great Britain. Local government board.
N. B. London County, in JS 15.

JS 7.G6 Scotland. Local government board.

JS 7.G7 Ireland. Local government board.

JS 7.R9 Russian provincial documents.
e. g. .R9V8-9 Vyatka.
(.R9V8) Duma.
(.R9V81-89) Other serial documents.
(.R9V9) Special. By date.
Subarranged a, b, c.
(Provisionally marked .R9V89 and numbered 1, 2, 3, etc., in order of accession.)

8 **Asia.**

.B6A–Z British.

Arrangement for Indian states and provinces:
.B6I2-9
I2 Assam.
I3 Bengal.
I4 Bombay and Sind.
I45 Burma.
I6 Central Provinces.
I7 Madras.
I8 Punjab.
I9 United Provinces.
For documents of states of minor importance Cutter numbers may be interpolated.
e. g. Northwest Frontier Provinces, .B6I78, etc.

9 **Africa.**

10 **Australia. New Zealand.**

11 **Oceania.**

## LIST OF FRENCH DEPARTMENTS IN JS 7. F7.

| | |
|---|---|
| A12 | Ain. |
| A2 | Aisne. |
| A3 | Allier. |
| A35 | Alpes, Basses-. |
| A37 | Alpes, Hautes-. |
| A4 | Alpes-Maritimes. |
| A5 | Ardèche. |
| A6 | Ardennes. |
| A65 | Ariège. |
| A7 | Aube. |
| A8 | Aude. |
| A9 | Aveyron. |
| B6 | Bouches-du-Rhône. |
| C12 | Calvados. |
| C2 | Cantal. |
| C3 | Charente. |
| C4 | Charente-Inférieure. |
| C5 | Cher. |
| C6 | Corrèze. |
| C65 | Corse. |
| C7 | Côte-d'Or. |
| C8 | Côtes-du-Nord. |
| C9 | Creuse. |
| D4 | Dordogne. |
| D6 | Doubs. |
| D8 | Drôme. |
| E6 | Eure. |
| E8 | Eure-et-Loir. |
| F3 | Finistère. |
| G2 | Gard. |
| G4 | Garonne, Haute— |
| G6 | Gers. |
| G8 | Gironde. |
| H4 | Hérault. |
| I2 | Ille-et-Vilaine. |
| I4 | Indre. |
| I6 | Indre-et-Loire. |
| I8 | Isère. |
| J7 | Jura. |
| L1 | Landes. |
| L2 | Loir-et-Cher. |
| L3 | Loire. |
| L4 | Loire, Haute— |
| L5 | Loire-Inférieure. |
| L6 | Loiret. |
| L7 | Lot. |
| L8 | Lot-et-Garonne. |
| L9 | Lozère. |
| M2 | Maine-et-Loire. |
| M3 | Manche. |
| M4 | Marne. |
| M5 | Marne, Haute— |
| M6 | Mayenne. |
| M7 | Meurthe-et-Moselle. |
| M8 | Meuse. |
| M9 | Morbihan. |
| N5 | Nièvre. |
| N7 | Nord. |
| O5 | Oise. |
| O7 | Orne. |
| P2 | Pas-de-Calais. |
| P5 | Puy-de-Dôme. |
| P6 | Pyrénées, Basses— |
| P7 | Pyrénées, Hautes— |
| P8 | Pyrénées-Orientales. |
| R4 | Rhin, Bas— |
| R5-6 | Rhin, Haut—(Belfort). |

LIST OF FRENCH DEPARTMENTS—Continued.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| R65 | Rhin-et-Moselle. | S9 | Somme. |
| R7 | Rhône. | | |
| | | T2 | Tarn. |
| S12 | Saône, Haute— | T4 | Tarn-et-Garonne. |
| S2 | Saône-et-Loire. | | |
| S3 | Sarthe. | V2 | Var. |
| S35 | Savoie. | V3 | Vaucluse. |
| S37 | Savoie, Haute— | V4 | Vendée. |
| S4–5 | Seine. | V5 | Vienne. |
| S6 | Seine-Inférieure. | V6 | Vienne, Haute— |
| S7 | Seine-et-Marne. | V7 | Vosges. |
| S8 | Seine-et-Oise. | | |
| S85 | Sèvres, Deux. | Y7 | Yonne. |

**Municipal documents.**

Codes and ordinances, see JS 505–1565, 1730–1747, and other local divisions in JS 1810–8429, subdivision 18, 4, .A9, or x18 under each city.

13 **United States. Cities, towns, etc., A–Z.**

Under each:

(1) Mayor's report (with Department reports).
(1a) Inaugural (and other addresses or messages).
(2) Council proceedings.
(3) Other serials.
(4) Separate documents not elsewhere provided for under subject (by date).

New York City has been divided as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| .N487 | City record. |
| .N488 | Board of city record. Report. |
| | New York to 1898. |
| .N49 | Board of aldermen. Documents. |
| .N49a | Mayor's messages. |
| .N49e | Board of aldermen. Proceedings. |
| .N49f | Board of aldermen and assistant aldermen. Proceedings. |
| .N49g | Board of assistant aldermen. Proceedings. |
| .N49x 1868 | Public documents, 1868. |
| | New York, 1898–. |
| .N5 | Mayor's report. |
| .N5a | Mayor's messages. |
| .N5d | Municipal assembly. Proceedings |
| .N5e | Council. Proceedings. |
| .N5f | Board of aldermen—Proceedings. |
| .N5g | Board of aldermen—Minutes of stated meeting. |
| .N5l | Law department. Report. |
| .N5m | Bureau of franchises. Reports. |
| .N5n | Board of estimate and apportionment. Resolutions. |
| .N512 | Bronx (Borough) Annual and quarterly reports. |
| .N514 | Brooklyn (Borough) Annual report. |
| .N516 | Manhattan (Borough) Report of the President. |
| .N518 | Queen's (Borough) Annual report of the President. |
| .N52 | Richmond (Borough) Report of the President. |

**Other countries.**

Under each municipality subdivide:

(1) Executive and general.
(2) Legislative.
(3) Other.

14 Canada.

e. g. .H2–4 Halifax.

15 Other American, A–Z.

e. g. .B7–9 Buenos Aires.

**Municipal documents.**
Other countries—Continued.
Europe.
16 Great Britain and Ireland.
(17) Austria, *see* JS 31.
18 France.
19 Germany.
(20) Greece, *see* JS 31.
(21) Italy, *see* JS 31.
Netherlands.
(22) Belgium, *see* JS 31.
(23) Holland, *see* JS 31.
(24) Russia, *see* JS 31.
Scandinavia.
(25) Denmark, *see* JS 31.
(26) Norway, *see* JS 31.
(27) Sweden, *see* JS 31.
(28) Spain, *see* JS 31.
(29) Portugal, *see* JS 31.
(30) Switzerland, *see* JS 31.
31 Other. By city, A–Z.
e. g. .A4–43 Amsterdam.
.Z6–8 Zurich.
33 Asia. By city, A–Z.
35 Africa. By city, A–Z.
37 Australia and Oceanica. By city, A–Z.
**Periodicals.**
39 American.
40 British.
41 Other.
42 **Societies (International).**
43 **Exhibitions (International).**
45 **Collections.**
46 Collected papers, works of individual authors
48 **Dictionaries.**
50 **Theory, relations, etc.**
(51) City and the central government, *see* JS 113.
53 **Pamphlets, lectures, addresses, etc.**
**History.**
Cf. JC 31–45.
55 General.
58 Ancient.
61 Medieval.
64 Modern to 1800.
66 Nineteenth century.
67 Twentieth century.

**Treatises.**
75 Early.
78 General.
81 Compends, etc.
85 Legal.
Special treatises.
88 Political. (Prefer JS 78.)
91 Social and economic.
Cf. HT.
Esthetic (Civic art, improvement, etc.).
Cf. SB 469–485 Landscape gardening; Parks, etc.
NA 9101+ Public art.
TD 160–163
General works.
American.
93 General.
.A1–.A3 Collections. Serials.
94 Minor. Pamphlets.
English.
95 General.
96 Minor.
97 Other.
Special.
99 By subject.
Playgrounds, see GV 421–433.
By country, *see* JS 341.5, 3121, etc.
**Special constitutional questions.**
101 **Incorporation. Charters, etc.**
(General and comprehensive works only.)
113 Centralization. Decentralization. Limits of authority of central and local government, etc.
123 Responsibility of government. Suability (Contentieux).
**Municipal government.**
**The Executive: Mayor, etc.**
141 General.
Administration.
145 General.
Civil service.
148 General (History, reform, etc.).
(151) Study and teaching, schools, preparation, training, *see* JA 86–89; JK 716–717; JN 431–435, etc.
153 Salaries, pensions, etc.
155 Other special.

**Municipal government.**
**The Executive: Mayor, etc.**
Administration—Continued.
158 Special administrative boards.
163 Records, forms, etc. (Methods of preparation, transmission, etc.).
Cf. JF 1521; HJ 9701-9995.
**Legislative: Aldermen, Common councils, etc.**
171 General.
177 Special.
**Judiciary: Municipal courts, etc.**
Cf. K; HV 8071.
185 General.
188 Special.
Coroner and Coroner's court, see K.
**Municipal buildings. Equipment, etc.**
Guides, see D-F.
Architecture, see NA.
201 General.
205 United States.
.A1-3 General.
.A4A-W By state.
.A5-Z By city
208 Other countries, A-Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) By city.
211 **Citizenship.**
215 **Suffrage.**
Proportional representation, see JF 1061-1075.
Initiative and referendum, see JF 488-493.
221 **Election practice and systems**
227 Election law.
231 **Political corruption.**
**Local government other than municipal.**
**Treatises.**
241 General.
244 Political.
247 Social and economic
**Special forms.**
Province, department, canton, etc.
251 General.
257 Special.
Township, borough, county, parish, etc.
261 General.
267 Special.

**Local government other than municipal.**
**Special forms**—Continued.
The village and country town.
271 General.
275 Political works.
278 Social and economic.
283 Town and country.
285 Other.

## UNITED STATES.

Local and municipal government.
(300) Periodicals, *see* JS 39.
301 Yearbooks.
Societies.
Cf H 10-19; HM 9; HN 55; JK 674 (Civil service reform).
302 National.
303 State, A–W.
304 Congresses.
305 Exhibitions.
308 Collections. (For Documents, *see* JS 1–13.)
History and description.
309 General.
By period.
Colonial to 1800.
311 General.
313 Special, by topic, A–Z.
315 Local, by colony, A–Z.
317 Local, by town, A–Z.
19th century to 1880.
319 General.
(321) Reform literature, by date, *see* JS 345.
Recent, 1880–.
323 General.
(325) Reform literature, by date, *see* JS 345.
Treatises.
331 General.
335 Compends, teaching of civics, etc.
338 Legal. (Prefer JS 331.)
341 Social and economic.
Commission government.
342 General works.
343.A3 By state.
(343.A4–Z) By city, *see* JS 504–1583.
Reference to be made here in shelf list to all "Commission government" cities, e. g. .D5, Des Moines.
344 Special, by subject, A–Z.

| Under each: | | e. g. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | General. | | Recall. |
| | Special. | .R4 | General. |
| (2) | By state. | .R5A–W | By state. |
| (3) | By place. | .R6A–Z | By place. |

345 **Minor works:** Pamphlets, lectures, etc., by date.
(Includes general reform literature.)

Local and municipal government—Continued.
Local government and the state.
348 General works (Municipal home rule).
349 By state, A–W.
351 Law. Compilations, codes, etc.
Cf. K
354 Incorporation. Charters, etc.
Cf JS 101
The Executive: Mayor, etc.
356 General.
Civil service.
358 General (History, reform, etc.).
(359) Study and teaching, schools; preparation and training, *see* JK 716–717.
Cf. JS (15); JA 86-89; JN 431, etc.
361 Salaries, pensions, etc.
363 Other special.
365 Special administrative boards, etc.
Legislative: Aldermen, common council, etc.
371 General.
375 Special.
Judiciary: Municipal courts.
Cf. JV 8075; K.
381 General.
385 Special.
Coroner and Coroner's court, see K.
388 Government property, office buildings, supplies, etc.
391 Citizenship.
393 Suffrage.
Proportional representation, JF 1061–1075.
Initiative and referendum, JF 488–493.
395 Election practice and systems.
397 Election law.
399 Pamphlets and other minor, by date.
Political corruption.
401 General.
403 Special, by date.
Prefer local, JS 451–1565.
Local government, other than municipal.
408 General.
Special.
County government and organization.
411 General.
414 Special.

Local government other than municipal.
Special—Continued.
Township, parish, and district government and organization.
418 General.
421 Special.
425 Other.
e. g. Rural organization and institutions.
Local.
By section.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) History.
(3) Other.
431 New England.
434 Middle States.
437 South.
440 West.
451 By state, A–W.
District of Columbia, see JS 1510–1529.
Under each:
(0) Documents, by date.
(Serial documents, JS 3, 13.)
(2) Codes, manuals (Official), by date.
(3) Codes, manuals (Nonofficial), by editor or title.
Other works (History, description, etc.).
(4) Early.
(5) Later.
(7) Civil service.
(9) Local, by county, township, parish, etc., A–Z.
By city.
For subarrangement see general table of subdivisions under JS.
504 A to Akron.
505 Akron.
506 Akron to Alameda.
507 Alameda.
509 Alameda to Albany.
511–519 Albany (3).
521 Albany to Alexandria.
524 Alexandria.
525 Alexandria to Allegheny
531–539 Allegheny (3).
541 Allegheny to Altoona.
545 Altoona.
546 Altoona to Annapolis.
547 Annapolis.
548 Annapolis to Atlanta.

Local.

By city—Continued.

551–559 Atlanta (3).
561 Atlanta to Auburn.
562 Auburn, New York.
563 Auburn to Augusta.
565 Augusta.
566 Augusta to Austin.
567 Austin.
568 Austin to Baltimore.

571–590 Baltimore (2).
591 Baltimore to Bangor.
592 Bangor.
593 Bangor to Berj.
594 Berkeley to Binghamton.
595 Binghamton.
596 Binghamton to Birmingham.
598 Birmingham.
599 Birmingham to Boston.
601–620 Boston (2).
621 Boston to Bridgeport.
623 Bridgeport.
624 Bridgeport to Brockton.
625 Brockton.
626 Brockton to Brooklyn.
631–650 Brooklyn (2).
651 Brooklyn to Brunswick.
656 Brunswick, Georgia.
657 Brunswick to Buffalo.
661–680 Buffalo (2).
681 Buffalo to Cambridge.

683 Cambridge.
684 Cambridge to Camden.
685 Camden.
686 Camden to Canton.
687 Canton.
688 Canton to Charleston.
689 Charleston, South Carolina.
690 Charleston, S. C., to Charlestown, Mass.
693 Charlestown, Massachusetts.
694 Charlestown to Chelsea.
697 Chelsea.
698 Chelsea to Chicago.

Local.
By city—Continued.

| | |
|---|---|
| 701–720 | Chicago (2). |
| 721 | Chicago to Chillicothe. |
| 725 | Chillicothe. |
| 726 | Chillicothe to Cincinnati |
| 731–750 | Cincinnati (2). |
| 751 | Cincinnati to Cleveland. |
| 761–780 | Cleveland (2). |
| 781 | Cleveland to Cohoes. |
| 783 | Cohoes. |
| 784 | Cohoes to Colorado. |
| 785 | Colorado Springs. |
| 786 | Colorado to Columbia. |
| 787 | Columbia, South Carolina. |
| 789 | Columbia to Columbus. |
| 791–799 | Columbus, Ohio (3). |
| 800 | Columbus to Covington. |
| 801 | Covington. |
| 802 | Covington to Dallas. |
| 803 | Dallas. |
| 804 | Dallas to Dayton. |
| 805 | Dayton. |
| 806 | Dayton to Decatur. |
| 807 | Decatur, Illinois. |
| 808 | Decatur to Denver. |
| 811–819 | Denver (3). |
| 821 | Denver to Des Moines. |
| 823 | Des Moines. |
| 824 | Des Moines to Detroit. |
| 831–849 | Detroit (2). |
| 849.5 | Local, by district, ward, etc. |
| 850 | Detroit to Duluth. |
| 851 | Duluth. |
| 852 | Duluth to Easton. |
| 853 | Easton, Pennsylvania. |
| 854 | Easton to Elizabeth. |
| 855 | Elizabeth. |
| 856 | Elizabeth to Erie. |
| 861 | Erie. |
| 862 | Erie to Evansville. |
| 865 | Evansville. |
| 866 | Evansville to Fall River. |

Local.
By city—Continued.

| | |
|---|---|
| 871–879 | Fall River (3). |
| 883 | Fall River to Fort Wayne. |
| 885 | Fort Wayne. |
| 886 | Fort Wayne to Galveston. |
| 888 | Galveston. |
| 889 | Galveston to Grand Forks. |
| 891 | Grand Forks. |
| 892 | Grand Forks to Grand Rapids. |
| 893 | Grand Rapids. |
| 894 | Grand Rapids to Harrisburg. |
| 895 | Harrisburg. |
| 896 | Harrisburg to Hartford. |
| 901–909 | Hartford (3). |
| 910 | Hartford to Haverhill. |
| 911 | Haverhill. |
| 912 | Haverhill to Hoboken. |
| 915 | Hoboken. |
| 916 | Hoboken to Holyoke. |
| 921–929 | Holyoke (3). |
| 931 | Holyoke to Houston. |
| 935 | Houston. |
| 936 | Houston to Indianapolis. |
| 941–949 | Indianapolis (3). |
| 953 | Indianapolis to Jacksonville. |
| 955 | Jacksonville. |
| 956 | Jacksonville to Jefferson. |
| 957 | Jefferson, Missouri. |
| 961–969 | Jersey City (3). |
| 970 | Jersey City to Joliet. |
| 971 | Joliet, Illinois. |
| 972 | Joliet to Joplin. |
| 973 | Joplin, Missouri. |
| 974 | Joplin to Kalamazoo. |
| 975 | Kalamazoo. |
| 976 | Kalamazoo to Kansas City. |
| 979 | Kansas City, Kansas. |
| 981–989 | Kansas City, Missouri (3). |
| 990 | Kansas City to Lancaster. |
| 991 | Lancaster. |

Local.

By city—Continued.

| | |
|---|---|
| 992 | Lancaster to Lawrence. |
| 993 | Lawrence. |
| 994 | Lawrence to Lem. |
| 995 | Len to Lincoln. |
| 996 | Lincoln. |
| 997 | Lincoln to Little Rock. |
| 998 | Little Rock. |
| 999 | Little Rock to Los Angeles. |
| 1001–1009 | Los Angeles (3). |
| 1011 | Los Angeles to Louisville |
| 1021–1040 | Louisville (2). |
| 1041 | Louisville to Lowell. |
| 1051–1059 | Lowell (3). |
| 1061 | Lowell to Lynn. |
| 1071–1079 | Lynn (3). |
| 1080 | Lynn to McKeesport. |
| 1081 | McKeesport. |
| 1082 | McKeesport to Madison. |
| 1083 | Madison. |
| 1084 | Madison to Manchester. |
| 1085 | Manchester. |
| 1086 | Manchester to Marquette. |
| 1087 | Marquette. |
| 1088 | Marquette to Memphis. |
| 1091–1099 | Memphis (3). |
| 1101 | Memphis to Middletown. |
| 1105 | Middletown, Connecticut. |
| 1106 | Middletown to Mill. |
| 1108 | Mill to Milwaukee. |
| 1111–1119 | Milwaukee (3). |
| 1131–1150 | Minneapolis (2). |
| 1151 | Minneapolis to Mobile. |
| 1155 | Mobile. |
| 1156 | Mobile to Montgomery. |
| 1157 | Montgomery. |
| 1159 | Montgomery to Nashville. |
| 1161–1169 | Nashville (3). |
| 1193 | New Bedford. |
| 1194 | New Bedford to New Haven. |
| 1195 | New Haven. |
| 1198 | New Haven to New Orleans. |

Local.

By city—Continued.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1201–1209 | New Orleans (3). |
| 1211 | New Orleans to New York. |
| 1221–1240 | New York (2). |
| 1241 | New York to Newark. |
| 1242 | Newark. |
| 1243 | Newark to Norfolk. |
| 1245 | Norfolk. |
| 1246 | Norfolk to North. |
| 1247 | North to Oakland. |
| 1248 | Oakland. |
| 1249 | Oakland to Omaha. |
| 1251 | Omaha. |
| 1252 | Omaha to Paterson. |
| 1253 | Paterson. |
| 1254 | Paterson to Pawtucket. |
| 1255 | Pawtucket. |
| 1256 | Pawtucket to Peoria. |
| 1258 | Peoria. |
| 1259 | Peoria to Philadelphia. |
| 1261–1280 | Philadelphia (2). |
| 1281 | Philadelphia to Pittsburgh. |
| 1291–1310 | Pittsburgh (2). |
| 1311 | Pittsburgh to Pittsfield. |
| 1312 | Pittsfield. |
| 1313 | Pittsfield to Portland. |
| 1315 | Portland, Maine. |
| 1318 | Portland, Oregon. |
| 1319 | Portland to Providence |
| 1321–1329 | Providence (3). |
| 1330 | Providence to Quincy. |
| 1331 | Quincy, Illinois. |
| 1332 | Quincy to Reading. |
| 1335 | Reading. |
| 1339 | Reading to Richmond. |
| 1341–1349 | Richmond, Virginia (3). |
| 1351 | Richmond, Virginia to Rochester. |
| 1361–1369 | Rochester (3). |
| 1370 | Rochester to Rockland. |
| 1371 | Rockland, Maine. |
| 1372 | Rockland to Saginaw. |

Local.

By city—Continued.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1373 | Saginaw. |
| 1374 | Saginaw to St. Joseph. |
| 1376 | St. Joseph. |
| 1377 | St. Joseph to St. Louis. |
| 1381–1400 | St. Louis (2). |
| 1401 | St. Louis to St. Paul. |
| 1411–1419 | St. Paul (3). |
| 1420 | St. Paul to Salem. |
| 1421 | Salem, Mass. |
| 1422 | Salem to Salt Lake. |
| 1423 | Salt Lake City. |
| 1424 | Salt Lake to San Antonio |
| 1425 | San Antonio. |
| 1426 | San Antonio to San Diego. |
| 1427 | San Diego. |
| 1428 | San Diego to San Francisco. |
| 1431–1449 | San Francisco (2). |
| 1449.5 | Local, by district, ward, etc. |
| 1450 | San Francisco to Savannah. |
| 1451 | Savannah. |
| 1452 | Savannah to Scranton. |
| 1453 | Scranton. |
| 1454 | Scranton to Seattle. |
| 1455 | Seattle. |
| 1456 | Seattle to Shz. |
| 1457 | Si to Somerville. |
| 1458 | Somerville. |
| 1459 | Somerville to Springfield. |
| 1460 | Springfield, Illinois. |
| 1462 | Springfield, Massachusetts. |
| 1464 | Springfield, Missouri. |
| 1466 | Springfield to Steubenville |
| 1467 | Steubenville. |
| 1468 | Steubenville to Superior. |
| 1469 | Superior. |
| 1471–1479 | Syracuse (3). |
| 1480 | Syracuse to Tacoma. |
| 1481 | Tacoma. |
| 1482 | Tacoma to Taunton. |
| 1485 | Taunton. |
| 1486 | Taunton to Terre Haute. |

Local.
By city—Continued.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1487 | Terre Haute. |
| 1488 | Terre Haute to Toledo. |
| 1491–1499 | Toledo (3) |
| 1500 | Toledo to Topeka. |
| 1501 | Topeka. |
| 1502 | Topeka to Trenton. |
| 1503 | Trenton. |
| 1504 | Trenton to Troy. |
| 1505 | Troy. |
| 1507 | Troy to Utica. |
| 1508 | Utica. |
| 1509 | Utica to Washington. |
| 1511–1530 | Washington D. C. (2). |
| 1531 | Washington to Waterbury. |
| 1535 | Waterbury. |
| 1536 | Waterbury to Wheeling. |
| 1538 | Wheeling. |
| 1539 | Wheeling to Wichita. |
| 1540 | Wichita. |
| 1541 | Wichita to Wilkes-Barre. |
| 1543 | Wilkes-Barre. |
| 1544 | Wilkes-Barre to Wilmington. |
| 1545 | Wilmington, Delaware. |
| 1546 | Wilmington to Winston. |
| 1547 | Winston. |
| 1548 | Winston to Wom. |
| 1549 | Won to Worcester. |
| 1551–1559 | Worcester (3). |
| 1561 | Worcester to Yonkers. |
| 1563 | Yonkers. |
| 1564 | Yonkers to Youngstown. |
| 1565 | Youngstown. |
| 1566 | Youngstown to Ypsilanti. |
| 1568 | Ypsilanti. |
| 1579 | Ypsilanti to Zanesville. |
| 1581 | Zanesville. |
| 1583 | Zanesville to Zz. |

## BRITISH AMERICA, LATIN AMERICA, ETC.

1701–1719 Canada (2).

1721 Local, by province, etc., A–Z.

Under each.

(1) General.

(2) Special, by date.

Local, by city.

1726 A.

1728 B.

1731 Calgary.

1733 Calgary to Charlottetown.

1734 Charlottetown.

1737 Charlottetown to Dawson.

1738 Dawson.

1741 Dawson to Edmonton.

1742 Edmonton.

1743 Edmonton to Fredericton.

1744 Fredericton.

1747 Fredericton to Halifax.

1749 Halifax.

1750 Halifax to Hamilton.

1751 Hamilton.

1756 Hamilton to London.

1757 London.

1760 London to Montreal.

1761 Montreal.

1762 Montreal to Moosejaw.

1763 Moosejaw.

1765 Moosejaw to Ottawa.

1766 Ottawa.

1770 Ottawa to Quebec.

1771 Quebec.

1773 Quebec to Regina.

1775 Regina.

1776 Regina to St. John.

1779 St. John.

1780 St. John to Saskatoon.

1781 Saskatoon.

1784 Saskatoon to Sydney.

1785 Sydney.

1788 Sydney to Toronto.

1789 Toronto.

| | |
|---|---|
| | **Canada.** |
| | Local, by city—Continued. |
| 1790 | Toronto to Vancouver. |
| 1791 | Vancouver. |
| 1792 | Vancouver to Victoria. |
| 1793 | Victoria. |
| 1795 | Victoria to Winnipeg. |
| 1797 | Winnipeg. |
| 1800 | Winnipeg to Z. |
| 1811–1819 | **Newfoundland (3).** |
| 1851–1858 | **British West Indies (3).** |
| 1861–1868 | Jamaica (3). |
| 1878 | Other islands, A–Z. |
| 1879 | Special cities, A–Z. |
| | **Danish West Indies.** |
| | Cf. JS 2058. |
| 1881 | General. |
| 1882 | Special cities, A–Z. |
| | **Dutch West Indies.** |
| 1911 | General. |
| 1912 | Special cities, A–Z. |
| 1941–1942 | **French West Indies.** |
| | (Divided like JS 1911–1912.) |
| 2001–2020 | **Cuba (2).** |
| 2021–2040 | **Porto Rico (2).** |
| 2051–2052 | **Haiti.** |
| | (Divided like JS 1911–1912.) |
| 2055–2056 | **Santo Domingo. Dominican Republic.** |
| | (Divided like JS 1911–1912.) |
| 2058–2059 | **Virgin Islands of the United States.** |
| | (Divided like JS 1911–1912.) |
| 2061 | **Latin America.** |
| 2101–2118 | **Mexico (2).** |
| 2119 | Special states, A–Z. |
| | Special cities, A–Z. |
| 2120 | A to M. |
| 2121–2140 | Mexico (City) (2). |
| 2143 | M to Z. |
| 2145 | **Central America.** |
| 2151–2159 | British Honduras (3). |
| 2161–2169 | Costa Rica (3). |
| 2171–2179 | Guatemala (3). |
| 2181–2189 | Honduras (3). |
| 2191–2199 | Salvador (3). |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Central America—Continued. |
| 2201–2209 | Nicaragua (3). |
| 2211–2219 | Panama (3). |
| 2300 | South America. |
| 2301–2319 | Argentine Republic (2). |
| 2325 | Special provinces, A–Z. |
| 2328 | Special cities, A–Z. |
| 2351–2370 | Bolivia (2). |
| 2401–2419 | Brazil (2). |
| 2423 | Special states, A–Z. |
| 2425 | Special cities, A–Z. |
| 2451–2469 | Chile (2). |
| 2475 | Special provinces, A–Z. |
| 2478 | Special cities, A–Z. |
| 2501–2520 | Colombia (2). |
| 2551–2570 | Ecuador (2). |
| | Guiana. |
| 2573–2574 | British. |
| | (Divided like JS 1911–1912.) |
| 2575–2576 | Dutch. |
| | (Divided like JS 1911–1912.) |
| 2577–2578 | French. |
| | (Divided like JS 1911–1912.) |
| 2601–2620 | Paraguay (2). |
| 2651–2669 | Peru (2). |
| 2675 | Special departments, A–Z. |
| 2678 | Special cities, A–Z. |
| 2701–2720 | Uruguay (2). |
| 2751–2770 | Venezuela (2). |

## GREAT BRITAIN.

3001 **Periodicals.**
Cf. JS 40.
3003 Annuals, by date.
3008 Societies and congresses.
3011 Exhibitions.
**Collections.**
3013 Documents.
Serial documents, in JS 1–20.
3016 Collected works.
3019 Pamphlets, addresses, etc.
3020 Other collections.
**History and description.**
3025 General.
**Early (to 1066).**
3029 General.
3033 Special, by subject, A–Z.
e. g. Shires, hundreds, etc.
**Norman Conquest to William and Mary (1066–1689).**
3041 General.
3045 Special, by subject, A–Z.
**1689 to 1835.**
3051 General.
3055 Special, by subject, A–Z.
3059 Contemporary works, by date.
3063 Local, by region, palatinate, county, shire, etc.
.A2 North.
.A3 South.
.A4 East.
.A5 West.
.A6 Middle.
.A7–Z By palatinate, county, shire, etc.
**Nineteenth century reform, 1835+.**
3065 General.
Special, by period.
3068 1832–1888.
3071 Local government act of 1888.
3075 Local government act of 1894.
3078 Other special.
3081 Contemporary works, by date.

**Local and municipal government.**
**Treatises.**
3111 Comprehensive.
3113 Compends, textbooks, etc.
Municipal government specifically.
3115 General.
3118 Social and economic.
3121 Other (Civic improvement, etc.).
3125 Minor works, by date.
General special.
**Local government and the state.**
General (Municipal home rule, etc.).
3131 Documents.
Cf. JS 1-20.
3134 Law. Compilations, codes, treatises, etc.
3137 Treatises, history, etc.
3141 Local government and taxation.
Cf. HJ 9424-9428.
**Local Government Board.**
3145 General.
3149 Special: Powers, etc.
**The Executive:** Mayor, etc.
3155 General.
Administration.
3158 General.
3161 Special.
Civil service.
3166 Documents, by date.
3169 Law.
3173 Organization, personnel.
3175 Salaries, pensions.
3179 Special administrative boards.
**Legislative:** Aldermen, common council, etc.
3185 General.
3189 Special.
**Judiciary:** Municipal courts
Cf. K, HV.
3195 General.
3199 Special.
3209 **Citizenship.**
3212 **Suffrage.**
**Election practice and systems.**
3215 General.
3218 Election law.
3221 Pamphlets and other minor, by date.

**Local and municipal government—Continued.**
**Political corruption.**
3225 General.
3229 Special, by date.
**Local government, other than municipal.**
Cf. JN 558–568.
3251 General works.
Special forms.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special, by subject, A–Z.
3260 County and county borough.
3265 Borough.
For "Union," see HV.
3270 Urban and rural districts.
3275 Urban and rural parishes.
3280 Other, A–Z.
**Local.**
By section.
Under each:
(1) Collections.
(2) History.
(3) Other.
3300 Northern England.
3305 Middle England.
3310 East.
3315 West.
3320 South.
3325 **By county and shire, A–Z.**
Under each:
(1) Documents, by date.
Serial documents, in JS 1–20.
(2) Codes, manuals (Official), by date.
(3) Codes, manuals (Nonofficial), by editor.
Other works.
(4) Early.
(5) Later.
(7) Civil service, etc.
(9) Local, by borough, parish, etc., A–Z.
**By city.**
3341–3360 Birmingham (2).
3371–3379 Bradford (3).
3401–3420 Bristol (2).
3451–3459 Hull (3).
3481–3500 Liverpool (2).

Local.
By city—Continued.
London.

3551 Periodicals.
3553 Manuals, registers, etc., by date.
3555 Separate documents, charters.
3557 Laws. Ordinances, etc.
.A2 Collections
.A3 Codes. Official. By date.
.A5-Z Nonofficial. By editor.
History and description.
3559 General.
3562-3 Early.
3564-5 Medieval to 18th century.
3566-7 18th century.
Under each: (1) General. (2) Special.
19th century.
3571 General.
3574 Special, by subject.
By period.
3577 1800-1855.
3581 Metropolis Management Act, 1855.
3583 1855-1888.
3585 Local Government Act, 1888.
3587 1888-1894.
3589 Local Government Act, 1894.
3591 1894-1899.
3593 London Government Act, 1899.
3599 Minor works, by date (reform, etc.).
3600 20th century.
Minor works, by date.
3605 Treatises.
3607 Compends.
Special topics.
3611 Relation to the state. Home rule.
3613 Relation to the City of London.
3615 Incorporation, charters, etc.
3619 Other.
London County Council.
3623 Documents, by date.
Serials, see JS 16.
3624 Lists of members, registers, etc.
History.
3625 General.
3628 Special, by date.
3631 Jurisdiction and powers.

Local.
By city.
London.
**London County Council**—Continued.
Organization and procedure.
3633 General.
3635 The Chairman.
3637 Special commissions, A–Z.
3639 Special departments, A–Z.
3642 Standing orders, etc., by date.
**Corporation of the City of London.**
3645 Collections.
History.
3648 General.
3651 Special, by date.
3655 Jurisdiction and powers.
Organization.
3658 General.
3661 The Lord Mayor.
3663 Aldermen.
3665 Other.
**Administration. Civil Service.**
3668 General.
3671 Reports and other documents, by date.
Serial documents, in JS 1–20.
3673 Rules.
3674 Salaries, pensions, etc.
3675 Other special (Examinations, etc.), by subject, A–Z.
**Judiciary.**
3677 General.
3679 Special, by subject, A–Z.
3681 **Citizenship.**
**Suffrage.**
3685 General.
Lists of voters, etc.
3687 Documents.
3688 General, by date.
3689 By borough, etc., A–Z, s

| | |
|---|---|
| | **Local.** |
| | **By city.** |
| | **London.** |
| | **Election practice and systems.** |
| 3693 | General. |
| | Election law. |
| 3695 | Codes, manuals, by date. |
| 3696 | Separate, by date. |
| 3699 | Other. |
| | **Political corruption.** |
| 3705 | General. |
| 3708 | Special, by date. |
| 3711 | **Local, by county, borough, parish, etc.** |
| | Under each: |
| | (1) General. |
| | (2) Special, by date. |
| 3731–3750 | Manchester (2). |
| 3759 | Newcastle-upon-Tyne. |
| 3781–3789 | Norwich (3). |
| 3801–3820 | Nottingham (2). |
| 3841–3860 | Portsmouth (2). |
| 3875 | Rochester. |
| 3891–3899 | Salford (3). |
| 3911–3930 | Sheffield (2). |
| 3931–3939 | Sunderland (3). |
| 3961–3969 | West Ham (3). |
| 4001–4019 | **Wales** (2). |
| | **Local.** |
| 4025 | By county, shire, etc., A–Z. |
| | **By city.** |
| 4031–4039 | Cardiff (3). |
| 4045 | Merthyr-Tydfil. |
| 4051 | Swansea. |
| 4101–4195 | **Scotland** (1). |
| | **Local.** |
| | By region. |
| 4201 | Highlands. |
| 4202 | Lowlands. |
| 4204 | Other. |
| 4206 | By county, shire, etc., A–Z. |
| | **By city.** |
| 4211–4219 | Aberdeen (3). |
| 4225 | Dundee. |

Scotland.
Local.
By city—Continued.
4231–4250 Edinburgh (2).
4261–4280 Glasgow (2).
4301–4395 Ireland (1).
Local.
By region.
4403 North.
4405 South.
4408 Other.
4411 By county, shire, etc., A–Z.
By city.
4421–4429 Belfast (3).
4441–4449 Dublin (3).

## AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

4501–4595 Austria (1).
4605 Provinces, A–Z.
By city, A–Z.
4611–4619 Prague (3).
4631–4650 Vienna (2).
4661–4679 Hungary (2).
4682 Local.
By city.
4686–4695 Budapest (3).

## FRANCE.

4801 **Periodicals.**
4803 **Annuals, registers, etc., by date.**
4805 **Societies.**
4807 **Exhibitions.**
**Collections.**
4811 Documents.
Serial documents, in JS 7-8.
4813 Collected works.
4815 Pamphlets, addresses, etc.
**History.**
**Ancient Régime.**
4821 General (to 1789).
Early to 887.
4823 General.
4825 Special, by subject, A–Z.
Medieval (887–1493).
4828 General.
4831 Special, by subject, A–Z.
1493–1789.
4834 General.
4836 Special, by subject, A–Z.
4838 Contemporary works, by date.
Special.
Provinces, gouvernements (militaires), généralités ou intendances, baillages ou sénéchaussées, etc.
4841 General.
4842 Administrative divisions. Boundaries.
4843 Special, by subject, A–Z.
4845 Local, by province, etc., A–Z.
Under each
(1) General.
(2) Special.
**Nineteenth century (1789–).**
General.
4851 Early works (to 1870).
4852 Recent.
**By period.**
May be subdivided under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special.
4854 1789–1800.

History.
Nineteenth century (1789-).
By period—Continued.
4856 Law of 1800.
4858 1800-1815.
4860 1815-1838.
4862 Law of 1833.
4864 Law of 1838.
4866 1838-1871.
4868 Law of 1866.
4870 Law of 1871.
4872 1871-.
4874 Twentieth Century.
Treatises.
Cf. JN 2595-2599; 2717-2748, etc.
4881 General.
4883 Minor treatises, compends, etc.
4885 Social and economic.
4888 Other.
4891 Comparative studies: France and England, etc.
Local government and the state.
4895 General (Local autonomy, etc.)
4898 Law. Compilations, codes, etc.
Cf. JN 2734.
4899 Special.
e. g. "Récours pour excès de pouvoir."
Local government, other than municipal.
4901 General works.
Département.
4903 General.
Special.
4905 Prefect.
4907 Conseil-Général. General works only; special by department, A-Z, in JS 4991.
4909 Other.
Arrondissement.
4912 General.
4914 Special.
Canton.
4917 General.
4919 Special.
Commune.
For municipalities, see JS 4931-4985, 5001-5199.
4922 General.
4924 Special.

**Municipal government specifically.**
4931 Collections.
(4934) History, *see* JS 4821+.
Treatises.
4936 General.
4938 Social and economic.
4941 Other.
4944 Minor works.
Special topics.
Mayor.
4947 General.
4949 Special.
Municipal council.
4953 General.
4956 Special.
Judiciary.
4963 General.
4964 Special.
4965 Government property, buildings, etc.
4966 **Citizenship.**
4968 **Suffrage.**
**Election practice and systems.**
General.
4971 Documents, by date.
4973 Election law.
4975 Other.
4978 Pamphlets and other minor, by date.
**Political corruption.**
4981 General.
4985 Special, by date.
**Local.**
4991 By département, A–Z.
Seine (Dept.) see JS 5100–5199.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special, by subject, A–Z.
(3) Other.
(5) Local, by arrondissement, commune, canton, etc.
**By city.**
5001–5009 Bordeaux (3).
5015 Bordeaux to Lille.
e. g. .C5–59, Chartres.
.D5–59, Dijon.
5021–5029 Lille (3).
5041–5049 Lyons (3).
5061–5069 Marseilles (3).
5101–5199 Paris (1) (Including Département of the Seine).
5241–5249 Toulouse (3).

## GERMANY.

5301 **Periodicals.**
5303 **Annuals, registers, by date.**
5305 **Societies.**
5307 **Exhibitions.**
**Collections.**
5309 ·Documents.
Serial documents, in JS 11.
5311 Collected works.
5313 Pamphlets, addresses, etc.
**History.**
5321 General.
**By period.**
**Early (to circa 1000).**
Cf. JC 101-117.
5324 General.
5326 Special, by subject, A–Z.
**Holy Roman Empire (843–1804).**
5329 General.
Special.
5331 The Mark: organization, constitution, etc.
5332 Other, by subject, A–Z.
.J8, Judiciary.
.P3, Patriziat.
**By period.**
Early Feudal (843–1273).
5335 General.
5337 Special, by subject, A–Z.
(5339) Local, *see* JS 5358–5368.
Later Feudal (1273–1700).
5342 General.
5344 Special, by subject, A–Z.
(5346) Local, *see* JS 5358–5368.
1700–1804.
5349 General.
5351 Special, by subject, A–Z.
(5353) Local, *see* JS 5358–5368.
5355 Contemporary works, by date.
**Local.**
Cf. JS 5471-5579.
By region.
5358 North.

**History.**
**By period.**
**Holy Roman Empire.**
**Local.**
By region—Continued.
5359 Northwest (Low Germany).
5360 West.
5362 South.
5365 By state, province, etc., A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General
(2) Special.
5368 By city, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special.
**Nineteenth century.**
5371 General.
By period.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special.
5373 1800–1831.
5375 Prussian Municipal Corporations Act, 1808.
5377 1831–1871.
5381 Municipal Corporations Act of 1853–6.
1871–.
5383 General (History only).
5385 Administrative Corporations Act, 1883.
5388 Contemporary works, by date.
5390 **Twentieth century.**
5391 Contemporary works, by date.
**Treatises.**
5395 General (Political, legal, etc.).
5397 Minor.
5399 Social and economic.
5401 Other (Civic development, art, etc.).
5408 Comparative studies.
**Local government and the state.**
5409 General (Local autonomy, etc.).
5411 Law. Compilations, codes, etc.
**Local government other than municipal (since 1800).**
Cf. JS 5321+for earlier period.
5415 General works.

Local government other than municipal (since 1800).
Special forms: administrative districts, etc.
Under each: (1) General, (2) Special.

5417 Provinz.
5419 Regierungs-Bezirk.
5421 Landkreis.
5423 Amtsbezirk.
5425 Landgemeinde.

Municipal government (since 1800).
Cf. JS 5321+for earlier period.

5431 General.
Special.
5433 Stadtkreis.
5435 Stadtgemeinde.
5437 Bürgermeister, etc.
5439 Magistrat, etc.
5441 Stadtverordnete Versammlung, etc.
5445 Government property, buildings, etc.
5448 Citizenship.
5451 Suffrage.
Election practice and systems.
General.
5455 Documents, by date.
5457 Election law.
5459 Other.
Political corruption.
5463 General.
5465 Special, by date.
5471 Local, by state, province, etc., A–Z.
Under each:
(1) .A1–4 Collections.
.A5–Z History.
(2) General works.
(3) Special, by subject.
(Executive and Administration, Legislative, Judiciary.)
(4) Other.
(5) Local: By province, A–Z.
Subarranged:
(a) Collections. General works, etc., other than serial documents.
(b) Special, by subject.
(c) Other.
(d) Local, by Regierungsbezirk, Landkreis, etc.
(N. B. Stadtkreise and Landgemeinden in JS 5475-5585.)

**Local, by state, province, etc.—Continued.**

e. g. Prussia.
.P5 General.
.P6 Special (Legislative, Executive, Suffrage, Elections, etc.).
.P7 Other: Provinz, Bezirk, etc.
.P8 A–Z Provinces.
e. g.
.P8B3–8 Brandenburg.
.P8B3 Collections other than serial documents. General works.
.P8B4 Special subjects.
.P8B5–59 Regierungsbezirk.
e. g. .P8B53 Frankfurt a/0.
.P8B600–699 Kreis, A–Z.

**Local, by city.**

5474 Aachen (Aix-la-Chapelle).
5475 Aachen to Altona.
5476 Altona.
5477 Altona to Barmen.
5478 Barmen.
5479 Barmen to Berlin.
5481–5500 Berlin (2).
5501 Berlin to Bielefeld.
5502 Bielefeld.
5503 Bielefeld to Bonn.
5506 Bonn.
5507 Bonn to Bremen.
5508 Bremen.
5509 Bremen to Breslau.
5511–5519 Breslau (3).
5520 Breslau to Charlottenburg.
5521 Charlottenburg.
5522 Charlottenburg to Chemnitz.
5523 Chemnitz.
5524 Chemnitz to Cologne.
5525 Cologne.
5526 Cologne to Crefeld.
5527 Crefeld.
5528 Crefeld to Danzig.
5529 Danzig.
5530 Danzig to Dresden.
5531–5539 Dresden (3).
5541 Dresden to Düsseldorf.
5543 Düsseldorf.

Local, by city—Continued.

| | |
|---|---|
| 5545 | Düsseldorf to Essen. |
| 5546 | Essen. |
| 5547 | Essen to Frankfurt a. M. |
| 5548 | Frankfurt a. M. |
| 5549 | Frankfort a. M. to Hamburg. |
| 5551–5559 | Hamburg (3). |
| 5560 | Hamburg to Kiel. |
| 5561 | Kiel. |
| 5562 | Kiel to Königsberg i. Pr. |
| 5563 | Königsberg i. Pr. |
| 5564 | Königsberg i. Pr. to Leipzig. |
| 5565 | Leipzig. |
| 5566 | Leipzig to Lübeck. |
| 5567 | Lübeck. |
| 5568 | Lübeck to Magdeburg. |
| 5569 | Magdeburg. |
| 5570 | Magdeburg to Munich. |
| 5571-5579 | Munich (3). |
| 5581 | Munich to Nuremberg. |
| 5585 | Nuremberg. |
| 5586 | Nuremberg to Posen. |
| 5587 | Posen. |
| 5588 | Posen to Rostock. |
| 5589 | Rostock. |
| 5590 | Rostock to Stettin. |
| 5591 | Stettin. |
| 5592 | Stettin to Strassburg i. E. |
| 5593 | Strassburg i. E. |
| 5594 | Strassburg i. E. to Stuttgart. |
| 5595 | Stuttgart. |
| 5596 | Stuttgart to Wiesbaden. |
| 5597 | Wiesbaden. |
| 5598 | Wiesbaden to Z.. |

5601–5619 **Greece** (2).
**Local.**
5621–5629 Athens (3).
5638 Other cities, A–Z.
5701–5795 **Italy** (1).
**Local, by city.**
5811–5819 Florence (3).
5831–5839 Milan (3).
5851–5859 Naples (3).
5871–5879 Rome (3).
5881–5889 Trieste (3).
5891–5899 Turin (3).
5911–5919 Venice (3).
5925 Other cities, A–Z.
5928 **Netherlands.**
5931–5949 **Holland** (2).
**Local, by city.**
5961–5969 Amsterdam (3).
5981–5989 The Hague (3).
5995 Rotterdam.
6001–6019 **Belgium** (2).
**Local, by city.**
6021–6029 Antwerp (3).
6031–6039 Brussels (3).
6043 Ghent.
6047 Liége.
6049 **Luxemburg (Grand duchy).**
.A1–.A8 General (Table 4).
.A9–Z By city.
.L2–L9 Luxemburg (City).
.L25 Charter.
.L3 (Charter and) Ordinances, by date.
6051–6069 **Russia** (2).
**Local, by city.**
6081–6089 Moscow (3).
6101–6109 Petrograd, St. Petersburg (3).
6121–6129 **Finland** (3).
6131–6139 **Poland** (3).

6141–6149 Scandinavia (3).
6151–6169 Denmark (2).
Local, by city.
6171–6179 Copenhagen (3).
6185 Other, A–Z.
6187 Greenland.
6189 Iceland.
6201–6219 Norway (2).
Local, by city.
6221–6229 Christiania (3).
6235 Other, A–Z.
6251–6269 Sweden (2).
Local, by city.
6271–6279 Stockholm (3).
6285 Other, A–Z.
6301–6319 Spain (2).
Local, by city.
6321–6329 Madrid (3).
6335 Other, A–Z.
6341–6359 Portugal (2).
Local, by city.
6361–6369 Lisbon (3).
6375 Other, A–Z.
6401–6419 Switzerland (3).
Local, by canton.
(Use Table 3 (10 numbers) in each case, towns in subdiv. (9) under each canton, with the exception of the more important capital cities, specially provided for in the schedule.)
6421–6429 Aargau.
6441–6449 Appenzell Ausserrhoden.
6461–6469 Appenzell Innerrhoden.
6481–6489 Basel-Land.
6491–6499 Basel-Stadt.
6501–6509 Basel (City).
6511–6519 Bern.
6521–6529 Bern (City).
6531–6539 Fribourg.
6541–6549 Fribourg (City).
6551–6559 Geneva.
6561–6569 Geneva (City).
6571–6579 Glarus.
6591–6599 Grisons (Graubünden).
6611–6619 Lucerne.
6621–6629 Lucerne (City).

Switzerland.
Local, by canton—Continued.

| | |
|---|---|
| 6631–6639 | Neuchâtel. |
| 6641–6649 | Neuchâtel (City). |
| 6651–6659 | St. Gall. |
| 6661–6669 | St. Gall (City). |
| 6671–6679 | Schaffhausen. |
| 6681–6689 | Schaffhausen (City). |
| 6691–6699 | Schwyz. |
| 6711–6719 | Solothurn. |
| 6721–6729 | Solothurn (City). |
| 6731–6739 | Thurgau. |
| 6751–6759 | Ticino. |
| 6771–6779 | Unterwalden. |
| 6791–6799 | Uri. |
| 6811–6819 | Valais (Wallis). |
| 6821–6829 | Vaud. |
| 6831–6839 | Lausanne (City). |
| 6851–6859 | Zug. |
| 6871–6879 | Zurich. |
| 6881–6889 | Zurich (City). |

Balkan States.

| | |
|---|---|
| 6901–6909 | Bulgaria (3). |
| 6911–6919 | Montenegro (3). |
| 6921–6929 | Rumania (3). |
| 6931–6939 | Servia (3). |
| 6941–6949 | Jugoslavia (3). |
| 6951–6959 | Turkey (3). |

## ASIA.

British.

7001–7019 India (2).

7025 Local, by province, etc., A–Z.

For a list of the provinces, see J 500–599.

Local, by city.

7031–7039 Bombay (3).

7051–7059 Calcutta (3).

7081–7089 Madras (3).

7101–7108 Borneo (3).

7115 Local, by place, A–Z.

7121–7128 Ceylon (3).

7135 Local, by place, A–Z.

7137 Cyprus.

7141–7149 Hongkong (3).

7151–7159 Malay States (3).

7161–7169 Straits Settlements (3).

7171–7179 Wei-hai-wei (3).

7185 Other, A–Z.

7191–7198 Dutch East Indies (3).

7205 Local.

7211–7218 French (India, Indo-China, etc.) (3).

7225 Local.

7231–7239 German (Kiau Chau) (3).

7241–7249 Portuguese (Goa. Macao.) (3).

Russian.

7271–7279 Central Asia (3).

7281–7288 Siberia (3).

7295 Local, A–Z.

Spanish.

7300 Philippine Islands.

United States possessions.

7301–7308 Philippine Islands (3).

Local.

7321–7329 Manila (3).

7335 Other local, A–Z.

Native states.

Far East.

7351–7358 China (3).

7365 Local, A–Z.

7371–7378 Japan (3).

7385 Local, A–Z.

**Native states.**

**Far East**—Continued.

7391–7399 Korea (3).

7401–7408 Siam (3).

7415 Local, A–Z.

7425 Other, A–Z.

**Southwestern Asia.**

7441–7448 Afghanistan (3).

7455 Local, A–Z.

7461–7468 Persia (3).

7475 Local, A–Z.

7481–7488 Turkey in Asia (Arabia, Armenia, Syria, etc.).

7495 Local, A–Z.

7499 Other.

## AFRICA.

| | |
|---|---|
| | **British.** |
| 7531–7539 | Union of South Africa (3). |
| 7551–7558 | Cape of Good Hope (3) |
| 7565 | Local, A–Z. |
| 7571–7578 | Natal (3). |
| 7585 | Local, A–Z. |
| 7591–7598 | Orange River Colony (including Orange Free State) (3). |
| 7605 | Local, A–Z. |
| 7621–7628 | Transvaal (including South African Republic) (3). |
| 7635 | Local, A–Z. |
| 7649 | Other, A–Z. |
| | **French.** |
| 7661–7668 | Algeria (3). |
| 7675 | Local, A–Z. |
| 7685 | Other, A–Z. |
| 7695 | German, A–Z. |
| 7705 | Italian, A–Z. |
| 7715 | Kongo Free State. Belgian Congo. |
| 7725 | Portuguese, A–Z. |
| 7735 | Spanish. |
| | **Native states.** |
| 7755 | Abyssinia. |
| 7761–7768 | Egypt (3). |
| | Local. |
| 7781–7789 | Cairo (3). |
| 7790 | Other local, A–Z. |
| 7799 | Liberia. |
| 7809 | Morocco. |
| 7819 | Other. |

## AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA.

8001–8095 **Australia and New Zealand (1).**
8141–8148 New South Wales (3).
8151–8558 Queensland (3).
8161–8168 South Australia (3).
8171–8178 Tasmania (3)
8181–8188 Victoria (3)
8191–8198 Western Australia (3).
8221–8228 New Zealand (3).
**Local, by city (Australia and New Zealand).**
8241–8249 Adelaide (3).
8261–8269 Brisbane (3).
8281–8289 Melbourne (3).
8301–8309 Sydney (3).
8321–8329 Wellington (3).
**Oceania.**
8401–8408 Hawaii (3).
Local.
8421–8429 Honolulu (3).

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER STATES AND CITIES IN JS.

| Tables. | | | | NOTE.—Cities are arranged alphabetically under each country. Others not expressly provided for in the scheme are to be assigned one of the unused numbers, or Cutter numbers. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | |
| 99 nos. | 20 nos. | 9 nos. | 1 no. | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | .A1 | Periodicals, societies, etc. (City and local. General periodicals and societies, see JS 39–42.) Manuals, registers, etc., by date, (Police manuals, HV 7525–7625.) |
| 12 | 2. A1–2 | .A3 | .A12 | Administrative, judicial, etc., districts |
| 13 | .A3 | .A5 | .A13 | Registers, etc. |
| 15 | 3 | .A8 | .A15 | Separate documents, charters, etc., by date. (Serial documents, see JS 1–37.) |
| 18 | 4 | .A9 | .A3 | Laws, ordinances, codes, digests, etc. |
| | | | | **History and description.** |
| 19 | 5. A2± | 2. A15± | .2. A19± | Collections: statistics, etc. |
| 20 | .A5–Z | .A2 | .A2 | General. |
| 23 | 6 | .A3 | .A3 | Early history (Medieval, etc.). |
| 24 | .Z7 | .A4 | .A4 | Special topics, A–Z. |
| 25 | 7 | .A5 | .A5 | 19th century to 1880. |
| 27 | 8 | .A8 | .A8 | Recent history. |
| 33 | 10 | 3. A2 | .3. A2 | Reform literature, etc., by (imprint) date. (Reprints under original date in brackets.) |
| | | | | **Special.** |
| 35 | 11 | 3. A3 | .3. A3 | Local government and the state. Home rule, etc. Budget. Income and expenditure, see HJ. |
| 37 | 12 | .A6 | .A6 | Other special, A–Z. e. g. .C7 Commission government. .I3 Incorporation, charters, etc, (Charter texts in (15). (3), (.A8), (.A15). .L2 Lands, public property, etc. .L7 Limits (territorial). Local administrative divisions. |

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER STATES AND CITIES IN JS—Continued.

| Tables. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | |
| 99 nos. | 20 nos. | 9 nos. | 1 no. | |
| 38 | 13 | 3. A8 | . 3. A8 | **Local government other than municipal.** Documents. .A1-2 Collections. (Nonserial.) .A3 Separate documents. .A6-Z Other works. Compends. Textbooks, see subdivisions (20), (25), (27), Table 1; (5), (7), (8). Table 2, etc. |
| | | | | **Executive: Mayor, etc. Administration.** |
| 40 | 14. A1 | 4. A1 | . 4. A1 | General (including administrative manuals). |
| 41 | . A13 | . A13 | . A13 | Special offices, departments, commissions, etc., A-Z. |
| 43 | . A15 | . A15 | . A15 | Special subjects, A-Z |
| | | | | Civil service. (Reform associations, United States, in JK.) |
| 47 | . A2 | . A2 | . A2 | Report. |
| 48 | . A3 | . A3 | . A3 | Rules. |
| 49 | . A4 | . A4 | . A4 | Other, by date. e. g. Salaries, pensions, etc. |
| 50 | 15 | 5 | . 5 | **Legislative: Aldermen, Council, etc.** |
| 51 | . A1 | . A1 | . A1 | Yearbooks (Nonofficial). |
| 52 | . A2 | . A2 | . A2 | Documents (Nonserial). |
| 53 | . A3 | . A3 | . A3 | History. |
| 55 | . A5 | . A5 | . A5 | Organization. |
| | | | | Procedure. |
| 57 | . A7 | . A7 | . A7 | Manuals, rules, etc. |
| 59 | . A9 | . A9 | . A9 | Other. |

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER STATES AND CITIES IN JS—Continued.

| Tables. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | |
| 99 nos. | 20 nos. | 9 nos. | 1 no. | |
| 60 | 16 | 6 | .6 | **Judiciary: Municipal courts.** (Cf. K; HV.) |
| 61 | .A1 | .A1 | .A1 | Yearbooks (Nonofficial). |
| 62 | .A2 | .A2 | .A2 | Documents (Nonserial). |
| 63 | .A3 | .A3 | .A3 | History. |
| 65 | .A5 | .A5 | .A5 | Organization. |
| | | | | Procedure. |
| 67 | .A7 | .A7 | .A7 | Manuals, rules, etc. |
| 68 | .A8 | .A8 | .A8 | Other. |
| 69 | .A9 | .A9 | .A9 | Government property, buildings, etc. |
| 69.1 | .A91+ | .A91+ | .A91+ | Special. |
| 70 | 17 | 7 | .7 | **Citizenship.** |
| | | | | **Suffrage.** |
| 72 | .A3 | .A2 | .A2 | General. |
| 74 | .A4 | .A4 | .A4 | Board of election commissioners. Annual report, etc. |
| 75 | .A5 | .A5 | .A5 | Lists of voters, etc., by date. |
| | | | | **Election practice and systems.** |
| | 18 | | | Election law. |
| 83 | .A2 | .A7 | .A7 | Codes, manuals, by date. |
| 85 | .A5 | .A8 | .A8 | Separate, by date. |
| 87 | .A7–Z | .A9 | .A9 | Other, A–Z. |
| | 19 | 8 | .8 | **Political corruption.** |
| 90 | .A–Z5 | .A–Z5 | .A–Z5 | General, by author. |
| 95 | .Z7 | .Z7 | .Z7 | Special, by date (including Investigations). |
| 99 | 20 | 9 | .9 | **Local, by city, borough, parish, district, ward, etc., A–Z.** Under each: (1) General. (2) Special, by date. Wards=.Z5 1st, 2d, etc. |

TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER STATES AND CITIES IN JS—Continued.

Table 5. Cities to which Cutter numbers are assigned.

To be divided as follows, using successive Cutter numbers in place of (1), (2), (3), as, for example, .B5, 52, 53; .C65, 66, 67:

| | |
|---|---|
| (1).A1 | Periodicals. |
| .A2 | Registers. |
| .A3 | Collections of (charters and) ordinances. |
| .A4 | Charters. |
| .A5 | Ordinances. Codes (Official) by date. |
| .A6–Z | Nonofficial. |
| (2) | History. By author, A–Z. |
| (3).A2 | Reform literature. By date. |
| .A21–29 | Special. |
| .A3 | The Executive. |
| .A4 | Civil service. |
| .A5 | The Legislative. |
| .A6 | The Judiciary. |
| .A7 | Citizenship. |
| .A8 | Elections. |
| .A9 | Corruption, etc. |

# JV

# COLONIES AND COLONIZATION

## EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION

# COLONIES AND COLONIZATION

JV

**Periodicals.**

1.A2 International (Polyglot).
1.A3–Z American.
2 British.
3 Dutch.
4 French.
5 German.
6 Italian.
7 Spanish.
9 Other.

**Societies.**

Periodical publications with distinctive titles and not limited to proceedings or transactions to be classed in JV 1–9.

10 International.
11 American
12 British.
13 Dutch.
14 French.
15 German.
16 Italian.
17 Spanish.
19 Other.

21 **Congresses,** by date.

Institut colonial international in JV 10.

23 **Exhibitions,** by date.

25 **Museums.**

**Collections. Documents, etc.**

Documents.

Only administrative documents in JV; economic documents (statistics, etc.), in class H.

31 General collections.

33 By country, A–Z.

Under each:

.A2 Annuals, registers, etc.
.A3 Annual reports.
.A4–6 Other serial documents.
.A7 Special documents. By date.

35 Monographs.

37 Collected essays, papers, etc., of individual authors.

51 Philosophy and theory.
Study and teaching.
55 General works.
57 By country, A–Z.
59 Schools, institutions, A–Z.
History.
Prefer JV 161–.
61 Comprehensive.
65 Compends.
By period.
Ancient.
71 General.
Special countries.
75 Egypt.
81 Phoenicia.
85 Carthage.
93 Greece
98 Rome.
101 Other, A–Z.
Modern.
105 General.
107 Compends.
By period.
115 Medieval to 1500.
121 Medieval colonizing states and cities, A–Z.
(e. g. Venice.)
125 15th–16th century (Portuguese, Spanish).
131 17th century (Dutch, English).
135 18th century (French, English).
141 19th century to 1870.
145 1870 to 1900.
151 20th century.
General works, description, etc.
161 Early to 1700.
165 18th century.
171 19th century to 1870.
175 1870–1900.
185 20th century.
By regions, etc.
Zones.
201 Tropical.
206 Temperate.
211 Arctic.

By regions, etc.—Continued.
Continents, etc.
221 Western hemisphere.
226 North America.
231 South America. Latin America.
236 Eastern hemisphere.
241 Asia and Oceania.
246 Africa.
Colonizing races; influence of race, etc.
261 General.
Special.
266 Teutonic.
268 English.
271 Dutch.
273 German.
276 Other.
281 Latin.
285 French.
288 Spanish.
291 Other.
295 Acquisition of colonies.
Cf. JV 355–381; JX 4088–4098.
Relations with the native races.
305 General (History and popular works).
Special.
308 Policy, treatment, etc.
311 Subjection.
314 Assimilation.
317 Autonomy.
321 Colonization and Christianity. Relation to the Church, missions, etc.
331 Colonization and education.
341 Colonization and economics.
Cf. JV 361–5; JV 420.
Forms and classes of colonies.
351 General.
Cf. JV 51.
Special.
355 Protectorates and spheres of influence.
Cf. JX 4021–4023.
358 Colonies of migration. "Swarm colonies."
361 Economic colonies. Commercial settlements.
365 Colonization companies.
368 Military colonies. Strategic posts.
Cf. U.

**Forms and classes of colonies.**
Special—Continued.
373 Penal colonies.
Cf. HV 8935-8962.
377 Colonies of exploitation.
Cf. JV 358.
381 Colonies of expansion.
Cf. Imperialism, JC 359.
**Colonies and the Central government.**
401 General.
Special.
404 Colonial office. Home office.
**Law.**
406 Periodicals. Collections.
407 Codes, by date (International and comparative).
**Administration and organization.**
Treatises.
412 General.
Cf. JV 51.
418 Administrative (including Constitutional and legal treatises).
420 Economic.
Special.
423 Military government.
The Executive (Viceroy, governor, executive council, etc.).
431 Treatises.
Special.
435 Appointment, etc.
438 Powers, etc.
Civil service.
443 Treatises.
445 Other.
451 Military service.
461 The Legislative (Colonial assemblies, etc.).
471 The Judiciary, magistrature, etc.
475 Suffrage in colonies.

**Settlement of colonies.**
485 Manuals, guides, etc.

## COLONIZING NATIONS.

Under each: divided by Table 1, which see following JV 5299.

| | |
|---|---|
| 500–599 | **United States.** |
| 1000–1099 | **Great Britain.** |
| 1800–1899 | **France.** |
| 2000–2099 | **Germany.** |
| 2200–2299 | **Italy.** |
| | **Netherlands.** |
| 2500–2599 | **Holland.** |
| 2800–2899 | **Belgium.** |
| 3000–3099 | **Russia.** |
| 3300–3399 | **Scandinavia.** |
| | **Denmark.** |
| 4000–4099 | **Spain (including Spain and Portugal for early periods).** |
| 4200–4299 | **Portugal.** |
| 5200–5299 | **Japan.** |

TABLE OF SUBDIVISIONS.

| Tables. 1. | Tables. 2. | |
|---|---|---|
| | 0 | **General.** |
| 1 | | Periodicals. |
| 2 | | Societies. |
| 3 | | Congresses. |
| | | Collections. |
| 4 | | Documents. |
| 5 | | Handbooks, by date. |
| 6 | | Collected works. |
| 7 | | *Dictionaries.* |
| 8 | | Atlases. |
| | 1 | **History.** |
| 11 | | Comprehensive. |
| 12 | | Compends. |
| | | By periods. |
| 14 | | Early to 1600. |
| 15 | | 17th century. |
| 16 | | 18th century. |
| 17 | | 19th century. |
| 18 | | 20th century. |
| | 2 | **General works (Description, etc.).** |
| 23 | | Early works to 1800. |
| | | 19th century. |
| 25 | | To 1870. |
| 26 | | 1870–1900. |
| 27 | | 20th century. |
| 29 | | **Colonization companies.** |
| | | .A2A–Z General works. By author. |
| | | .A5A–Z General companies. By company. |
| | | .A6–Z Special regions or colonies. *Under each:* (1) General. Documents. (2) Special companies. |

| Tables. 1. | Tables. 2. | |
|---|---|---|
| 30 | | **Acquisition of colonies.** |
| | 3 | **Relation to native races.** |
| | | General. |
| 33 | | Documents. |
| 35 | | Other. |
| | | *Special.* |
| 37 | | Policy, treatment, etc. |
| | 4 | **Relation to central government.** |
| 41 | | Treatises. |
| | | Special. |
| 43 | | Colonial office, Secretary, etc. |
| 45 | | Relation to Parliament. |
| 47 | | Relation to Judiciary. |
| 49 | | Other, e. g. Veto power, Royal assent, etc. |
| | 5 | **Law.** |
| 53 | | Collections (Serial). |
| 55 | | Codes, by date. |
| | | Cases (Constitutional). |
| 57 | | Collections. By date. |
| 58 | | Special cases. |
| | | .A4 Miscellaneous. By date. |
| | | .A5–Z By name (Defendant, etc.) |
| 59 | | Treatises. |
| | 6 | **Administration.** |
| | | Treatises. |
| 61 | | Early (to circa 1860). |
| 62 | | Constitutional and legal. |
| 63 | | Economic. |
| 66 | | Special, by topic, A–Z. |
| 68 | | Special, by date. |
| | 7 | **The Executive (Governor, etc.).** |
| 71 | | Treatises (including Responsibility). |
| 73 | | Special, by topic, A–Z. |

**TABLE OF SUBDIVISIONS**—Continued.

| Tables. 1. | Tables. 2. | | Tables. 1. | Tables. 2. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | **The Executive**—Continued. | | | **The Legislative**—Continued. |
| | | **Civil service.** | 85 | | Treatises. |
| 75 | | Documents. | 87 | | Special, by topic, A–Z. |
| | | .A2–3 Reports. | | 9 | **The Judiciary.** |
| | | .A4 Manuals. | 91 | | Documents. |
| | | .A5 Examinations.. | 93 | | Treatises. |
| | | .A7 Other. | 95 | | Special, by topic, A–Z. |
| | | Treatises. Administrative Law, etc., see 71. Cf. 62. | 96 | | **Citizenship.** |
| | | | 97 | | **Elections.** |
| | | | | | **Settlement of colonies.** |
| 76 | | Other. | | | (Practical works.) |
| 78 | | **Military service.** | 98 | | Manuals, guides, etc. |
| | 8 | **The Legislative.** | 99 | | Other. Treatises, etc. |
| 83 | | Documents. | | | |

# EMIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION

JV

**Periodicals.**

6001 American.

6002 English.

6003 French.

6004 German.

6005 Italian.

6006 Other.

6008 **Associations** (International).

6011 **Congresses** (International).

**Collections.**

6014 Monographs.

6018 Documents. General only. Special with countries in JV 6409, etc.

**History.**

General works on emigration and immigration here.

6021 General.

**By period.**

Under each:

(1) General.

(2) Special

6023–4 Ancient.

6026–7 Medieval to 1800.

6029–30 19th century.

6032–3 20th century.

**Treatises.**

6035 General.

Special.

6038 Relations to the state.

Cf. JV 6045.

6041 Minor works. Pamphlets, etc.

**Law.**

6045 General collections.

6049 International law.

Cf. JX 4231.

## EMIGRATION.

**History and general works.**
6061 Comprehensive.
By period.
Under each:
(1) General.
(2) Special.
6065–6 Ancient.
6068–9 Medieval.
6071–2 17th century.
6074–5 18th century.
6077–8 19th century.
6080–1 20th century.
**Treatises.**
6091 General.
Special.
**Causes of emigration.**
6094 General.
Special,
6098 Economic.
6101 Social.
6104 Political.
6107 Religious.
6109 Other.
**Effects of emigration.**
6115 General.
Special.
6118 Economic.
6121 Social.
6124 Political (and national).
6127 Other.
**Emigration to special regions.**
6135 **Western Hemisphere.**
6137 North America.
6139 South and Central America.
**Eastern Hemisphere.**
6141 Europe.
6143 Asia.
6145 Africa.
6147 Australia and New Zealand.
6149 Oceania.
**By country,** *see* JV 6403–9500.

## IMMIGRATION.

History and general works, *see* JV 6061.
**Treatises.**
6201 General.
Special.
6205 Immigration and population.
Cf. H.
6208 Racial effects of immigration.
**Economic effects of immigration.**
(6211) General.
Special.
(6214) Immigration and labor, *see* HD 6300.
Cf. HD 8081, 8108.5, etc.
6217 Other.
**Social effects of immigration.**
6225 General.
Special.
(6228) Illiteracy, *see* LC 149–160.
(6231) Crime, *see* HV 6184.
(6235) Insanity and disease, *see* HV 6133; R.
(6238) Pauperism, *see* HV 4480–4630.
(6241) Poor in cities, congestion, *see* HV 4023–4470.
6245 Other.
**Political effects.**
6255 General.
Special.
6258 Naturalization.
Comparative and general works only. Cf. JF–JQ, JX.
(6261) Immigrants and the franchise, *see* Suffrage, JF–JQ.
6265 Other.
6268 **Inspection and registration.**
6271 **Regulation and control.**
**Restriction and exclusion.**
6278 General.
Special.
Tests for exclusion.
Cf. JV 6508.
6281 General.

**Restriction and exclusion of immigrants.**
Special.
Tests for exclusion—Continued.
Special.
6284 Disease.
6286 Pauperism.
6288 Crime.
6291 Anarchy.
6295 Other.
6308 Deportation.
**Distribution of immigrants.**
6312 General.
Special.
6315 Transportation.
6318 Other.
**Promotion and assistance.**
6325 General.
Special.
6328 Soliciting agencies.
6331 Sanitary and medical provision.
(6335) Transportation (transoceanic).
Treatment aboard ship, see HE 599–601. Cf. JV 6315; 6515–6521.
6337 Other.
3342 **Assimilation.**
**Special classes, races, etc.**
6346 By class, A–Z.
e. g. .W7, Women.
6348 By race, A–Z.
e. g. .C6, Chinese.
General works only. Particular countries, JV 6601+.

UNITED STATES

Periodicals, *see* JV 6001.
Manuals, guides for immigrants, *see* JV 6541–6548.
6403 Societies.
Cf. JV 6610–6895, subdivision (1) under each race;
6905–7125, subdivision (1) under each state.
6405 Conferences and conventions, by date.
6407 Collections (Monographs).
Documents.
General only. Prefer special topics.
Federal.
Serial.
6409 Report of Secretary of State, to 1868.
6414 Bureau of immigration.
.A2–5 Reports.
.A8 Other documents, by date.
6415 Immigration commissions. Reports, etc.
Immigration commission, 1891–1892.
.A2 Documents, by date.
Immigration commission, 1907–1910.
.A3 Collected reports.
.A4 Special documents, by date.
6416 Congressional and other documents (by date).
Prefer .A8 for Speeches.
.A3 House.
.A5 Senate.
.A8 Other documents
6419 States, A–W.
Under each:
(1) Serial.
(2) Special, by date.
Laws. Regulation.
Cf. Immigration and the state, JV 6481–6606.
Federal.
6421 Collections.
6422 Codes. Law and regulations, by date.
cf. JV 6402.
Manuals. Digests.
6423 Official, by date.
6424 Nonofficial.
6425 Separate acts, by date.
6427 By language, A–Z, subarranged by date.
Prefer JV 6545.
6429 State, A–W.
Under each:
(1) Codes, by date.
(2) Special, by date.

**Emigration** (specifically)
6431 General works.
Treatises (Systematic).
6435 General.
6438 Special.
6441 Emigration to special regions and countries, A–Z.
c. g. Canada.
6445 Aid to emigrants. Bureaus of information.
**Immigration.**
History and general reform literature.
6451 Early to 1880.
6453 1880–1900.
6455 1900–.
Statistics.
6461 Official.
6463 Nonofficial.
Treatises (Systematic).
6465 General.
Special.
6471 Economic.
(6473) Immigration and labor, *see* HD 8081.
6475 Social.
6477 Political.
6479 Medical.
**Immigration and the state.**
Cf. Law, JV 6421–6429.
**Organization of immigrant service and treatment of immigrants.**
6481 Documents, by date.
6483 Other general.
Special.
6485 Inspection and registration.
6487 Fees. Capitation. Head tax.
Cf. HJ 4930.
6489 Other, by date.
6490 Blanks, forms, etc.
**Regulation and control.**
6491 Documents, by date.
6492 Regulations.
Cf. JV 6422, Laws and regulations.
6493 Other general.
6495 Special, by date.
**Restriction and exclusion.**
(6501) Associations, *see* JV 6403.
6505 Documents, by date.
6507 Other general.

Immigration and the state.
Restriction and exclusion—Continued.
6508 Special, by subject, A–Z.
c g. .E 3, Educational test.
6509 Special, by date.
Distribution.
6512 General.
Special.
Transportation.
Cf. HE 601.U4.
6515 General.
6518 By ship.
6521 By train.
6523 Other.
Promotion and assistance.
Cf. HV 4010–4012.
(6525) Associations, *see* JV 6403
6526 Official bureaus.
Cf. JV 6419.
6527 Documents, by date.
6529 Other general.
Special.
6531 Abuses.
6533 Soliciting agencies, etc.
(6535) Padrone systems, *see* HD 4871–4875.
6538 Other.
Practical works. Advice to immigrants, etc.
6541 Official guides, etc.
6543 Nonofficial manuals, etc.
6545 Manuals in foreign languages, by language, A–Z.
Cf. JV 6427.
6548 Other works.
Local.
Cf. F.
By section.
6552 North.
6554 New England.
6556 Middle states.
6559 South.
6561 South Atlantic states.
6563 Gulf states.
6565 West.
6567 Middle West.
6569 Northwest.
6571 Coast states.
By state, A–W. } *See* JV 6905–7127.
By place, A–Z. }

**Special classes, races, etc.**

6601 By class, A–Z.

e. g. .W7, Women.

6606 By occupation, A–Z.

e. g. .A4, Agriculture.

.S4, Seamen.

Cf. HD.

**By race.**

Under each:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (1) | | **Societies.** |
| (2) | | **Documents.** |
| | .A2 | Federal. Serial. |
| | | Hearings, etc. |
| | .A5 | House, by date. |
| | .A6 | Senate, by date. |
| | .A8 | Other, by date. |
| | .A9 | Foreign documents, by date. |
| (3) | | **Laws.** |
| | .A2 | Collections, codes, by date. |
| | .A5 | Manuals, by date. |
| | .A8 | Special, by date. |
| (4) | | **History, statistics, etc.** |
| (5) | | **Special.** By date. |
| (6) | | By subject A–Z. |
| | | **Local.** |
| (8) | | By state, A–W. |
| | | Under each: |
| | | .A2 Documents, by date. |
| | | .A5 Laws, by date. |
| | | .A6–Z5 History, etc. |
| | | .Z8 Special, by date. |
| (9) | | By place, A–Z, subarranged as (8). |

**Northern.**

British.

6610–9 English.

6620–9 Irish.

6630–9 Scotch.

6640–9 Welsh.

6650–9 Canadian and other colonial.

e. g. JV6656.F6 French-Canadian.

Special classes, races, etc. By race.

| | |
|---|---|
| | **Northern.**—Continued. |
| 6660–9 | Dutch. |
| 6680–9 | German. |
| 6700–9 | Scandinavian. |
| 6710–9 | Danish. |
| 6720–9 | Icelandic. |
| 6730–9 | Norwegian. |
| 6740–9 | Swedish. |
| 6750–9 | Swiss. |
| | **Southern. Latin.** |
| 6760–9 | French. |
| 6770–9 | Italian. |
| 6790–9 | Spanish and Portuguese. |
| 6800–9 | **Eastern. Slavic, etc.** |
| 6810–9 | Bohemian. |
| 6820–9 | Greek. |
| 6830–9 | Hungarian. |
| 6840–9 | Polish. |
| 6850–9 | Russian. |
| 6865 | **Other European, A–Z.** |
| | **Asiatic.** |
| 6870–9 | Chinese. |
| 6880–9 | Japanese. |
| 6891 | Other, A–Z. |
| 6895 | **Other races, A–Z** |

By state.
Under each:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (1) | .A2A–Z | Societies, etc. |
| | .A3–Z7 | General works. |
| | | Special. |
| | .Z8 | By date. |
| (2) | | By subject, A–Z. |
| (3) | | Local, by place, A–Z.* |
| | | For Periodicals, *see* JV 6001. |
| | | For Documents, *see* JV 6419. |

| | |
|---|---|
| 6905–6907 | Alabama. |
| 6908–6910 | Alaska. |
| 6912–6914 | Arizona. |
| 6916–6918 | Arkansas. |
| 6920–6921 | California. |
| 6923–6925 | San Francisco. |
| 6926 | Other local, A–Z. |
| 6928–6930 | Colorado. |
| 6932–6934 | Connecticut. |
| 6936–6938 | Delaware. |
| 6940–6942 | District of Columbia. |
| 6944–6946 | Florida. |
| 6947–6949 | Georgia. |
| 6951–6953 | Idaho. |
| 6954–6955 | Illinois. |
| 6957–6959 | Chicago. |
| 6960 | Other local, A–Z. |
| 6962–6964 | Indian Territory. |
| 6965–6967 | Indiana. |
| 6968–6970 | Iowa. |
| 6972–6974 | Kansas. |
| 6975–6977 | Kentucky. |
| 6979–6980 | Louisiana. |
| 6982–6984 | New Orleans. |
| 6985 | Other local, A–Z. |
| 6987–6989 | Maine. |
| 6991–6992 | Maryland. |
| 6994–6996 | Baltimore. |
| 6997 | Other local, A–Z. |
| 7001–7002 | Massachusetts. |
| 7004–7006 | Boston. |
| 7007 | Other local, A–Z. |
| 7009–7011 | Michigan. |
| 7012–7014 | Minnesota. |
| 7016–7018 | Mississippi. |

* Special numbers are provided in the scheme for Boston, New Baltimore, New Orleans, Chicago, San Francisco.

By state.—Continued.

| | |
|---|---|
| 7019–7021 | Missouri. |
| 7023–7025 | Montana. |
| 7027–7029 | Nebraska. |
| 7031–7033 | Nevada. |
| 7034–7036 | New Hampshire |
| 7037–7039 | New Jersey. |
| 7041–7043 | New Mexico. |
| 7045–7046 | New York. |
| 7048–7050 | New York City |
| 7051 | Other local, A–Z. |
| 7053–7055 | North Carolina |
| 7057–7059 | North Dakota. |
| 7061–7063 | Ohio. |
| 7065–7067 | Oklahoma. |
| 7070–7072 | Oregon. |
| 7075–7076 | Pennsylvania. |
| 7078–7080 | Philadelphia |
| 7081 | Other local, A–Z. |
| 7083–7085 | Rhode Island. |
| 7087–7089 | South Carolina |
| 7091–7093 | South Dakota. |
| 7095–7097 | Tennessee. |
| 7098–7100 | Texas. |
| 7102–7104 | Utah. |
| 7106–7108 | Vermont. |
| 7109–7111 | Virginia. |
| 7114–7116 | Washington. |
| 7117–7119 | West Virginia. |
| 7121–7123 | Wisconsin. |
| 7125–7127 | Wyoming. |

## BRITISH AMERICA. LATIN AMERICA.

7200–7299 Canada (1).
7310–7319 Bermuda Islands (2).
7330–7339 British West Indies (2).
7346 British Guiana.
7347 British Honduras.
7349 Falkland Islands.
7353 Danish West Indies.
Cf. JV 7397.
7356 Dutch West Indies. Dutch Guiana.
7359 French West Indies. French Guiana.
7370–7379 Cuba (2).
7380–7389 Porto Rico (2).
7393 Haiti.
7395 Dominican Republic (Santo Domingo).
7397 Virgin Islands of the United States.
Cf. JV 7353.
7398 Latin America. (General).
7400–7409 Mexico (2).
7413 Costa Rica.
7416 Guatemala.
7419 Honduras.
7423 Salvador.
7426 Nicaragua.
7429 Panama.
7432 Panama Canal Zone.
7440–9 Argentine Republic (2).
7450–9 Bolivia (2).
7460–9 Brazil (2).
7470–9 Chile (2).
7480–9 Colombia (2).
7490–9 Ecuador (2).
7500–9 Paraguay (2).
7510–9 Peru (2).
7520–9 Uruguay (2).
7530–9 Venezuela (2).

---

Each country subarranged according to tables of subdivisions, pp. 313–314.
Where (1) or (2) is not specified, table (3) applies.

## EUROPE.

| | |
|---|---|
| 7600–7699 | **Great Britain** (1). |
| 7700–9 | Scotland (2). |
| 7710–9 | Ireland (2). |
| 7720–9 | Wales (2). |
| 7800–7899 | **Austria-Hungary** (1). |
| 7900–7999 | **France** (1). |
| 8000–8099 | **Germany** (1). |
| 8110–9 | **Greece** (2). |
| 8130–9 | **Italy** (2). |
| | **The Netherlands.** |
| 8150–9 | Holland (2). |
| 8160–9 | Belgium (2). |
| 8175 | **Luxemburg.** |
| 8180–9 | **Russia** (2). |
| 8193 | Finland. |
| 8195 | Poland. |
| 8198 | **Scandinavia.** |
| 8200–9 | Denmark (2). |
| 8210–9 | Norway (2). |
| 8220–9 | Sweden (2). |
| | **Spain and Portugal.** |
| 8250–9 | Spain (2). |
| 8260–9 | Portugal (2). |
| 8280–9 | **Switzerland** (2). |
| | **Balkan States.** |
| 8300–9 | Bulgaria (2). |
| 8310–9 | Montenegro (2). |
| 8320–9 | Rumania (2). |
| 8330–9 | Servia (2). |
| 8340–9 | **Turkey in Europe** (2). |

Each country subarranged according to tables of subdivisions, pp. 313–314.
Where (1) or (2) is not specified, table (3) applies.

## ASIA.

| | |
|---|---|
| 8500–9 | India (2). |
| 8515 | Other British possessions, A–Z. |
| 8555 | Dutch possessions. |
| 8575 | French possessions. |
| 8595 | German possessions. |
| 8615 | Portuguese possessions. |
| 8635 | Russian possessions. |
| | Philippine Islands. |
| 8683 | Spanish domination. |
| 8685 | United States. |
| | Native states. |
| | Far East. |
| 8700–9 | China (2). |
| 8720–9 | Japan (2). |
| 8735 | Other. |
| | Southwestern Asia. |
| 8741 | Persia. |
| 8745 | Turkey in Asia. |
| 8749 | Other, A–Z. |

## AFRICA.

| | |
|---|---|
| | British possessions. |
| 8800–99 | Union of South Africa (1). |
| 8900–9 | Cape of Good Hope (2). |
| 8920–9 | Natal (2). |
| 8940–9 | Orange River Colony (2). |
| 8960–9 | Transvaal (2). |
| 8975 | Other British, A–Z. |
| | French possessions. |
| 8980–9 | Algeria (2). |
| 8995 | Other, A–Z. |
| 9005 | German possessions, A–Z. |
| 9009 | Italian possessions, A–Z. |
| 9015 | Kongo Free State. Belgian Congo. |
| 9019 | Portuguese possessions, A–Z. |
| 9025 | Native states, A–Z. |

Each country subarranged according to tables of subdivisions, pp. 313–314. Where (1) or (2) is not specified, table (3) applies

## AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND.

9100–99 **Australian Commonwealth** (1).
Including early general works on Australia.
9200–9 New South Wales (2).
9210–9 Queensland (2).
9220–9 South Australia (2).
9230–9 Tasmania (2).
9240–9 Victoria (2).
9250–9 Western Australia (2).
9260–9 **New Zealand** (2).

## OCEANIA.

9300 American possessions, A–Z.
9350 British possessions, A–Z.
9400 French possessions, A–Z.
9445 German possessions, A–Z.
9500 Other, A–Z.

---

Each country subarranged according to tables of subdivisions, pp. 313–314.
Where (1) or (2) is not specified, table (3) applies.

## Emigration and Immigration.

Tables of subdivisions under countries, JV 7200-9500

| 1 | 2 | | 3 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 100 nos. | 10 nos | | 1 no , or Cutter number. A-Z. |
| 2 | 0.A1 | **Societies.** | (1) .A1-3 Documents. |
| | | **Collections.** | (2) .A5-Z6 General works. |
| 3 | | Monographs. | (3) .Z8 Special, by date. |
| 4 | | Documents. | |
| .A2-5 | .A2-5 | Serial. | |
| .A8 | .A6 | Special, by date. | |
| 5 | | Laws. | |
| .A3 | .A7 | Codes, by date. | |
| .A8 | .A8 | Special, by date. | |
| | 1 | **Emigration.** | |
| 10 | .A2-Z2 | History. | |
| 12 | | To 1800. | |
| 14 | | 19th century. | |
| 15 | | 20th century. | |
| | | Special. | |
| 16 | .Z6 | By date. | |
| 17 | .Z7 | By subject, A-Z. | |
| 18 | .Z79 | **Emigration to special regions, A-Z.** | |
| | | N. B.—Works on emigration to special countries under country of destination, e. g. Chinese in Canada JV 7285.C4. | |
| 19 | .Z8- | **Aid to emigrants.** Information bureaus, etc. | |
| .A1 | .Z81 | Manuals—Official and nonofficial, by date. | |
| .A2 | .Z82 | Associations. | |
| .A3-5 | .Z85 | Documents, by date. | |
| .A6-Z | .Z9 | Other works, A-Z. | |
| | 2 | **Immigration.** | |
| 20 | .A2-Z2 | History. | |
| 22 | | To 1800. | |
| 24 | | 19th century. | |
| 25 | | 20th century. | |
| | | Special. | |
| 26 | .Z8 | By date. | |
| 28 | .Z9A-Z | By subject, A-Z. | |
| | | Labor, see HD 8108.5, etc. | |

Tables of subdivisions under countries, JV 7200-9500.

| 1 | 2 | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 100 nos. | 10 nos. | | | | |
| | | Immigration—Cont'd. | | | |
| 30–35 | 3 | Organization of service. | Under each: | | |
| | | | 1 | 2 | |
| 40–45 | 4 | Regulation and control. Legislation. Cf. (5) and (0) .A7 Law. | (1) | .A1 | Associations. |
| | | | (2) | .A2 | Documents. Serial. |
| | | | | .A29 | Special, by date. |
| | | | (3) | .A3A–Z | History. |
| 50–55 | 5 | Restriction and exclusion. | | | Special. |
| | | | (4) | .A4 | By date. |
| 60–65 | 6 | Distribution. | (5) | .A5–Z | By subject, A–Z. |
| 70–75 | 7 | Promotion and assistance. | | | |
| 80 | 8 | By class, race, etc. | | | |
| 82 | .A3A–Z | By class, A–Z. | | | |
| 85 | .A5–Z | By race, A–Z. | | | |
| | 9 | Local. | | | |
| | | Subarrange according to Table 3. | | | |
| 90 | .A2–Z5 | By state, province, etc., A–Z. | | | |
| 95 | .Z6–AZ | By place, A–Z. | | | |

JX

# INTERNATIONAL LAW

## FOREIGN RELATIONS. DIPLOMACY
## INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION

# INTERNATIONAL LAW
# FOREIGN RELATIONS
# DIPLOMACY
# INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION

JX

**Periodicals.**

1 American and English.
3 French and Belgian.
5 German.
7 Italian.
9 Spanish, Portuguese and Latin American.
18 Other.
21 **Yearbooks.**
*Annuaire de l'Institut de droit international*, in JX 24; *Annuaire de la vie internationale*, in JX 1904.

**Societies.**

24 International.
27 American.
31 English.
32 French, etc.
33 German.
34 Italian.
35 Spanish, etc.
38 Other.

**Congresses and conferences.**

41 General works. Organization. History.
45 Permanent congresses, by name, A–Z.
Hague Conferences, see JX 1912–1919.
51 Other, by date.

**Collections. Documents. Cases.**

**General.** Selections, sources, etc.
Collections limited to particular countries, see JX 200–1200.
Polyglot editions.
63 Early.
64 Recent.
65 Latin.
68 English.

**Collections. Documents. Cases.**

General—Continued.

71 Dutch.
74 French, etc.
77 German.
81 Italian.
84 Spanish, etc.
91 Other, A–Z.
97 **Pamphlets**, lectures, and other minor.

**Diplomatic relations** (Universal collections).

101 Latin (and polyglot).
103 English.
105 French.
107 German.
109 Italian.
111 Spanish.
115 Other.

**Treaties** (General collections).

Collections of *treaties of one particular country* with other countries, in JX 236, and 350–1200 (subdivision (6) under each country).

Collections of Arbitration treaties in JX 1985–1989; treaties in Private international law, in JX 6033–6039.

In 120–178 are to be classified under each period:

(1) Publications started within the period although extending into later periods.

(2) Collections contemporary or later limited in content to the period.

(3) Within the period the collections are to be arranged:

(0) Latin (and polyglot)
(1) English.
(2) French.
(3) German.
(4) Italian.
(5) Spanish.
(8) Other, A–Z.
Subarranged by title or editor.

(118) Ancient, *see* JX 2001.
120–8 To 1700.
130–8 1700–1789.
140–8 1789–1815.
150–8 1815–1860.
160–8 1860–1900.
170–8 1900–

Collections. Documents. Cases—Continued.

191 Separate treaties.

Only treaties of general character or miscellaneous provisions.

Treaties "of amity and commerce", to which the United States is not a party, to be classified here.

United States Treaties (amity and commerce, etc.), JX 235.

Arbitration treaties, JX 1985-1989.

Boundary treaties, D-F.

Extradition treaties, JX 4301-4398.

Treaties of peace, D-F.

Tariff treaties, HF 1721-1733.

To be arranged by date (year and month of signature or, if better known, by date of ratification).

Subarranged as follows.

(1) Original text, including editions in language of party of the first part if identical.

(2) Text in language of party of the second part.

(3) Text in language of third and fourth parties (in case of tripartite or quadripartite treaties) and translations into other languages.

By language, A-Z.

(4) Preliminaries, negotiations, etc. (Official documents).

Cf. JX 200-1200.

(5) History, etc.; Pamphlets (Nonofficial).

Reference entry is to be made in card shelf list in JX 200-1200, subdivision (7) under each country which is party to the treaty,

e. g. Treaty between Netherlands and Portugal, June 12, 1641:

| | |
|---|---|
| Original text (Latin) | JX 191<br>1641<br>VI-12 |
| Other editions | VI-12a<br>VI-12b<br>etc. |
| Text (Dutch) | JX 191<br>1641<br>VI-12<br>Dutch. |
| Text (English) | JX 191<br>1641<br>VI-12<br>Eng. |
| Text (Portuguese) | JX 191<br>1641<br>VI-12<br>Port. |

Added entries, similarly, under JX727 and 827.

Collections. By country.
United States.
231 General collections.
Foreign relations and diplomatic correspondence.
Secretary of state.
232 Report (including bureau reports and documents).
233 Diplomatic correspondence.
.A1-4 Serial. (In chronological order of series.)
.A5 Special, by date (not limited to special countries).
.A6-Z Relations with particular countries.
General collections, routine correspondence only.
Correspondence covering special affairs, negotiations, wars, etc., to be classified in D, E, F, etc.
234.A1 President's messages and other executive documents.
Legislative documents.
.A2-3 Senate.
.A2 Collected; .A3 Special, by date.
A4-5 House.
.A4 Collected; .A5 Special, by date.
.A8 Other documents.
Treaties and conventions.
235 Separate treaties, by date.
235.9 Series.
Main official series, .A3 by number.
236 Collections, by date of first volume (or of period covered).
237 Digests of decisions, opinions, etc.
e. g. United States Attorney-general's opinions on international law questions.

Collections. By country.
United States—Continued.
238 Cases, claims, etc., by name, A–Z.
.A2 Collections.
.A4–7 Alabama claims.
.A4 Documents, correspondence, etc., prior to Treaty of Washington. By date
Treaty of Washington, see JX 235.
A42 The Arbitration. Correspondence, etc
The American case.
A43–47 Collections. General statement, and other documents (American editions).
.A48–49 Foreign editions.
Special documents.
.A5 1872 dated. Chronologically.
(a) American official edition.
(b)–(x) Foreign editions and translations.
.A51 1872 undated.
.A53 After 1872.
The British case.
.A55–57 Collections (English editions).
.A58–59 Foreign editions.
Special documents.
A6 1872 dated.
.A61 1872 undated.
.A63 After 1872.
The Tribunal.
.A64 Collections.
.A65 Documents prior to the award.
.A66 Decision and Award.
.A67 Other.
.A687 United States Court of Commissioners, 1874.
United States Court of Commissioners, 1882.
.A69 Proceedings.
.A692 Rules, opinions (etc.), 1882–1885.
.A695 Separate documents. By date.
.A7 Semiofficial and nonofficial. By date.
.A8–85 Mixed Commission on British and American claims under Article XII of the Treaty of Washington, 1871.
British claims.
.A8 Memorials, briefs, decisions.
.A8a Testimony.
American claims.
.A81 Memorials, briefs, decisions.
.A81a Testimony.
.A83 List of claims.
.A85 Other documents, and nonofficial matter. By date.

Collections. By country.
United States.
Cases, claims, etc., by name—Continued.

238.A9–Z Other cases. By country or name.
.F4–77 French and American claims.
F6–7 Claims originating 1860–1871.
(Mexican intervention 1860–1866, Franco-German war 1870–1871.)
F72–75 French spoliation claims:
Spoliations prior to July, 1801 (treaties and awards, etc. under conventions of 1803; 1831; treaty with Spain, 1819; etc.).
72 General collections.
United States.
73 Documents, by date.
74A–Z Special claims, by name.
743–746 French documents.
75 Nonofficial (pamphlets, etc.), by date.
77 Other special, A–Z.
.F8–9 Fur seal arbitration.
.N6–69 Northeastern fisheries.
.P5–6 Pious Fund cases.
.S7–8 Spanish treaty claims.
(To include all Spanish claims.)

239 Other cases. By date.
Confederate States diplomatic documents, etc., in JK 9720.

351–1195 Other countries.
Under each:
1 no. 10 nos.
.A1–19 (1) General collections.
Foreign relations and diplomatic correspondence.
Secretary of State, Minister of foreign affairs.
.A2–29 (2) Reports (including bureau reports and documents).
.A3A–Z (3) Diplomatic correspondence.
.A1–4 Serial.
.A5 Special, by date (not limited to special countries).
.A6–Z Relations with particular countries.
General collections, routine correspondence only.
Correspondence covering special affairs, negotiations, wars, etc., to be classified in D, E, F, etc., as the case may be.

Collections. By country.
Cases, claims, etc., by name.

351–1195 Other countries.

Under each—Continued.

.A4–48 (4) Legislative documents.
Senate (Upper house).
House (Lower house).
Other.

.A5A–Z (5) Other documents.
.A1–5 Administrative.
.A6 Digests of decisions, opinions, etc.

Treaties and conventions.

.A6 (6) Collections, by imprint date of first volume.

.A7 (7) Separate treaties, by date.

Cases, claims, etc.

.A8A–Z (8) By name, A–Z.
.A2 General collections.

.A85 (9) By date.

.A9–Z (10) States (which at some time maintained independent foreign relations, treaty rights, etc.).
e. g. under German Empire: Bavaria, Hanover, Saxony, Württemberg, etc.;
under Italy: Venice, Kingdom of the Two Sicilies, etc.

NOTE 1. For countries which are to be given Cutter numbers use three successive numbers. First, for (1)–(5); Second, for (6)–(7); Third, for (8)–(9).
e. g. Poland JX 760.P6A–Z Collections and serial documents.
.P7A–Z Treaties and conventions.
.P8A–Z Cases, claims, etc.

NOTE 2. For groups (e. g. British West Indies) which have been given two numbers use (1) for General,
(2) for Local, A–Z.

NOTE 3. In classifying claims, cases, etc., in JX 238, 239, and 351–1195 subdivisions (8) and (9)
(a) Place claims under *defendant* nation, unless the United States or an American citizen is a party, in which case prefer JX 238–239.
(b) Prefer JX 238 and (8) using JX 239 and (9) only for claims which can not be otherwise disposed of.
(c) Group claims under name of plaintiff nation.
e. g. .C5 Chilean claims.
.C7 Colombian claims.
.M5 Mexican claims.
.S25 Samoan claims.
.S3 Santo Domingo claims.
.V4 Venezuelan claims.

Collections. By country.
Cases, claims, etc., by name.

351–1195 Other countries.

NOTE 3.—Continued.

(d) Under each claim subarrange (using successive Cutter numbers).

e. g. .C5–62 Chilean claims.

.C5 General collections.

Documents of first contracting party

.C51 Collections, by date of issue of first volume.

.C52 Separate documents (other than C53), by date.

.C53 Other (Commissions, etc.).

Documents of second contracting party.

.C54 Collections, by date of issue of first volume.

.C55 Separate documents (other than C56), by date.

.C56 Other (Commissions, etc ).

.C57 Commissions for arbitrating claims, etc.

.C6 Special claims, by name, A–Z. Subarrange (using Cutter numbers):

(1) United States documents, by date.

(2) Chilean documents, by date.

(3) Awards, etc., by date.

(4) Nonofficial.

e. g. .C6A4, .C6A5, .C6A55 .C6A6 Alsop claims.

.C61 Special claims, by date.

.C62 Nonofficial.

Instead of using the subdivisions .C5–57 the material not dealing with a particular claim may be arranged in a single chronological series.

351–360 Canada.

361–370 Mexico.

371–380 Central America.

381–390 British Honduras.
Costa Rica
Guatemala.
Honduras.
Nicaragua.
Panama.
Salvador.

Collections. By country.
Other countries—Continued.
West Indies.

| | |
|---|---|
| 451–460 | Cuba. |
| 461–470 | Haiti. |
| 471–480 | Santo Domingo. |
| 483 | Porto Rico. |
| 484 | Virgin Islands of the United States. |
| | Cf. JX 491–492. |
| 485–486 | British West Indies. |
| 491–492 | Danish West Indies. |
| | Cf. JX 484. |
| 493–494 | Dutch West Indies. |
| 495–496 | French West Indies. |
| 501–510 | South America. |
| 511–520 | Argentine Republic. |
| 521–530 | Bolivia. |
| 531–540 | Brazil. |
| 541–550 | Chile. |
| 551–560 | Colombia. |
| 561–570 | Ecuador. |
| | Guiana. |
| 571 | British. |
| 574 | Dutch. |
| 577 | French. |
| 581–590 | Paraguay. |
| 591–600 | Peru. |
| 601–610 | Uruguay. |
| 611–620 | Venezuela. |
| 621–630 | Europe. |
| 631–640 | Great Britain. |
| 671–680 | Austria-Hungary. |
| 681–690 | France. |
| 691–700 | Germany. |
| 701–710 | Greece. |
| 711–720 | Italy. |
| 721–730 | Netherlands. |
| 731–740 | Belgium. |
| 741–750 | Holland. |
| 751–760 | Russia. |
| 761–770 | Scandinavia. |
| 771–780 | Denmark. |
| 791–800 | Norway. |
| 801–810 | Sweden. |

Collections. By country.
Other countries.
Europe—Continued.
Spain and Portugal.

| | |
|---|---|
| 811–820 | Spain. |
| 821–830 | Portugal. |
| 831–840 | Switzerland. |
| | Turkey and Balkan States. |
| 841–850 | Turkey. |
| 850.A4–6 | Albania. |
| 851–860 | Bulgaria. |
| 861–870 | Montenegro. |
| 871–880 | Rumania. |
| 881–890 | Servia. |
| | Other European. |
| 893 | Luxemburg. |
| 895 | Monaco. |
| 899 | Other, A–Z. |
| 900 | Asia. |
| | American possessions. |
| 901–910 | Philippine Islands. |
| | British possessions. |
| 911–920 | India. |
| 920. 5 | Other special, A–Z. |
| 921–930 | China. |
| 931–940 | Dutch East Indies. |
| | French possessions. |
| 943 | General and Indo-China. |
| 945 | Local, A–Z. |
| 947–948 | German possessions. |
| 951–960 | Japan. |
| 961–970 | Korea. |
| 971–980 | Persia. |
| 981–990 | Russia in Asia. |
| 991–1000 | Siam. |
| 1001–1010 | Turkey in Asia. |
| 1015 | Other, A–Z. |
| 1021–1030 | Africa. |
| 1031–1039 | Egypt. |
| 1040 | British Africa and Union of South Africa. |
| 1041 | Cape of Good Hope. |
| 1042 | Natal. |
| 1043 | Orange Free State. |
| 1044 | South African Republic. |
| 1045 | Transvaal. |

Collections. By country.
Other countries.
Africa.
British Africa and Union of South Africa—Cont.
1046 Rhodesia.
1050 Other, A–Z.
1059–1060 French possessions.
1069–1070 German possessions.
1079–1080 Italian possessions.
1085 Kongo. Belgian Congo.
1089–1090 Portuguese possessions.
1099–1100 Spanish possessions.
1101–1110 Abyssinia.
1121–1130 Liberia.
1131–1140 Morocco.
1145 Other, A–Z.
1161–1170 Australia.
1171–1179 New Zealand.
1180 Pacific Islands.
American.
1181 Hawaii.
Philippine Islands, *see* JX 901–910.
1182 Other, A–Z.
1184–1185 British.
1187–1188 French.
1191–1192 German.
1195 Other, A–Z.
Digests of cases, e. g. Snow, Wharton, Moore, etc., *see* JX 63–97.
1226 **Dictionaries.**
**Theory, scope, relations, sources.**
Collections of "sources" classed in JX 63–1195 (especially 63–91).
1245 General.
Cf. HD 91; JC 362; JX 1995.
1246 General special: Compulsion, enforcement in public international law (power to enforce treaties, etc.).
e. g. Grosch, Der zwang im völkerrecht.
Cf. JX 4161–4171.
Special.
1248 Relation to Law.
1250 Relation to Political science.
1251 Relation to Sociology.
1252 Relation to Economics.
1253 Relation to History.
1255 Other.

**Codification of International law.**

1261 Collections.

Codes.

1265 Official, by date (issued by official bodies as documents, etc.).

1268 Nonofficial, by editor.

e. g. Field, Bluntschli, etc.

Treatises and other general works.

1270 Early, to 1860.

1271–79 Recent.

(Divided like JX 1–9.)

1281 Minor works.

1283 Special topics.

(1287) Procedure, *see* JX 1901–1991.

**Study and teaching.**

1291 General works.

1293 By country, A–Z.

1295 By school, A–Z.

1297 Outlines. Syllabi, etc.

1299 Quizzes and examination questions.

Textbooks, Compends, *see* JX 2001–4000.

## FOREIGN RELATIONS.

International questions treated as sources of or contributions to the theory of international law. All histories of events, diplomatic history of wars, etc., go in History. In case of doubt favor D-F (History).

**History of international relations and the development of international law.**

1305 Comprehensive works.
e. g. Laurent.

1308 Treatises. Textbooks.
e. g. Nys, E. Études.

1311 Miscellaneous. Minor.

By country *see* JX 1500–1599.

**By period.**
Cf. JX 2001–4000, Treatises on international law.

Ancient, *see* JX 2001–2035.

Medieval, *see* JX 2041–2055.

**Modern.**

1315 Comprehensive works.

Special.

1318 Balance of power.

1319 Balkan question.

1321 Far Eastern question.

**By period.**

**From the Peace of Westphalia to the Treaty of Utrecht (1648–1713).**

1325 General.

Special.

1328 Peace of Westphalia.

1331 Spanish succession.

Treaty of Utrecht, *see* D 283 5.

1333 Minor works: Lectures, pamphlets, etc.

**From the Treaty of Utrecht to the French Revolution (1713–1789).**

1335 General.

(1336) Treaty of Paris, 1763, *see* D 297.

1338 Special, by subject, A–Z.
e. g. League of the Neutrals.

1341 Contemporary works.

Foreign relations.
Modern.
By period—Continued.
**From the French Revolution to the Congress of Vienna (1789–1815).**
1345 General.
Special.
1346 Congress of Rastatt.
1347 Treaty of Ghent.
1349 Holy Alliance.
1351 Congress of Vienna.
1352 Other, A–Z.
1353 Contemporary works.
**From the Congress of Vienna to the American Civil War (1815–1861).**
1358 General.
Special.
1361 Congress of Troppau (1820).
1363 Congress of Laibach (1821).
1365 Congress of Verona (1822).
(1366) Congress of Panama, 1826, *see* F 1404.
1367 Treaty of Paris (1856), including works on the Declaration of Paris.
(Publications of English Maritime League here.)
1369 Contemporary works.
**From the American Civil War to the First Conference at The Hague (1861–1899).**
1373 General.
Special.
(1375) Geneva Conference, 1864, etc., *see* UH 530–533.
1377 St. Petersburg Convention, 1868.
1379 London Conference, 1871.
1381 Brussels Conference, 1875.
1383 Berlin Conference, 1878.
1385 Congo Conference, 1884–85.
Cf. DT 31–37, Partition of Africa; DT 652, Congo question.
1386 Other A–Z.
1387 Contemporary works.
Twentieth century.
1391 General.
1392 European war.
1393 Other special, by subject, A–Z.
e. g. Chino-Japanese war: Russo-Japanese war; Drago doctrine. London declaration (Laws of naval war), 1909, see JX 5203.
1395 Contemporary works.

**Foreign relations**—Continued.
**Interoceanic canals.**
Diplomatic history only; cf. TC 773–791, HE 532–545. Treatises in JX 4155.
1398 **Panama canal (and Isthmian canals in general).**
Tolls question in HE 573.9; engineering literature in TC.
.1 General.
.2 Early to 1876/79.
.3 French companies (1876/79—ca. 1903).
United States.
.5 Documents.
.6 Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, 1850.
.7 Hay-Pauncefote Treaties, 1901–1902.
Panama Republic, *see* F 1566.
.8 Nonofficial.
1400 **Nicaragua Canal.**
1401 **Other American Isthmian canal projects.**
1403 **Suez Canal.**
**Foreign relations, by country.**
**United States.**
1405 **Collections.**
1406 **History of international law in the United States.**
**History of foreign relations, diplomatic questions, etc.**
1407 General.
**By period.**
1411 Colonial to 1776.
1412 1776–1800/15.
1413 1800/15–1861.
1414 1861–1880.
e. g. Trent affair.
1415 1880–1900.
1416 1900–.
**Special topics.**
Boundary questions, *see* E.
1421 Eastern policy.
1423 Great Lakes.
1425 Monroe doctrine.
General theory only. Special questions in History, etc., e. g. Mexican intervention, F 1233; Cuban intervention, E 723.
1426 Philippine annexation, etc. Spanish-American war.
Fisheries question, *see* JX 238.
Oregon question, *see* F 880.
Panama Canal, *see* JX1398.

Foreign relations, by country.
United States—Continued.
1428 Relations with special countries, A–Z.
Cf. E 183 7, Diplomatic history (U. S.), F 1418, Relations (general) of the United States and Latin America, Pan-Americanism.
Confederate States.
1429 General.
1430 Contemporary, by date.
1431 Special topics, by subject, A–Z.
1515–1598 Other countries.
Under each:
A2 Collections.
A28A–Z History of the science.
History and other general works.
A3A–Z To 1800.
.A4–Z4 1800–.
.Z5 Contemporary works, by date
.Z6A–Z Special topics, A–Z.
.Z7A–Z Relations with particular powers.
1515 Canada. British America.
1516 Mexico.
1517 Central America.
1517.5 British Honduras.
1518 Costa Rica.
1519 Guatemala.
1520 Honduras.
1521 Nicaragua.
1522 Panama.
1522.5 Panama Canal.
1523 Salvador.
1524 West Indies.
1524.5 Bahamas.
1525 Cuba.
1526 Haiti.
1526.5 Santo Domingo. Dominican Republic.
1527 Jamaica.
1528 Porto Rico.
1528.5 Virgin Islands of the United States.
1529 Other, A–Z.
1530 South America.
1531 Argentine Republic
1532 Bolivia.
1533 Brazil.
1534 Chile.
1535 Colombia.

**Foreign relations, by country.**

South America—Continued.

1536 Ecuador.
1537 Guiana.
.1 British.
.3 Dutch.
.5 French.
1538 Paraguay.
1539 Peru.
1540 Uruguay.
1541 Venezuela.
1542 Europe.
1543 Great Britain. England.
1545 Scotland.
1546 Ireland.
1547 Austria.
1547.3 Czechoslovak Republic.
1548 France.
1549 Germany.
.Z7A2 International relations of the German states to one another.
1550 Greece.
1550.5 Hungary.
1551 Italy.
1552 Papacy. States of the Church.
Jugoslavia, *see* JX 1564.5.
1552.5 Lettonia. Latvia.
Netherlands.
1553 Belgium.
1554 Holland (and Netherlands in general).
1554.5 Luxemburg.
1555 Russia.
1555.3 Finland.
1555.7 Poland.
1556 Scandinavia.
1557 Denmark.
1558 Iceland.
1559 Norway.
1560 Sweden.
Spain and Portugal.
1561 Spain.
1562 Portugal.
1563 Switzerland.

Foreign relations, by country.
Europe—Continued.
Turkey and the Balkan states.
1564 Bulgaria.
1564.5 Jugoslavia.
1565 Montenegro.
1566 Rumania.
1567 Servia.
1568 Turkey and Mohammedan countries in general. (Capitulations, etc.)
Cf. JX 841-850.
1569 Asia.
1570 China.
1571 India.
1571.5 Other British possessions, A–Z.
1572 Indo-China.
1573 French Indo-China.
1574 Indonesia.
1575 Dutch East Indies.
1576 Philippine Islands.
1577 Japan.
1577.5 Korea.
1578 Persia.
1579 Russia in Asia.
1579.5 Siam.
1580 Turkey in Asia.
1581 Other divisions of Asia, A–Z.
1582 Africa.
1583 Egypt.
1584 British possessions, A–Z.
e. g. .S7 South Africa.
.T8 Transvaal.
1585 [illegible] possessions, A–Z.
[illegible] possessions, A–Z.
[illegible] essions, A–Z.
[illegible] ate.
[illegible] sions, A–Z.
[illegible] s, A–Z.

**Foreign relations, by country.**

Africa—Continued.

1588 Other divisions of Africa. Native states, A–Z.

e. g. .M5–8 Morocco

.M5 Collections.

General works. History.

.M55 To 1800.

.M6 1800–; Morocco question.

Prefer DT 317.

.M65 Contemporary works. By date.

.M7 Special topics, A–Z.

.M8 Relations with special countries.

1589 Australia and New Zealand.

1590 New South Wales.

1591 New Zealand.

1592 North Australia.

1593 Queensland.

1594 South Australia.

1595 Tasmania.

1596 Victoria.

1597 Western Australia.

1598 Pacific Islands, A–Z.

e. g. .F5 Fiji.

## DIPLOMACY. THE DIPLOMATIC SERVICE.

(1621) **Periodicals**, *see* JX 1–18.
1625 **Yearbooks, etc.**
General only. Special in JX 1700–1899.
1628 **Societies.**
1631 **Collections.**
General only. Special in JX 1700–1899.
1632 **Codes.**
**History. Treatises. General works.**
1635 Comprehensive.
**By period.**
1638 **Ancient.**
**Medieval (to 1600).**
1641 Treatises.
1643 Contemporary works.
**Modern.**
1648 Comprehensive works.
By period.
Under each:
(1) Histories.
(2) Contemporary works, etc.
1651–2 17th century.
1654–5 18th century.
1658–9 19th century.
1661–2 20th century.
1664 Addresses, pamphlets, etc.
**The Diplomatic Service.**
Where two numbers are assigned, subdivide:
(1) Cases, documents, sources.
(2) Treatises.
1665–6 Appointment.
1668–9 Credentials. Reception.
1670 Unauthorized negotiations (Including works on their criminal aspects.)
1671–2 Powers and privileges. Immunities.
1674 Duties. Functions.
To the home government.
To the foreign government.
Diplomatic language, style, etc.
Cf. CD 70–78.
Ceremonials. Precedence.
Dress.

The Diplomatic service—Continued.
Organization. Administration.

1684 General works.
Cf. JX 1648–1662
Special.
1686–7 Department of foreign affairs. The minister of state or foreign affairs.
1691–2 Ambassadors, plenipotentiaries, envoys, etc.
1694 Consuls.
1695–6 History.
1698 Special topics, A–Z.
Under each: (1) Treatises; (2) Cases, etc
e. g. .A4 Administration of estates
(.I6) Invoices, requirements for exporters and importers, see HF 5773.C7
.J8 Jurisdiction
.P7 Police.
.P8 Privileges and immunities.
.T8 Trade and the consular service.
1699 Other.
1705–1894 By country.
Countries having 1 number, subdivide as follows:
.A2–4 Collections.
.A5 Organization. Administration.
.A6–Z General works, by author.
Countries having Cutter numbers, subdivide as follows:
(1) Collections.
(2) Organization. Administration.
(3) General works, by author.
e. g. JX 1373.L4–6 Liberia.
Countries with two numbers:

| | |
|---|---|
| | Periodicals, see JX 1–18. |
| (1) .A2 | Manuals, yearbooks, diplomatic lists. |
| | General works. |
| .A3 | Early, to 1860, by date. |
| .A5–Z | 1860–, by author, A–Z. |
| (2) | Organization and administration. |
| | Documents. |
| .A2 . | Serial. |
| | e. g. Budget, estimates and appropriations, and other general special. |
| | The Annual reports of the State department, with or without Diplomatic correspondence, and other general serial documents, are to be classified in JX 200–1195, subdivisions (1), (2), (3), etc., under each country. |

The Diplomatic service.

1705–1894 By country.

Countries with two numbers—Continued.

| | |
|---|---|
| | **Organization and administration.** |
| | Documents—Continued. |
| (2) .A3 | Special, by date. |
| .A33 | Upper House (Senate). |
| .A34 | Lower House (Representatives, etc.). |
| .A37 | Other, by date. |
| .A4 | **Department of foreign affairs, Minister of state, etc.** |
| | **Legations, etc.** |
| .A5 | General. |
| | Legations, etc., in particular regions. |
| .A52 | North America. |
| .A53 | South America. |
| .A54 | Europe. |
| .A55 | Asia. |
| .A56 | Other. |
| .A58 | By place, A–Z. |
| .A585 | Foreign legations. |
| .A59 | **Ambassadors, ministers, envoys, etc.** |
| | **Consular service.** |
| | Documents. |
| .A6 | Serial. |
| .A65 | Cases. |
| .A65A–Z | Collections. |
| .A65Z5 | Particular cases, by date. |
| .A7 | Organization, duties, regulations, forms, etc. |
| .A75 | Special, by date (Inspection, etc.). |
| .A8–Z3 | General works, by author, A–Z. |
| .Z4 | Consular courts. |
| | Prefer class K. |
| .Z4A1–5 | General works. |
| .Z4A6–Z | By country. |
| | e. g. JX 1706.Z4J2 United States Consular court in Japan. |
| .Z5 | **Civil service.** |
| | For lists, see (1) .A2. |
| .Z6 | Examinations for diplomatic and consular service. |
| .Z7A–Z | Other works, by author, A–Z. |
| .Z8A–Z | **States.** |
| .Z9 | Miscellaneous uncatalogued material. |

The Diplomatic Service.
By country—Continued.

1705–1706 United States.
1725 States, A–W.
e. g. .T4–6 Texas (Republic).
1729–1730 Canada.
1731–1732 Mexico.
1733–1734 Central America.
1735–1736 British Honduras and Honduras.
1737–1738 Costa Rica.
1739 Guatemala.
Honduras, *see* JX 1735–1736.
1741 Nicaragua.
1742–1743 Panama.
1743.5 Panama Canal.
1744 Salvador.
1745 West Indies.
1749–1750 Cuba.
1751 Haiti.
1752 Santo Domingo. Dominican Republic.
1753 Jamaica.
1755–1756 Porto Rico.
1756.5 Virgin Islands of the United States.
1757 Other, A–Z.
1758 South America.
1759–1760 Argentine Republic.
1761–1762 Bolivia.
1763–1764 Brazil.
1765–1766 Chile.
1767–1768 Colombia.
1769–1770 Ecuador.
1771 Guiana.
1772 British.
.5 Dutch.
.7 French.
1773–1774 Paraguay.
1775–1776 Peru.
1777–1778 Uruguay.
1779–1780 Venezuela.
1781 Europe.
1783–1784 Great Britain. England.
1787–1788 Scotland.
1789–1790 Ireland.
1791–1792 Austria–Hungary.
1792.5 Czechoslovak Republic.

The Diplomatic Service.
By country.
Europe—Continued.

1793–1794 France.
1795–1796 Germany.
1797–1798 Greece.
1798.5 Hungary.
1799–1800 Italy.
1801–1802 Papacy. States of the Church.
Jugoslavia, *see* JX 1828.5.
1802.5 Lettonia. Latvia.
Netherlands.
1803–1804 Belgium.
1805–1806 Holland (and Netherlands in general).
1806.5 Luxembur
1807–1808 Russia.
1808.2 Esthonia.
.3 Finland.
.7 Poland
1809–1810 Scandinavia.
1811–1812 Denmark.
1813–1814 Iceland.
1815–1816 Norway.
1817–1818 Sweden.
Spain and Portugal.
1819–1820 Spain.
1821–1822 Portugal.
1823–1824 Switzerland.
1825–1826 Turkey (and Balkan states).
1827–1828 Bulgaria.
1828.5 Jugoslavia.
1829 Montenegro.
1831–1832 Rumania.
1833–1834 Servia
1835 Asia.
1837–1838 China.
1839–1840 India.
1841–1842 Indo-China.
1843–1844 French Indo-China.
1845 Indonesia.
1847–1848 Dutch East Indies.
1849–1850 Philippine Islands.
1851–1852 Japan.
1853–1854 Persia.

**The Diplomatic Service.**
**By country.**
Asia—Continued.
1855–1856 Russia in Asia.
1857–1858 Turkey in Asia.
1859 Other divisions of Asia, A–Z.
1861 Africa.
1863–1864 Egypt.
1865 British possessions, A–Z.
1867 French possessions, A–Z.
1869 German possessions, A–Z.
1870 Italian possessions, A–Z.
1871 Portuguese possessions, A–Z.
1872 Spanish possessions, A–Z.
1873 Other divisions, A–Z.
c. g. .L4–6 Liberia.
.S5–7 South African Republic.
1875–1876 Australia and New Zealand.
1891 Pacific Islands.
1893 Hawaii.
1894 Others, A–Z.

## PROCEDURE IN INTERNATIONAL DISPUTES: INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION. WORLD PEACE, ETC.

Periodicals.
1901 English and American.
1902 French and Belgian.
1903 Other.
1904 Annuals.
1905 Handbooks, manuals, etc.
Societies, Institutions, etc., for the promotion of peace.
Publications on special subjects, see the subject.
Publications relating to conferences, see JX 1930-5.
International.
1906 Carnegie endowment for international peace.
.A1-3 Serial publications, collections, etc.
.A4 Annual report.
.A5 Charter, etc.
.A6 Announcements, circulars, etc.
United States public documents
.A63 Collections. By earliest date
.A65 Separate documents. By date.
.A7-Z History, etc.
.Z5 Pamphlets.
1907 Other, A-Z.
Interparliamentary Union and similar conferences in JX 1930-1935. cf. AS 4.U6, Union des associations internationales, Brussels.
1908 Local, by country, A-Z.
(1909) Celebrations, festivals, "Peace day," *see* JX 1936.5.
Congresses and conferences.
1910 General works. Organization. History.
International.
The Hague Conferences.
1912 Collections.
e. g. Official reports of 1st and 2d conferences.
1913 1st Conference (1899).
Official publications.
.A1 Preliminary correspondence, etc.
.A13 Acts, proceedings.
.A16 Rules, and other minor.

**International arbitration.**
**Congresses and conferences.**
**International.**
**The Hague Conferences.**
**1st Conference (1899)**—Continued.

1913. A2A–Z Official publications by countries taking part, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Preliminary (Correspondence, etc.).
(2) Acts, proceedings (Reports of delegates).
(3) Other (Announcements, etc ).
e. g. JX 1913.A2G6–8 Great Britain.
.A2G6 Preliminary.
.A2G7 Proceedings.
.A2G8 Other.

.A3–4 **2d Conference (1907).**
Arrange like JX 1913.A1–A2.

**Works on the conferences.** Nonofficial.

1916 Texts (partial), Analyses, Commentaries, and other general.

1918 Popular works.

1919 General special.

Special, by subject, see subject (consult Index).

**Permanent Court.**

1925 Documents.
.A2 (1) Preliminary (Treaties, etc.), by date of issue.
.A5 (2) Sessions.
(.C2) (3) Cases.
Collections, see JX 1991.
Special, see subject or country.
e. g. JX 238.P5–, The Pious fund case, United States vs. Mexico.

1928 General works. Legal, etc.

**Other international congresses.**

1930 Congresses with permanent organization, by name, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) Acts, proceedings.
(2) History.

1931 Other, by date.

**National congresses.**

United States.

1932 Permanent, by name, A–Z.

1933 Other, by date.

1935 Other countries, A–Z.
Under each:
(1) By name.
(2) By date.

International arbitration—Continued.

1936 Exhibitions. Museums.

1936.5 Celebrations, festivals, "Peace day," etc.

History and other general works (including popular ethical "peace literature").

Cf. U21, Ethics of war.

1937 Collections (including digests).

1938 Comprehensive.

By period.

1941 Ancient.

1942 Medieval.

Modern.

1944 General.

1945 17th century.

1946 18th century.

19th century.

1948 Treatises.

1949 Popular works.

20th century.

1952 Treatises.

1953 Popular works.

1961 By country, A–Z.

Prefer JX 1938–1953.

Cf. JX 1500–1599.

.A3 America.

1962 Biography, A–Z.

.A2 Collected.

1963 Minor works: Pamphlets, addresses, etc.

.Z9 Uncatalogued leaflets, pamphlets, etc.

1964 Illustrative material. Fiction, etc.

e. g. Imaginary wars (works written to show the horrors of war).

Imaginary wars may also be classed as follows:

(1) Works illustrating tactical problems in U.

(2) Works showing weakness of national defense in UA.

(3) Works illustrating world politics: D 445.

(4) Works chiefly notable as Literature in P.

(5) General tactical works in U 313; to which place reference should be made for all books

1965 Woman and peace movements.

Cf. HQ 1399.

(1966) Theory, Philosophy, *see* U 21.

Cf. JX 1938–1963

Special topics in international arbitration.

1968 Compromisory clause.

1970 Compulsory arbitration.

**International arbitration.**

**Special topics**—Continued.

1971 Courts of international arbitration.

Cf. JX 1925.

1974. Disarmament.

Cf. UA 15–17 Army budgets.

1974.5 **Conference on the limitation of armament, Washington, D. C., 1921–22.**

.A1–7 Documents.

e. g. .A15 Collections of preliminary documents.

.A2 1st–3d plenary sessions.

.A3 Proposal of the United States for the limitation of naval armament.

.A5 Address of the President at concluding session.

.A6 Documents by country (except U. S.), A–Z.

.A7 Special missions, by country, A–Z.

.A9–Z Works, by author (or title) A–Z.

1975 **International parliament. League of nations.**

.A1–5 Documents.

.A3–5 League of nations.

.A3 Official journal.

.A32 Special supplements (no. 1+).

League of nations. Assembly.

.A4 Documents de l'Assemblée (no. 1+).

.A42 Actes de la (1+) Assemblée. Séances des commissions.

.A423 Actes. Assemblée. Séances plénières.

.A43 Special reports of assembly meetings (by date).

.A431–41 Lists, guides, procedure, etc.

League of nations. Council.

.A45 Special reports of meetings, by date.

Miscellaneous.

.A49 Miscellaneous documents, by date.

.A6–Z Works, by author, A–Z.

1975.9 Miscellaneous. Minor.

1976 Procedure in international arbitration.

1977 "Vital interest;" "National honor," etc.

1981 Other. A–Z.

e. g. .B7 Boycott.

.P7 Police, International.

.T5 Textbooks.

Bible and war, see BS 680.W2.

**Arbitration treaties.**

1985 General collections.

1987 United States.

.A1–3 Collections.

.A4 Treaties with several countries collectively.

.A5–Z Separate treaties, by country, A–Z.

Arbitration treaties—Continued.

1988 Other countries, A–Z (Collections).

1989 Other treaties (to which United States is not a party, by date (year and month).

1990 International courts.

e. g. .C2, Corte de justicia centroamericana, Cartago, Costa Rica.
Hague. Permanent court, see JX 1925–1928.

Arbitration cases.

1991 General collections.

Collections by country, and particular cases to be classified in JX 200–1195, subdivisions 8 and 9, under each country.

Subarrange:

.A2–28 Collections of cases of the Hague Permanent Court of Arbitration, chronologically

.A3–Z Other collections, by editor, A–Z.

1995 International unions, bureaus, "conventions," congresses.

Cf. HD 91; JC 362; JX 1245–1255, (5501)–(5751).

## INTERNATIONAL LAW.

Treatises (History and theory).
Ancient.
2001 Collections. Sources. Documents.
2005 General works.
Oriental states.
2008 General.
2009 Special, A–Z.
e. g. Assyro-Babylonian Empire.
Egypt.
Hebrews.
Phœnicia.
Greece.
2011 General.
2014 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .R5, Rhodian laws.
Rome.
2021 General.
Special topics.
2025 Jus feciale.
2027 Jus gentium.
2029 Jus sacrum.
2035 Other, A–Z.
Medieval. (To circa 1500.)
2041 General.
Special topics.
Cf. JX 4408–4449, HE 585–7, Maritime law.
2043 Consulate of the sea. (Consolato del mare.)
2047 Laws of Oléron.
2051 Other, A–Z.
e. g. .T7 Laws of Trani.
(2055) Mohammedan countries, *see* JX 1568.
2060 Individual publicists, A–Z.
e. g. .T4 St. Thomas Aquinas.
Modern.
1500–1713.
2061 General works.
2066 Special topics.
(2069) Treatises on the "Jus naturæ et gentium".
Added entry to be made in the shelflist under this number; the works are in JC 137–291, JX 2072–3799, and K.

Treatises (History and theory).
Modern.
From 1500–1713—Continued.
Individual publicists.

Collected works and works of general theoretical character only (including compends); treatises and monographs on special subjects are to be classified preferably in JX 4001–7000. For subdivision, see tables on p. 374. Table 2 (2 nos.) applies in all cases except where table 1 (10 nos.) is designated.

2072–3 Ayala.
2075–6 Bodin.
2081–2 Brunus.
2084–5 Cumberland.
2087–8 Gentilis.
2091–9 Grotius (1).
2103–4 Hobbes.
2109–10 Leibnitz.
2112–3 Loccenius.
2115–6 Machiavelli.
2118–9 Molloy.
2125–6 Peckius.
2131–9 Pufendorf (1).
Cf. JC 156.
2141–2 Rachel.
2144–5 Santerna
2147–8 Selden.
2155–6 Suarez.
2158–9 Vitoria.
2161–9 Wicquefort (1).
2181–2 Zouch.
18th century.
2206 General works.
2215 Special topics.
English publicists.
2220 A to Bentham.
2221–2222 Bentham.
2223 Bentham to Fulbeck.
2225–2226 Fulbeck.
2227 Fulbeck to Rutherforth.
2231–2232 Rutherforth.
2233 Rutherforth to Z.

**Treatises (History and theory).**
**Modern.**
**18th century**—Continued.
**Dutch publicists.**

| | |
|---|---|
| 2242 | A to Bynkershoek. |
| 2243–2244 | Bynkershoek. |
| 2245 | Bynkershoek to Z. |

**French publicists.**

| | |
|---|---|
| 2260 | A to Mably. |
| 2261–2262 | Mably. |
| 2266 | Mably to Montesquieu. |
| 2271–2272 | Montesquieu. |
| 2273 | Montesquieu to Neyron. |
| 2274–2275 | Neyron. |
| 2276 | Neyron to Z. |

**German publicists.**

| | |
|---|---|
| 2303–2304 | Achenwall. |
| 2305 | Achenwall to Glafey |
| .E5 | Eggers. |
| 2306–2307 | Glafey. |
| 2308 | Glafey to Günther. |
| 2311–2312 | Günther. |
| 2313 | Günther to Heineccius. |
| 2314–2315 | Heineccius (Heinecke). |
| 2316 | Heineccius to Kant. |
| 2321–2322 | Kant. |
| 2323 | Kant to Martens. |
| .K7 | Köhler, H. |
| (2324–25) | Martens, G. F. von, *see* JX 2814–2815. |
| 2326 | Martens to Moser. |
| 2328–2329 | Moser, F. C. |
| 2332–2333 | Moser, J. J. |
| 2334 | Moser to Ompteda. |
| 2335–2336 | Ompteda. |
| 2339 | Ompteda to Thomasius. |
| .R7 | Römer, C. H. von. |
| 2344–2345 | Thomasius. |
| 2346 | Thomasius to Wolff. |
| .W2 | Weidler. |
| .W3 | Wenck. |
| 2347–2348 | Wolff, C. von. |
| 2349 | Wolff to Z. |
| .Z3 | Zechin. |

Treatises (History and theory).
Modern.
18th century—Continued.
Italian publicists.
2370 A to Azuni.
2371–2372 Azuni.
Cf. JX 4410, Maritime law.
2373 Azuni to Lampredi.
2374–2375 Lampredi.
2379 Lampredi to Z.
2388 Spanish and Portuguese publicists, A–Z.
.M8 Muriel, Domingo (Morelli).
.O5 Olmeda y Leon.
.O7 Ortega y Cotes.
Scandinavian publicists.
2391 A to Hübner.
Eggers, *see* JX 2305.E5.
2393–2394 Hübner.
2395 Hübner to Z.
Swiss publicists.
2400 A to Burlamaqui.
2401–2402 Burlamaqui.
2406 Burlamaqui to Vattel.
2411–2419 Vattel (Table I).
2420 Vattel to Z.
2435 Other, by country, A–Z.
e. g. .P7, Polish.
19th century.
2441 General works.
2446 Special topics.
American publicists.
2451 A to Davis, C.
.B6 Bowen, H. W.
2455–2456 Davis, C. K.
2458–2459 Davis, G. B.
2460 Davis, G. B. to Field.
.D7 Duane.
2464–2465 Field, D. D.
2467–2468 Gallaudet.
2469 Gallaudet to Halleck.
.G2 Gardner.
.G4 Glenn.
2475–2476 Halleck.
2478–2479 Kent.
2481–2482 Lawrence, W. B.

Treatises (History and theory).
Modern.
19th century.
American publicists—Continued.

| | |
|---|---|
| 2483 | Lawrence to Snow. |
| .L6 | Lieber. |
| .P7 | Pomeroy. |
| .S3 | Schuyler. |
| 2486–2487 | Snow. |
| 2489–2490 | Story. |
| 2492–2493 | Wharton. |
| 2495–2496 | Wheaton. |
| 2498–2499 | Woolsey. |
| 2500 | Woolsey to Z. |
| 2502 | Dutch publicists, A–Z. |
| | English publicists. |
| 2503 | A to Amos. |
| 2505–2506 | Amos. |
| 2507 | Amos to Creasy. |
| 2514–2515 | Creasy. |
| 2523 | Creasy to Hall. |
| .G6 | Griffith, W. |
| 2524–2525 | Hall, W. E. |
| 2527–2528 | Hertslet. |
| 2529 | Hertslet to Holland. |
| 2531–2532 | Holland. |
| 2533 | Holland to Hosack. |
| 2538–2539 | Hosack. |
| 2540 | Hosack to Lawrence. |
| 2542–2543 | Lawrence, T. J. |
| 2545–2546 | Levi. |
| 2548–2549 | Lorimer. |
| 2550 | Lorimer to Mackintosh. |
| 2552–2553 | Mackintosh. |
| 2554 | Mackintosh to Maine. |
| 2555–2556 | Maine, Sir Henry. |
| 2558–2559 | Manning. |
| 2564 | Manning to Phillimore. |
| .M5 | Miller, William G. |
| 2565–2566 | Phillimore. |
| 2567 | Phillimore to Polson. |
| 2572–2573 | Polson. |
| 2574 | Polson to Stowell. |
| 2578–2579 | Stowell. |

Treatises (History and theory).
Modern.
19th century.
English publicists—Continued.

2580 Stowell to Twiss.
2582–2583 Twiss.
2584 Twiss to Ward.
.W3 Walker.
2585–2586 Ward, Robert Plumer.
2588–2589 Westlake.
2590 Westlake to Wildman.
2592–2593 Wildman.
2594 Wildman to Z.

French and Belgian publicists.

2607 A to Bonfils.
2608–2609 Bonfils.
2613 Bonfils to Cauchy.
.B8 Bry, Georges.
2614–2615 Cauchy.
2616 Cauchy to Cussy.
.C4 Chrétien.
2624–2625 Cussy.
2626 Cussy to Despagnet.
2641–2642 Despagnet.
2643 Despagnet to Fauchille.
2651–2652 Fauchille.
2654–2655 Félice.
2656 Félice to Féraud.
2658–2659 Féraud-Giraud.
2660 Féraud to Funck.
2668–2669 Funck-Brentano.
2671–2672 Garden, Guillaume de, *comte.*
2673 Garden to Laveleye.
.G2 Gérard de Rayneval.
.G4 Gondon.
Laveleye.
Laveleye to Nys.
Leseur.
Michel, C. L. S.
Nys.
Nys to Piédelièvre.
Piédelièvre.
Piédelièvre to Pradier.
Pradier-Fodéré.
Proudhon.

Treatises (History and theory).
Modern.
19th century.
French and Belgian publicists—Continued.

| | |
|---|---|
| 2730 | Proudhon to Renault. |
| 2735–2736 | Renault. |
| 2737 | Renault to Rivier. |
| 2739–2740 | Rivier. |
| 2742–2743 | Rolin-Jacquemyns. |
| 2745–2746 | Rouard de Card. |
| 2747 | Rouard to Sorel. |
| 2751–2752 | Sorel. |
| 2753 | Sorel to Z. |
| | **German and Austrian publicists.** |
| 2774 | A to Bluntschli. |
| 2775–2776 | Bluntschli. |
| 2778–2779 | Bulmerincq. |
| 2781–2782 | Gagern. |
| 2783 | Gagern to Gz. |
| .G3 | Gareis. |
| 2786 | H to Heffter. |
| .H3 | Hartmann. |
| 2787–2788 | Heffter. |
| 2789 | Heffter to Holtzendorff. |
| .H3 | Heilborn. |
| 2791–2792 | Holtzendorff. |
| 2793 | Holtzendorff to Kaltenborn. |
| 2797–2798 | Kaltenborn von Strachau. |
| 2799 | Kaltenborn to Kamptz. |
| 2801–2802 | Kamptz. |
| 2804–2805 | Klüber. |
| 2806 | Klüber to Lasson. |
| 2811–2812 | Lasson, Adolf. |
| 2814–2815 | Martens, G. F. von |
| 2817–2818 | Neumann. |
| 2819 | Neumann to Oppenheim. |
| 2821–2822 | Oppenheim, H. B. |
| 2824 | Oppenheim to Saalfeld. |
| .P7 | Pölitz. |
| .Q3 | Quaritsch. |
| .R3 | Resch. |
| 2826–2827 | Saalfeld. |
| 2828 | Saalfeld to Savigny. |
| 2831–2832 | Savigny. |
| 2833 | Savigny to Schmalz. |

Treatises (History and theory).
Modern.
19th century.
German and Austrian publicists—Continued.

2834–2835 Schmalz.
2836 Schmalz to Schulze.
.S4 Schmelzing.
2838–2839 Schulze.
2841–2842 Stoerk.
2843 Stoerk to Z.
.U6 Ullmann.

Greek publicists.
2844 A to Saripoulos.
2845–2846 Saripoulos.
2847 Saripoulos to Z.

Italian publicists.
2857 A to Carnazza.
2858–2859 Carnazza–Amari.
2860 Carnazza to Casanova.
2862–2863 Casanova.
2865–2866 Celli.
2868–2869 Contuzzi.
2870 Contuzzi to Del Bon.
2872–2873 Del Bon.
2875–2876 Esperson.
2878–2879 Ferrero Gola.
2881–2882 Fiore.
2883 Fiore to Grasso.
2887–2888 Grasso.
2889 Grasso to Macri.
2894–2895 Macri.
2897–2898 Mamiani.
2899 Mamiani to Morello.
2904–2905 Morello.
[illegible] Morello to Pertile.
[illegible]7 Olivi, Luigi.
Pertile.
Pierantoni.
Pierantoni to Sandonà.
Sandonà.
Sandonà to Schiattarella.
Schiattarella.
Schiattarella to Z.

Treatises (History and theory).
Modern.
19th century—Continued.
Russian publicists.

| | |
|---|---|
| 2940 | A to Bergholm. |
| 2941–2942 | Bergholm. |
| 2943 | Bergholm to Martens. |
| | Bulmerincq, *see* JX 2778–2779. |
| 2951–2952 | Martens, F. F. |
| 2953 | Martens to Z. |

Scandinavian publicists.

| | |
|---|---|
| 2954 | A to Matzen. |
| 2955–2956 | Matzen. |
| 2957 | Matzen to Tetens. |
| 2961–2962 | Tetens. |
| 2963 | Tetens to Z. |

Spanish, Portuguese, and Latin-American publicists.

| | |
|---|---|
| 2966 | A to Alcorta. |
| 2967–2968 | Alcorta. |
| 2969 | Alcorta to Arenal. |
| 2975–2976 | Arenal. |
| 2977 | Arenal to Bello. |
| 2978–2979 | Bello. |
| 2980 | Bello to Calvo. |
| .C3 | Calcaño. |
| 2984–2985 | Calvo. |
| 2986 | Calvo to Ferrater. |
| .C7 | Cruchaga Tocornal. |
| .D5 | Diez de Medina. |
| 2991–2992 | Ferrater. |
| 2994–2995 | Ferreira, R. |
| 2996 | Ferreira to Gestoso. |
| 3001–3002 | Gestoso y Acosta. |
| 3003 | Gestoso to Labra. |
| 3007–3008 | Labra y Cadrana. |
| 3015 | Labra to López Sánchez. |
| .L5 | López, José F. |
| 3017–3018 | López Sánchez. |
| 3019 | López to Madiedo. |
| 3021–3022 | Madiedo, Manuel M. |
| 3027 | Madiedo to Mozo. |
| .M5 | Montúfar y Rivera Maestre. |
| .M6 | Moreira de Almeida. |

Treatises (History and theory).
Modern.
19th century.
Spanish, Portuguese, and Latin-American publicists—Continued.

| | |
|---|---|
| 3028–3029 | Mozo. |
| 3030 | Mozo to Olivart. |
| 3031–3035 | Olivart. |
| 3036 | Olivart to Pando. |
| 3038–3039 | Pando. |
| 3040 | Panyo to Pinheiro. |
| .P4 | Pérez Gomar, Gregorio |
| 3041–3042 | Pinheiro-Ferreira. |
| 3043 | Pinheiro to Riquelme. |
| 3045–3046 | Riquelme. |
| 3047.R4 | Rodríguez Saráchaga. |
| 3048–3049 | Seijas. |
| 3050 | Seijas to Torres Campos. |
| 3055–3056 | Torres Campos. |
| 3058–3059 | Tremosa y Nadal. |
| 3060 | Tremosa to Z. |

20th century.

| | |
|---|---|
| 3091 | General works. |
| 3096 | Special topics. |
| | American publicists. |
| 3110 | A to Hershey. |
| .F6 | Foulke, R. R. |
| .H3 | Hall, A. B. |
| 3131–3132 | Hershey, Amos S. |
| 3140 | Hershey to Maxey. |
| .H8 | Hyde, C. C. |
| 3151–3152 | Maxey. |
| 3160 | Maxey to Scott. |
| .R4 | Root, Elihu. |
| 3178–3179 | Scott, J. Brown. |
| 3180 | Scott to Taylor. |
| .S4 | Singer, B. |
| .S7 | Stockton, C. H. |
| 3181–3182 | Taylor, Hannis. |
| 3185 | Taylor to Wilson. |
| 3191–3192 | Wilson, George G. |
| 3195 | Wilson to Z. |

**Treatises (History and theory).**
**Modern.**
**20th century—Continued.**
**English publicists.**

3205 A to Baker.
3211–3212 Baker, Sir George S.
3215 Baker to Birkenhead.
.B3 Baty, Thomas.
3220–3221 Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, *baron.*
3225 Birkenhead to Oppenheim.
.B8 Burns, C. D.
3264–3265 Oppenheim, L.
3275 Oppenheim to Smith.
.P5 Plater, C. D.
(3281–82) Smith, Frederick Edwin, *see* JX 3220–3221.
3295 Smith to Z.

**French and Belgian publicists.**

3310 A to Mérignhac.
3351–3352 Mérignhac.
3375 Mérignhac to Z.

**German, Austrian, etc., publicists.**

3425 A to Liszt.
.C9 Cybichowski.
.K7 Kohler.
3445–3446 Liszt, Franz von.
3491 Liszt to Z.
.P6 Pohl, H.
.S5 Schucking, W. M. A.
.Z5 Zorn.

3545 **Italian publicists, A–Z.**
e. g. .C3 Cavarreta.
.D4 Diena, G.
.L5 Lomonaco.
.M3 Marino.

3651 **Spanish publicists, A–Z.**
e. g. .A6 Alvarez, A.
.B3 Bevilaqua, C.
.C3 Cavalcanti.
.D4 Díaz de Medina.
.F3 Fernández Prida.
.F5 Flores y Flores.
.G2 García Alvarez.
.P7 Planos Suárez.
.R7 Romanos.
.S3 Sarmiento Laspiur.

Treatises (History and theory).
Modern.
20th century—Continued.
3695 Other, by nationality, A–Z.
e. g. Dutch.
.D8J5 Jitta.
.D8L6 Louter.
Norwegian.
.N6G5 Gjelsvik.
Russian.
.R9K3 Kazanski.
.R9U4 Ulianitskii.
Treatises on special topics.
The state as an international person.
Cf. JC, JF, etc.
4001 General works.
4003 General special.
e. g. Fundamental rights of states from the standpoint of international law.
Sovereign states.
General, *see* JX 4041.
4005 Unions of sovereign states. Alliances. Federation (from the standpoint of international law).
Cf. JC, JF.
4008 Suzerain states.
Semisovereign, dependent, and vassal states.
Cf. JV 1–5999, Colonies.
4011 General.
Special.
4015 Mediatized states.
4021 Protected states. Protectorates. Spheres of influence.
Cf. JV 355, etc.
4023 By country, A–Z.
4025 Vassal states.
4027 Colonies (from viewpoint of international law).
Cf. JV 1–5999.
Servitudes, *see* JX 4068.S5.
Neutralized states. Neutralization.
Cf. JX 5355–5393.
4031 General.
4033 Special states, A–Z.
e. g. .B4 Belgium.
.D4 Dominican Republic.
.L9 Luxemburg.
.S9 Switzerland.

**Treatises on special topics.**
**The state as an international person.**
**Neutralized states. Neutralization**—Continued.
4035 Regions: Rivers, canals, etc. (General.)
Cf. HE 385–545, TC 770–774, JX 1398–1403, 4122, 4150 (5751).
**Sovereignty.**
4041 General (from standpoint of international law).
Cf. JC.
Special.
4044 Recognition of sovereignty.
See also Recognition of belligerency, JX 4574.
4053 Transfer of sovereignty. "Staatensuccession."
4054 International plebiscite.
4055 State dismemberment. Civil war.
Cf. JC 491–494.
4061 Dissolution of a state.
4068 Other, A–Z.
e. g. .C7 Condominium.
.S5 Servitudes.
.S8 State bankruptcy.
**Means of protecting independence. Self-preservation. Noninterference.**
Cf. JX 4001–4033; 4481, Intervention.
4071 General.
Special.
4077 Exterritorial self-defense.
4081 **International courtesy. Comitas. Courtoisie. Precedence.**
**Right of domain and property.**
**Territory.**
4085 General works.
Special.
**Acquisition of territory.**
Cf. JC.
4088 General works.
Special.
4093 By occupation and possession.
4095 By discovery.
4098 By cession. Annexation.
By conquest, *see* JX 4093.
**Boundaries.**
Cf. D–F, HE.
4111 General works (Collections, etc.).

Treatises on special topics.
Right of domain and property.
Territory.
Special.
Boundaries—Continued.
Special.
Natural boundaries.
4115 General.
Special.
4118 Mountains.
4122 Rivers.
Cf. JX 4150.
4125 Lakes.
4131 Coast.
4135 Three-mile limit.
4138 Gulfs and harbors
4141 Straits.
Sound tolls, in HE 386.
4145 Artificial boundaries.
4150 International rivers.
General works only; special rivers in HE 387
Cf. JX 4122.
4155 Interoceanic canals.
Cf. TC 770–774; HE 528–545.
Right of legation and representation, *see* JX 1621–1809.
Treaties and conventions. Treaty making.
Effect of treaties on law of war, see JX 4525.
4161 Early works (to 1800).
Treatises.
4165 English.
4166 French.
4167 German.
4169 Other.
4171 Special topics, by subject, A–Z.
e. g. .C6 Clausula rebus sic stantibus.
.D8 Duration.
.G8 Guaranty treaties.
.O3 Obligation
.R3 Ratification.
.T5 Termination.
.T6 Third parties.
.V5 Violation.
"Favored nation clause." Reciprocity, in HF 1721.
4173 Jurisdiction. Competence.
4175 Exterritoriality.
4185 Jurisdiction over property.

Treatises on special topics.
Jurisdiction. Competence—Continued.
4190 Jurisdiction over shipping
4195 Exterritorial crime.
Consular courts, *see* JX 1700–1899.
(Subdivision (2)Z4 under each country.)
**Nationality and alienage. Allegiance. Citizenship.**
Cf. JC; JF 801–821, JL–JQ; JX 6111–6953.
History.
4203 General.
Cf. JX 1305–1311; JX 4211.
Ancient.
4204 General.
Cf. JX 2009–2035.
4205 By state or nation, A–Z.
e. g. .H4 Hebrews.
4206 Medieval (General).
Cf. JX 2041–2055.
4207 Modern.
Special countries, *see* JX 4265–4270.
Laws. Legislation.
4209 Collections of the laws of different countries.
Special countries, in JK–JQ.
Cf. JX 4265–4270.
4211 General works.
4215 **Nationality.**
4216 **Naturalization.**
4226 **Expatriation.**
4231 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .D7 Double allegiance.
.M3 Marriage and nationality.
.R5 Repatriation.
4241 **Domicile.**
4251 **Passports.**
Cf. JX 5145–5151 Intercourse of belligerents.
4253 Special countries, A–Z.
4255 **Aliens.**
Cf. JV 6001–9500 Emigration and immigration.
4261 Expulsion. Deportation.
4263 Other special topics, A–Z.
Droit d'aubaine, see JX 6505.
Ownership of land, see JX 6563, 6570.
Right of domicile, see JX 4241.
Taxation of aliens, see HJ 2347–2348.
.A8 Arrest and imprisonment.
Prefer .P8 for special cases.
.A9 Assistance to aliens.

Treatises on special topics.

**Nationality and alienage. Allegiance. Citizenship.**

4263 Other special topics, A–Z—Continued.

(.L2) Labor. Occupations. Professions.

Right to practice a profession, see HD 7809 (General works), HD 8081, 8101–8940 (Special countries).

.M6 Military service.

.P7 Protection of citizens abroad.

.P8 Special cases, A–Z.

e. g. .W4 White affair.

.T8 Travellers in foreign countries.

Passports, see JX 4251–4253.

**Special countries.**

4265 United States.

.A1–A5 Collections, Documents.

.A7–Z Monographs.

4270 Other countries, A–Z.

Under each:

(1) Collections (Documents, etc.).

(2) Other works.

**Right of asylum. Extradition.**

4275 Collections.

Treatises.

General only; prefer JX 4301–4399.

4280 Early works (prior to 1800).

4281 English.

4282 French and Belgian.

4283 German.

4284 Italian.

4285 Spanish, Portuguese, and Latin American.

4286 Scandinavian.

4288 Other, A–Z.

4292 Special topics, by subject, A–Z.

e. g. .L5, Legations.

.P6, Political offenses.

.P8, Provisional arrest.

.S5, Ships.

**By country.**

United States.

4301 Collections (Documents, etc.).

4302 Separate documents, by date.

4305 Treatises and other general works.

4311 Minor works.

4316 Canada and other British American, A–Z.

4318 West Indies other than British, A–Z.

4321 Mexico.

4326 Central America, A–Z.

**Treatises on special topics.**
**Right of asylum. Extradition.**
**By country**—Continued.
4335 South America, A–Z.
Europe.
4341 Great Britain.
4345 Other European, A–Z.
Asia.
4351 United States possessions (Philippine Islands).
4353 British possessions, A–Z.
4357 Other European possessions, A–Z.
4365 Native states, A–Z.
Africa.
4371 British possessions, A–Z.
4377 Other European possessions, A–Z.
4384 Native states, A–Z.
4387 Australia, A–Z.
4391 New Zealand.
Oceania.
4394 United States possessions (Hawaii, etc.).
4398 Other, A–Z.
4399 **Cases, by name, A–Z.**
**Jurisdiction over the High Seas. Maritime law.**
Cf. Maritime war, JX 5203–5268;
Commercial law, JX 6271–94;
Neutrality JX 5239, 5355–83;
etc.
4408 Collections.
4410–4418 Treatises.
(Divided like JX 4280–8.)
Cf. JX 2041–51, Medieval history.
4419 Minor works, pamphlets, etc.
4421 Codes.
(4422) By country, A–Z.
For reference in shelf list only. See HE 587.
**Special topics.**
**The open and closed sea.**
4423 Early works to 1800.
4425 Recent.
4431 Navigation laws (Treatises only).
4434 Collisions at sea.
4436 Shipwreck, salvage.
(4437) Marine insurance, *see* K.
Cf. HE 961–(985).

**Treatises on special topics.**
**Jurisdiction over the High Seas. Maritime law.**
Special topics—Continued.
Piracy.
Cf. G 535–539, D–F.
4444 General works. Treatises.
4446 Cases, A–Z.
4447 Slavers, slave trade, etc.
Cf. HT 943.
Right of visit and search, *see* JX 5268.
4449 Other special, A–Z.
e. g. .D4, Death on the high seas.
.R3, Responsibility for shipments.
**International disputes and collisions.**
**Measures short of war.**
4471 General works.
Special.
4475 Mediation.
(4478) Arbitration, *see* JX 1901–1981.
4481 Intervention.
See also JX 4071–4077.
4484 Retorsion.
4486 Reprisals.
Letters of marque, see JX 5241.
4491 Embargo.
4494 Pacific blockade.
**Law of war.**
4505 Collections.
4507 Codes.
4508 History.
4510–4518 Treatises.
(Divided like JX 4280–8.)
4521 Minor works, pamphlets, etc.
Philosophy and ethics of war, *see* U 21.
Cf. JX (1966); HB 195 Economics of war.
4525 Treaties, Effect of.
Kinds of war.
Cf. JX 5001–5135.
4541 Civil war.
**Declaration and outbreak.**
4552 General works.
Special.
4556 Hostilities prior to declaration.
Cf. Measures short of war, JX 4471–4499.
4561 Declaration.
4564 Necessity for declaration.

Treatises on special topics.
International disputes and collisions.
Law of war—Continued.
Belligerency.

4571 General works.
Special.
4574 Recognition of belligerency.
Cf. Sovereignty, JX 4041–4061.
4581 Alliance, succor, etc. (Specifically during state of war.)
Cf. JX 4005.
4591 Belligerents and noncombatants.
4595 Martial law.
Belligerent measures. Warfare.
Cf. JX 1381, Brussels Conference.
5001 General works.
Special.
5003 Invasion. Belligerent occupation.
Cf. JX 4093, JK 343–355, etc
5005 Permissible violence.
5011 Devastation.
Cf. JX 5311, Property. Scientific collections.
5117 Bombardments and sieges.
5121 Deceit, spies, etc.
Cf. UB 270.
5123 Guerrilla warfare.
5124 Balloons, airships, etc.
Cf. JX 5135, 5771
5127 Arms and instruments of war.
5131 Prohibited instruments and methods.
5133 Special, by subject, A–Z.
5135 Special topics, A–Z.
e g. (.C 3), Cables.
.F 7, Fortifications.
.R 3, Railroads.
(.T 5), Wireless telegraph.
5136 Treatment of wounded.
See also JX 1375, Geneva Conference.
5141 Prisoners of war.
5143 Hostages.
Intercourse of belligerents.
5145 General.
Special.
5148 Flag of truce.
5151 Safe conduct.
5161 Deserters.

Treatises on special topics.
International disputes and collisions.
Law of war.
Belligerency.
Special—Continued.
Termination of belligerency.
5166 General.
Special.
5169 Cartels.
5173 Truces and armistices.
5177 Capitulations.
5181 Treaties of peace.
Cf. JX 4165–4171; 4525.
Conquest of territory, *see* JX 4093.
Control of means of communication during war, *see* JX 5135.
5187 Postliminium.
Maritime war.
Collections.
5203 Congresses. Conferences.
e. g. Declaration of London: JX 5203 1909.
5205 Other.
History.
Cf. JX 2043–2051.
5207 General.
(5208) Declaration of London, 1909, *see* JX 5203.
5210–8 Treatises.
(Divided like JX 4280–8.)
5221 Minor works.
Special topics.
5225 Blockade.
Cf. JX 4491; 4494.
5228 Capture.
Cf. JX 5295–5326, Enemy property.
Contraband.
5231 Theory.
5232 Lists, by country, A–Z.
5234 Doctrine of continuous voyage.
5237 Innocent passage.
5239 War vessels in neutral ports.
5241 Privateers and letters of marque.
5244 Other, A–Z.
e. g. .A7, Armed merchant ships.
.C6, Converted merchant ships.
.H6, Hospital ships.
.M6, Mines.
.S8, Submarines.

Treatises on special topics.
International disputes and collisions.
Law of war.
Maritime war.
Special topics—Continued.
Prize law.
5245 Collections.
5250–8 Treatises.
(Divided like JX 4280–8.)
5261 By country, A–Z.
Special.
5263 Prize courts.
5266 Procedure.
5268 Right of visit and search (including Convoy).
Cf. JX 4408–4449, 5316.
5270 Effect on commercial relations of belligerents.
("Trading with the enemy," etc.)
5271 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .C5 Contracts.
.L4 License to trade.
.M6 Moratorium.
Property in war.
5272 Collections.
5280–5288 Treatises.
(Divided like JX 4280–4288.)
5291 Minor works.
Special topics.
Enemy property.
5295 General.
Special.
5298 Public property.
5305 Private property.
5311 Scientific collections, art treasures, libraries, churches, etc.
5313 By country, A–Z.
5316 Neutral property and trade.
5321 Requisitions.
5326 Damages. Claims, indemnity, etc.
Right of visit and search, *see* JX 5268.
Neutrality.
Cf. JX 4031–4035 Neutralized states.
5355 Collections.
5360–5368 Treatises.
(Divided like JX 4280–4288.)
5371 Minor works.

**Treatises on special topics.**
**Neutrality**—Continued.
Special topics
5383 Armed neutrality.
Theoretical discussion only; history in D 295.
5388 Asylum. Internment.
5390 Exportation of munitions of war.
Infractions of neutrality. Prohibited acts.
Cf. JX 5231–5244.
5391 General works.
5393 Fitting out of war vessels for belligerents.
5395 Foreign enlistment. Hostile military expeditions. Filibustering.
**Procedure in international disputes,** *see* JX 1901–1991.
Other special subjects.
Under each:
(1) Collections. Documents.
(3) Treatises. General works.
(5) Special subjects, by subject, A–Z.
(7) By country.
(5450) Labor and labor questions in international law, *see* HD 7809, 8081, 8101–8940.
(5460) Employers' liability, Workmen's compensation, *see* HD 7816.A3.
5483 **Claims.**
Cf. HJ 8903–8963; for collections as well as documents in individual claims, see JX 238–239 and 351–1195.
5485 Special subjects, A–Z.
e. g. .C5 Contractual claims.
**Finance.**
(5501) General, *see* HJ.
(5505) Taxation, *see* HJ 2349.
(5511) Direct, *see* HJ.
(5515) Inheritance tax, etc., *see* HJ 5803.
(5521) Indirect, *see* HJ.
(5525) Tariff, *see* HF 1401–2701 (Tariff policy); HJ 6041–7395 (Schedules. Customs administration).
(5531) Foreign loans, *see* HJ 8091.

Other special subjects—Continued.

**Communication.**

Postal service, *see* HE 6240–6281.

(5561) Telegraph, *see* HE 7701–8669.

(5621) Submarine telegraph, *see* HE 7715.

(5651) Wireless telegraph, *see* HE 8668–8670.

(5681) Telephone, *see* HE 8749.

**Transportation.**

5701 Railways.

Cf. HE.

(5731) Maritime (commercial) law, *see* JX 6311.

(5751) Waterways and water transport.

Cf. HE 386–387; TC 770–791; JX 1398–1403, 4122–4141, 4150

5771 **Aerial navigation. Balloons. Flying machines.**

Cf. TL, HE.

## PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW. CONFLICT OF LAWS.

Periodicals.
6001 American and English.
6002 French and Belgian.
6003 German.
6004 Italian.
6005 Spanish, Portuguese, and Latin American.
6008 Other.
Societies.
6009 International.
6011–18 Other.
(Divided like JX 4281–8.)
Congresses.
6022 Permanent congresses, by name, A–Z.
6025 Other, by date.
Collections. Series of monographs, etc.
6027 English and American.
6028 French.
6029 German.
6031 Other.
Treaties.
6033 English and American.
6034 French.
6035 German.
6037 Other.
6039 By country.
6041–8 Dictionaries.
(Divided like JX 4281–8.)
Theory, scope, relations.
6051 General.
6053 Special topics, by subject, A–Z.
Codification.
6061 Collections.
6063 Codes.
6065 Treatises.
6071 History.
6085 Study and teaching.
6088 The Hague Conference and Private international law.
Treatises.
6090 Early (to 1800).
6091–8 Recent.
(Divided like JX 4281–8.)

Local.
6111 United States.
6122 Other North American, A–Z.
6133 Latin American, A–Z.
6141 Europe.
6151 Austria.
6162 France.
6173 Germany.
6184 Great Britain.
6195 Italy.
6197 Netherlands. Holland.
6199 Belgium.
6201 Russia.
6203 Scandinavia.
6205 Denmark.
6207 Norway.
6209 Sweden.
6213 Spain.
6219 Switzerland.
6223 Other, A–Z.
6231 Asia, A–Z.
6242 Africa, A–Z.
6253 Other, A–Z.

**Citizenship, aliens, etc.,** *see* JX 4203–4270. JF 801–823, JK–JQ.

**Commercial law (International).**
Cf. HF 1200–1400: K.
Reciprocity and Favored nation treaties in HF 1721.
6271–6278 General.
(Divided like JX 4281–4288.)
Special topics.
(6279) Arbitration, *see* JX 6607 Foreign judgments.
6281 Bankruptcy.
6288 Commercial paper and negotiable instruments.
6289 Special topics, A–Z.
e. g. .B5 Bills of exchange.
(6294) Corporations, *see* HD 2750.
Cf. K.
International transportation, *see* JX 5701–5771.
6311 Maritime law (Private international).
Cf. JX 4409–4449
Patents and trademarks, *see* T 215, 325.
6339 Other, A–Z.

**Colonization, Immigration, etc.**, *see* JV 1–5999; JX 4027.

6351 **Contracts. Obligations.**
(6355) Moratorium, *see* JX 5271.M6.
**Criminal law**, *see* JX 6708–6953.
Cf. K; HV; JX 4275–4399.
**Family.**
Cf. JX 4231.M3; HQ.
6411 General.
Special.
6415 Desertion.
6419 Divorce.
6424 Guardianship of minors.
6428 Marriage.
6433 Parent and child.
**Inheritance and succession.**
6501 General.
6503 Wills and other testamentary instruments.
6505 The state's right of succession to property of aliens.
Droit d'aubaine, etc.
6507 Consular powers and functions.
6510 Special countries, A–Z.
**Nationality**, *see* JX 4203–4270; JF 801–823; JK–JQ.
**Property.**
Cf. JX 4241–4270.
6561 General works.
6563 Real property.
6564 Personal property.
6566 Intellectual property.
(6567) Copyright, *see* Z 551–653.
(6568) Patents, *see* T 201–339.
6569 Other subjects, A–Z.
6570 Special countries, A–Z.
Colonial dependencies under their own name, with reference under suzerain.
**Procedure.**
(Actions in private international law cases.)
6601 General.
Special.
6605 Organization and jurisdiction. Competence.
6606 Special, A–Z.
e. g. .I6 International courts.
6607 Foreign judgments. Arbitral awards.
6608 Proof. Foreign depositions, letters rogatory, etc.
Execution.
6621 General works.
6625 Cases, A–Z.

**Procedure in private international law**—Continued.

6650 Other special, A–Z.

e. g. .A7 Arbitration.
.A8 Attachment.
.C3 Cautio judicatum solvi.
.L8 Locus regit actum.
.P8 Prescription.
.R5 Renvoi.
.R6 Res judicata.

**Criminal law (International).**

6708 History.

Treatises. Monographs.

6711 American and English.
6712 Dutch.
6713 French.
6714 German.
6715 Italian.
6716 Spanish, Portuguese, and Latin American.
6719 Other.

6731 Special. By subject, A–Z.

6751 **Procedure.**

Cf. JX 6601–6608.

**Extradition,** *see* JX 4275–4399.

**By country.**

6811 United States.
6822 Other North American, A–Z.
6833 Latin American, A–Z.
6841 Europe.
6851 Austria.
6862 France.
6873 Germany.
6884 Great Britain.
6895 Italy.
6897 Netherlands Holland.
6899 Belgium.
6901 Russia.
Scandinavia.
6905 Denmark.
6907 Norway.
6909 Sweden.
6913 Spain.
6919 Switzerland.
6923 Other, A–Z.
6931 Asia, A–Z.
6942 Africa, A–Z.
6953 Other, A–Z.

## INTERNATIONAL LAW.

**Table of subdivisions under individual publicists in JX 2072–3695.**

| 1 | 2 | |
|---|---|---|
| 10 nos. | 2 nos. | |
| (1) | (1).A1 | Collections and selections. |
| (3–8) | .A3–Z | Separate works.* |
| (9) | (2) | Criticism. |

* In Table I separate works are to have separate numbers, 3–8, arranged by alphabetical order of original titles. Under each: Texts in original language to be marked .A1 and date, Translations to be arranged alphabetically by language, e. g. E5 English, F5 French, G5 German, I5 Italian, S5 Spanish.

In Table II arrange similarly, using successive Cutter numbers for translations, e. g. JX 2542.P3 1915 Lawrence, Principles of international law, 1915; JX 2542.P35 1920, a French translation, 1920.

Authors having Cutter numbers are arranged in the same order, the Cutter number for original title following author number.

# INDEX

# INDEX.


A

Aargau
  Government: JN 9100-9119.
    Official documents: J 418.
  Local government. JS 6421-6429
Abdication: JC 393 JF 293.
Aberdeen: JS 31, 4211-19.
Absent voting: JF 1033.
  United States. JK 1873-74.
Abyssinia: J 9.A3; J 861; JQ 3750-3769; JS 7755; JX 1101-10.
Achenwall: JX 2303-4.
Acquisition of territory
  Colonies: JV 295, 355-381.
  International law: JX 4088-4098.
  United States: JK 304.
Adelaide: JS 31, 8241-49.
Aden, Perim, Sokotra, etc.: J 8.B5; J605; JQ 620.
Administration, Governmental: JF. (*See* Civil service; Government; Political science; The state)
Administrative law: JF 1551-1571.
Administrative responsibility: JF 1621
Administrativverfahren (Contentieux).
  Austria: JN 1713.
  France: JN 2735.
  Germany: JN 3555.
Admiralty courts, British: JN 771.
Aerial navigation: JX 5771.
Afghanistan
  Gazette: J 9.A6.
  Government: JQ 1760-69.
    Official documents: J 685.
  Local government: JS 7441-55.
Africa
  Colonization: JV 246.
Africa, British: J 8.B6-79, J 705-759; JQ 1900-3191; JS 7531-7649; JV 8800-8975.
Africa, French: J 8.F4-65; J 763-93; JQ 3200-3497; JS 7661-7685; JV 8980-8995.
Africa, German: J 8.G4-5; J 801-14; JQ 3500-65; JS 7695; JV 9005.
Africa, Italian: J 8.I6, J 821-27, JQ 3580, JS 7705, JV 9009.
Africa, Portuguese: J 8.P5-9; J 841-49, JQ 3651-85, JS 7725, JV 9019.
Africa, Spanish J 8.S7 J 855, JQ 3701; JS 7735.
Agra, *see* United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.
Agriculture, Department of
  Civil service
    United States: JK 893.
Airships
  International law: JX 5771.
    War. JX 5124.
Ajmere-Merwara
  Government: JQ 600-619.
    Official documents: J 507.
Akron
  Municipal government: JS 505.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Alabama
  Government JK 4500-99.
    Official documents: J 87.A2-.
  Immigration. JV 6905-7.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Official documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Alabama claims: JX 238.A4-.A7.
Alaska
  Government: JK 9500-99.
    Official documents: J 87.A4-.
  Immigration: JV 6908-10.
  Local government: JS 451.A.
    Official documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Albany
  Municipal government: JS 510-519.
    Official documents: JS 13.
Alberta
  Government: JL 460-479.
    Official documents: J 112.
Alcorta: JX 2967-8.
Aldermen, City: JS 171-177
  England: JS 3185-9.
  London: JS 3623-65.
  United States: JS 371-5.

Algeciras. International conference on Moroccan affairs, 1906.
History: DT 317.
International law: JX 1588.M7A6.
Algeria
Gazette: J 8.F4
Government JQ 3200-99.
Official documents: J 763.
Immigration JV 8980-8989.
Local government: JS 7661-75.
Aliens
Political rights
General: JF 821.
Special: JK-JQ.
International law: JX 4255-61.
Naturalization: JV 6258.
International law JX 4216.
United States JK 1800-39.
Paupers JV 6238-45
Property: JX 6561-70.
Taxation: HJ 2347-8.
Alleghany: JS 13, 531-539.
Allegiance, loyalty, etc.
General: JC 328.
International law, etc.: JX 4203-4270.
Patriotism JC 329.
Alliances: JX 1005.
War JX 4581.
Alsace-Lorraine
Government JN 4000-4019.
Official documents: J 354.
Althusius: JC 156.
Altoona
Municipal government: JS 545.
Official documents: JS 13.
Ambassadors, plenipotentiaries, etc.: JX 1691-2.
Duties, etc.: JX 1665-82.
Amendments, Constitutional: JF 71-99.
United States: JK 168-70.
American archives: J 10. A4.
American party JK 2341.
"American State Papers" J 55.
Americanization: JK 1758.
Amos: JX 2705-6.
Amsterdam: JS 31, 5961-69.
Amtsbezirk: JS 5123.
Anarchists, Immigrant
[illegible]ion teste: JV 6291.
[illegible]ate: JC 51-89.
[illegible]y: JC 372.
[illegible]no Nicobar islands: J 8.R517;
Andorra
Gazette: J 7.F6.
Government: JN 3100-19.
Official documents: J 343.
Anglo-Saxon colonization: JV 266-76.
Anglo-Saxon village communities: JC 43.
Angola: J 8.P5; J 811; JQ 3651.
Anhalt
Government: JN 4920-4939.
Official documents. J 355.
"Annals of Congress:" J 11.A.
Annam
Gazette: J 8.F 31.
Government: JQ 920-929.
Official documents: J 641.
Annexation of territory:
International law: JX 4088-98.
Anti-suffrage (women) JF 853; JK 2903; JN 983.
Antwerp: JS 31, 6021-29.
Antwerp congress: JX 54 1885.
Appeal, Courts of
(See subheading Judiciary under name of each country.)
Appenzell Ausserrhoden
Government: JN 9120-9139.
Official documents: J 419.
Local government: JS 6441-49.
Appenzell Innerrhoden
Government. JN 9150-9159.
Official documents: J 420.
Local government: JS 6461-69.
Appointments and removals, Civil service
Theory. JF 1651.
Practice: JK-JQ.
United States. JK 739-61.
Appropriations (U. S.)
Civil service. JK 809-11.
Congress: JK 1071.
Aquinas: JC 121, JX 2060.
Arabia J 693.A6-7, JQ 1825.A6.
Aragon: JN 8135-37.
Arbitration (Business): HF 1221-2.
Arbitration, International
(See International arbitration)
Arenal: JX 2975-6.
Argentine Republic
Constitutional history: JL 2011-20.
Diplomatic service: JX 1759.
Extradition: JX 1335 A7.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 511-20.
Negotiations: JX 1531.

Argentine Republic—Continued.
Gazette: J 6.A6.
Government: JL 2000-.
Official documents: J 201-2.
Immigration: JV 7440-9.
Local government: JS 2301-28.
Official documents: JS 6, JS 14.
Aristocracy
Form of state: JC 411-417.
Social class: JC 546.
Aristotle: JC 71.
Arizona
Government: JK 8200-99.
Official documents: J 87.A6-.
Immigration: JV 6912-14.
Local government: JS 451.
Official documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Arkansas
Government: JK 5100-99.
Official documents: J 87.A8-.
Immigration: JV 6916-18.
Documents: JV 6419.A8.
Local government: JS 451.
Official documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Armed neutrality.
International law: JX 5383.
Armenia: J 693.A8-9; JQ 1825.A8; JS 7495.
Armistice
International law: JX 5173.
Arms, Prohibited and permitted
International law: JX 5127-33.
Arrondissements: JS 4912-14.
Art, Municipal: JS 91-99.
Art treasures: JX 5311.
Articles of Confederation (U. S.): JK 130-31.
Aryan village communities: JC 33.
Ascension Island: J 8.B6, J 753; JQ 3141.
Ashanti: J 741; JQ 3051.
Asia
Colonization in: JV 241.
Asiatic immigration
Canada: JV 7285.07.
United States: JV 6870-91.
Assam (and Eastern Bengal)
Gazette: J 8.B33.
Government: JQ 320-339.
Official documents: J 528-529.
Assemblée de Vincennes: JN 2424.
*Assemblées des notables.*
*Assemblée constituante:* JN 2475.
*Assemblée des notables, 1787:* JN 2471.
Other: JN 2411-2417.
Assemblies, Legislative
General: JF 501-637.
Special: JK-JQ.
Assembly, Right of: JC 607.
Assimilation of immigrant races: JV 6342.
Assiniboia: J 113; JL 500.
Assizes (British): JN 779.
Associations in politics: JK 2274.
Assyro-Babylonian empire: JC 61.
Asturias: JN 8129-31.
Asylum, Right of: JX 4275-4399, 5388.
Athabasca: J 114; JL 500.A.
Athens: J 7.G9; JS 16, 5621-29.
Atlanta
Municipal government: JS 551-559.
Official documents: JS 13.
Aubaine, Droit d': JX 6505.
Augusta
Municipal government: JS 565.
Official documents: JS 13.
Ausgleich (Austria-Hungary): JN 1629.
Australia
Extradition: JX 4387.
Government: JQ 4000-5599.
Immigration: JV 9100-9269.
Local government: JS 8001-8329.
Official documents: J8.B8; J905; JS 10; JS 37.
Australian ballot. JF 1111.
In United States: JK 2215.
Austria-Hungary
Citizenship: JN 1951-55.
Civil service: JN 1715-31.
Constitutional history: JN 1605-53.
Early: JN 1621.
Medieval: JN 1623-25.
Modern: JN 1627-37.
Crown: JN 1671-91.
Diplomatic service: JX 1791.
Elections: JN 1988-98.
Extradition: JX 4345.A8.
Emigration and immigration: JV 7800-99.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 671-80.
Negotiations: JX 1547.
Gazette: J 7.A-.
Government
Administration: JN 1663-1929.
Annuals: JN 1603-4.
Dictionaries: JN 1607.
Directories: JN 1751-53.
Official documents: J 310-339.

Austria-Hungary—Continued.
Judiciary: JN 1901-29.
Local government: JS 4501-4695.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 31
Naturalization: JN 1965-75.
Parliament: JN 1751-1871
Imperial parliament: JN 1785-99.
Austrian parliament JN 1811-71.
Provinces. JN 2041.
Official documents: J 314-331.
(*See also* Hungary.)
Suffrage JN 1981-98.
Ayala: JX 2072-3
Azuni: JX 2371-2

B

Baden
Government: JN 4040-4139.
Official documents: J 356.
Bagehot: JC 223.
Bahamas
Gazette: J 3.B2.
Government: JL 610-19.
Official documents: J 136.
Bailiffs: JN 2398.
Baker, Sir George S.: JX 3211-2.
Balance of power: JX 1318.
Balkan question
Diplomacy: JX 1319
Balkan states. (*See* Bulgaria, Montenegro Rumania, Servia.)
Balloons (International law): JX 5771.
Use in war. JX 5124.
Ballot: JF 1091-1191
General JF 1091.
Local, by country: JK-JS.
Special
Electoral lists: JF 1113.
Nomination. Primary caucus: JF 1095.
The platform: JF 1098.
Secret ballot: JF 1107.
Australian system: JF 1111.
Voting procedure: JF 1121-1177.
United States: JK 2215-17.
(*See also* Elections.)
Baltimore
Immigration: JV 6994-6996.
Municipal government: JS 571-590.
Official documents: JS 13.
Baluchistan
Gazette: J 8.B34
Baluchistan—Continued.
Government: JQ.
Official documents: J 519.
Bangalore. (*See* Mysore.)
Bankrupt states
International law. JX 1068
Bankruptcy
International law JX 6281
Barbados
Gazette. J 3 B3
Government. JL 620-29.
Official documents: J 137.
Barlow JC 211.
Baroda: J 523; JQ 620 B3.
Basel-Land
Government: JN 9160-9179.
Official documents: J 421.
Local government: JS 6481-89.
Basel-Stadt
Government: JN 9180-9199.
Official documents: J 422.
Local government: JS 6491-99.
Basutoland: J 8.B61, 707; JQ 2121.
Batavian Republic: JN 5758-5760.
Baty: JX 3215 B3.
Bavaria
Government: JN 4140-4239.
Official documents: J 357.
Bechuanaland Protectorate
Gazette: J 8.B62.
Government JQ 2760.
Official documents: J 723.
Behring Sea question (Fur seal arbitration, etc.): JX 238.F 8-9.
Belfast: JS 31. 4421-30.
Belgium
Chamber: JN 6271-78.
Citizenship: JN 6301-05.
Civil service: JN 6215-35
Colonies: JV 2800-99.
Constitutional history: JN 6114-55; JN 5711-75.
Crown: JN 6185-99.
Diplomatic service. JX 1803.
Elections: JN 6331-55.
Emigration: JV 8160-69.
Extradition: JX 4345.B4.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 731-40.
Negotiations: JX 1553.
Gazette: J 7.N 3-4.

Belgium—Continued.
Government: JN 6101–6371.
Administration. JN 6212–35.
Annuals: JN 6103.
Collections: JN 6108–09.
Official documents: J 393
Periodicals: JN 6101.
Treatises: JN 6165–68.
Judiciary: JN 6283–88.
Local government: JS 6001–47.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
Ministry: JN 6205–08.
Naturalization: JN 6311–15.
Parliament: JN 6240–78.
Political parties: JN 6365–71.
Proportional representation: JF 1075.B4.
Senate: JN 6253–65.
Suffrage. JN 6321–25.
*See also* Netherlands.
Belligerency
International law: JX 4571–5187.
Belligerent occupation: JX 5003.
Bello: JX 2978–9.
Bengal
Gazette: J 8.B35.
Government: JQ 360–379.
Official documents. J 527–529.
Local government JS 7025.B4.
Bengal, Eastern
(*See* Assam and Eastern Bengal.)
Bentham: JC 223; JX 2221–2.
Berar: J 543; JQ 620.
Bergbohm: JX 2941–2.
Berlin: JS 31, 5481–5500.
Berlin conference (1878): JX 1383.
Bermuda Islands.
Emigration and immigration: JV 7310–19.
Gazette: J 3.B4.
Government: JL 590–99.
Official documents: J 131.
Bern (Canton)
Government: JN 9200–9219.
Official documents: J 423.
Local government: JS 6511–19.
Bern (City)
Gazette: J 7.S8.
Municipal government: JS 6521–29.
Official documents: JS 16.
Bicameral system: JF 541.
United States: JK 1027.
Bill drafting
General: JF 525.
United States Congress JK 1106.
States: JK 2497; JK 2700–.
Great Britain: JN 608.
"Bill of rights:" JN 205–8.
Bills of exchange
International law. JX 6289.B5.
Birkenhead: JX 3220–1
Birmingham, Ala.
Municipal government: JS 598.
Official documents: JS 13.
Birmingham, Eng : JS 31, 3341–60.
Bismarck archipelago
Gazette: J 8 G63
Government. JQ 6551
Official documents: J 981.
Blockade
International law: JX 5225.
Pacific: JX 4194
Blue book, U S : JK 401
Bluntschli JC 234; JX 2775–6.
Boccalini. JC 158
Bodin. JC 139; JX 2075–6.
Boecler: JC 156.
Bohemia: J 316. JN 2041:
Local government, JS 4605.
*See also* Czechoslovak Republic.
Bohemian immigration into U S.: JV 6810–19
Bolivia
Constitutional history: JL 2211–20.
Diplomatic service: JX 1761
Extradition: JX 4335.B7.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 521–30.
Negotiations: JX 1532
Gazette. J 6 B5.
Government: JL 2200–.
Official documents: J 204
Immigration: JV 7450 9
Local government: JS 2351–70
Bologna, Congress of, 1322: JX 1365
Bombardments
International law: JX 5117
Bombay
Gazette. J 8 B36.
Government: JQ 400–419.
Official documents: J 531.
Local government: JS 7031–39
Bonfils: JX 2608–9.
Bordeaux: JS 31; JS 5001–09

Borneo
Gazette J 8 B52
Government JQ 630-639.
Official documents: J 608.
Local government: JS 7101-15.
Official documents· JS 8.B6B.
Boroughs. JS 261-7.
English, Parliamentary: JN 561-3.
Local government: JS 3265.
Borromeo· JC 143.
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Government: JN 2250-69
Official documents: J 339.
"Bosses," Political: JF 2111.
Bossuet: JC 155
Boston
Immigration: JV 7004-7006.
Municipal government: JS 601-620.
Official documents: JS 13.
Botero: JC 158
Boulé
(*See* Greece—Legislative.)
Boundaries
International law: JX 4111-45.
Bourgeoisie and the state: JC 551.
Bowen, H. W.: JX 2451.B6.
Bradford, Eng : JS 31; JS 3371-79.
Brazil
Constitutional history: JL 2411-20.
Diplomatic service: JX 1763-4.
Extradition: JX 4335.B8.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 531-540.
Negotiations: JX 1533
Gazette: J 6 B8.
Government: JL 2400-.
Official documents: J 207-8.
Immigration: JV 7460-69.
Local government: JS 2401-2425.
Bremen
Government: JN 4240-4259.
Official documents: J 358.
Breslau. JS 31; JS 5511-19.
Bribery: JK 1121, 1197, 1369, 2499.
(*See also* Corrupt practices )
Bridgeport: JS 623.
Brisbane, Australia: JS 8261-69.
Bristol, Eng : JS 3401-20.
British Columbia: J 110; JL 420-39; JS4 B6; JS 1721.B7
British Empire
(*See* Great Britain.)
British Guiana
Government: JL 680-689.
Official documents: J 3.B42; J 140.
Immigration: JV 7346.
Local government: JS 2573-4.
British Honduras
Government: JL 670-679.
Official documents: J 3.B43; J 144.
Immigration: JV 7347.
Local government: JS 2151-59.
British parliament: JN 500-695.
British West Indies: J 3.B1-9; J 130-141; JL 600-609; JS 1851-79; JV 7330-39; JX 4316.
Brockton: JS 13; JS 625.
Brooklyn
Municipal government: JS 631-650.
Official documents: JS 13.
Brougham: JC 223.
Brunus: JX 2081-2.
Brunswick
Government: JN 4260-4279.
Official documents: J 359.
Brussels
Gazette: J 7.N3.
Municipal government: JS 6031-39.
Official documents: JS 16.
Brussels conference, 1875: JX 1381.
Bry: JX 2613.B8
Budapest: J7.A6; JS 31.B9; JS 4686-95.
Buddhist state: JC 47-48.
Buffalo
Municipal government: JS 661-680.
Official documents: JS 13.
Bulgaria
Constitutional history: JN 9602-3.
Diplomatic service: JX 1827-8.
Emigration: JV 8300-09.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 851-60.
Negotiations: JX 1564.
Gazette: J 7.T3.
Government: JN 9600-09.
Official documents: J 451.
Local government: JS 6901-09.
Bulmerincq: JX 2778-9.
Bundesrath (German Empire): JN 3623-3666.
Bundesrath (Switzerland): JN 8312-19.
Bundesstaat: JC 355.
Bundesversammlung (Switzerland): JN 8845-65.
Bureaus, International: JX 1995; HD 91.

Burgess: JC 213.
Burgundians: D 149.
Burgundy: JN (3294), 5730.
Burlamaqui
International law: JX 2401–2.
Political theory: JC 189.
Burma
Gazette: J 8.B37.
Government: JQ 440–459.
Official documents: J 535–537.
Business law, International: JX 6271–94.
Buying, Government: JK 1673.
Bynkershoek: JX 2243–4.
Byzantine empire: JC 91–5.

C

Cabinet: JF 331–41.
France: JN 2681–9.
Great Britain: JN 401–5.
Italy: JN 5491–4.
United States: JK 611.
Other: JL–JQ.
(*See also* Ministries.)
Cables in war: JX 5135.C3.
"Cæsarism": JC 378.
(*See also* Imperialism.)
Calcutta: JS 7051–59.
Calhoun, John C.: JC 212.
California
Government: JK 8700–99.
Official documents: J 87.C2–.
Immigration: JV 6920–6.
Chinese: JV 6878.C2.
Japanese: JV 6888.J2.
Local government: JS 451.C2–29.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Municipal home rule: JS 349.C2.
Voters' guides: JK 2023.C2.
Calvo: JX 2984–5.
Cambodia
Gazette: J 8.F33.
Government: JQ 930–939.
Official documents: J 641.
Cambridge, Mass.
Municipal government: JS 683.
Official documents: JS 13.
Camden, New Jersey.
Municipal government: JS 685.
Official documents: JS 13.
Campaign contributions, U. S.: JK 1991–7.
Campaign funds, Great Britain: JN 1039.
Campaign methods
General: JF 2081–2111.
U. S.: JK 2281–3.
Canada
Cabinet: JL 97.
Citizenship: JL 187–94.
Civil service: JL 105–11.
Constitutional history: JL 11–65.
Elections: JL 193–4.
Emigration and immigration: JV 7200–99.
Executive: JL 88–103.
Extradition: JX 4316.C2.
Foreign relations: JX 351–60.
Gazette: J 2.
Government
Administration: JL 71–191.
Annuals: JL 5.
Directories: JL 71–3.
Documents: J 100–25.
Periodicals: JL 1.
Governor general: JL 88.
Judiciary: JL 181–5.
Local government: JS 1701–1800.
Official documents: JS 4, JS 14.
Naturalization: JL 189.
Parliament: JL 131–78.
Parties: JL 195–7.
Premier: JL 99.
Privy council: JL 93.
Representation: JL 167–8.
Suffrage: JL 191.
Canada, Lower: JL 200–19.
Canada, Province of: JL 55–58.
Canada, Upper: JL 220–39.
Canadian immigration (U. S.): JV 6650–9.
Canals, Interoceanic
International law: JX 4155.
Cantons: JS 251–7.
France: JS 4917–9.
Switzerland
Constitutional: JN 9001–9599.
Local government: JS 6421–6889.
Cape of Good Hope:
Emigration and immigration: JV 8900–9.
Gazette: J 8.B63.
Government: JQ 2000–2099.
Official documents: J 707.
Local government: JS 7551–65.
Cape Verde Islands: J 8.P6; J 844; JQ 3661.
Capitol, Washington: JK 1616.

Capitulations
International law: JX 5177.
Capture, Naval
International law: JX 5228.
Cardiff: JS 4031-39.
Carnazza-Amari: JX 2858-9.
Caroline Islands: J 8.G65; J 981; JQ 6581.
Cartels
International law: JX 5169.
Carthage, Ancient
Colonies: JV 85.
Casanova: JX 2862-3.
Cases (International law)
Collections of cases issued by a particular country are to be found under the name of that country, under the heading: International law—Collections.
Digests of cases: Collections: JX 63-91.
*See also* International law—Treatises.
Cassation, Court of: JN 2907
Castile: JN 8138-40.
Cauchy: JX 2614-5.
Caucus, Party: JF 2085.
United States: JK 2071-2096.
Caucus, Primary: JF 2085.
United States: JK 2071-7.
Celli: JX 2865-6.
Celtic village communities: JC 45.
Central Africa Protectorate
Gazette: J 8.B64
Government: JQ 2941.
Official documents: J 723.
Central America: J 5; J 175-85; JL 1400-1679; JS 2145-2210; JX 371-450, JX 4326.
Central Asia, Russian: JQ 1970-89; JS 7271-79.
Central India: J 541; JQ [illegible].C4.
Central Provinces (India)
Gazette: J 8.B38.
Government: JQ 480-499.
Official documents: J 543
Centralization.
Federal (U. S.): JK 303.
Municipal: JS 113.
Ceylon
Gazette: J 8.B53.
Government: JQ 650-659.
Official documents: J 611
Local government: JS 7121-35.
Chancellor, German: JN 3475-59.
Chancery courts, English: JN 767.
Channel Islands: JN 1573.
Charleston
Municipal government: JS 689.
Official documents. JS 13.
Charters (Great Britain) JN 256.
Charters, American
Colonial. JK 11, 49.
Local: JK 99.
"Checks and balances." JF 235.
Chicago
Immigration: JV 6957-6959.
Municipal government: JS 701-720.
Official documents: JS 13.
Chile
Constitutional history: JL 2611-20.
Diplomatic service: JX 1765-6.
Extradition: JX 4335.C5.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 541-50.
Negotiations: JX 1534.
Gazette: J 6.C3.
Government: JL 2600-.
Official documents: J 211-12.
Immigration: JV 7470-79.
Local government: JS 2451-78.
China
Diplomatic service: JX 1837-8.
Emigration. JV 8700-09.
To United States: JV 6870-9.
Extradition: JX 4365.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 921-30.
Negotiations JX 1570.
Chino-Japanese war. JX 1393.
Gazette J 9.C3.
Government: JQ 1500-19.
Official documents. J 671.
Local government JS 7351-65.
Chinese immigration. JV 6348.C8.
Canada JV 7285.C5.
United States: JV 6370-9.
Chino-Japanese war: JX 1393
Chose jugée: JX 6650.R6.
Chrétien: JX 2616.C4.
Christiania: JS 6221-29.
Christianity and colonization: JV 321.
Church and state
France: JN 2610.
Great Britain: JN 266.
Portugal: JN 8515.
Switzerland: JN 8791.
United States: JK 361.

Cicero: JC 81.
Cincinnati
Municipal government: JS 731–750.
Official documents: JS 13.
Circuit courts, U. S.· JK 1591–3.
Cisalpine Republic: JN 5361.
Cispadane Republic: JN 5355.
Cities (Municipal government): JS.
Citizenship: JF 801–823.
Eligibility to office: JF 823.
International law: JX 4203–4270.
Naturalization: JF 811.
Loss and restoration, JF 815.
Citizenship (by country)
Argentine Republic: JL 2083.
Australia: JQ 4083.
Austria: JN 1951–55.
Belgium: JN 6301–5.
Bolivia: JL 2283.
Brazil: JL 2483.
Canada: JL 187–194.
Chile· JL 2683.
Colombia: JL 2883.
Costa Rica: JL 1456.
Cuba JL 1016.
Denmark: JN 7291–5.
Ecuador: JL 3083.
France: JN 2915–36.
Germany: JN 3771–7.
Great Britain: JN 901–25, JN 931–44.
Greece
Ancient: JC 75.C5.
Modern: JN 5147.
Guatemala: JL 1496.
Haiti: JL 1196.
Hawaii: JQ 6183.
Holland: JN 5935–7.
Honduras: JL 1536.
Hungary: JN 2165.
India: JQ 283.
Ireland: JN 1491–99.
Italy: JN 5591.
Japan: JQ 1683.
Mexico: JL 1283.
Nicaragua: JL 1616.
Norway: JN 7615–21.
Paraguay: JL 3283.
Peru: JL 3483.
Philippines: JQ 1383.
Porto Rico: JL 1056.
Portugal: JN 8605–8.
Prussia: JN 4623–5.
Rome, Ancient: JC 85.C5.
Scotland: JN 1291–99.
Citizenship (by country)—Continued.
Spain: JN 8343–5
Sweden: JN 7945–7.
Switzerland· JN 8901–5.
United States: JK 1756–88.
Colonial period· JK 94.
Uruguay: JL 3683.
Venezuela· JL 3883.
Citizenship, Municipal: JS 211
England: JS 3209
France: JS 4966.
Germany: JS 5448.
United States: JS 391.
City government
(*See* Local and municipal government.)
City-state, Medieval: JC 117–118.
Civic art: JS 93–99, 300+
Civic improvement: JS 93–99, 300+
Civic leagues: JS 300+
United States. JS 302–3.
Civics, Teaching of
United States: JS 335.
Other: JS 1700+
Civil rights
(*See* Liberty; Rights, Civil and political.)
Civil service
Associations: JF 1987–95; JK 674.
Colonial: JV.
Local: JS.
Municipal: JS.
Argentine Republic: JL 2045–49.
Australia: JQ 4045–50.
Austria: JN 1715–31
Canada: JL 105–11.
Cape Colony: JQ 2045–50.
France: JN 2717–48.
Germany: JN 3525–61.
Great Britain: JN 411–53.
Holland: JN 5855–61.
Hungary: JN 2101–9.
India: JQ 245–50
Ireland: JN 1445–57.
Italy: JN 5505–26.
Natal: JQ 2245–50.
New South Wales: JQ 4545–50.
New Zealand: JQ 5845.
Philippines: JQ 1345–50.
Prussia: JN 4525–48.
Scotland: JN 1243–57.
Switzerland: JN 8835–8839.
Tasmania: JQ 5145.
Transvaal: JQ 2645–50.
United States: JK 631–893.

Civil war: JX 4541, JX 4055
Claims (International law): JX 231-1195.
Collections of claims of a particular country are to be found under the name of the country, under the heading Foreign relations.
General: JX 5483-5.
Individual claims: JX 231-1195.
Clan: JC 20-45.
Class vote: JF 1027.
Cleveland
Municipal government: JS 761-780.
Official documents: JS 13
Clôture, Parliamentary: JF 538.
Clubs, Political
General JF 2101.
Special: JK-JQ.
Civic leagues: JS 300+.
United States: JS 302-3.
Coast boundaries
International law: JX 4131-41.
Cochin China
Gazette J 8.F35.
Government: JQ 940-949.
Official documents: J 641.
Codification
International law: JX 1261-83.
Legislation: JF 425.
Collisions at sea
International law: JX 4434.
Colombia
Constitutional history: JL 2811-20.
Diplomatic service: JX 1767-8.
Extradition: JX 4335.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 551-60.
Negotiations: JX 1535.
Gazette: J 6.C6.
Government: JL 2800-.
Official documents: J 214-222.
Immigration: JV 7480-89.
Local government: JS 2501-20.
Colonial charters (U. S.): JK 11, 49.
Local, by colony: JK 99.
Colonies
Acquisition: JV 295.
Administration: JV 412-71.
Colonizing races: JV 261-91.
Congresses: JV 21.
Documents: JV 31-3.
Exhibitions: JV 23.
Forms and classes: JV 355-81.
History: JV 61-151.
Colonies—Continued.
International law: JX 4027.
Judiciary: JV 471
Law and legislation: JV 407, 461.
Local government.
Documents: JS 5.
Museums: JV 25
Native races: JV 305-17.
Periodicals: JV 1-9.
Relations to central government: JV 401-04
Settlement: JV 485.
Societies: JV 10-19.
Suffrage: JV 475.
Treatises: JV 161-85.
Colonies of special countries
Belgium: JV 2800-2899.
Denmark: JV 3300-3399; JS 5.
France: JV 1800-1899; JS 5.
Germany: JV 2000-2099.
Great Britain: JV 1000-1099; JS 5.
Holland: JV 2500-99; JS 5.
Italy: JV 2200-99.
Japan: JV 5200-5299.
Portugal: JV 33, JV 4200-99.
Russia: JV 3000-99.
Scandinavia: JV 3300-99.
Spain: JV 33, JV 4000-99.
United States: JV 500-599.
Colonization and christianity: JV 321.
Colonization and education: JV 331.
Colonization and economics: JV 341.
Colonization companies: JV 365.
Colorado
Government: JK 7800-99.
Official documents: J 87.C6-.
Immigration: JV 6928-30.
Documents: JV 6419.C6.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Columbus, Ohio.
Municipal government: JS 791-799.
Official documents: JS 13.
Comity, International: JX 4081.
Commerce in war: JX 5270-1.
Neutral: JX 5316.
Commercial colonies: JV 361-5.
Commercial law, International: JX 6271-6339.
Commercial paper
International law: JX 6288-9.
Commission government for municipalities: JS 342-3.

Commissions—Parliamentary: JF 533
Commissions (U. S.). JK 901.
Committees—Congressional: JK 1029
U. S. Senate JK 1236-9.
U. S. House JK 1426-9.
Committees—Parliamentary.
England JN 605.
Common councils
(*See* Councils, Municipal.)
Commons, House of. JN 671-95.
Communes
General JC 20-45.
Special. JS
Paris, 1871. JN 2557.
Communications, Means of: JX 5135.
Comoro islands
Gazette J 8. F52.
Government: JQ 3494.
Official documents: J 793.
Compromisory clause (international arbitration) JX 1968.
Compulsion, enforcement in international law: JX 1246.
Compulsory international arbitration: JX 1970
Compulsory voting: JF 1031.
United States: JK 1986.
Condominium
International law: JX 4068.C7.
Confederate States of America
Cabinet: JK 9919-21.
Citizenship: JK 9981.
Civil Service: JK 9923-29.
Constitutional history: JK 9811-9993.
Diplomatic history: JX 1429-30.
Documents: JK 9961-9799.
Election practice and systems: JK 9993.
Executive JK 9909-15.
House. JK 9961-9.
Judiciary: JK 9973-75.
Naturalization: JK 9985.
Reconstruction. JK 9871-6.
Senate: JK 9947-57.
Suffrage: JK 9989.
Confederation, Articles of: JK 130-31.
Confederations
International law: JX 4005.
Political theory: JC 357.
Conflict of laws
(*See* Private international law.)
Congo
(*See* Kongo.)
Congress, U. S.
(*See* U. S. Congress.)
Congresses, Diplomatic
General JX 41-54.
Special, see name of congress.
Congresses, Peace
Hague: JX 1912-19
Other JX 1930-35; 1995.
Congressional directories: JK 1011-1012.
Senate: JK 1154.
House: JK 1308.
Congressional districts: JK 1341-48.
Congressional elections
United States: JK 1351-63.
Congressional Globe: J 11.G.
Congressional Record: J 11.R.
Connecticut
Colonial government: JK 99.
Immigration. JV 6932-4
Local government: JS 451.C8-89.
Documents JS 3, JS 13.
State government: JK 3300-99.
Official documents: J 87.C8.
*Conseil d' État:* JN 2701-2707.
*Consolato del mare:* JX 2043.
Constitutional conventions
United States: JK 141-81, 301.
States: JK 161.
Constitutional History
General and comparative: JF.
Argentina: JL 2011-20
Australia JQ 4011-20.
Austria: JN 1605-53
Belgium JN 6114-55.
Bolivia: JL 2211-20.
Brazil JL 2411-20.
Bulgaria: JN 9602-3.
Canada: JL 11-65
Chile: JL 2611-20.
China: JQ 1502-6.
Colombia. JL 2811-20.
Cuba: JL 1000-1019.
Denmark. JN 7111-67.
Ecuador: JL 3011-20.
Egypt: JQ 3811-20.
France: JN 2321-2375.
Germany: JN 3215-3442.
Great Britain: JN 111-276.
Greece, Modern JN 5015-55.
Haiti: JL 1080-99.
Hawaii: JQ 6111-20.

Constitutional History—Continued.
Holland: JN 5711-89.
Honduras: JL 1522-6.
Hungary: JN 2053-79.
India: JQ 211-20.
Ireland: JN 1405-13.
Italy: JN 5211-5471.
Japan: JQ 1611-20.
Korea: JQ 1722-3.
Mexico: JL 1211-20.
Nicaragua: JL 1602-6.
Norway. JN 7415-71.
Paraguay: JL 3211-20.
Persia: JQ 1782-3.
Peru: JL 3411-20.
Philippines: JQ 1250-1399.
Porto Rico: JL 1042-6.
Portugal: JN 8436-8515.
Prussia: JN 4431-83.
Rumania: JN 9622-3.
Russia: JN 6511-20.
Spain: JN 8111-8231.
Sweden: JN 7741-7835.
Switzerland: JN 8711-88.
Turkey: JN 9711-20.
United States: JK 11-361.
Uruguay: JL 3611-20.
Venezuela: JL 3811-20.
Constitutional monarchy: JC 401-8, JF 251-314.
(See also special countries, JN-JQ, e. g. Great Britain, Germany, etc.)
Consulate of the sea: JX 2043.
Consuls and consular service: JX 1694-8.
Relation to alien property: JX 6561-70.
Contempt of court: JK 1543.
Contentieux administratif
Austria: JN 1713.
France: JN 2735.
Germany: JN 3555.
Continental Congress, U. S.
Documents: J 10.
History: JK 1031-33.
Continuous voyage, Doctrine of
International law: JX 5234.
Contraband of war
International law: JX 5231-2.
Contracts
International law of war: JX 5271.C5.
Private international law: JX 6351.
Contuzzi: JX 2868-9.
Conventions, International: JX 120-1195.
(*See also* Treaties.)
Convoy: JX 5268.
Coolies
Exclusion act: JV 6876.C8
Coorg: J 8.B39; J 547; JQ 505.
Coronation: JC 389.
Coroner and coroner's court: K.
Corrupt practices, Electoral: JF 1081-5.
Great Britain: JN 1081-97
United States: JK 1994-7, 246, 2700-9500.
Other: JL-JQ.
Corruption, Municipal
General: JS 231.
United States: JS 401-3.
Other: JS 1700+
Corruption, Political.
(*See* Political corruption.)
Corsica: JN 5291-94.
Cortes (Portuguese): JN 8565-91.
Cortes (Spanish): JN 8293-8305.
Cosmopolitanism: JC 361.
Costa Rica
Constitutional history: JL 1442-6.
Diplomatic service: JX 1737-8.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 391-400.
Negotiations: JX 1518.
Gazette: J 5.
Government: JL 1440-59.
Official documents: J 177.
Immigration: JV 7413.
Local government: JS 2161-69.
Council of state: JF 331-341.
France: JN 2701-7.
Italy: JN 5495-8.
Spain: JN 8266.
Councils, Municipal
General: JS 171-177.
England: JS 3185-9.
United States: JS 371-5.
Country towns, Government of: JS 271-285.
County government
General: JS 261-7.
United States: JS 411-14.
Other: JS 1700+
Coups d'état: JC 494.
Court dress, Diplomatic: JX 1681-2.

Courtiers' manuals: JC 393.
Courts
[Organization and administration only.]
Colonial: JV 471.
Municipal: JS 185–188.
United States: JK 1507–1599.
State: JK 2408–9500.
Other countries: JL–JQ.
Courts of international arbitration: JX 1925–8, JX 1971.
Covington
Municipal government: JS 801.
Official documents: JS 13.
Creasy: JX 2514–5.
Credentials, Diplomatic: JX 1668–9.
Crime, Exterritorial: JX 4195.
Crime and immigration: JV 6231.
Exclusion tests: JV 6288.
Criminal law, International: JX 6708–6953, JX 4195.
Croatia, *see* Jugoslavia.
Crown (Constitutional status): JC 408.
(*See also* Executive.)
Cuba
Emigration and immigration: JV 7370–7379.
Foreign relations: JX 451–60.
Gazette: J 3.A2.
Government: JL 1000–19.
Official documents: J 162–163.
Local government: JS 2001–20.
Cumberland, Richard: JX 2084.
Cunani: J 223; JL 2940.
Curaçao, *see* Dutch West Indies.
Cussy: JX 2624–5.
Cyprus.
Gazette: J 8.B54.
Documents: J 612.
Government: JQ 660–9.
Local government: JS 7137.
Czechoslovak Republic: J 338; JN 2210–29.

D

Dahomey
Gazette: J 8.F 44.
Government: JQ 3376.
Official documents: J 768.
Dallas
Municipal government: JS 803.
Official documents: JS 13.
Dalmatia, *see* Austria-Hungary.
Damages, war claims
International law: JX 5326.
Danish immigration into United States: JV 6710–19.
Danish West Indies
Emigration and immigration: JV 7353.
Gazette: J 3.D1–5.
Government: JL 740–49.
Official documents: J 150.
Local government: JS 1881–82.
Davis, C. K.: JX 2455–6.
Davis, G. B.: JX 2458–9.
Dayton
Municipal government: JS 805.
Official documents: JS 13.
De facto government: JC 497.
Death on the high seas: JX 4449. D4.
Debates
Congress
United States: JK 1036.
Limitation of: JF 538.
Decentralization: JS 113.
Decisions, Foreign:
Private international law: JX 6607.
Declaration of Independence: JK 128.
Declaration of London: JX 5203 1909.
Declaration of war: JX 4552–64.
Decorations, Foreign: JK 451.
Defenders, Public: JK 1548.P8.
Del Bon: JX 2872–3.
Delaware
Colonial government: JK 99.
Government: JK 3700–99.
Official documents: J 87.D3.
Immigration: JV 6936–8.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Delhi: J 549.
Demagogues, bosses, etc.: JF 2111.
Democracy
Ancient: JC 51–89.
Constitutional: JF 8–1191.
Pure: JC 458.
Representative: JC 423–433.
Theory of: JC 421–458.
Democratic party: JK 2311–20.
And civil service: JK 699.
Denmark
Civil service: JN 7203–23.
Citizenship: JN 7291–5.
Colonies: JV 3200–3299.
Constitutional history: JN 7111–7165.

Denmark—Continued.
Crown: JN 7171–83.
Diplomatic service: JX 1811–12.
Elections: JN 7321–55.
Emigration and immigration: JV 8200–8209.
Extradition: JX 4345.D4.
Foreign relations: JX 1557.
Documents: JX 771–80.
Negotiations: JX 1557.
Gazette: J 7.S2–
Government
Administration: JN 7171–7278.
Annuals: JN 7103.
Collections: JN 7105.
Compends JN 7163.
Documents. J 403.
Periodicals: JN 7101.
Treatises: JN 7161, JN 7215.
Judiciary: JN 7275–8.
Local government: JS 6151–89.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
Ministry: JN 7191–5.
Naturalization: JN 7301–5.
Political parties: JN 7365.
Rigsdag JN 7228–68.
Suffrage: JN 7311–15.
Denver
Municipal government: JS 811–819.
Official documents: JS 13.
Departments, Executive (U. S.): JK 631–893.
Buildings. JK 1625–1626.
Commissions on methods, etc.: JK 643.
Reports: J 83–95.
Relations to Congress: JK 585.
Relations to the press: JK 849.
Departments, French
Local government: JS 4903–09.
Departments of foreign affairs
General: JX 1686–7.
Special. JX 1705–1894.
Dependent states
Colonies, etc: JV 1–5299.
International law: JX 4011–23.
Deportation of aliens
International law: JX 4261.
Deportation of immigrants: JV 6308.
Deposition: JC 392.D4.
Deputies, Chamber of: JN 2858–2883.
Des Moines
Municipal government: JS 823.
Official documents: JS 13.
Deserters
International law: JX 5161.
Desertion, divorce, etc.
International law. JX 6415–19.
Despagnet: JX 2641–2.
Despotism: JC 375–393.
Detroit
Municipal government: JS 831–849.
Official documents: JS 13.
Deutscher Bund: JN 3320–45.
Devastation in warfare
International law: JX 5011.
Dictatorship: JC 495.
Diplomatic history, correspondence, etc (*See* Foreign relations.)
Diplomatic language, style, etc.: JX 1677.
Diplomatic relations (Collections): JX 101–115.
(*See also* Foreign relations.)
Diplomatic service: JX 1625–1894.
Appointments, duties, etc., of diplomats: JX 1665–82.
Documents (Collections): JX 1631.
History: JX 1635–62.
Local, by country: JX 1705–1894.
Argentine Republic: JX 1759–60.
Austria: JX 1791–2.
Belgium: JX 1803–4.
Bolivia. JX 1761–2.
Brazil: JX 1763–4.
Chile: JX 1765–6.
China: JX 1837–8.
Colombia: JX 1767–8.
Costa Rica: JX 1737–8.
Cuba: JX 1749–50.
Denmark: JX 1811–12.
Ecuador: JX 1769–70.
France: JX 1793–4.
Germany: JX 1795–6.
Great Britain: JX 1783–90.
Greece: JX 1797–8.
Guatemala: JX 1739.
Holland: JX 1805–6.
Italy: JX 1799–1800.
Japan: JX 1851–2.
Mexico: JX 1731–2.
Nicaragua: JX 1741.
Norway: JX 1815–6.
Paraguay: JX 1773–4.
Persia: JX 1853–4.
Peru: JX 1775–6.
Portugal: JX 1821–2.
Russia: JX 1807–8.
Spain: JX 1819–20.

Diplomatic service
Local, by country—Continued.
Sweden JX 1817–18.
Switzerland: JX 1823–4.
Turkey JX 1825–6.
United States JX 1705–25.
Uruguay: JX 1777–8.
Venezuela JX 1779–80.
Organization of diplomatic service: JX 1684–.9.
Periodicals: JX 1–18.
Societies JX 1628.
Unauthorized negotiations: JX 1670.
Yearbooks. JX 1625.
Diplomatic style: JX 1677.
Direct legislation: JF 488–493.
Direct primaries. JK 2071–5.
Directories, Congressional: JK 1011.
Senate: JK 1151.
House: JK 1308.
Directories, Official
Parliamentary, etc.: JK–JQ.
(*See* under names of countries.)
Disarmament JX 1974.
Disease and immigration: JV 6235.
Exclusion tests JV 6284.
Disfranchisement: JF 901–43.
Dismemberment of states
International law: JX 4055; JX 4061.
Political theory: JC 491–494.
Distribution of immigrants: JV 6312–18.
United States: JV 6512–23.
District of Columbia
Government JK 2700–99.
Official documents. J 86.
Immigration: JV 6940–42.
Municipal government: JS 1511–30.
Official documents: JS 3; JS 13. W26.
Districts, Congressional: JK 1341–48.
"Divine Right of Kings:" JC 389.
Great Britain: JN 351–7.
Divorce
International law: JX 6119.
Dobruja: JN 9620.
Documents (Official)
(*See* Official documents.)
Domain, Right of: JX 4085–4155.
Domicile: JX 1211.
Dominican Republic
(*See* Santo Domingo)
Drafting of laws, *see* Bill drafting.
Drago doctrine: JX 1393.D8.
Dresden: JS 31; JS 5531–39.
Droit d'aubaine.
International law: JX 6505.
Duane JX 2460.D7.
Dublin: J 7.G 7; JS 16; JS 4441–49.
Duluth
Municipal government. JS 851.
Official documents: JS 13.
Duma: JN 6551–69
Dundee JS 31; JS 4225
Dutch East Indies
Gazette: J 8.D5.
Government JQ 760–779.
Official documents: J 631.
Local government. JS 7191–7205.
Dutch Guiana
Government: JL 780–789.
Official documents: J 3 D9; J 155.
Local government: JS 2575–6.
Dutch immigration into U. S.: JV 6660–9.
Dutch West Indies
Emigration and immigration: JV 7356.
Gazette J 3.D6–9.
Government: JL 760–69.
Official documents: J 153–155.
Local government: JS 1911–12.

E

East Africa, British: J 8.B65; J 731; JQ 2951–71
East Africa, German
Gazette: J 8 G4.
Government: JQ 3510–3519.
Official documents: J 801.
East Africa, Portuguese
Gazette J 8.P7.
Government: JQ 3671.
Official documents J 849
Eastern policy (United States) JX 1121.
Eastern question
Balkans: JX 1319.
Far East: JX 1321
Ecclesiastical courts, British: JN 775.
Economics and colonization: JV 341.
Economics and immigration JV 6211–17.
Economics and international law: JX 1252.
Economics and political science: JA 77.
Ecuador
Constitutional history JL 3011–20.
Diplomatic service: JX 1769–70.
Emigration and immigration: JV 7490–7499.

Ecuador—Continued.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 561–70.
Negotiations: JX 1536.
Gazette: J 6 E3.
Government: JL 3000–.
Official documents: J 225.
Local government: JS 2551–70.
Edinburgh
Gazette: J 7.G8.
Municipal government: JS 4231–50.
Documents: JS 16.
Education and colonization: JV 331.
Education and immigration: JV 6228
Education and suffrage: JF 875, 915.
Education and the state: JC 521.
Educational test for immigrants: JV 6508.E3.
Eggers: JX 2305.E5.
Egypt, Ancient
Colonies: JV 75.
Government: JC 66.
Egypt, Modern
Extradition: JX 4584.E3.
Gazette: J 9.E.
Government: JQ 3800–99.
Official documents: J 866.
Local government: JS 7761–90.
Election committees, Great Britain: JN 1027.
Election districts: JF 1041–3.
United States: JK 1980–2.
Election expenditures: JF 1085; JK 1991, JK 1997.
Election frauds, *see* Corrupt practices.
Election law
General. Comparative: JF 827.
United States: JK 1861–1863, 1961–1963.
For other countries *see* Elections.
Election returns (United States): JK 1968.
Elections
Argentine Republic: JL 2094–97.
Austria: JN 1988–98.
Belgium: JN 6331–55.
Bolivia: JL 2294–97.
Brazil: JL 2194–97.
Canada: JL 193–4.
Chile: JL 2694–97.
Colombia: JL 2894–97.
Denmark: JN 7321–55.
Ecuador: JL 3094–97.
Elections—Continued.
France: JN 2957–92.
Germany: JN 3835–3908.
Greece, Modern: JN 5165–81.
Great Britain: JN 991–1097.
Hawaii: JQ 6195–96.
Holland: JN 5951–75.
Hungary: JN 2183.
Ireland: JN 1541–61
Italy: JN 5609–41.
Japan: JQ 1694–97.
Norway: JN 7651–81.
Paraguay: JL 3291–97.
Peru: JL 3494–97.
Portugal: JN 8623–41.
Prussia: JN 4653–77.
Russia: JN 6594.
Scotland: JN 1341–61.
Spain: JN 8371–88.
Sweden: JN 7958–85.
Switzerland: JN 8391–61.
United States: JK 1861–1863, 1951–2246.
Uruguay: JL 3694–97.
Venezuela: JL 3894–97.
Elections, electoral systems
General: JF 1001–1191.
United States: JK 1951–2246.
Other: JL–JQ.
(See under name of country.)
Elections, Municipal
General: JS 221–227.
United States: JS 395–9.
Other: JS 1700+.
Elections, Time and place of: JF 1041–43.
United States: JK 1980–2.
Electoral lists: JF 1113.
Eligibility to office: JF 823.
England: JN 944.
United States: JK 1839.
Eliot, *Sir* John: JC 153.
Elizabeth, N. J.
Municipal government: JS 855
Official documents: JS 13.
Embargo: JX 4491.
Emblems of state: JC 315.
Emigrant aid bureaus
England: JV 7619.
United States: JV 6449.
Emigration and immigration
(*See also* Immigration.)
Congresses: JV 6011.

Emigration and immigration—Contd.
Emigration: JV 6061–6149.
Causes: JV 6094–6109.
Effects: JV 6115–6127.
History: JV 6061–81.
Treatises: JV 6091.
History: JV 6021–33.
Law: JV 6045.
Periodicals: JV 6001–06.
Treatises: JV 6035–38.
Africa: JV 8800–9025.
Argentina: JV 7440–49.
Australia: JV 9100–9269.
Austria: JV 7800–99.
Belgium: JV 8160–9.
Bermudas: JV 7310–19.
Bolivia: JV 7450–59.
Brazil: JV 7460–69.
Bulgaria: JV 8300–09.
Canada: JV 7200–99.
Chile: JV 7470–79.
China: JV 8700–09.
Colombia: JV 7480–9.
Costa Rica: JV 7413.
Cuba: JV 7370–79.
Denmark: JV 8200–09.
Dominican Republic: JV 7395.
Ecuador: JV 7490–99.
Falkland Islands: JV 7349.
Finland: JV 8193.
France: JV 7900–99.
Germany: JV 6680–9, JV 8000–99.
Great Britain: JV 6610–49, JV 7600–99.
Greece: JV 8110–19.
Guatemala: JV 7416.
Guiana: JV 7346.
Haiti: JV 7393.
Hawaii: JV 9300.H3.
Holland: JV 8150–9.
Honduras: JV 7419.
Hungary: JV 7800–99.
India: JV 8500–09.
Ireland: JV 7710–19.
Italy: JV 6770–9, JV 8130–39.
Japan: JV 8720–9.
Latin America: JV 7398.
Luxemburg: JV 8175.
Mexico: JV 7400–10.
Nicaragua: JV 7426.
Norway: JV 8210–19.
Panama: JV 7429–32.
Paraguay: JV 7500–09.
Emigration and immigration—Contd.
Persia: JV 8741.
Peru: JV 7510–19.
Philippines: JV 8683–5.
Poland: JV 8195.
Porto Rico: JV 7380–89.
Portugal: JV 8260–69.
Rumania: JV 8320–29.
Russia: JV 8180–9.
Salvador: JV 7423.
Scandinavia: JV 8198–8229.
Servia: JV 8330–39.
Spain: JV 8250–9.
Sweden: JV 8220–29.
Switzerland: JV 8280–9.
Turkey: JV 8340–49, 8745.
United States: JV 6403–7127.
Uruguay: JV 7520–29.
Venezuela: JV 7530–39.
West Indies: JV 7330–39, 7353–97.
Emilia: JN 5271–74.
Empire and imperialism
(*See* Imperialism.)
Enemy property: JX 5295–5313.
Enforcement of treaties: JX 1246, 4171.E5.
England, see Great Britain.
English immigration to
Australia: JV 7618.A8.
United States: JV 6610–19.
West Indies: JV 7618.W4.
English village communities (Anglo-Saxon): JC 43.
Enlistments, Foreign
International law: JX 4203.M6.
Envoys, Diplomatic: JX 1691–2.
Duties, etc.: JX 1605–82.
Ephors: JC 75.E6.
Equality, Right of: JC 575.
Equality before the law: JC 578.
Erfurt parliament: JN 3332.
Erie, Pa.
Municipal government: JS 861.
Official documents: JS 13.
Esperson: JX 2875–6.
Esthonia: JN 6615.
*États généraux:* JN 2411–2417.
Ethics and political science: JA 79.
American citizenship: JK 1759.
European war: JX 1392.
Evansville, Ind.
Municipal government: JS 865.
Official documents: JS 13.

Examinations, Civil service
England JN 431-4.
United States JK 716, 635.
Exclusion of immigrants JV 6281-95.
United States JV 6501-9.
Execution
Private international law: JX 6621-5.
Executive (The crown, president, etc.)
General works JC 375-408, JF 251-314.
Local
Argentine Republic JL 2040-41.
Austria JN 1671-91
Belgium JN 6185-99.
Bolivia JL 2240-41.
Brazil JL 2440-41.
Canada JL 88.
Chile JL 2640-41
Colombia: JL 2840-41.
Cuba JL 1011.
Denmark. JN 7171-83.
Ecuador JL 3040-41.
France. JN 2354-75, JN 2625-2675.
Germany: JN 3451-65.
Great Britain: JN 331-85.
Greece, Modern: JN 5063-71.
Holland: JN 5811-22.
Ireland: JN 1433-43.
Italy JN 5481-9.
Japan. JQ 1640-41.
Mexico: JL 1240-41.
Norway JN 7181-91.
Paraguay. JL 3240-41.
Peru JL 3440-41.
Portugal JN 8521-31.
Prussia: JN 4485-99.
Russia JN 6540-41.
Spain: JN 8241-51.
Sweden JN 7851-65.
Switzerland JN 8801-19.
United States: JK 511-606.
Uruguay JL 3640-41.
Venezuela JL 3840-41.
Executive, Powers of
General. JF 251-74.
United States: JK 511-606.
Other JL-JQ.
(See under names of countries.)
Executive departments, Relations to Congress JK 585.
Executive mansion, Washington, D. C.: JK 1621.
Executive usurpation (U. S. President). JK 601-3.
Expatriation
International law: JX 4226.
Expenditures, Election
(See Election expenditures.)
Exportation of munitions of war: JX 5390
Ex-presidents (U. S.): JK 606.
Expulsion of aliens
International law JX 4261.
Exterritorial defense JX 4077.
Exterritoriality: JX 4175.
Extradition: JF 781; JX 4275-4399.

F

Falkland Islands
Emigration and immigration: JV 7349.
Gazette J 3.B45.
Government: JL 690-99
Official documents: J 118.
Fall River
Municipal government: JS 871-79.
Official documents: JS 13.
Family relations
International law JX 6411-6510.
Family rights: JC (543.)
Family and primitive state: JC 29-45.
Far Eastern question: JX 1321.
Far Eastern Republic: JN 6625.
Fauchille: JX 2651-2.
Fealty: JC 116.
Federal and state relations: JF 751-786.
General: JF 751.
Special
Territories and new States: JF 771.
Privileges and immunities of citizens of particular states: JF 776.
Extradition (interstate): JF 781
United States: JK 310-325.
For other countries, see JL-JQ.
Federal courts. JK 1551-98.
Federal districts JF 1900.
Federal employees, see Civil service.
U. S. Civil service: JK 631-895.
Federal party (U. S.): JK 2301-10.
Federal state
Theory: JC 355-7.
(See also State.)
"The Federalist": JK 151-55.
Federation of sovereign states
International law, etc JX 4005.
Political theory: JC 357.
Fehmic courts: JN 3269.
Félice, F. B. de: JX 2651-5.
Féraud-Giraud: JX 2658-9.

Ferguson, Adam: JC 176.
Fernandez-Prida: JX 3651.F3.
Ferrater: JX 2991-2.
Ferreira, R.: JX 2994-5.
Ferrero Gola: JX 2878-9.
Feudal state: JC 111-126.
Fichte: JC 156.
Field, D. D.: JX 2464-5.
Fiji: JQ 6301.
Filibustering (International law): JX 4438,5395.
Filibustering (Parliamentary): JF 519.
Filmer JC 153.
Finland: JN 6700-19
Fiore: JX 2881-2.
Flag (Emblem of State): JC 345-7.
Flag of truce
International law: JX 5148.
Flags, National, etc.
As emblems of government: JC 345.
Desecration: JC 346.
Flag day: JK 1761.
Florence: JN 5276-9, 31, JS 31, 5811-19.
Florida
Government: JK 4400-99.
Official documents: J 87.F6
Immigration: JV 6944-6.
Local government: JS 451.
cuments: JS 8, JS 13.
Folkething: JN 7261-8.
Foreign affairs, Departments and ministries of: JX 1686-7.
By country: JX 1705-1894, JK-JQ.
Foreign-born citizens
United States: JK 1758, 1871.
Foreign enlistment: JX 5395.
Foreign judgments:
Private international law: JX 6607.
Foreign relations
Collections, documents: JX 63-1195.
Comparative works: JF 477.
History: JX 1305-1599.
Argentine Republic: JX 1531, JX 511-20.
Austria: JX 671-80, JX 1547.
Balkan States: JX 851-90.
Belgium: JX 1553, JX 731-40.
Bolivia: JX 1532, JX 521-30.
Brazil: JX 1533, JX 531-40.
Canada: JX 351-60, JX 1515.
Central America: JX 371-80.
Chile: JX 1534, JX 541-50.
China: JX 1570, JX 921-30.
Foreign relations—Continued.
Colombia: JX 551-60, JX 1535.
Costa Rica: JX 391-400, JX 1518.
Cuba: JX 1525, JX 451-60.
Denmark: JX 1557, JX 771-80.
Ecuador: JX 1536, JX 561-70.
France: JX 681-90, JX 1548.
Germany: JX 691-700, JX 1549.
Great Britain. JX 1543, JX 631-40.
Greece: JX 1550, JX 701-10.
Guatemala: JX 1520, JX 401-10
Haiti. JX 1526, JX 461-70.
Holland: JX 741-50, JX 1554.
Honduras: JX 411-20, JX 1520.
Italy: JX 711-20, JX 1551.
Japan: JX 1577, JX 951-60.
Mexico: JX 361-70, JX 1516.
Nicaragua: JX 1521, JX 421-30.
Norway: JX 791-800, JX 1559.
Panama. JX 431-40, JX 1522.
Paraguay: JX 581-90, JX 1538.
Peru: JX 591-600, JX 1539.
Portugal: JX 821-30, JX 1562.
Russia: JX 751-60, JX 1555.
Salvador: JX 441-50, JX 1523.
Santo Domingo: JX 471-80, JX 1526.5.
Spain: JX 811-20, JX 1561.
Sweden: JX 801-10, JX 1560.
Switzerland: JX 831-40, JX 1563.
Turkey: JX 841-50, JX 1568.
United States: JX 231-9, JX 1405-30.
Uruguay: JX 601-10, JX 1540.
Venezuela JX 611-20, JX 1541.
Foreigners
(*See* Aliens, Immigration)
Fort Wayne
Municipal government: JS 885.
Official documents: JS 13.
Fortifications: JX 5135.F 7.
France (Ancient régime)
Citizenship: JN 2915-36.
Constitutional history: JN 2325-49.
Crown: JN 2354-75.
Diplomatic service: JX 1793-4.
Elections: JN 2957-92.
Emigration and immigration: JV 7900-7999.
Gazette: J7.F2-4.
Government
Administration: JN 2385-98.
Annuals: JN 2303-04.
Collections: JN 2300-12.
Official documents: J 341-.

France (Ancient régime).
Government—Continued.
Periodicals: JN 2301.
Societies: JN 2306.
Judiciary: JN 2421-29.
Nobility: JN 2403-07.
Parliament: JN 2411-17.
Tiers état: JN 2409.
France (Constitutional)
Administrative law: JN 2734-35.
Cabinet: JN 2681-2707.
Chamber of deputies: JN 2858-83.
Citizenship: JN 2915-21.
Civil service: JN 2717-48.
Conseil d'État: JN 2701-07.
Constitutional history: JN 2441-2609.
Election practice: JN 2957-92.
Executive: JN 2625-2675.
Extradition: JX 4345. F8.
Foreign relations.
Documents: JX 681-90.
Negotiations: JX 1548.
Government
Administration: JN 2681-2913.
Government property: JN 2751-59.
Judiciary: JN 2887-2911.
Local government: JS 4801-5249.
Official documents: JS 7.F7; JS 18.
Naturalization: JN 2925-36.
Parliament: JN 2761-2883.
Political parties: JN 2995-99.
Senate: JN 2819-55.
Suffrage: JN 2941-92.
Franchise, Electoral
(*See* Suffrage.)
Frankfort parliament: JN 3331.
Franklin: J 115; JL 500.
Frank pledge: JC 116.F8.
Fraud, Electoral
General: JF 1081-1083.
U. S.: JK 1994-7.
Other: JL-JQ.
Free soil party: JK 2336.
Free speech: JC 591.
Freedom, Right to: JC 585-595.
Freedom of the seas: JX 4423-5.
French-Canadian immigration (U. S.): JV 6050.F6.
French Guiana
Government: JL 810-819.
Official documents: J 3.F2; J 158.
Local government: JS 2577-8.
French India: J 8.F 2; J 638; JQ 960-69, JS 7211-25.
French spoliation claims: JX 238.F 72-5.
French West Indies: J 3.F1-9, J 157-61, JL 790-840; JS 1941-2; JV 7359.
Fribourg (Canton)
Government: JN 9220-9239.
Official documents: J 424.
Local government: JS 6531-39.
Fribourg (City)
Municipal government: JS 6541-49
Friendly Islands: JQ 6321.
Frontiers, National
Political theory: JC 323.
International law: JX 4111-45.
Fürstenrecht: JN 3429.
Fulbeck: JX 2225-6.
Funck-Brentano: JX 2668-9.
Fur-seal arbitration: JX 238.F 8-9.
Furniture, etc., Specifications for, U. S. Government: JK 1670.

G

Gagern: JX 2781-2.
Gallaudet: JX 2467-8.
Galveston
Municipal government: JS 888.
Official documents: JS 13.
Gambia: J 8.B67; J 741; JQ 3001.
Garden, Guillaume de, *comte:* JX 2671-2.
Gardner: JX 2469.G2.
Gareis: JX 2783.G3.
Gazettes, Official: J 1-9.
Geneva conference: UH 530-3.
Geneva (Canton)
Government: JN 9240-9259.
Official documents: J 425.
Local government: JS 6551-59.
Geneva (City): JS 6561-69.
Genoa: JN 5256-59.
Gentilis: JX 2087-8.
Georgia
Colonial government: JK 99.
Immigration: JV 6947-9.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
State government: JK 4300-99.
Official documents: J 87.G4.
Georgia (Republic): JN 6725.
Germany
Bundesrath
Directories: JN 3623.

Germany
Bundesrath—Continued.
Eligibility: JN 3649-51.
History: JN 3629.
Powers, etc.: JN 3638-43.
Procedure: JN 3661-6.
Representation: JN 3645.
Treatises: JN 3633.
Chancellor: JN 3475-89.
Citizenship: JN 3771-7.
Civil service: JN 3525-65.
Constitutional history: JN 3215-3442.
Councilors: JN 3517-19.
Diplomatic service: JX 1795-6.
Elections: JN 3835-3908.
Emigration and immigration: JV 8000-8099.
To Brazil: JV 7468.
To Chile: JV 7478.
To tropics: JV 8018.
To United States: JV 6680-89.
Extradition: JX 4345.G3.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 691-700.
Negotiations: JX 1549.
Government
Administration: JN 3445-3753.
Administrative divisions: JN 3449.
Annuals: JN 3203-4.
Collections: JN 3205.
Dictionaries: JN 3211.
Documents: J 7, 351-81.
Periodicals: JN 3201.
Judiciary: JN 3721-53.
Kaiser: JN 3451-65.
Local government: JS 5301-5598.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 19.
Martial law: JN 3444.
Ministry: JN 3501-15.
Naturalization: JN 3785-98.
Parliament: JN 3571-3698.
Political parties: JN 3925-41.
Reichstag
Directories: JN 3669.
Eligibility: JN 3685-7.
History: JN 3674.
Powers, etc.: JN 3678.
Procedure: JN 3693-8.
Representation: JN 3681.
Treatises: JN 3676.
States: JN 4000-4979.
Suffrage: JN 3806-3908.
Woman suffrage: JN 3828.
German Republic: JN 3950-70.
German village communities: JC 41.
Gerrymandering: JK 1347-1348.
Gestoso y Acosta: JX 3001-2
Ghent: JS 6043.
Ghent, Treaty of: JX 1347.
Gibraltar
Gazette: J8.B23.
Government: JN 1576.
Official documents: J 308.
Gifts, Foreign: JK 451.
Girondins: JN 2474.G5.
Glafey: JX 2306-7.
Clarus
Government: JN 9260-9279.
Official documents: J 426.
Local government: JS 6571-79.
Glasgow: JS 16; JS 4261-80.
Glenn: JX 2469.G4.
Goa
Government: JQ 1050-1059.
Official documents: J 651.
Local government: JS 7241-49.
Godwin, William: JC 176.
Gold Coast: J8.B68; J741; JQ 3020-39.
Golden Bull (Charles IV): JN 3270.G8.
Gondon: JX 2673 G4.
Goślicki: JC 145.
Government. Administration
(*See also* Constitutional history)
General and comparative works: JF
By country
Argentine Republic: JL 2000-.
Australia: JQ 4000-5599.
Austria: JN 1663-1929.
Belgium: JN 6101-6371.
Bolivia: JL 2200-.
Brazil: JL 2400-.
Canada: JL 71-191.
Chile: JL 2600-.
Colombia: JL 2800-.
Costa Rica: JL 1440-59.
Cuba: JL 1000-1019.
Denmark: JN 7171-7278.
Ecuador: JL 3000-.
France: JN 2354-2429; JN 2615-2913.
Germany: JN 3445-3753.
Great Britain: JN 301-695.
Greece: JN 5001-5185.
Guatemala: JL 1480-99.
Haiti: JL 1080-99.
Holland: JN 5811-5929.
Honduras: JL 1520-39.

Government. Administration
By country—Continued.
Hungary: JN 2050-2199.
India: JQ 200-619.
Ireland: JN 1401-1571.
Italy: JN 5478-5591
Japan: JQ 1600-99
Mexico: JL 1200-1399.
Nicaragua: JL 1600-19.
Norway: JN 7481-7605.
Paraguay. JL 3200-.
Peru. JL 3400-.
Philippines: JQ 1250-1399.
Porto Rico JL 1010-59.
Portugal JN 8521-8599.
Russia: JN 6500-99.
Spain: JN 8242-8338.
Sweden: JN 7851-7941.
Switzerland: JN 8801-8878.
United States: JK 401-1686
Uruguay: JL 3600-.
Venezuela: JL 3800-.
Government buildings
France: JN 2753-57.
Great Britain: JN 851-869.
United States
Federal: JK 1613-1641.
Insular possessions: JK 1645-1649.
Municipal: JS 205.
State: JK 1651.
Government buying
United States: JK 1673
Government clerks, United States
(*See* United States—Civil service: JK 631-893.)
Government documents
(*See* Official documents.)
Government property
Austria JN 1941-46.
France: JN 2751-2759.
Local government: JS 4965.
Germany:
Local government: JS 5445.
Great Britain: JN 851-869.
United States: JK 1606-1686.
Local government: JS 388
Government supplies (United States) JK 1671-5.
Governor
Executive of colony or dependency: JV 431-438.
United States
Colonial: JK 66.
Governor
United States—Continued.
State
Powers, etc : JK 2447-2454.
Individual states: JK 2700-9500.
Governors, House of: JK 2439.
Governors' conference: JK 2403.
"Graft, Municipal"
General: JS 231
United States: JS 401-3.
Other: JS 1700+.
Grand Rapids
Municipal government: JS 893.
Official documents: JS 13.
Grasso: JX 2887-8.
Graubunden
Government: JN 9280-9299.
Official documents. J 427.
Local government: JS 6591-99.
Great Britain
Aliens: JN 921.
Bill of rights: JN 205-8.
Cabinet: JN 401-5
Charters: JN 256
Church and state JN (266); BX 5157.
Citizenship: JN 901-43.
Civil Service: JN 411-53.
Civil service commission: JN 411 9.
Departments. JN 451-3.
Examinations JN 431-4.
History: JN 421-5
Manuals. JN 431.
Pensions: JN 445.
Reform: JN 428.
Salaries: JN 413.
Veterans: JN 441.
Women: JN 442.
Colonies and colonial question: JV 1000-99.
Constitutional history: JN 111-276.
By periods
Early: JN 128-35.
Medieval: JN 137-71.
Modern: JN 175-237.
Compends: JN 121.
Dictionaries: JN 114.
Documents: JN 111.
Outlines: JN 123.
Treatises: JN 117-8.
Contested elections: JN 1041-71.
Corrupt practices: JN 1081-97.
Crown: JN 331-385.

Great Britain—Continued.
Crown and judiciary: JN 803.
Departments: JN 451.
Documents J 301–9.
Election expenses: JN 1039.
Elections: JN 991–1097.
Committees: JN 1027
Documents: JN 991.
History JN 993.
Law JN 1001–21
Treatises JN 997.
Emigration and immigration: JV 7600–7729.
Executive: JN 331–451
Extradition JX 4341.
Foreign relations
Documents. JX 631–40
Negotiations: JX 1543
Government Administration: JN 301–869.
Official documents: J 7; J 301–309.
Imperialism: JN 276.
Judiciary: JN 750–835
History: JN 751–64
Treatises: JN 795–809.
Judiciary and crown: JN 803
Judiciary and parliament: JN 806–9, 557.
Local (and municipal) government: JS 3001–4499.
Annuals: JS 3003.
Borough: JS 3265.
Cities: JS 3341–4499.
London: JS 3551–3711.
Collections. JS 3013–20.
County: JS 3260.
District: JS 3270.
Documents: JS 7; JS 16.
Exhibitions: JS 3011.
History: JS 3025–81.
Law, JS 3134.
Local government board: JS 3145–9.
Mayor: JS 3155
Parish: JS 3275.
Periodicals: JS 40, 3001.
Shires, counties: JS 3325.
Societies: JS 3008.
Treatises: JS 3111–25.
Ireland: JS 4301–4449.
Scotland: JS 4101–4280.
Wales: JS 4001–51.
Magna Charta: JN 151–5.
Municipal citizenship: JS 3209.
Great Britain—Continued.
Municipal civil service: JS 3166–75.
Municipal corruption: JS 3225–9
Municipal councils. JS 3185–9.
Municipal courts: JS 3195–9
Municipal elections JS 3215–21.
Municipal home rule. JS 3131–37.
Municipal suffrage: JS 3212
Municipal taxation: JS 3141
Naturalization: JN 931–43.
Parliament JN 500–695
House of Commons.
History. JN 673–5
Manuals: JN 671
Prerogatives JN 681.
Procedure: JN 682–695.
Speaker: JN 678.
House of Lords.
History: JN 621–3.
Manuals JN 617.
Prerogatives: JN 627–41.
Procedure JN 643–53.
Parliament and Judiciary: JN 806–9, 557.
Parliamentary procedure (General): JN 591–608
Parties, Political JN 1111–29.
Pensions JN 445.
Political parties: JN 1111–29.
Proportional representation. JF 1075.G7
Publicity of campaign funds. JN 1039.
Reform bills JN 218–9.
Registration JN 1031–3.
Representation JN 558–68.
Minorities JF 1063.G7.
Proportional. JF 1075 G7.
Social groups: JF 1059.G7.
Retirement: JN 447.
Salaries: JN 443.
Suffrage: JN 945–1097
Woman suffrage: JN 976–985.
Great Charter JN 145–7.
Great Lakes (U. S. foreign relations): JX 1423.
"The Great Privilege": JN 5724–26.
Greece, Ancient
Colonies: JV 93.
Government, etc.: JC 71–79.
Greece, Modern
Citizenship: JN 5147.
Civil service: JN 5083–97.
Constitutional history: JN 5005–55.

Greece, Modern—Continued.
Diplomatic service: JX 1797–8.
Elections: JN 5165–81.
Emigration and immigration: JV 8110–8119.
Executive, the crown. JN 5065–71
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 701–10.
Negotiations JX 1550.
Government: JN 5001–5185.
Administration: JN 5065–5143.
Official documents: J 7 G9; J 385
Judiciary: JN 5141–43.
Legislative: JN 5101–35.
Local government: JS 5601–38.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
Ministry: JN 5075
Naturalization: JN 5151.
Political parties: JN 5185.
Suffrage: JN 5155–58.
Greek immigration into United States: JV 6820–29.
Greenland
Government: J 7.S25; JN 7370–79.
Local government: JS 6187.
Grégoire Pierre: JC 139.G9.
Griffith, William: JX 2523.G6.
Grimaldus, see Góslicki.
Grisons
Government: JN 9280–9299.
Official documents: J 427.
Local government: JS 6591–99.
Grotius. JX 2091–9.
Guadeloupe: J 3.F3; J 159; JL 820–829.
Guam
Gazette: J 8.A5.
Government: JQ 6000–19.
Official documents: J 951.
Guatemala
Constitutional history: JL 1482–6.
Diplomatic service: JX 1739.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 401–10.
Negotiations: JX 1519.
Gazette: J 5.G7.
Government: JL 1480–99.
Official documents: J 179.
Immigration: JV 7416.
Local government: JS 2171–79.
Günther, Karl Gottlob: JX 2311–2.
Guerrilla warfare
International law: JX 5123.
Guiana, *see* British Guiana, Dutch Guiana, French Guiana
Guiccia dini: JC 143.
Guinea, French: J 8.F46, J 771; JQ 3381.
Guinea, Portuguese J 8.P8; J 850; JQ 3681
Gulfs, harbors
International law: JX 4138.

## H

Hague, The
Gazette: J 7.N6.
Municipal government: JN 5981–89.
Official documents: JS 31.
Hague conferences: JX 1912–10.
Permanent court. JX 1925–8.
Private international law: JX 6088.
Haiti
Constitutional history JL 1082–6.
Diplomatic service: JX 1751
Emigration: JV 7393.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 461–70.
Negotiations: JX 1526.
Gazette: J 3.A6.
Government: JL 1080–99.
Official documents: J 167.
Local government: JS 2051–52.
Halifax
Municipal government: JS 1749.
Official documents: JS 14.H2–4.
Hall, W. E.: JX 2524–5.
Halleck, H. W.: JX 2475–6.
Hamburg (City)
Municipal government: JS 19; JS 5551–59.
Hamburg (State)
Government: JN 4280–4299.
Official documents: J 360.
Hammurabi, Code of: JC 61.
Hanover
Government: JN 4960–4979.
Official documents: J 361.
Harbors
International law: JX 4138.
Harrington, James: JC 153.
Harrisburg
Municipal government: JS 895.
Official documents: JS 13.
Hartford
Municipal government: JS 901–909.
Official documents: JS 13.

Hartmann, Adolf JX 2786.H3
Hawaii
Gazette: J 8.A2.
Government. JQ 6080-6199.
Official documents. J 953-955.
Local government: JS 8401-29.
Hearings, Parliamentary
General: JF 533.
United States Congressional: JK 1029, 1128, 1426-30
Other. JL-JQ.
Hebrews: JC 67.
Heffter, A. W.: JX 2787-8.
Heilborn, Paul: JX 2789 H3.
Heineccius (Heinecke): JX 2314-5.
Helvetic Republic: JN 8738.
Heraldry, National
Theory: JC 345.
Practice: CR.
Hershey, Amos S.: JX 3131-2.
Hertslet: JX 2527-8.
Hesse
Government: JN 4300-4319.
Official documents: J 362.
High seas
International law: JX 4408-49.
Hindu village communities: JC 35.
History: JK 681-691.
History and international law: JX 1253.
History and political science: JA 78.
Hobbes
International law: JX 2103-4.
Political science: JC 153.
Hoboken: JS 13; JS 915.
Holidays, National: JC 345-7.
United States: JK 1761.
Holland, T. E.: JX 2531-2.
Holland
Citizenship: JN 5935-7.
Colonies and colonial question: JV 2500-99.
Constitutional history: JN 5711-89.
Crown: JN 5811-22.
Diplomatic service: JX 1805-6.
Elections: JN 5951-75.
Emigration and immigration: JV 8150-9.
Extradition: JX 4345.N4.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 741-50.
Negotiations: JX 1554.
Gazette: J 7.N6-8.
Holland—Continued.
Government, administration: JN 5811-5929.
Official documents: J 391-392.
Judiciary: JN 5921-9.
Local government JS 5928-95.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
Ministry: JN 5826-35.
Naturalization: JN 5941-5
Parliament JN 5871-5913
Political parties: JN 5981-5.
Suffrage: JN 5947-9.
Holtzendorff JX 2791-2
Holy alliance: JX 1349.
Holy Roman Empire JN 3249-94; JS 5329-68
Holyoke
Municipal government: JS 921-929
Official documents: JS 13
Homage. JC 116.
Home rule (Ireland): JN 1413.
Home rule, Municipal (U. S.) JS 348-9.
Honduras
Constitutional history JL 1522-6
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 411-20
Gazette: J 5.
Government: JL 1520-39.
Official documents: J 181.
Immigration: JV 7419.
Local government: JS 2181-89.
Hongkong
Gazette: J 8 B55.
Government: JQ 670-679.
Official documents J 613.
Local government: JS 7141-49.
Honolulu: JS 8421-29.
Horrors of war: JX 1964.
Hosack, John: JX 2538-9.
Hospital ships: JX 5244.H6.
Hostages: JX 5143.
House of Commons: JN 671-95.
House of governors: JK 2439.
House of Lords: JN 617-53.
House of Representatives: JK 1304-1447.
Clerk: JK 1432.
Doorkeeper: JK 1434.
Office building: JK 1618.
Houston, Texas: JS 13; JS 935.
Hübner: JX 2393-4.
Hull, Eng.: JS 16; JS 3451-59.
Hungarian immigration into United States: JV 6830-39.

Hungary
Citizenship: JN 2165.
Civil service. JN 2101-9.
Constitutional history JN 2053-81.
Elections JN 2183
Executive: JN 2085-2109.
Gazette J 7 A6-8
Government JN 2050-2191.
Official documents: J 335.
Judiciary JN 2161.
Local government: JS 4661-95.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
Naturalization: JN 2171.
Parliament JN 2115-56.
Parties JN 2191
States: JN 2199
Suffrage. JN 2177.
Hyderabad J 555; JQ 620.H8.

I

Iceland: J7.S3; J404; JN 7380-89.
Local government JS 6189.
Idaho
Government: JK 7500-99.
Official documents: J 87.I2.
Immigration: JV 6951-3.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Ideal states. JC 367-68.
Illinois
Government: JK 5700-99.
Official documents: J 87.I3-
Immigration. JV 6954-60.
Local government. JS 451.
Documents, JS 3, JS 13.
Illiteracy and immigration: JV 6228.
Imaginary wars JX 1964.
Immigration
*See also* Emigration and immigration.
General: JV 6201.
Assimilation: JV 6342.
Causes: JV 6094-6109.
Distribution: JV 6312-18.
Effects: JV 6208-65.
Promotion: JV 6325-35.
Regulation and restriction: JV 6268-6308.
By class: JV 6346.
By race: JV 6348.
Immigration and
Crime: JV 6231.
Disease: JV 6235.
Immigration and—Continued.
Illiteracy JV 6228.
Insanity JV 6235.
International law: JX 4215-4263
Labor: JV (6214). HD 6300, 8081, etc.
Naturalization: JV 6258-61.
Pauperism: JV 6238-45.
Population: JV 6205-8.
Immunities of citizens JF 776
Immunity: JC 116.I3.
Immunity, Diplomatic JX 1671-2.
Immunity, Parliamentary: JN 573.
Immunity from arrest (Parliamentary bodies).
*See* Prerogatives.
Impeachment
General works
Executive: JF 295.
Legislative: JF 475.
United States: JK 446.
Federal
Civil service: JK 751-752.
Congress. JK 1079.
Procedure: JK 1268.
Judiciary: JK 1595.
President: JK 593-94.
State: JK 2700-9599.
(Subdiv. [59] and [82] under each)
Imperial Federation (Great Britain) JN 276.
*See also* DA 18.
Imperial Parliament, Austria-Hungary: JN 1783-99
Imperialism: JC 359; JK 304; JN 270; JV 381; JX 4088-4098.
Implied powers of legislative bodies: JF 479.
Inauguration (Presidents, Kings, etc.).
General: JC 391, JF 289
United States: JK 526-40.
Indemnity (International law)
Property in war: JX 5326.
Protection of citizens: JX 4263 P7-8
Special countries: JX 231-1195.
Independence, Declaration of: JK 128.
Independents
Political parties (U. S.): JK 2272.
India
Emigration. JV 8500-9.
Extradition: JX 4353.I4.
Gazettes. J 8.B3-47.
Government: JQ 200-299.
Official documents (serial): J 500 599.

India—Continued.
Local government JS 7001-99.
Documents: JS 8.
Indian Territory
Government. JK 7000-999.
Official documents: J 87.I4-
Immigration: JV 6962-4.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Indiana
Government: JK 5600-99.
Official documents J 87.I6-
Immigration: JV 6965-7.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Indianapolis
Municipal government. JS 941-49.
Official documents: JS 13.
Individual and the state
Political theory: JC 571-628.
Individual rights: JC 571-609.
Indo-China (French)
Gazette: J 8.F3.
Government: JQ 800-899.
Official documents: J 641.
Local government JS 7211-25.
Inheritance and succession
International law. JX 6501-10.
Initiative and referendum. JF 491-493.
Injunctions
Theory of: JF 721.
U. S. Judiciary: JK 1542.
Innocent passage
International law: JX 5237.
Intendants
French history: JS 4843.I6.
Interior, Department of the
Civil service
United States: JK 861-8.
Internal powers: JK 306.
International arbitration: JX 1901-95.
Cases JX 1991.
Compulsory arbitration: JX 1970.
Courts: JX 1971, 1925, 6608.I 6.
Disarmament: JX 1974.
Exhibitions, museums: JX 1936.
Hague conferences. JX 1912-19, 1925-8.
Handbooks: JX 1905.
History: JX 1937-1961.
Peace conferences: JX 1910-35.
Periodicals: JX 1901-3.
International arbitration—Continued.
Procedure JX 1976.
Societies JX 1907.
Treaties JX 1985-9.
International bureaus JX 1905
International cooperation JC 362
International courtesy JX 4081.
International law
Addresses essays, lectures JX 97.
Codes JX 1261-1287
Collections, documents JX 63-1195
Ancient JX 2001
Congresses JX 11-54.
Dictionaries: JX 1226
Diplomatic history JX 1305-1598.
Diplomatic service JX 1625-1894.
History JX 1305-11.
International arbitration: JX 1901-1995
International criminal law JX 6708-6953.
International private law. JX 6001-6953.
Periodicals JX 1-18.
Societies JX 24-38.
Study and teaching JX 1291-99
Theory JX 1215-55.
Treaties (collected): JX 120-1195.
Treatises: JX 2001-5771.
Yearbooks: JX 21.
International law, Private JX 6001-6953.
Codification: JX 6061-5.
Collections JX 6027-39.
Commercial law JX 6271-6339.
Congresses JX 6022-5
Criminal law. JX 6708-6953.
Dictionaries JX 6041-8.
Family law JX 6411-6510.
History JX 6071.
Periodicals JX 6001-8.
Procedure. JX 6601-50.
Property JX 6561-70
Societies JX 6009-18.
Study and teaching JX 6085.
Theory: JX 6051-3.
Treatises JX 6090-98.
"International parliament". JX 1975.
International unions: JX 1995.
Internationalism: JC 362.
(*See also* International arbitration.)
Internment: JX 5388.

Interoceanic canals
International law: JX 4155.
Diplomatic history: JX 1398–1403.
Interpellation, Parliamentary: JF 481; JL–JQ.
Interpretation of laws: JF 424.
Interpretation of the Constitution
United States: JK 119, JK 303.
Interregnum: JF 297.
Interstate relations: JF 751–786.
Intervention.
International law: JX 4481.
Invasion
International law: JX 5003.
Iowa
Government: JK 6300–99.
Official documents: J 87.I8.
Immigration: JV 6968–70.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Ireland
Citizenship: JN 1491–9.
Civil service: JN 1445–57.
Constitution: JN 1401–19.
Corrupt practices: JN 1561.
Crown: JN 1433–57.
Elections: JN 1541–61.
Emigration and immigration: JV 7710–7719.
Into United States: JV 6620–9.
Gazette: J 7.G 7.
Government: JN 1425–85.
Official documents: J 307.
Judiciary: JN 1483–5.
Local government: JS 4301–4449.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 16.
Naturalization: JN 1505–11.
Parliament: JN 1461–81.
Parties: JN 1571.
Suffrage: JN 1521–33.
Isle of Man: JN 1170–9.
Italian republics: JN 5355–64.
Italy
Cabinet: JN 5491–4.
Church and state: JN 5471.
Citizenship: JN 5591.
Civil service: JN 5503–26.
Colonies: JV 2200–99.
Constitutional history: JN 5211–5471.
Council of state: JN 5495–8.
Crown: JN 5481–9.
Diplomatic service: JX 1799–1800.
Italy—Continued.
Elections: JN 5609–41.
Emigration and immigration: JV 8130–8139.
Into United States: JV 6770–9
Extradition: JX 4345.I8.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 711–20.
Negotiations: JX 1551.
Gazette: J 7.
Government, Administration: JN 5178–5660.
Annuals: JN 5203–4.
Collections: JN 5208.
Directories, Parliamentary: JN 5531
Official documents: J 388–9.
Periodicals: JN 5201.
Government property: JN 5589.
Judiciary: J 5581–5.
Local government: JS 5701–5910.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
Naturalization: JN 5596.
Parliament
Chamber: JN 5564–77.
Directories: JN 5531.
Documents: JN 5533.
History: JN 5535.
Organization: JN 5539.
Senate: JN 5541–62.
Treatises: JN 5537.
Political parties: JN 5651–5.
Suffrage: JN 5601–4.
Treatises: JN 5465–8.
Woman suffrage: JN 5606.
Ivory Coast: J 8.F48; J 773; JQ 3386.

## J

Jamaica
Government: JL 630–639.
Official documents: J 3 B6; J 138.
Local government: JS 1861–68.
Jammu: J 559; JQ 620.J3.
Japan
Constitutional history: JQ 1611–20
Diplomatic service: JX 1851–2.
Elections: JQ 1694–97.
Emigration: JV 8720–29.
To United States: JV 6880–89.
Extradition: JX 4365.J–.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 951–60.
Negotiations: JX 1577.
Gazette: J 9.J.

Japan—Continued.
Government: JQ 1600–99
Official documents: J 674
Local government: JS 7371–85.
Japan-China war
Diplomatic history: JX 1393 (5.
Japanese immigration into United States JV 6880–89.
Jersey City
Municipal government: JS 961–969.
Official documents JS 13.
Judges, Impeachment of: JK 1079
Judges, Popular election of. JK 1531.
Judgments, Foreign: JX 6607.
Judicature acts, 1873–90 JN 761.
Judicature, Supreme Court of: JN 821
Judicial power of executives: JF 265
Judiciary
[Organization and administration only. *See* Law.]
Colonial: JV 471.
General: JF 700–721.
United States: JK 1507–1599.
State: JK 2408–9500.
Other countries: JL–JQ.
Judiciary and crown: JN 803
Judiciary and parliament: JN 806–9, 557.
Judiciary, Roman: JC 85.
Jugoslavia: J 7.T9; J 459; JN 9660–9679.
Juridical settlement of international disputes: JX 1901–91.
Juridical theory of the state: JC 331.
Jurisdiction
International law: JX 4173–95.
Jury trial
General: JF 723.
England: JN 923.
United States: JK 1736.
Jus feciale: JX 2025.
Jus gentium: JX 2027.
Jus sacrum: JX 2029.
Justice
Ministries, departments
General: JF 701–21.
Local: JK–JQ.
Theory: JC 578.
Justice, Department of: JK 873–5.

K

Kaiser: JN 3451–65.
Kaiser Wilhelm's Land: J 8.G7; J 981; JQ 6571.
Kaltenborn von Strachau: JX 2797–8.
Kamerun: J 8.G4; J 805; JQ 3520–29.
Kamptz JX 2801–2
Kansas
Government JK 6800–99
Official documents. J 87.K2–
Immigration JV 6972–4
Local government. JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13
Kansas City
Municipal government: JS 931–989.
Official documents. JS 13
Kant
International law: JX 2321–2
Political theory: JC 181
Kashmir J 559; JQ 620.K3.
Keewatin: J 116, JL 460–79.
Kent, James. JX 2178–9
Kentucky
Government. JK 5300–99.
Official documents: J 87 K4–.
Immigration: JV 6975–7.
Local government JS 451.
Documents: JS 3; JS 13
Kentucky resolutions (1798). JK 176.
Kiau-Chau
Gazette: J 8.G3.
Government: JQ 1000–1010
Official documents: J 617.
Local government. JS 7231–39.
Kings, *see* Monarchy.
Kings, Hereditary rights of: JC 387.
Kings' briefs (English): JN 385
Klüber: JX 2804–5
"Know nothing" party: JK 2311–.
Kohler, H., JX 2323.K7.
Kongo conference JX 1385.
Kongo Free State, Belgian Congo
Gazette: J 8 B15.
Government: JQ 3600–19.
Official documents: J 831.
Immigration: JV 9015.
Local government: JS 7715.
Kongo, French: J 8.F42; J 783; JQ 3406.
Korea
Gazette: J 9 K
Government: JQ 1720–29.
Official documents: J 677.
Local government: JS 7391–99.
Kuria Muria Islands, *see* Aden, etc.

L

Labor (International law): JX (4263.L2) HD 7809.
Labor and immigration: JV 6314.
United States: JV 6473.

Interoceanic canals
International law: JX 4155.
Diplomatic history: JX 1398–1403.
Interpellation, Parliamentary: JF 481; JL–JQ.
Interpretation of laws: JF 424.
Interpretation of the Constitution
United States: JK 119, JK 303.
Interregnum JF 297.
Interstate relations: JF 751–786.
Intervention
International law: JX 4481.
Invasion
International law: JX 5003.
Iowa
Government: JK 6300–99.
Official documents: J 87.I8.
Immigration: JV 6968–70.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Ireland
Citizenship: JN 1491–9.
Civil service: JN 1445–57.
Constitution: JN 1401–19.
Corrupt practices: JN 1561.
Crown: JN 1433–57.
Elections: JN 1541–61.
Emigration and immigration: JV 7710–7719.
Into United States: JV 6620–9.
Gazette: J 7.G 7.
Government: JN 1425–85.
Official documents: J 307.
Judiciary: JN 1483–5.
Local government: JS 4301–4449.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 16.
Naturalization: JN 1505–11.
Parliament: JN 1461–81.
Parties: JN 1571.
Suffrage: JN 1521–33.
Isle of Man: JN 1170–9.
Italian republics: JN 5355–64.
Italy
Cabinet: JN 5491–4.
Church and state: JN 5471.
Citizenship: JN 5591.
Civil service: JN 5503–26.
Colonies: JV 2200–99.
Constitutional history: JN 5211–5471.
Council of state: JN 5495–8.
Crown: JN 5481–9.
Diplomatic service: JX 1799–1800.
Italy—Continued.
Elections: JN 5609–41.
Emigration and immigration JV 8130–8139.
Into United States: JV 6770–9.
Extradition: JX 4345.I8.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 711–20.
Negotiations: JX 1551.
Gazette: J 7.
Government, Administration: JN 5178 5660.
Annuals: JN 5203–4.
Collections: JN 5208.
Directories, Parliamentary: JN 5531.
Official documents: J 388–9.
Periodicals: JN 5201.
Government property: JN 5589.
Judiciary: J 5581–5.
Local government: JS 5701–5919.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
Naturalization: JN 5596.
Parliament
Chamber: JN 5564–77.
Directories: JN 5531.
Documents: JN 5533.
History: JN 5535.
Organization: JN 5539.
Senate: JN 5541–62.
Treatises: JN 5537.
Political parties: JN 5651–5.
Suffrage: JN 5601–4.
Treatises: JN 5465–8.
Woman suffrage: JN 5606.
Ivory Coast: J 8.F48; J 773; JQ 3380.

J

Jamaica
Government: JL 630–639.
Official documents: J 3 B6; J 138.
Local government: JS 1861–68.
Jammu: J 559; JQ 620.J3.
Japan
Constitutional history: JQ 1611–20
Diplomatic service: JX 1851–2.
Elections: JQ 1694–97.
Emigration: JV 8720–29.
To United States: JV 6880–89.
Extradition: JX 4365.J–.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 951–60.
Negotiations: JX 1577.
Gazette: J 9.J.

Japan—Continued.
Government: JQ 1600–99
Official documents: J 674
Local government. JS 7371–85.
Japan-China war
Diplomatic history: JX 1393 C5.
Japanese immigration into United States: JV 6880–89.
Jersey City
Municipal government: JS 961–969.
Official documents: JS 13.
Judges, Impeachment of: JK 1079.
Judges, Popular election of. JK 1531.
Judgments, Foreign: JX 6607.
Judicature acts, 1873–90: JN 761.
Judicature, Supreme Court of: JN 821
Judicial power of executives: JF 265.
Judiciary
[Organization and administration only. *See* Law.]
Colonial: JV 471.
General: JF 700–721.
United States: JK 1507–1599.
State: JK 2408–9500.
Other countries: JL–JQ.
Judiciary and crown: JN 803.
Judiciary and parliament: JN 806–9, 557.
Judiciary, Roman: JC 85.
Jugoslavia: J 7.T9; J 459; JN 9660–9679.
Juridical settlement of international disputes: JX 1901–91.
Juridical theory of the state: JC 331.
Jurisdiction
International law: JX 4173–95.
Jury trial
General: JF 723.
England: JN 923.
United States: JK 1736.
Jus feciale: JX 2025.
Jus gentium: JX 2027.
Jus sacrum: JX 2029.
Justice
Ministries, departments
General: JF 701–21.
Local: JK–JQ.
Theory: JC 578.
Justice, Department of: JK 873–5.

K

Kaiser: JN 3451–65.
Kaiser Wilhelm's Land: J 8.G7; J 981; JQ 6571.
Kaltenborn von Strachau: JX 2797–8.
Kamerun: J 8.G4; J 805; JQ 3520–29.
Kamptz JX 2801–2
Kansas
Government. JK 6800–99.
Official documents. J 87 K2–.
Immigration: JV 6972–4
Local government: JS 451
Documents: JS 3, JS 13
Kansas City
Municipal government: JS 931–989
Official documents JS 13
Kant
International law JX 2321–2.
Political theory: JC 181.
Kashmir: J 559; JQ 620 K3
Keewatin: J 116, JL 460–79.
Kent, James JX 2478–9
Kentucky
Government. JK 5300–99.
Official documents: J 87.K4–.
Immigration: JV 6975–7
Local government: JS 451.
Documents JS 3, JS 13.
Kentucky resolutions (1798): JK 176.
Kiau-Chau
Gazette: J 8.G3.
Government JQ 1000–1010.
Official documents: J 617.
Local government JS 7231–39.
Kings, *see* Monarchy.
Kings, Hereditary rights of: JC 387.
Kings' briefs (English): JN 385.
Klüber: JX 2804–5
"Know nothing" party: JK 2311–.
Köhler, H. JX 2323.K7
Kongo conference. JX 1385
Kongo Free State, Belgian Congo
Gazette: J 8 B15.
Government: JQ 3600–19.
Official documents: J 831.
Immigration: JV 9015.
Local government: JS 7715
Kongo, French: J 8.F42; J 783; JQ 3406.
Korea
Gazette: J 9 K
Government: JQ 1720–29.
Official documents: J 677.
Local government: JS 7391–99.
Kuria Muria Islands, *see* Aden, etc.

L

Labor (International law): JX (4263.L2) HD 7809.
Labor and immigration: JV 6314
United States: JV 6473

Labor party
  England JN 1129.L2.
  United States: JK 2361-65.
Labor representation committee
  Great Britain: JN 1129.L2.
Labra y Cadrana JX 3007-8.
Labuan, *see* Straits Settlements
Lagos J 8 B69; J 741; JQ 3061.
Lagthing: JN 7561-9.
Laibach, Congress of (1821): JX 1363.
Lakes as boundaries
  International law: JX 4125.
Lampredi JX 2374-5.
Lancaster JS 13; JS 991.
Land ownership (international law): JX 6561-70.
Landkreis. JS 5421.
Landgemeinde JS 5425.
Landsthing: JN 7251-8.
Language question
  General JF 195.
  Canada. JL 25.
Laos
  Government: JQ 950-59.
    Official documents: J. 641.
Lasson, Adolf: JX 2811-12.
Latin America. JL 950-79, JS 2061.
  Immigration: JV 7398.
Latvia. JN 6730-9.
Latin colonization: JV 281-91.
Lausanne. JS 6831-39.
Laveleye: JX 2687-8.
Law
  Lawmaking
    (*See* Legislation.)
  Law of special subjects
    (*See* name of subject.)
Law and international law, etc.: JX 1248.
Law and political science JA 75.
Lawrence, T. J.: JX 2542-3.
Lawrence, W. B.: JX 2481-2.
Lawrence, Mass.: JS 13; JS 993.
League of nations: JX 1975.
Leeward Islands: J 8.B7; J 139; JL 640-649.
Legal theory of the state: JC 331.
Legates, ambassadors, etc.: JX 1691-2.
  Duties, etc.: JX 1665-82.
Legislation
  Congress
    United States: JK 1001.
  Direct legislation: JF 488-93.
  History: JF 411-16, 501.
Legislation—Continued.
  Legislative bodies: JF 501-637.
    Policy: JF 429-32.
  Treatises: JF 421-3, 511-33.
Legislative commissions: JK 2430.
Legislative powers. JF 441-83.
Legislative reference bureaus
  General: JF 527.
  United States: JK 1108.
    States: JK 2700 + (74)
Legislatures
  Argentine Republic: JL 2051-67.
  Australia: JQ 4051-67.
  Austria: JN 1751-1871.
  Belgium: JN 6240-78.
  Bolivia: JL 2251-67.
  Brazil: JL 2451-67.
  Canada: JL 131-78.
  Chile: JL 2651-67.
  Colombia: JL 2851-67.
  Cuba: JL 1013-14.
  Denmark: JN 7328-68.
  Ecuador: JL 3051-67.
  France: JN 2411-17, JN 2761-2883.
  Germany. JN 3571-3698.
  Great Britain: JN 500-695.
  Greece: JN 5101-5135.
  Hawaii: JQ 6151-6157.
  Holland: JN 5871-5913.
  Hungary: JN 2115-43.
  Ireland: JN 1461-81.
  Italy: JN 5531-77.
  Japan: JQ 1651-57.
  Mexico: JL 1251-67.
  Norway: JN 7541-89.
  Paraguay. JL 3251-67.
  Peru: JL 3451-67.
  Philippines: JQ 1351-67.
  Porto Rico: JL 1053-4.
  Portugal: JN 8565-91.
  Prussia: JN 4551-99.
  Rumania: JN 9633-34.
  Russia: JN 6551-67.
  Scotland: JN 1261-82.
  Spain: JN 8293-8327.
  Sweden: JN 7911-33.
  Switzerland: JN 8845-65.
  Turkey: JN 9751-67.
  United States: JK 1001-1447.
    House: JK 1304-1447.
    Senate: JK 1151-1274.
    State legislatures: JK 2484-9500.
  Uruguay: JL 3651-67.

Legislatures—Continued.
Venezuela JL 3851–67.
Legitimation: JC 497.
Legitimism: JC 387.
Leibnitz. JX 2109–10.
Leon. JN 8129–31; JN 8138–40.
Letters of marque: JX 5241.
Letters rogatory: JX 6608.
Levi, Leone: JX 2545–6.
Lewis, G. C.: JC 223.
Lex romana: JC 116.L4.
Liberal American party: JK 2391.L37.
Liberal party (Belgium): JN 6371.L6.
Liberal party (England). JN 1129.L45.
Liberia
Foreign relations: JX 1121–30.
Gazette: J 9.L.
Government: JQ 3920–29.
Official documents: J 875.
Local government: JS 7799.
Liberty
Political rights and guaranties: JF 800–1075.
Theory JC 571–628.
By country: JK–JQ.
License to trade (in war): JX 5271.L4.
Lieber, Francis: JC 212; JX 2483.L6.
Liechtenstein: J 340; JN 2270–89.
Liége: JS 18; JS 6047.
Life, Right to: JC 583.
Liguria: JN 5256–59.
(*See also* Genoa.)
Lille: JS 18; JS 5021–29.
Limited monarchies
Administration: JF–JX.
Theory JC 401–08.
Lincoln, Nebr.: JS 13; JS 996.
Lippe
Government: JN 4320–4339.
Official documents: J 363.
Lipsius: JC 145.
Lisbon
Gazette: J 7.S7.
Municipal government: JS 6361–69.
Official documents: JS 31.
Liszt: JX 3415–3446.
Liverpool: JS 16; JS 3481–3500.
Lobbying: JK 1118, 2498.
Local (and municipal) government
By country:
Africa: JS 7531–7819.
Argentine Republic: JS 2301–18.
Australia: JS 8001–8329.
Local (and municipal) government.
By country—Continued.
Austria: JS 4501–4650.
Balkan states: JS 6901–50.
Belgium: JS 6001–47.
Bolivia JS 2351–70
Brazil: JS 2401–25.
British Guiana: JS 2573–74.
Canada JS 1701–1800
Central America JS 2145–2219.
Chile: JS 2451–78
China: JS 7351–65.
Colombia: JS 2501–20
Costa Rica: JS 2161–69.
Cuba: JS 2001–20.
Denmark: JS 6151–89.
Dutch Guiana. JS 2575–76.
Ecuador: JS 2551–70.
Finland. JS 6121–29.
France. JS 4801–5249.
French Guiana JS 2577–78.
Germany: JS 5301–5598.
Great Britain: JS 3001–4499.
Greece: JS 5601–5638.
Guatemala: JS 2171–79.
Haiti: JS 2051–52.
Hawaii: JS 8401–29.
Holland: JS 5928–95.
Honduras: JS 2181–89.
Hungary. JS 4061–95.
India: JS 7001–7189.
Ireland JS 4301–4449.
Italy: JS 5701–5919.
Jamaica JS 1861–68.
Japan: JS 7371–85.
Latin America: JS 2061–2770.
Mexico: JS 2101–2120.
Newfoundland: JS 1811–19.
Nicaragua: JS 2201–9.
Norway. JS 6201–35.
Panama JS 2211–19.
Paraguay. JS 2601–20.
Peru JS 2651–78
Philippines. JS 7301–35.
Poland: JS 6131–39.
Porto Rico: JS 2021–40.
Portugal: JS 6341–75.
Russia: JS 6051–6109.
Salvador: JS 2191–99.
Santo Domingo: JS 2055–56.
Spain: JS 6301–35.
Sweden: JS 6251–85.
Switzerland: JS 6401–6889.
United States: JS 300–1583.

Labor party
  England: JN 1129 L2
  United States JK 2361-65.
Labor representation committee
  Great Britain: JN 1129.L2.
Labra y Cadrana: JX 3007-8.
Labuan, *see* Straits Settlements
Lagos: J 8 B69, J 741; JQ 3061.
Lagthing JN 7561-9.
Laibach, Congress of (1821): JX 1363.
Lakes as boundaries
  International law: JX 4125.
Lampredi JX 2374-5.
Lancaster JS 13. JS 991.
Land ownership (international law): JX 6561-70.
Landkreis: JS 5421.
Landgemeinde: JS 5425.
Landsthing. JN 7251-8.
Language question
  General. JF 195.
  Canada JL 25.
Laos
  Government: JQ 950-59.
    Official documents: J. 641.
Lasson, Adolf: JX 2811-12.
Latin America: JL 950-79; JS 2061.
  Immigration: JV 7398.
Latvia: JN 6730-9.
Latin colonization: JV 281-91.
Lausanne. JS 6831-39.
Laveleye: JX 2687-8.
Law
  Lawmaking
    (*See* Legislation.)
  Law of special subjects
    (*See* name of subject.)
Law and international law, etc.: JX 1248.
Law and political science: JA 75.
Lawrence, T. J.: JX 2542-3.
Lawrence, W. B.: JX 2481-2.
Lawrence, Mass.: JS 13; JS 993.
League of nations. JX 1975.
Leeward Islands: J 5.B7; J 139; JL 640-649.
Legal theory of the state: JC 331.
Legates, ambassadors, etc.: JX 1691-2.
  Duties, etc.: JX 1665-82.
Legislation
  Congress
    United States: JK 1001.
  Direct legislation: JF 488-93.
  History: JF 411-16, 501.
Legislation—Continued.
  Legislative bodies: JF 501-637.
    Policy: JF 429-32.
  Treatises: JF 421-3, 511-33.
Legislative commissions: JK 2430.
Legislative powers. JF 441-83.
Legislative reference bureaus
  General: JF 527.
  United States: JK 1108.
    States: JK 2700 + (74)
Legislatures
  Argentine Republic: JL 2051-67.
  Australia: JQ 4051-67.
  Austria: JN 1751-1871.
  Belgium: JN 6240-78.
  Bolivia: JL 2251-67.
  Brazil: JL 2451-67.
  Canada JL 131-78.
  Chile: JL 2651-67.
  Colombia: JL 2851-67.
  Cuba: JL 1013-14.
  Denmark: JN 7228-68.
  Ecuador: JL 3051-67.
  France: JN 2411-17, JN 2761-2883.
  Germany: JN 3571-3698.
  Great Britain: JN 500-695.
  Greece: JN 5101-5135.
  Hawaii: JQ 6151-6157.
  Holland: JN 5871-5913.
  Hungary: JN 2115-43.
  Ireland: JN 1461-81.
  Italy: JN 5531-77.
  Japan: JQ 1651-57.
  Mexico: JL 1251-67.
  Norway: JN 7541-89.
  Paraguay. JL 3251-67.
  Peru: JL 3451-67.
  Philippines: JQ 1351-67.
  Porto Rico: JL 1053-4.
  Portugal: JN 8565-91.
  Prussia: JN 4551-99.
  Rumania: JN 9633-34.
  Russia: JN 6551-67.
  Scotland: JN 1261-82.
  Spain: JN 8293-8327.
  Sweden: JN 7911-33.
  Switzerland: JN 8845-65.
  Turkey: JN 9751-67.
  United States: JK 1001-1447.
    House: JK 1304-1447.
    Senate: JK 1151-1274.
    State legislatures: JK 2484-9500.
  Uruguay: JL 3651-67.

Legislatures—Continued.
Venezuela JL 3851-67.
Legitimation: JC 497.
Legitimism JC 387.
Leibnitz. JX 2109-10.
Leon JN 8129-31; JN 8138-40.
Letters of marque JX 5241.
Letters rogatory: JX 6608.
Levi, Leone: JX 2545-6.
Lewis, G. C.: JC 223.
Lex romana: JC 116.L4.
Liberal American party JK 2391.L37.
Liberal party (Belgium) JN 6371.L6.
Liberal party (England) JN 1129.L45.
Liberia
Foreign relations: JX 1121-30.
Gazette J 9.L.
Government JQ 3920-29.
Official documents: J 875.
Local government JS 7799.
Liberty
Political rights and guaranties: JF 800-1075.
Theory JC 571-628.
By country JK-JQ.
License to trade (in war): JX 5271.L4.
Lieber, Francis JC 212; JX 2483.L6.
Liechtenstein: J 340; JN 2270-89.
Liége JS 18; JS 6047.
Life, Right to: JC 583.
Liguria JN 5256-59.
(*See also* Genoa.)
Lille JS 18, JS 5021-29.
Limited monarchies
Administration JF-JX.
Theory JC 401-08.
Lincoln, Nebr. JS 13; JS 996.
Lippe
Government: JN 4320-4339.
Official documents: J 363.
Lipsius. JC 145.
Lisbon
Gazette: J 7.S7.
Municipal government: JS 6361-69.
Official documents: JS 31.
Liszt: JX 3445-3446
Liverpool: JS 16; JS 3481-3500.
Lobbying: JK 1118, 2498.
Local (and municipal) government
By country:
Africa: JS 7531-7819.
Argentine Republic: JS 2301-18.
Australia: JS 8001-8329.
Local (and municipal) government.
By country—Continued.
Austria JS 4501-4650.
Balkan states: JS 6901-50.
Belgium. JS 6001-47.
Bolivia JS 2351-70.
Brazil: JS 2401-25.
British Guiana: JS 2573-74.
Canada: JS 1701-1800
Central America: JS 2145-2219.
Chile: JS 2451-78.
China: JS 7351-65
Colombia: JS 2501-20.
Costa Rica: JS 2161-69.
Cuba JS 2001-20.
Denmark: JS 6151-89.
Dutch Guiana: JS 2575-76.
Ecuador: JS 2551-70.
Finland. JS 6121-29.
France. JS 4801-5249.
French Guiana JS 2577-78.
Germany: JS 5301-5598.
Great Britain. JS 3001-4499.
Greece: JS 5601-5638.
Guatemala: JS 2171-79.
Haiti. JS 2051-52.
Hawaii. JS 8401-29.
Holland. JS 5928-95.
Honduras: JS 2181-89.
Hungary. JS 4661-95.
India: JS 7001-7189.
Ireland JS 4301-4449.
Italy JS 5701-5919.
Jamaica. JS 1861-68.
Japan: JS 7371-85.
Latin America: JS 2061-2770.
Mexico: JS 2101-2120.
Newfoundland: JS 1811-19.
Nicaragua: JS 2201-9.
Norway. JS 6201-35.
Panama JS 2211-19.
Paraguay: JS 2601-20.
Peru. JS 2651-78.
Philippines: JS 7301-35.
Poland: JS 6131-39.
Porto Rico: JS 2021-40.
Portugal JS 6341-75.
Russia: JS 6051-6109.
Salvador: JS 2191-99.
Santo Domingo. JS 2055-56.
Spain: JS 6301-35.
Sweden: JS 6251-85.
Switzerland: JS 6401-6889.
United States: JS 300-1583.

Local (and municipal) government
By country—Continued.
Uruguay: JS 2701-20.
Venezuela: JS 2751-70.
West Indies: JS 1851-2059
Charters: JS 101.
Citizenship: JS 211.
Civic art: JS 93-99.
Civil service: JS 148-55.
Collections: JS 45-6.
Corruption: JS 231.
Dictionaries: JS 48.
Documents: JS 3-37.
Elections: JS 221-7.
Executive, mayor, etc.: JS 141-163.
Exhibitions: JS 43.
History: JS 55-67.
Judiciary: JS 185-8.
Legislative: JS 171-7.
Periodicals: JS 39-41.
Societies: JS 42.
Suffrage: JS 215.
Theory: JS 50-51.
Treatises: JS 75-99.
Local government, Nonmunicipal.
Boroughs, counties, townships: JS 261-267.
Province, canton, department: JS 251-257.
Treatises: JS 241-47.
General: JS 241.
Political: JS 244.
Social economic: JS 247.
United States
General: JS 408-425.
Counties: JS 411-14.
States: JS 451.
Townships: JS 418-21.
Village, country town: JS 271-85.
Local government board
Great Britain: JS 3145-9.
Loccenius: JX 2112-3.
Locke, John: JC 153.
Locoloco party: JK 2321-.
Locus regit actum: JX 6650.L8.
Lombardy: JN 5261-4.
(*See also* Milan, Venice.)
Lomonaco: JX 3545.L5.
London
As capital: JN 855.
Gazette: J 7.G6.
Municipal government: JS 3551-3711.
Official documents: JS 16.L7-
London, Declaration of, 1909: JX 5203 1909.
London conference, 1871: JX 1379.
London County Council: JS 3623-42.
Lopez Sanchez: JX 3017-8.
Lord mayor of London: JS 3661.
Lords, House of: JN 617-53.
Lorimer, James: JX 2548-9.
Los Angeles
Municipal government: JS 1001-1009.
Official documents: JS 13.
Louisiana
Government: JK 4700-99.
Official documents: J 87.L8-.
Immigration: JV 6979-85.
Documents: JV 6419 L1-.
Immigrants' guides: JV 6575.L5.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Louisville
Municipal government: JS 1021-40
Official documents: JS 13.
Lowell
Municipal government: JS 1051-59
Official documents: JS 13.
Lower Austria: J 314; JN 2041.A1-4.
Lower house
General: JF 601-37.
U. S. Congress: JK 1304-1447.
Other: JL-JQ.
Loyalty, allegiance, etc.
(*See* Allegiance.)
Lucerne (Canton)
Government: JN 9300-9339.
Official documents: J 428.
Local government: JS 6611-19.
Lucerne (City): JS 6621-29.
Lucinge: JC 155.
Lübeck
Government: JN 4340-4359.
Official documents: J 364.
Luther: JC 141.
Luxemburg (Grand duchy)
Emigration: JV 8175.
Extradition: JX 4345.L8.
Gazette: J 7.N5.
Government: JN 6380-99.
Official documents: J 395.
Local government: JS 6049.
Lynn
Municipal government: JS 5041-49.
Official documents: JS 13.
Lyons: JS 18; JS 5041-49.

M

Mably
International law: JX 2261-2
Political theory: JC 179
Macao
Gazette: J 8.P25
Government: JQ 1050-1059
Official documents: J 651.
Local government: JS 7241-49.
Machiavelli
International law: JX 2115-6.
Political science: JC 143.
Mackenzie: J 117; JL 460-479.
Mackintosh. JX 2552-3.
Macri JX 2894-5.
Madagascar: J 8 F5; J 791; JQ 3450-69
Madiedo: JX 3021-2
Madras
Gazette. J 8.B4.
Government: JQ 520-539.
Official documents: J 563.
Local government: JS 7081-89.
Madrid: J 7.S6; JS 16; JS 6321-29.
Magistrat, etc
Germany: JS 5439.
Magistrates, *see* Judiciary.
Magna Charta: JN 145-7, JN 151-5.
Maine, Sir Henry: JX 2555-6.
Maine
Government: JK 2800-99
Official documents: J 87.M2-.
Immigration JV 6987-9.
Documents: JV 6419.M2
Local government: JS 451
Documents: JS 3; JS 13.
Maire du palais: JN 2389.
Maîtres des requêtes: JN 2391.
Malay states
Gazette: J 8.B56.
Government: JQ 690-699.
Official documents J 615-16.
Local government: JS 7151-59.
Malta: J 8.B25; J 309; JN 1580-89.
Mamiani: JX 2897-8.
Manchester, Eng.: JS 16; JS 3731-50.
Manchester, N. H.: JS 13; JS 1085.
Manila: JS 7321-29.
Manitoba: J 109; JL 400-419; JS 5 B6; JS 1721.M3.
Manning: JX 2558-9.
Marches: JN 5281-84.
(*See also* Rome, Umbria)
Mare clausum
International law: JX 4423-5
Marianne Islands J 8 G65, J 981, JQ 6581.
Maritime law
International JX 4408-49
Private: JX 6311.
Maritime war: JX 5203-68
Mark (Territory): JS 5331
Primitive state JC 20-45
Village community: JC 41.
Marriage
International law: JX 4231 M3, 6428.
Marriage and the state. JF 817
Marseilles: JS 18; JS 5061-69
Marshall Islands: J 981; JQ 6589
Marsolius of Padua: JC 121
Martens, F. F.: JX 2951-2
Martens, G. F von: JX 2814-15.
Martial law: JF 1600, JK 343-355; JN 261, JN 3444; JX 4595
Martinique: J 160; JL 830-839
Maryland
Colonial government JK 99.
Immigration: JV 6991-7.
Documents: JV 6419 M3
Local government: JS 451
Documents: JS 3. JS 13
State government: JK 3800-99
Official documents: J 87 M3
Mashona
Government: JQ 2921.
Official documents: J 725
Massachusetts
Colonial government: JK 99.
Immigration: JV 7001-7
Documents: JV 6419 M4
Local government: JS 451.
Documents JS 3, JS 13
State government. JK 3100-99.
Official documents J 87.M4-.
Matabeleland
Government. JQ 2931
Official documents: J 725
Matriarchy: JC 20-45
Matzen: JX 2955-6.
Mauritania: J 775; JQ 3391.
Mauritius: J 8, B 695; J 758; JQ 3160-79.
Maxey: JX 3151-2.
Mayors, City
General: JS 141.
United States: JS 356.
Other: JS 1700+.

Mayotte Islands J 8.F52; J 791; JQ 3497.
Mecklenburg-Schwerin
Government: JN 4360–4379.
Official documents: J 365.
Mecklenburg-Strelitz
Government: JN 4380–4399.
Official documents: J 366
Mediation, International: JX 4475.
Mediatized states
International law: JX 4015.
Medieval state: JC 101–126.
Melbourne JS 37; JS 8281–89
Members of Congress: JK 1001–1447.
(*See* United States—Congress)
Memphis
Municipal government: JS 1091–99.
Official documents: JS 13
Merchant ships
Maritime law JX 4408–49, 6311.
Maritime war: JX 5203–68.
Mérignhac JX 3351–2
Merit system: JK 765.
Merthyr Tydfil JS 16, JS 4045.
Messages of the Presidents: J 80–82.
Mexico
Constitutional history: JL 1211–20.
Diplomatic service: JX 1731–2
Emigration and immigration: JV 7400–7410
Extradition: JX 4321.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 361–370.
Negotiations: JX 1516.
Gazette. J 4.
Government: JL 1200–1299.
Official documents: J 170–2.
Local government: JS 2101–43.
Mexico (City): JS 15; JS 2121–40.
Michel: JX 2701.M3.
Michigan
Government: JK 5800–99.
Official documents: J 87 M5–.
Immigration. JV 7009–11.
Local government. JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Middle classes and the state: JC 551.
Milan: JN 5261–64; JS 31; JS 5831–39.
(*See also* Lombardy, Venice)
Military colonies. JV 368.
Military expeditions: JX 5395.
Military government. JF 1800; JK 343–361, 2006–2011, JN 261, JV 423; JX 4594.
Military power of executives: JF 256.
Military service
International law: JX 4263.M6.
Suffrage, Suspension of: JF 935.
Miller, William G.: JX 2564 M5.
Milwaukee
Municipal government: JS 1111–19.
Official documents: JS 13.
Mines (Maritime war): JX 5244 M6.
Ministerial government
General: JF 331–41.
Local: JL–JQ.
Ministerial responsibility: JF 341.
Ministeriales: JC 116.
Ministries
General: JF 1501–7.
Foreign affairs: JX 1686–1894.
Belgium: JN 6205–8
Canada: JL 93–103.
Denmark: JN 7191–5.
France: JN 2681–2707.
Germany: JN 3501–15.
Great Britain: JN 401–5.
Greece, Modern: JN 5075.
Holland JN 5826–35.
Italy: JN 5491–4.
Japan: JQ 1642.
Norway: JN 7501–6.
Portugal: JN 8536–9.
Prussia: JN 4505–18.
Russia: JN 6542.
Spain: JN 8258–66.
Sweden: JN 7875–9.
Switzerland: JN 8812–19.
United States: JK 611.
Minneapolis
Municipal government: JS 1131–50.
Official documents: JS 13.
Minnesota
Government: JK 6100–99.
Official documents. J 87.M6.
Immigration: JV 7012–14.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Minorities, Representation of
General: JF 1061–1063.
Special: JK–JQ.
Minors
International law: JX 6424.
Miquelon: J3.F7; J 161; JL 840.
"Mirrors for magistrates:" JC 393.
Missi dominici: JC 116.
Missionaries and colonization: JV 321.

Mississippi
Government: JK 4600-99.
Official documents· J 87.M7–.
Immigration: JV 7016-18.
Local government JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Missouri
Government: JK 5400-99.
Official documents J 87.M8–.
Immigration· JV 7019-21.
Documents: JV 6419.M3.
Local government· JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Mobile: JS 13; JS 1155.
Modena: JN 5271-74.
Modern state: JC 131-273.
Mohammedan state: JC 47, 49.
Moldavia: JN 9620-9639.
Molloy. JX 2118-9.
Monaco
Foreign relations JX 895.
Gazette· J 7, F 7.
Government· JN 3130-49.
Official documents: J 345.
Monarchy
Absolute: JC 375-93.
Constitutional (Limited)
Administration. JF-JX.
Theory: JC 401-08.
Monroe doctrine JX 1425.
Montana
Government: JK 7300-99.
Official documents: J 87.M9–.
Immigration: JV 7023-5.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Montenegro
Constitutional history: JN 9612-3.
Emigration: JV 8310-19.
Foreign relations
Documents· JX 861-70.
Negotiations: JX 1565.
Gazette. J 7.T5.
Government: JN 9610-19.
Official documents: J 453.
Local government: JS 6911-19.
Montesquieu
International law: JX 2271-2.
Political science: JC 179.
Montreal
Municipal government: JS 1761.
Official documents: JS 14.M8–
Morality and the state JC 516.
Moratorium JX 5271.M6.
Moravia J 324; JN 2041, 2229.
Moreira de Almeida JX 3027.M6.
Morelli. JX 2388.M8.
Morello JX 2904-5.
Morocco· J 9.M6; J 881; JQ 3940-49; JS 7809; JX 1131-40.
Moscow JS 31, JS 6081-89.
Moser, F. C : JX 2328-9.
Moser, J. J · JX 2332-3.
Mountains as boundaries
International law JX 4118.
Mozo: JX 3028-9.
Mugwumps JK 2272.
Mulford JC 213
Munich: JS 19; JS 5571-79.
Municipal buildings JS 201-3.
United States JS 205.
Other countries JS 208.
Municipal corruption
General JS 231.
Great Britain JS 3225-9.
United States JS 401-3.
Municipal courts
General JS 185-188.
Great Britain JS 3195-3199
United States JS 381-385.
Municipal elections
General· JS 221-27
Great Britian JS 3215-21.
United States: JS 395-99
Municipal government: JS.
(*See also* Local government.)
Municipal home rule
Great Britain· JS 3131-7
United States· JS 348-9
Municipal reform (U. S.) JS 345.
Munitions of war
Exportation of: JX 5390.
Muriel JX 2388.M8.
Mysore: J 567; JQ 620 M8.

N

Naples: JN 5286-89; JS 31; JS 5851-59.
(*See also* Sicily.)
Naples and Sicily, Kingdom of. JN 5433.
Nashville
Municipal government: JS 1161-69.
Official documents: JS 13.
Natal
Extradition: JX 4371.N3.
Gazette. J 8. B 7.

Natal—Continued.
Government: JQ 2200–99.
Official documents. J 711
Immigration JV 8920.
Local government: JS 7571–85
Documents JS 9.N2.
Nation and nationalism
International law: JX 4203–4399
Internationalism: JC 362
Political theory: JC 311–23.
National holidays: JC 345–7
U. S : JK 1761.
National honor: JX 1977.
Nationalism. JC 311.
Nationality and alienage: JX 4203–4399.
Nationalrath (Switzerland): JN 8862–65.
Native races and colonization: JV 305–17.
Natural rights. JC 571–609
Naturalization
International law, etc : JX 4216.
Theory: JF 811.
Practice: JK–JQ; JV 6258
U. S : JK 1800–39
Naval warfare
International law: JX 5203–68.
Navarre: JN 8132–34.
Navigation laws, International: JX 4431.
*Nebraska*
Government: JK 6600–99.
Official documents: J 87.N2–
Immigration: JV 7027–9.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Negotiable instruments
International law: JX 6288–9.
Negri Sembilan: J 8.B564. JQ 699.N4.
Negro as citizen: JK 1781–3.
Politics: JK 2275.N4.
Suffrage: JK 1923–9.
Netherlands: JN 5703–5999.
(For special topics *see* Belgium; Holland )
Neuchâtel
Government: JN 9320–9339
Official documents: J 429.
Local government: JS 6631–49.
Neumann: JX 2817–8.
Neutrality
Infractions. JX 5391–95.
International law: JX 5355–95
Ports: JX 5239.
Property, trade: JX 5316.
Neutralized states
International law: JX 4031–3.
Nevada
Government: JK 8500–99.
Official documents: J 87.N3–
Immigration: JV 7031–3.
Local government: JS 451
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
New Bedford: JS 13; JS 1193.
New Brunswick
Government: JL 340–359.
Official documents: J 105.
Local government: JS 4 B6; JS 1721.N3
New Caledonia: J 8.F7; J 971; JQ 6401
New Guinea: J 8 B94; J 8.G6; J 904; J 981, JQ 6311; JQ 6500–19.
New Hampshire
Colonial government: JK 99.
Immigration: JV 7034–6.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3; JS 13.
State government. JK 2900–99
Official documents: J 87.N4.
New Haven
Municipal government: JS 1195
Official documents: JS 13.
New Jersey
Colonial government: JK 92.
Immigration: JV 7037–9.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3; JS 13.
State government: JK 3500–99.
Official documents: J 87.N5–
New Mexico
Government: JK 8000–99.
Official documents: J 87 N6–
Immigration: JV 7041–3.
Documents: JV 6119.N6.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3; JS 13.
New Orleans
Immigration: JV 6982–6984.
Municipal government: JS 1201–49
Official documents: JS 13.
New South Wales: J 8.B82; J 911; JQ 4500–99, JS 8141–48; JV 9200–69
New York (city)
Immigration: JV 7048–50.
Municipal government: JS 1221–40
Official documents: JS 13.
New York (state)
Colonial government: JK 99.

New York (state)—Continued.
Immigration: JV 7045-51.
Documents: JV 6419.N7.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
State government: JK 3400-99.
Official documents. J 87.N5.
New Zealand: J 8.B96, J 941, JQ 5800-99, JS 8221-28; JV 9260-69; JX 4391.
Newark: JS 13; JS 1242.
Newfoundland
Gazette. J 2.N
Government: JL 540-559.
Official documents: J 125.
Local government: JS 1811-19.
Newfoundland fisheries question. JX 238 N6-69.
Neyron: JX 2274-5.
Nicaragua
Constitutional history JL 1602-6.
Diplomatic service: JX 1741.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 421-30.
Negotiations: JX 1521.
Gazette: J 5.
Government: JL 1600-19.
Official documents: J 183.
Immigration: JV 7426.
Local government: JS 2201-09.
Nicaragua canal: JX 1400.
Nigeria: J 8 B71; J 745; JQ 3080-3109.
Nobility and the state: JC 546.
Aristocratic state: JC 411-17.
Nominations to office: JF 2081.
United States: JK 2053-96.
Non-suability of the state: JK 371.S8.
Noninterference
International law, etc.: JX 4071-7.
Norfolk, Va : JS 13; JS 1245.
North Atlantic coast fisheries question: JX 238.N6-69.
North Australia: JQ 4640-59.
North Carolina
Colonial government: JK 99.
Immigration: JV 7053-55.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3; JS 13.
State government: JK 4100-99.
Official documents: J 87-N8.
North Dakota
Government: JK 6400-99.
Official documents: J 87.N9.
Immigration: JV 7057-9.
North Dakota—Continued.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13
North German Confederation. JN 3351-83.
Northeastern fisheries question JX 238.N6-69
Northwest Frontier Province, India: J 571, JQ 620.N6
Northwest Provinces, Canada
Government: JL 460-479
Official documents J 112-122
Local government JS 4, 1721
Norway
Civil service: JN 7511-28.
Citizenship: JN 7615-21.
Constitutional history: JN 7415-71.
Crown. JN 7481-91.
Diplomatic service: JX 1815-16
Elections: JN 7651-81.
Emigration and immigration: JV 8210-8219.
Into United States. JV 6730-9
Extradition. JX 4345.N8.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 791-800
Negotiations: JX 1559
Gazette: J 7.S4.
Government
Administration JN 7481-7605
Annuals: JN 7403.
Collections: JN 7409
Compends: JN 7463.
Official documents: J 405
Periodicals: JN 7401.
Treatises: JN 7461, 7519
Judiciary: JN 7601-5.
Local government: JS 6201-35.
Official documents: JS 7, JS 31.
Ministry: JN 7501-6.
Naturalization: JN 7631-5
Political parties: JN 7691.
Storthing: JN 7541-89.
Suffrage: JN 7641-5.
Norwich, Eng.: JS 16; JS 3781-89.
Notables, Assemblies of: JN 2411-29.
Notaires: JN 2431.
Nottingham, Eng.: JS 16; JS 3801-20.
Nova Scotia
Government: JL 300-319
Official documents: J 104
Local government. JS 4.B6, JS 1721.N6.
Nullification: JK 310-25.
Nuremberg: JS 5585.

Nyasaland J 8.B715; J 728· JQ 2941.
Nys: JX 2702-3

O

Obstruction, Parliamentary: JF 519.
Occupation, Belligerent: JX 5003.
Oceania JQ 6000-6651.
Odelsthing JN 7581-9.
Offenses, Impeachable
United States. JK 446
Office, Eligibility to
General· JF 823
United States: JK 1839.
Other: JL-JQ
Office holding (U. S. Civil service): JK 731-61.
Official documents
Collected serial documents: J.
Gazettes: J 1-9
Local government: JS 1-37.
Other with country, by subject: JF-JX.
United States: J 1-99
State: J 86-99.
Ohio
Government: JK 5500-99.
Official documents: J 87.O3.
Immigration: JV 7061-3.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Oklahoma
Government: JK 7100-99.
Official documents: J 87.O5.
Immigration: JV 7065-7
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, J 13.
Oldenburg
Government: JN 4400-4419.
Official documents: J 367
Oléron, Laws of: JX 2047.
Oligarchy
Political theory: JC 419.
Olivart: JX 3034-5.
Olivi: JX 2910.O7.
Olmeda y Leon: JX 2388.O5.
Omaha: JS 13; JS 1251.
Ompteda: JX 2335-6.
Ontario: JL 260-279; JS 4, 1721.
Open sea
ernational law, etc.: JX 4423-[illegible]
nheim, H. B: JX 2821-2.
nheim, L.: JX 3264-5.
Orange Free State
Government: JQ 2350-2369.
Official documents: J 713.
Local government: JS 7591-7605.
Orange River Colony
Gazette: J 8 B72.
Government: JQ 2400-2499.
Official documents: J 715.
Immigration: JV 8940-49.
Local government: JS 7591-7605
Orders, Standing (Parliamentary procedure): JN 591.
Lords: JN 644; JN 651.
Commons: JN 685; JN 691.
Oregon
Government: JK 9000-99.
Official documents: J 87.O7.
Immigration: JV 7070-2.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Oriental immigration into U. S.: JV 6880-91.
Oriental state: JC 47-50.
Ortega y Cotes: JX 2388.O7.
Ottawa
Municipal government: JS 1766.
Official documents: JS 14.O-.
Ottoman Empire: JN 9700-90.
Oudh, *see* United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

P

Pacific blockade: JX 4494.
Pacific states (U. S.): JK 8400.
Pacifism: JX 1901-1995.
(*See* International arbitration.)
Padrone systems: JV 6535.
Pahang: J 615; JQ 699; JS 7159.
Paine, Thomas: JC 176-8.
Palau Islands: J 8 G65; J 981; JQ 6591.
Palestine: J 693.P2-3; JQ 7825.P3.
Pan-Americanism: F 1418.
Panama
Constitutional history: JL 1642-6
Emigration and immigration: JV 7429.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 431-440.
Negotiations: JX 1522.
Gazette: J 5.P3.
Government: JL 1640-59.
Official documents: J 184.
Local government: JS 2211-19.
Panama canal: JX 1398.

Panama Canal Zone
Emigration and immigration: JV 7432
Government. JL 1670-79
Documents: J 184-5
Panama congress, 1826: F 1404.
Pando. JX 3038-9.
Papal States: JN 5431; JX 1552.
Papua, *see* New Guinea.
Paraguay
Constitutional history: JL 3211-20
Diplomatic service JX 1773-4.
Emigration and immigration: JV 7500-9.
Foreign relations
Documents. JX 581-90.
Negotiations JX 1538.
Gazette. J 6.P3.
Government JL 3200.
Official documents. J 235.
Local government JS 2601-20.
Pardoning power
General: JF 265.
United States, President: JK 584.
Parent and child
International law. JX 6433.
Paris
As capital: JN 2755.
Gazette: J 7.F3.
Municipal government: JS 5101-99.
Official documents JS 18.
Paris, Treaty of (1856): JX 1367.
Parish JS 261-7.
*Parlements*: JN 2421-2429.
*Parlement de Paris:* JN 2428.
Other JN 2429.
Parliaments, legislative assemblies, etc.
General. JF.
Special JK-JQ.
(*See* under names of countries.)
History JF 501.
Lower house: JF 601-707.
Treatises JF 511-33.
Upper house: JF 541-67.
Parliamentary commissions: JF 533.
Parliamentary interpellation: JF 481.
Parliamentary obstruction: JF 519.
Parliamentary procedure, *see* Procedure, Legislative.
Parliamentary rules: JF 515-18.
Parma JN 5271-74.
Particularism: JC 313.
Parties, Political
(*See* Political parties.)
Partition of states
International law: JX 4055-4061
Passports
International law: JX 4251-3.
Paternalism JC 507
Paterson, N. J JS 13; JS 1253.
Patriarchy JC 20-15.
Patriotism JC 329.
United States JK 1759.
Patronage, Political (Spoils system)
United States: JK 731-61.
Pauper aliens: JV 6238-45.
Exclusion tests JV 6286
Pawtucket JS 13, JS 1255.
Peace, International JX 1901-1995.
Peace, Treaties of
International law JX 5181.
Peace literature JX 1937-53.
Peasantry JC 556.
Peckius JX 2125-6.
Pelew Islands, *see* Palau Islands.
Penal colonies JV 373.
Pennsylvania
Colonial government: JK 99.
Immigration JV 7075-81.
Local government JS 451
Documents JS 3, JS 13.
State government JK 3600-99.
Official documents J 87.P4.
Pensions (Civil service)
General works. JF 1761.
Local
Belgium: JN 6235.
Denmark. JN 7223.
France JN 2748.
Germany: JN 3565.
Great Britain: JN 445.
Holland JN 5861.
Italy: JN 5526.
Norway: JN 7528.
Portugal JN 8559.
Prussia JN 4548.
Spain: JN 8289.
Sweden JN 7906.
Switzerland JN 8839.
United States: JK 791.
People's party JK 2371-75.
Peoria JS 13, JS 1258.
Perak J 8.B57, J 618; JQ 710-719.
Pérez Gomar: JX 3010.P4.
Perim, *see* Aden, etc.

Persia
Emigration: JV 8741.
Gazette J 9.P.
Government: JQ 1780–89.
Official documents: J 688.
Local government: JS 7461–75.
Persian Gulf, *see* Aden, etc.
Pertile: JX 2914–5.
Peru
Constitutional history: JL 3411–20.
Diplomatic service: JX 1775–6.
Emigration and immigration: JV 7510–7519.
Extradition: JX 4335.P5.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 591–600.
Negotiations: JX 1539.
Gazette. J 6.P5.
Government: JL 3400–99.
Official documents: J 241.
Local government: JS 2651–78.
Petition, Right of: JC 609.
United States: JK 1731.
Other countries: JL–JQ.
Petrograd
Municipal government: JS 6101–9.
Official documents: JS 31.P4–43
Philadelphia
Immigration: JV 7078–7080.
Municipal government: JS 1261–80.
Official documents: JS 13.
Philippine annexation: JX 1426.
Philippine Islands (under Spain)
Government: JQ 1250–1269.
Official documents: J 661.
Immigration: JV 8683.
Local government: JS 7301–35.
Philippine Islands (under United States)
Gazette: J 8.A3–4.
Government: JQ 1300–99.
Official documents: J 662.
Immigration: JV 8685.
Local government: JS 7301–35.
Naturalization: JQ 1386.
Phillimore: JX 2565–6.
Phœnicia, Ancient
Colonies: JV 81.
Piadi, National Assembly at (Greece): JN 5035–38.
Piédelièvre: JX 2714–5.
Piedmont: JN 5251–54.
(*See also* Savoy.)
Pierantoni. JX 2917–8.
Pinheiro-Ferreira: JX 3041–2.
Pious fund cases: JX 238.P5–6.
Piracy
International law, etc.: JX 4444–6.
Pittsburgh
Municipal government: JS 1291–1310
Official documents: JS 13.
Platforms, Political
United States: JK 2255.
(*See also* names of individual parties.)
Other countries: JL–JQ.
Plato: JC 71.
Plebiscite: JC 55.P7; JX 4054.
Plenipotentiaries, ambassadors, etc.: JX 1691–2.
Duties, etc.: JX 1665–82.
Pliny: JC 81.
Plural vote: JF 1023.
Pölitz: JX 2824.P7.
Poland
Emigration and immigration: JV 8195
Into United States: JV 6840–9.
Government: JN 6750–69.
Official documents: J 399.
Local government: JS 6131–39.
Police power of national government
UnitedStates: JK 371.P7–8.
Political assessments
Civil service
United States: JK 761.
Political clubs: JF 2101.
United States: JK 2279.
Civic leagues: JS 300.+
Political corruption.
General: JF 2011–2111.
United States: JK 2241–46.
(*See also* Corrupt practices.)
Political parties
General works: JF 2011–2111.
Great Britain: JN 1111–29.
United States: JK 2251–2391.
Colonial period: JK 101–103.
Other countries: JL–JQ.
Political parties and suffrage
United States: JK 2251–2391.
Political reform: JK 1751.
Political rights
(*See* Rights, Civil.)
Political science
Biography: JA 92–98.
Collections: JA 36–49.
Colonization: JV.
Congresses: JA 35.

Political science—Continued.
Encyclopedias: JA 61–64.
Government and politics: JF–JQ.
History: JA 81–84.
Immigration: JV.
International law: JX.
Local government: JS.
Periodicals: JA 1–34.
Societies: JA 28–34.
Teaching: JA 86–9.
Theory: JC; JA 71–9.
Treatises: JA 66–9.
Yearbooks: JA 50–59.
Political science and
Art: JA 80.
Economics: JA 77.
Ethics: JA 79.
History: JA 78.
International law: JX 1250.
Law: JA 75.
Literature: JA 80.
Science: JA 80.
Sociology: JA 76.
Political theory
United States: JC 176–8, 211–6, 251–2.
Poll lists (elections): JK 2174.
Polson: JX 2572–3.
Pomeroy: JX 2483.P7.
Pondicherry
Gazette: J 8.F2.
Government: JQ 960–9.
Official documents: J 638.
Popular government: JF 223.
Population and immigration: JV 6205.
Populist party: JK 2371–75.
Portland (Me.)
Municipal government: JS 1315.
Official documents: JS 13.
Portland (Oreg.)
Municipal government: JS 1318.
Official documents: JS 13.
Porto Rico
Emigration and immigration: JV 7380–89.
Gazette: J 3.A4.
Government: JL 1040–59.
Official documents: J 164–65.
Local government: JS 2021–40.
Ports, Neutral
International law: JX 5239.
Portsmouth, Eng.: JS 16; JS 3841–60.
Portugal
Citizenship: JN 8605–8.
Civil Service: JN 8545–59.
Colonies and colonial question JV 4200–99.
Documents: JV 33.P8.
Constitutional history: JN 8436–8515.
Cortes: JN 8565–91.
Crown: JN 8521–31.
Diplomatic service: JX 1821–2.
Elections: JN 8623–41.
Emigration and immigration: JV 8260–8269.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 821–30.
Negotiations: JX 1562.
Gazette: J 7.S7.
Government
Administration: JN 8521–8599.
Annuals: JN 8423.
Collections: JN 8427.
Official documents: J 411.
Periodicals: JN 8421.
Treatises: JN 8509–11.
Judiciary: JN 8595–9.
Local government: JS 6341–75.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
Ministry: JN 8536–9.
Naturalization: JN 8611–13.
Political parties: JN 8651.
Suffrage: JN 8616–19.
Portuguese Asia: J 8.P2; J 651; JQ 1050–59; JS 7241–49.
Posen: JS 5587.
Postliminium
International law: JX 5187.
Power, Balance of: JX 1318.
Pradier-Fodéré: JX 2725–6.
Pragmatic sanction: JN 1625.
Prague: JS 31; JS 4611–19.
Precedence, Diplomatic: JX 1678–9; JX 4081.
Précis writing
Great Britain: JN 435.P7.
United States: JK 717.P7.
Prerogatives
General
Executive, royal: JF 305.
Judicial: JF 711.
Parliamentary: JF 545, 611.
By countries: JK–JQ.

Prescription: JX 6650.P8.
President (U. S ): JK 511–606.
Election: JK 524–529.
Impeachment: JK 593–595.
Inauguration: JK 536–540.
Messages: J 80–82; JX 234.
Nomination: JK 521.
Powers: JK 558–583.
Salary JK 771, 779.
Term of office: JK 550.
President and Congress
United States. JK 585–603.
Presidential elections
United States: JK 524–9.
Presidents, Powers and duties of
General JF 251–314
United States: JK 511–606.
Press relations, publicity, etc. (United States government departments, etc.). JK 849.
Prevosts· JN 2398.
Price, Richard: JC 176.
Priestley, Joseph: JC 176.
Primaries JF 1095.
United States· JK 2071–5.
Primitive state: JC 20–45.
Prince Edward Island
Government: JL 380–399.
Official documents. J 106.
Local government: JS 4.B61; JS 1721.P7.
Prince of Wales (Constitutional status): JN 331–85.
Princes, Education of: JC 393.
Prisoners of war
Hostages: JX 5143.
International law: JX 5141.
Privateers and letters of marque
International law: JX 5241.
Privileges, Executive, royal, etc.: JF 305. (*See* Prerogative.)
Privy chamber: JN 371–4.
Privy council: JN 378–81.
Privy purse: JN 365–8.
Prize law, Maritime· JX 5245–66.
Procedure, Judicial
General. JF 715
International law(Private): JX 6601–50.
United States. JK 1555–1556.
Procedure, Legislative
General works: JF 513–538.
Argentine Republic: JL 2059; 2062; 2064.
Procedure, Legislative—Continued.
Australia: JQ 4059; 4062; 4064.
Austria: JN 1779; 1797–9; 1828–9. 1859–1870.
Belgium: JN 6245; 6278.
Bolivia: JL 2259, 2262; 2264.
Brazil: JL 2459; 2462, 2464.
Canada: JL 148.
Chile: JL 2659; 2662; 2664.
Colombia: JL 2859, 2862; 2864.
Cuba: JL 1013.
Denmark: JN 7258; 7268.
Ecuador. JL 3059, 3062; 3064.
France: JN 2115, 2851–5, 2879–83.
Germany: JN 3614–15, 3661–6; 3693–8.
Great Britain
General. JN 591–608.
Commons: JN 682–695.
Lords. JN 643–653.
Greece: JN 5131–5135.
Holland: JN 5895–7; 5911–13.
Hungary: JN 2143.
Italy: JN 5557–62, 5573–5577.
Japan: JQ 1659· 1662, 1664.
Mexico: JL 1213.
Norway: JN 7569; 7589.
Paraguay: JL 3259, 3262, 3264.
Peru: JL 3459; 3462; 3464.
Portugal· JN 8581; 8591.
Prussia: JN 4575; 4587–9; 4597–9.
Spain: JN 8315; 8327.
Sweden: JN 7925; 7933.
Switzerland: JN 8859; 8865.
United States
Congress (General): JK 1091–1128.
House: JK 1304; 1436–47.
Senate: JK 1151; 1266–74.
Uruguay: JL 3659; 3662; 3664.
Venezuela: JL 3859; 3862; 3864.
Prohibition party: JK 2381–5.
Proletariate and the state: JC 556.
Promotions (civil service)
United States: JK 767–8.
Property
Aliens: JX 6561–70.
In war JX 5272–5326.
Private international law· JX 6561–70.
Right to: JC 605.
State control of: JX 4185.
Suffrage and: JF 871.
Proportional representation: JF 1071–1075.

Prorogation and dissolution of legislative bodies
General. JF 513.
By countries: JL–JQ.
Protectorates: JV 355.
International law, etc., JX 4021–3.
Proudhon· JX 2728–9.
Providence, R. I.: JS 13; JS 1321–29
Provincial governments. JS 251–57
Provinz (Germany): JS 5417.
Prussia
Abgeordnetenhaus: JN 4591–99.
Citizenship: JN 4623–25.
Civil service: JN 4525–48.
Constitutional history· JN 4431–83.
Early· JN 4441.
Medieval: JN 4443.
Modern: JN 4445–59.
Treatises: JN 4431; JN 4471–72.
Crown: JN 4485–99.
Elections: JN 4653–77.
Government: JN 4484–4685.
Annuals: JN 4423.
Collections: JN 4425.
Encyclopedias: JN 4429.
Official documents: J 368.J7.
Periodicals: JN 4421.
Herrenhaus· JN 4581–89.
Judiciary: JN 4607–13.
Local government: JS 5471.P5.
Official documents· JS 7; JS 19.
Ministry: JN 4505–18.
Naturalization: JN 4633–35.
Parliament: JN 4551–99.
Parties· JN 4683–85
Suffrage: JN 4643–48.
Psychology, Juridical: JF 705
Public buildings, *see* Government buildings.
Public defenders: JK 1548.P8.
Public documents
(*See* Official documents: J.)
Public hygiene and the state: JC 526.
Public safety departments (U. S.): JS 13
Publicity of appointments: JK 753.
Publicity of campaign expenditures· JK 1997.
Pufendorf
International law: JX 2131–9.
Political science: JC 156.
Punjab
Gazette: J 8.B44.
Punjab—Continued.
Government: JQ 560–579.
Official documents· J 581
Purchasing, Government (U. S.) JK 1673.

## Q.

Qualifications for office (U. S.)· JK 431.
Quaritsch JX 2824.Q3.
Quarter sessions (English courts) JN 783.
Quebec (city)
Municipal government JS 1771.Q–.
Official documents: JS 13.
Quebec (province)
Government JL 240–259.
Official documents J 107.
Local government· JS 5.B6, JS 1721.Q8.
Queensland
Gazette: J 8.B84.
Government JQ 4700–99.
Official documents. J 916.
Immigration. JV 9210–19.
Local government JS 8151–58.

## R.

Races and colonization: JV 266–91.
Rachel: JX 2141–2.
Radical party (England)· JN 1129.R19–.
Railways in war
International law: JX 5135 R3, 5701.
Rajputana: J 8.B45; J 585, JQ 620.R2.
Rastadt, Congress of JX 1346
Rayneval, *see* Gérard de Rayneval.
Reading: JS 13; JS 1335.
Recall: JF 223; JK 448–449, 2475; JS 344.R4.
Recall of judges JK 1533.
Reciprocity treaties HF 1721–1733.
Recognition (International law)
Belligerency: JX 4574.
Sovereignty: JX 4044.
Recours pour excès de pouvoir: JS 4899.
Referendum, initiative, etc.: JF 491–3.
Reform Bill (English, 1832) JN 218.
Reform Bill (English, 1866–7) JN 219.
Regency
General theory: JF 314.
Constitutional history· JL–JQ.
Regierungs-Bezirk: JS 5419.
Registration (Elections)
United States: JK 2164–74.

Prescription· JX 6650.P8.
President (U. S ). JK 511–606.
Election: JK 524–529.
Impeachment: JK 593–595.
Inauguration: JK 536–540.
Messages· J 80–82; JX 234.
Nomination: JK 521.
Powers: JK 558–583.
Salary· JK 771, 779.
Term of office: JK 550.
President and Congress
United States. JK 585–603.
Presidential elections
United States: JK 524–9.
Presidents, Powers and duties of
General: JF 251–314.
United States: JK 511–606.
Press relations, publicity, etc. (United States government departments, etc.) JK 849.
Prevosts JN 2398.
Price, Richard: JC 176.
Priestley, Joseph: JC 176.
Primaries· JF 1095.
United States· JK 2071–5.
Primitive state: JC 20–45.
Prince Edward Island
Government: JL 380–399.
Official documents: J 106.
Local government: JS 4.B61; JS 1721.P7.
Prince of Wales (Constitutional status)· JN 331–85.
Princes, Education of. JC 393.
Prisoners of war
Hostages: JX 5143.
International law: JX 5141.
Privateers and letters of marque
International law: JX 5241.
Privileges, Executive, royal, etc.: JF 305. (*See* Prerogative.)
Privy chamber: JN 371–4.
Privy council: JN 378–81.
Privy purse: JN 365–8.
Prize law, Maritime: JX 5245–66.
Procedure, Judicial
General: JF 715.
International law(Private): JX 6601–50.
United States: JK 1555–1556.
Procedure, Legislative
General works: JF 513–538.
Argentine Republic: JL 2059; 2062; 2064.
Procedure, Legislative—Continued.
Australia: JQ 4059; 4062; 4064.
Austria. JN 1779; 1797–9; 1828–9. 1850–1870.
Belgium: JN 6245; 6278.
Bolivia: JL 2259; 2262; 2264.
Brazil: JL 2459; 2462; 2464.
Canada: JL 148.
Chile: JL 2659; 2662, 2664.
Colombia: JL 2859; 2862; 2864.
Cuba: JL 1013.
Denmark: JN 7258, 7268.
Ecuador. JL 3059; 3062; 3064.
France: JN 2115; 2851–5, 2879–83.
Germany· JN 3614–15; 3661–6; 3693–8
Great Britain
General: JN 591–608.
Commons: JN 682–695.
Lords. JN 643–653.
Greece: JN 5131–5135.
Holland: JN 5895–7; 5911–13.
Hungary: JN 2143.
Italy: JN 5557–62; 5573–5577.
Japan: JQ 1659· 1662, 1664.
Mexico: JL 1213.
Norway· JN 7569; 7589.
Paraguay: JL 3259; 3262, 3264.
Peru: JL 3459; 3462; 3464.
Portugal· JN 8581; 8591.
Prussia: JN 4575; 4587–9; 4597–9.
Spain: JN 8315; 8327.
Sweden: JN 7925; 7933.
Switzerland: JN 8859; 8865.
United States
Congress (General): JK 1091–1128.
House: JK 1304; 1436–47.
Senate: JK 1151; 1260–74.
Uruguay: JL 3659; 3662; 3664.
Venezuela. JL 3859; 3862; 3864.
Prohibition party: JK 2381–5.
Proletariate and the state: JC 556.
Promotions (civil service)
United States: JK 767–8.
Property
Aliens: JX 6561–70.
In war JX 5272–5326.
Private international law: JX 6561–70.
Right to: JC 605.
State control of. JX 4185.
Suffrage and: JF 871.
Proportional representation: JF 1071–1075.

Prorogation and dissolution of legislative bodies
General: JF 513.
By countries: JL–JQ.
Protectorates: JV 355.
International law, etc.; JX 4021–3.
Proudhon: JX 2728–9.
Providence, R. I.: JS 13; JS 1321–29.
Provincial governments· JS 251–57.
Provinz (Germany): JS 5417.
Prussia
Abgeordnetenhaus: JN 4591–99.
Citizenship: JN 4623–25.
Civil service: JN 4525–48.
Constitutional history: JN 4431–83.
Early: JN 4441.
Medieval: JN 4443.
Modern: JN 4445–59.
Treatises: JN 4431; JN 4471–72.
Crown: JN 4485–99.
Elections: JN 4653–77.
Government: JN 4484–4685.
Annuals: JN 4423.
Collections: JN 4425.
Encyclopedias: JN 4429.
Official documents· J 368.J7.
Periodicals: JN 4421.
Herrenhaus: JN 4581–89.
Judiciary: JN 4607–13.
Local government: JS 5471.P5.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 19.
Ministry: JN 4505–18.
Naturalization: JN 4633–35.
Parliament: JN 4551–99.
Parties: JN 4683–85.
Suffrage: JN 4643–48.
Psychology, Juridical: JF 705.
Public buildings, *see* Government buildings.
Public defenders: JK 1548.P8.
Public documents
(*See* Official documents: J.)
Public hygiene and the state: JC 526.
Public safety departments (U. S.): JS 13.
Publicity of appointments: JK 753.
Publicity of campaign expenditures· JK 1997.
Pufendorf
International law: JX 2131–9.
Political science: JC 156.
Punjab
Gazette: J 8.B44.
Punjab—Continued.
Government: JQ 560–579.
Official documents· J 581.
Purchasing, Government (U. S.)· JK 1673.

## Q.

Qualifications for office (U. S.)· JK 431.
Quaritsch· JX 2824.Q3.
Quarter sessions (English courts): JN 783.
Quebec (city)
Municipal government. JS 1771.Q–.
Official documents. JS 13.
Quebec (province)
Government: JL 240–259.
Official documents J 107.
Local government: JS 5.B6, JS 1721.Q8.
Queensland
Gazette: J 8.B84.
Government JQ 4700–99.
Official documents: J 916.
Immigration JV 9210–19.
Local government JS 8151–58.

## R.

Races and colonization: JV 266–91.
Rachel: JX 2141–2.
Radical party (England)· JN 1129.R19–.
Railways in war
International law. JX 5135.R3, 5701.
Rajputana: J 8.B45; J 585; JQ 620.R2.
Rastadt, Congress of· JX 1346
Rayneval, *see* Gérard de Rayneval.
Reading JS 13; JS 1335.
Recall: JF 223; JK 448–449, 2475; JS 344.R4.
Recall of judges· JK 1533.
Reciprocity treaties· HF 1721–1733.
Recognition (International law)
Belligerency: JX 4574.
Sovereignty: JX 4044.
Recours pour excès de pouvoir: JS 4899.
Referendum, initiative, etc.: JF 491–3.
Reform Bill (English, 1832): JN 218.
Reform Bill (English, 1866–7): JN 219.
Regency
General theory: JF 314.
Constitutional history: JL–JQ.
Regierungs-Bezirk: JS 5419.
Registration (Elections)
United States: JK 2164–74.

Reichsrath, (Austria): JN 1811-71.
Reichstag, (Germany): JN 3669-3698
Removals
  Civil service
    United States: JK 746-52.
    State: JK 2471.
Renault JX 2735-6
Renvoi: JX 6650.R5.
Repatriation; JX 4231.R5.
Reporting (Congressional): JK 1128.
Representation. JF 1051-1075.
  General: JF 1051.
  Proportional representation: JF 1071-1075.
  Representation of economic and social groups· JF 1057-1059.
  Representation of minorities· JF 1061-1063.
  United States: JK 1071-3.
  Other countries: JL-JQ.
Representative districts (U. S ) JK 1341-43.
Reprisals: JX 4486.
Republican party: JK 2351-60.
  and civil service: JK 698.
Republics
  Theory of republican government: JC 421-58.
  United States government: JK.
  Other: JL-JQ.
Republics, Italian
  Cisalpine Republic: JN 5361.
  Cispadane Republic: JN 5355.
  Italian Republic: JN 5364.
  Transpadane Republic: JN 5358.
Requisitions, Military, on neutral property
  International law: JX 5321.
Resch: JX 2824.R3.
Responsibility, Political
  Ministerial: JF 331-41.
  Official: JF 1621.
  Party: JF 2066.
  Royal, executive, etc.: JF 277.
Responsibility of the state for official acts (U.S.): JK 371.S8.
Restriction of immigration: JV 6278-6308.
  United States: JV 6501-9.
Retorsion
  International law: JX 4484.
Reunion Island: J 8.F55; J 793; JQ 3480-89.
Reuss, Elder Branch
  Government: JN 4700-4719.
    Official documents: J 370.
Reuss, Younger Branch
  Government: JN 4720-4739.
    Official documents: J 371.
Revolutions (Theory): JC 491.
Rheinbund: JN 3301-19.
Rhode Island
  Colonial government· JK 90.
  Immigration JV 7083-85.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Documents JS 3, JS 13.
  State government: JK 3200-99.
    Official documents: J87.R4.
Rhodesia (British South Africa)
  Gazette: J 8.B73.
  Government: JQ 2800-2899.
    Official documents: J 725.
Rhodian laws. JX 2014.R5.
Richelieu:, JC 155.
Richmond, Va.
  Municipal government: JS 1341-49
    Official documents: JS 13.
Right of asylum: JX 4275-4399.
Right of domain. JX 4085-4155.
Right of domicile: JX 4241.
Right of legation: JX 1621-1894.
Right of visit and search
  International law: JX 5268.
Rights, Civil and political: JC 571-678, JF 801-943.
  General: JC 571-578.
  Assembly, etc.: JC 607-609.
  Family: JC 603.
  Life and liberty: JC 583-597.
  Limitation and suspension: JC 621-628
  Petition: JC 609.
  Property: JC 605.
  United States: JK 1711-2240
    Citizenship: JK 1756-83.
    History: JK 1711-17.
    Jury trial: JK 1736.
    Petition: JK 1731.
    Soldiers: JK 1745.
    Suffrage: JK 1846-1936.
    Treatises· JK 1717.
  Other countries: JL-JQ.
Rights of man: JC 571.
Rigsdag (Denmark): JN 7228-68.
Rigsforsamlingen: JN 7132.
Riksdag (Sweden): JN 7911-33.

Riksdagsordning: JN 7779.
Riquelme: JX 3045-6.
Risorgimento, *see* Italy—Constitutional history.
Rivers as boundaries
International law: JX 4122.
Rivier: JX 2739-40.
Rochester
Municipal government: JS 1361-69.
Official documents: JS 13.
Römer, C. H. von: JX 2339. R7.
Rolin-Jacquemyns: JX 2742-3.
Romagna: JN 5271-74.
(*See also* Emilia.)
Rome, Ancient
Colonies: JV 98.
Government, etc.: JC 81-89.
International law: JX 2021-2035.
Rome, Modern.
Gazette: J 7.A3.
Municipal government: JS 5871-79.
Official documents: JS 31.
Rome (Province) JN 5281-84, 5431.
Root, Elihu: JX 3160.R4.
Rouard de Card: JX 2745-6.
Rousseau: JC 179.
Royal commissions: JN 407.
Royalty
Education LC 4929-49.
For statecraft: JC 393.
Privileges: JF 305-9.
Rules of order, Parliamentary
General: JF 515-18.
United States: JK 1091, 1266, 1436.
Rumania
Emigration and immigration: JV 8320-8329.
Extradition: JX 4345.R8.
Foreign relations: JX 871-80, 1566.
Gazette: J 7.T7.
Government
Administration: JN 9620-39.
Official documents: J 455.
Local government: JS 6921-30
Rumelia, Eastern: J 452.
*See also* Bulgaria.
Russia
Constitutional history: JN 6511-20.
Diplomatic service: JX 1807-8.
Emigration and immigration: JV 8180-9.
To United States: JV 6850-9.
Extradition: JX 4345.R9.
Russia—Continued.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 751-60.
Negotiations: JX 1555.
Gazette. J 7.R3-5.
Government. JN 6500-99.
Official documents: J 397-400.
Local government: JS 6051-6109.
Documents: JS 7.R9.
Russia in Asia
Gazette: J 8.R6-7.
Government: JQ 1070-89.
Official documents J 655.
Local government JS 7271-95.
Russo-Japanese war
Diplomatic history: JX 1393.R8.
Rutherforth: JX 2231-2.

S

Saalfeld: JX 2826-7.
Saavedra Fajardo: JC 160.
Safe conduct in war
International law: JX 5151.
Saginaw: JS 13; JS 1373
Sahara: JQ 3350-69.
St. Gall (Canton)
Government JN 9340-9359.
Official documents: J 430.
Local government: JS 6651-59.
St. Gall (City): JS 31; JS 6661-69.
St. Helena Island: J 8; J 754; JQ 3146.
St. Louis
Municipal government: JS 1381-1400.
Official documents: JS 13.
St. Paul
Municipal government: JS 1411-19.
Official documents: JS 13.
St. Petersburg: J 7 R3; JS 16; JS 6101-9.
St. Petersburg Convention 1868: JX 1377
St. Pierre: J 161; JL 840.
Salaries (Civil service)
General works: JF 1661.
Austria: JN 1721.
Belgium: JN 6235.
Canada: JL 111.
Denmark: JN 7223.
France: JN 2748.
Germany: JN 3565.
Great Britain: JN 443-445.
Norway: JN 7528.
Portugal: JN 8559.
Prussia: JN 4548.
Spain: JN 8289.

Salaries (Civil Service)—Continued
Sweden: JN 7906.
Switzerland: JN 8839
United States: JK 771-91.
Salaries (Legislative)
General: JF 536.
United States: JK 781.
Salaries of presidents, etc
General: JF 305.
United States: JK 779
Salem, Mass.: JS 13; JS 1421.
Salford, Eng: JS 3891-99.
Salt Lake City
Municipal government. JS 1423.
Official documents: JS 13.
Salvador
Foreign relations JX 441-50.
Government. JL 1560-1579
Official documents: J 5, J 185.
Immigration: JV 7423.
Local government: JS 2191-99.
Salvage
International law, etc.: JX 4436.
Samoan Islands (German). J 8.G 8; J 981; JQ 6651.
Samoan Islands (United States): J 8 A6; J 958; JQ 6220-39.
San Francisco
Immigration: JV 6923-6925.
Municipal government: JS 1431-49.
Official documents: JS 13.
San Marino: J 7.I8; JN 5670-79.
San Salvador, *see* Salvador.
Sandonà: JX 2924-5.
Sansovino: JC 143.
Santerna: JX 2144-5.
Santo Domingo
Emigration and immigration: JV 7395.
Foreign relations: JX 471-80.
Government: JL 1120-1139
Official documents. J 3.A8; J 168.
Local government: JS 2055-56.
São Thomé: J 8; J 851; JQ 3685.
Sardinia: JN 5291-94; JN 5391-5421.
Saripoulos: JX 2845-6.
Sarpi: JC 143.
Saskatchewan: J 119; JL 460-479.
Savannah
Municipal government: JS 1451.
Official documents: JS 13
Savigny: JX 2831-2.
Savoy: JN 5251-54.
(*See also* Piedmont.)
Saxe-Altenburg
Government JN 4740-4759.
Official documents J 372.
Saxe-Coburg-Gotha
Government: JN 4760-4779.
Official documents: J 373.
Saxe-Meiningen
Government: JN 4780-4799.
Official documents: J 374.
Saxe-Weimar
Government JN 4800-4819.
Official documents: J 375.
Saxony
Government: JN 4820-4839.
Official documents: J 376.
Scandinavia
Constitutional history to 1814: JN 7001-66.
Local government: JS 6141-50.
*See also* Denmark, Norway, Swede
Scandinavian emigration and immigration: JV 6348.S3.
To United States: JV 6700-6749
Schaffhausen (Canton)
Government: JN 9360-9379.
Official documents: J 431.
Local government: JS 6671-79.
Schaffhausen (City): JS 31; JS 6081-8
Schaumburg-Lippe
Government: JN 4840-4859
Official documents J 377.
Schiattarella: JX 2928-9.
Schmalz: JX 2834-5.
Schmelzing: JX 2836 S4.
Scholar as citizen: JK 1771.
Scholar in the civil service: JK 719.
Schulze: JX 2838-9
Schuyler: JX 2483.S3.
Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt
Government: JN 4860-4879.
Official documents: J 378.
Schwarzburg-Sondershausen
Government: JN 4880-4899.
Official documents: J 379.
Schwyz
Government: JN 9380-9399.
Official documents: J 432.
Local government: JS 6691-99.
Scientific collections
International law: JX 5311.
Scotland
Citizenship: JN 1291-1311.
Civil service: JN 1243-57.

Scotland—Continued.
Constitution: JN 1201–19.
Corrupt practices: JN 1361.
Crown: JN 1233–39.
Elections: JN 1341–61.
Emigration and immigration: JV 7700–7709.
To United States: JV 6630–39.
Gazette: J 7.G8.
Government
Administration: JN 1225–82.
Official documents: J 306.
Judiciary: JN 1283–86.
Local government: JS 4101–4280.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 16.
Naturalization: JN 1305–11.
Parliament: JN 1261–82.
Parties: JN 1371.
Suffrage: JN 1321–23.
Scott, J. Brown: JX 3178–9.
Scranton: JS 13; JS 1453.
Scudéry: JC 155.
Scutage: JC 116; S 4.
Sea
International law, etc.: JX 4408–49.
Seals, National: JC 345.
Search, Right of
International law: JX 5268.
Seattle
Municipal government: JS 1455.
Official documents: JS 13.
Secession
Constitutionality of: JK 310–25.
"Secret journals" of the Continental Congress: J 10.A35.
Seigneur, Droit de: JC 116.S5.
Seijas: JX 3048–9.
Seine, Departement of: JS 7; JS 31; JS 5101–5199.
Selangor: J 615; JQ 690; JS 7159.
Selden: JX 2147–8.
Selden society: JN 102.
Senate (France): JN 2819–2855.
Senate (U. S.)
Office building: JK 1617.
Organization, etc : JK 1151–1274.
President: JK 1224–26.
Secretary: JK 1257.
Senegal: J 8.F57; J 779; J 781; JQ 3396, JQ 3401.
Seneschals: JN 2398.
Serfs and the state: JC 561.
Sergeant at arms, U. S. Senate: JK 1226.
Servia
Emigration and immigration: JV 8330–39.
Foreign relations: JX 881–890, 1567.
Gazette: J 7.T8.
Government: JN 9640–59.
Official documents: J 457.
Local government: JS 6931–39.
Servitudes, State
International law: JX 4068.S5.
Seychelles: J 759; JQ 3191.
Sheffield, Eng.: JS 16; JS 3911–20.
Shipments, Responsibility for: JX 4449.R3.
Shipping, International jurisdiction over: JX 4190.
Ships and right of asylum
International law: JX 4292.S5.
Shipwrecks
International law: JX 4436.
Shires
*See* Great Britain—Local government.
"Short ballot"
General theory: JF 1104.
Municipal government: JS 342–3.
State government (U. S.): JK 2446.
Siam
Gazette: J 9.S.
Government: JQ 1740–49.
Official documents: J 681.
Local government: JS 7401–15.
Siberia
Gazette. J 8.R8.
Government: JQ 1100–1199.
Official documents: J 655.
Local government: JS 7281–95.
Sicily: JN 5286–89.
(*See also* Naples.)
Sidney, Algernon: JC 153.
Siege
International law: JX 5117.
Martial law: JF 1800.
Sierra Leone: J 8.B74; J 747; JQ 3121.
Sikkim: J 589; JQ 620.S5.
Sind: J 8.B47; J 593; JQ 400–419.
Slave trade
International law: JX 4447.
Slavic immigration to United States: JV 6800–09.
Slavic village communities: JC 38.
Slavonia, *see* Jugoslavia.
Small states: JC 365.
Smith, Adam: JC 176

Smith, F. E.: JX 3220-1.
Smith, Sir Thomas: JC 137.
Snider: JC 213.
Snow, A. H.: JX 2486-7.
Socialist state: JC (471)
Sociology and international law, etc.: JX 1251.
Sociology and political science: JA 76.
Sokotra, *see* Aden, etc.
Soldiers and suffrage (U. S.): JK 1876-8.
Soldiers civil rights: JK 1745.
Solomon Islands: J 8.G8; J 981; JQ 6601.
Solothurn (Canton)
  Government: JN 9400-9410.
    Official documents: JN 433.
  Local government: JS 6711-19.
Solothurn (City): JS 31; JS 6721-29.
Somali Coast (French): J 8.F59; J 787; JQ 3421.
Somaliland, British
  Government: JQ 2971;
    Official documents: J 8; J 735.
Somaliland, Italian: J 825; JQ 3580.
Sorel, A.: JX 2751-2.
Souffrance: JC 116.S7.
South (Confederacy)
  (*See* Confederate states of America)
South Africa Federation
  (*See* Union of South Africa)
South African Republic
  Gazette: J 8.B76.
  Government: JQ 2550-69.
    Official documents: J 717.
  Local government: JS 7621-35.
South America. JL 2000-3899.
  (See also special countries.)
South Australia
  Gazette: J 8.B85.
  Government: JQ 4900-99.
    Official documents: J 921.
  Immigration: JV 9220-29.
  Local government: JS 8161-68.
South Carolina
  Colonial government: JK 99.
  Immigration: JV 7087-9.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
  State government: JK 4200-99.
    Official documents: J87.S6.
South Dakota
  Government: JK 6500-99.
    Official documents: J 87.S8.
South Dakota—Continued.
  Immigration: JV 7091-93.
    Documents: JV 6419.S8.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Southwest Africa: J 8.G47; J 812; JQ 3540-49.
Sovereignty
  International law: JX 4005-8; JX 4041-4068.
  Theory: JC 327.
Spain
  Citizenship: JN 8343-5.
  Civil service: JN 8271-89.
  Colonies and colonial question: JV 4000-99.
    Documents: JV 33.S8.
  Constitutional history: JN 8111-8231.
  Cortes: JN 8293-8327.
  Council of state: JN 8266.
  Crown: JN 8241-51.
  Diplomatic service: JX 1819-20.
  Elections: JN 8371-86.
  Emigration: JV 8250-9.
  Extradition: JX 4345.S7.
  Foreign relations
    Documents: JX 811-820.
    Negotiations: JX 1561.
  Gazette: J 7.S6.
  Government
    Administration: JN 8242-8338.
    Annuals: JN 8103.
    Collections: JN 8107.
    Documents: J 409.
    Periodicals: JN 8101.
    Treatises: JN 8281.
  Judiciary: JN 8335-8.
  Local government: JS 6301-35.
    Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
  Ministry: JN 8258-66.
  Naturalization: JN 8351-4.
  Political parties: JN 8395.
  Suffrage: JN 8361-5.
Spanish America: JL 950-69.
Spanish-American war
  Diplomatic history: JX 1426.
Spanish succession
  Diplomatic history: JX 1331.
Speaker of the House
  United States: JK 1411.
  Great Britain: JN 678.
Speech, Freedom of: JC 591.

"Spheres of influence"
Colonization: JV 355.
International relations: JX 4021-3.
Spies
International law: JX 5121.
Spinoza: JC 163.
Spitzbergen: JN 7695.
Spoils system: JK 731-61.
Civil service reform: JK 681-99.
Springfield, Illinois
Municipal government: JS 1460.
Official documents: JS 13.
Springfield, Massachusetts
Municipal government: JS 1462.
Official documents: JS 13.
Springfield, Missouri
Municipal government: JS 1464.
Official documents: JS 13.
Springfield, Ohio
Municipal government: JS 1466.S3
Official documents: JS 13.
Staatenbund: JC 357.
Staatensuccession: JX 4053.
Stadtgemeinde: JS 5435.
Stadtkreis: JS 5433.
Stadtverordnete Versammlung: JS 5441.
Ständerath (Switzerland): JN 8855-59.
Standing orders (English parliament): JN 591.
Lords: JN 644, JN 651.
Commons: JN 685, JN 691
Star chamber: JN 758.S8.
State, The.
Ancient state: JC 51-89.
City state: JC 117-126.
Democracy: JC 421-458.
Emblems: JC 345-47.
Feudal state: JC 109-118.
Forms: JC 348-458.
Greek: JC 71-79.
History: JC 11-299.
International law: JX 4001-4195.
Medieval state: JC 101-126.
Modern state: JC 131-273.
Monarchy: JC 375-408.
Nature: JC 325-347.
Oligarchy: JC 411-412.
Oriental: JC 47-50.
Origin: JC 20; JC 301.
Primitive state: JC 20-45.
Purpose: JC 501-507.
Roman: JC 81-89.
Small states: JC 365.
State, The—Continued.
State and church: JC 510-514.
State and education: JC 521.
State and hygiene: JC 256.
State and morals: JC 516.
State and social classes: JC 541-561.
Symbolism: JC 345-47.
Treatises: JC 131-291.
State as organism (political theory): JC 325-41.
State, Department of (U. S.): JK 851; JX 232-33; JX 1705-6.
State constitutions (U. S.): JK 2413-9529.
Revision: JK 2421.
State dissolution: JX 4061.
State documents (U. S.): J 86-87.
State encouragement of science: JC 518-19.
State governments, United States: JK 2403-9595.
Administration: JK 2443-2475.
Civil service: JK 2461-75.
Constitutions: JK 18, 2413-2424.
Governors: JK 24[illegible]-2454.
Individual states: JK 2700-9500.
Judiciary, The: (JK 2521).
Legislation: JK 2430-41.
Legislative commissions: JK 2430.
Legislatures: JK 2484-2508.
State rights: JF 751-86; JK 310-25.
States-general of France: JN 2411-17.
Statute law and administrative orders: JF 427.
Stockholm: JS 31; JS 6271-79.
Stoerk: JX 2841-2.
Storthing: JN 7541-89.
Story: JX 2489-90.
Stowell: JX 2578-9.
Straits
As boundaries: JX 4141.
International law, etc.: JX 4141.
Neutralization: JX 4035.
Straits Settlements
Gazette: J 8.B58.
Government: JQ 710-719.
Official documents: J 618.
Local government: JS 7161-69.
Styria: J 327; JN 2041.S74-9.
Suability of the state: JF 195.S8.
United States: JK 371.S8.
Suarez: JX 2155-6.
Submarines: JX 5244.S8.
Succession: JX 6501-10.
Succession, Royal: JF 285.

Suez Canal: JX 1403.
Sufferentia: JC 116.S7.
Suffrage
Ancient Greece: JC 75.
Ancient Rome: JC 85.
Ballot: JF 1091-1171.
Class: JF 1027.
Colonial: JV 475.
Compulsory: JF 1031.
Conditions
Age: JF 841.
Education: JF 875.
Property: JF 871.
Race: JF 879.
Residence: JF 883.
Sex: JF 845-51.
Corruption: JF 1081-5.
Disfranchisement: JF 901-43.
Election laws: JF 827.
Electoral systems: JF 1001-31.
Partial: JF 1019.
Plural: JF 1023.
Reform: JF 1191.
Representation: JF 1051-75.
Universal: JF 1015.
Voting: JF 1091-1171.
Women: JF 845-51.
United States: JK 1846-1936.
Other countries: JL-JQ.
Suffrage, Municipal: JS 215.
Initiative and referendum: JF 488-93.
Proportional representation: JF 1061-1075.
United States: JS 393.
Other countries: JS 1700+
Sunderland, Eng.; JS 16; JS 3931-39.
Supplies, *see* Governmental supplies.
Supreme court, U. S.: JK 1561-81.
Surinam, *see* Dutch Guiana.
Suzerain states
International law: JX 4008.
Swarm colonies: JV 358.
Swaziland
Gazette: J 8.B75.
Government: JQ 2721.
Official documents: J 719.
Sweden
Citizenship: JN 7945-7.
Civil service: JN 7885-7906.
Constitutional history: JN 7741-7835.
Crown: JN 7851-65.
Diplomatic service: JX 1817-18.
Elections: JN 7958-85.
Sweden—Continued.
Emigration: JV 8220-9.
To United States: JV 6740-9.
Extradition: JX 4345.S8.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 801-10.
Negotiations: JX 1560.
Gazette: J 7.S5.
Government
Administration: JN 7851-7941.
Annuals: JN 7723-4.
Collections: JN 7725.
Official documents: J 406.
Periodicals: JN 7721.
Treatises: JN 7915.
Judiciary: JN 7933-41.
Local government: JS 6251-85.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
Ministry: JN 7875-9.
Naturalization: JN 7951-3.
Political parties: JN 7995.
Riksdag: JN 7911-33.
Suffrage: JN 7955-7.
Switzerland
Bundesrath: JN 8812-19.
Bundesversammlung: JN 8845-65.
Cantons: JN 9001-9599.
Citizenship: JN 8901-5.
Civil service: JN 8823-39.
Constitutional history: JN 8711-88.
Diplomatic service: JX 1823-4.
Elections: JN 8931-61.
Emigration: JV 8280-9.
To United States: JV 6750-9.
Extradition: JX 4345.S9.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 831-40.
Negotiations: JX 1563.
Gazette: J 7.S8-9.
Government
Administration: JN 8801-8878.
Annuals: JN 8703-4.
Collections: JN 8705.
Official documents: J 415-42.
Periodicals: JN 8701.
Treatises: JN 8781-3.
Initiative and referendum: JF 493.S0.
Judiciary: JN 8875-8.
Local government: JS 6401-6889.
Official documents: JS 7; JS 31.
Nationalrath: JN 8862-65.
Naturalization: JN 8911-15.
Political parties: JN 8971.

Switzerland—Continued.
President: JN 8801-9.
Ständerath: JN 8855-59.
Suffrage: JN 8921-5.
Sydney: JS 37; JS 8301-09.
Symbolism, Emblems of State: JC 345.
Syracuse, New York.
Municipal government: JS 1471-79.
Official documents: JS 13.
Syria: J 693.S8-9; JQ 1825.S8.

T

Tahiti: J 8.F8; J 974; JQ 6431.
Tammany Hall: JK 2319.N55-.
Tasmania
Gazette: J 8.B86
Government: JQ 5100-99.
Official documents: J 926.
Immigration: JV 9230-39.
Local government: JS 8171-78.
Taylor, Hannis: JX 3181-82.
Telegraphy, Wireless.
International law: HE 8668-9.
Tennessee
Government: JK 5200-99.
Official documents: J 87.T2.
Immigration: JV 7095-7.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Territorial government
General: JF 1700.
Statehood: JK 2410-11.
United States: JK 2551-6, 1073.
Territories, Admission
To statehood: JK 2410-11.
Territory
Acquisition: JC 321; JF 741; JX 4088-98.
Acquisition of colonies: JV 295, 355.
International law: JX 4085-4155.
United States: JK 304.
Imperialism: JK 304; JV 381; JX 4088-98.
Territorial government: JK 2551-6.
Tetens: JX 2961-2.
Texas
Constitutional history, 1860—: JK 9834.T4-.
Immigration: JV 7098-7100.
Documents: JV 6419.T4.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3; JS 13.
State government: JK 4800-99.
Official documents: J 87.T4.
Text of the constitution
United States: JK 14-19.
Theocracy: JC 20-48.
Thomas Aquinas: JC 121; JX 2060.T4.
Thomasius: JX 2344-5.
Three mile limit: JX 4135.
Thurgau
Government: JN 9420-9439.
Official documents: J 434.
Local government: JS 6731-39.
Ticino
Government: JN 9440-9459.
Official documents: J 435.
Local government: JS 6751-59.
Tiers état: JN 2409.
Timor: J 8.P3; J 651; JQ 1050-59.
Tobago, *see* Trinidad.
Tocqueville: JC 229.
Togoland: J 8.G5; J 809; JQ 3530-39.
Toledo, Ohio.
Municipal government: JS 1491-99.
Official documents: JS 13.
Tonga: J 8.B 98; J 967; JQ 6321.
Tongking
Gazette: J 8.F 39.
Government: JQ 950-959.
Official documents: J 641.
Toronto
Municipal government: JS 1789.
Official documents: JS 14.T-.
Torres Campos: JX 3055-6.
Tory party (England): JN 1129.T7.
Tourists' rights, etc.
International law: JX 4263.T8.
Towns, Country: JS 271-285.
Township government: JS 261-67.
United States: JS 418-25.
Other: JS 1700+
Trade and commerce in war time
Belligerent nations: JX 5270-1.
License: JX 5271.L4.
Neutral counties: JX 5316.
"Trading with the enemy:" JX 5270.
Transvaal
Gazette: J 8.B76.
Government: JQ 2600-2699.
Official documents: J 719.
Immigration: JV 8960-69.
Local government: JS 7621-35.
Transpadane Republic: JN 5358.
Travelers' rights, etc.
International law: JX 4263.T8.
Treason: JC 328, JF 475.

Treaties, treaty making: JX 4161–4171.
Arbitration: JX 1985–1989.
Collections of treaties: JX 120–1195.
Enforcement: JX 1246, 4171.E5.
Influence on law of war: JX 4525.
Peace, Treaties of: JX 5181.
Private international law: JX 6033–9.
Treaty-making powers: JF 269.
United States: JK 570–73.
Tremosa y Nadal: JX 3058–9.
Trenton: JS 13; JS 1503.
Tribe (Primitive government): JC 20–45.
Trieste (City): JS 31; JS 5880–89.
Trieste (Province): J 389.T7; JN 5660.T7.
*See also* Austria-Hungary
Trinidad: J 3.B8; J 140; JL 650–659.
Tristan da Cunha: J 755; JQ 3151.
Troppau, Congress of (1820): JX 1361.
Troy, N. Y.: JS 13; JS 1505.
Truce
International law: JX 5173.
Tunis
Gazette: J 8.F6.
Government: JQ 3320–3339.
Official documents: J 765.
Local government: JS 35, JS 7685.
Turin: JS 31; JS 5891–99.
Turkey in Asia
Emigration: JV 8745.
Government: JQ 1800–09.
Official documents: J 691.
Local government: JS 7481–95.
Turkey in Europe
Emigration and immigration: JV 8340–49.
Foreign relations: JX 841–50, 1568.
Gazette: J 7.T1.
Government: JN 9700–99.
Official documents: J 461.
Local government: JS 6951–9.
Tuscany: JN 5276–79, 5429.
(*See also* Florence.)
Tutuila, *see* Samoan Islands (U. S.).
Twiss: JX 2582–3.
Two-chamber parliaments
General: JF 501–637.
U. S. Congress: JK 1001–1447.
Other: JL–JQ.
Tyrol: J 329; JN 2041.T8–85.

U

Uganda
Gazette: J 8.B77.
Government: JQ 2951.
Official documents: J 731.
Umbria: JN 5281–4.
(*See also* Rome, Marches.)
Ungava: J 120; JL 460–479.
Uniform laws: JF 425.
United States: JK 2417; JK 2439–2441.
Union of South Africa
Gazette: J 8.B775.
Government: J 705–719; JQ 1900–99.
Local government: JS 35; JS 7531–40.
Emigration: JV 8800–99.
Unions, International: JX 1995.
International arbitration: JX 1995.
Unions of sovereign states: JX 4005.
United Kingdom, *see* Great Britain.
United Provinces (Agra and Oudh).
Gazette: J 8.B42–43.
Government: JQ 600–619.
Official documents: J 596–599.
United Netherlands, *see* Netherlands.
United States
Arbitration treaties: JX 1987.
Articles of Confederation: JK 130–136.
Citizenship: JK 1756–88.
Colonial period: JK 94.
Civil rights: JK 1711–36.
Civil service: JK 631–893.
Appointments: JK 731–61.
Apportionment: JK 766.
Appropriations: JK 809–11.
Associations: JK 674.
Civil service commission: JK 631–41.
Conferences: JK 677.
Democrats and: JK 699.
Departments: JK 851–893.
Examinations: JK 631–641.
History: JK 681–91.
Pensions: JK 771–91.
Periodicals: JK 671.
Political assessments: JK 761.
Promotions: JK 767–8.
Reinstatement: JK 769.
Removals: JK 746–52.
Republicans and: JK 698.
Salaries: JK 771–91.

United States
Civil Service—Continued.
States: JK 2461–9500.
Statistics: JK 666.
Veterans and: JK 720.
Woman and: JK 721.
Colonies and colonial administration: JV 500–599.
Documents: JV 33.
Congress: JK 1001–1447.
Appropriations: JK 1074.
Bills: JK 1106.
Conferences: JK 1111.
Constitution, powers: JK 1061–81.
Debates: JK 1036.
Directories: JK 1011.
Documents: J 11–45.
History: JK 1021–51.
House of Representatives: JK 1304–1447.
Impeachments: JK 1079.
Investigations: JK 1123.
Legislation: JK 1001.
Lobby: JK 1118–.
President and: JK 585–603.
Procedure: JK 1091–1123
Relations to executive departments: JK 585.
Reporting: JK 1128.
Representation: JK 1071–3.
Salaries: JK 781.
Senate: JK 1151–1274.
Constitutional history
Amendments: JK 168–170.
By period: JK 49–289.
Colonial: JK 54–99.
1776–1820: JK 111–31.
1821–65: JK 201–221.
1866–1898: JK 231–254.
1898–: JK 261–289.
Conventions: JK 141–161.
Drafts: JK 148.
Dictionaries: JK 9.
Documents (collections): JK 11–19.
Interpretation of the Constitution: JK 119, 303.
Periodicals: JK 1.
Separation of powers: JK 305.
Societies: JK 3.
State rights: JK 310–25.
Text of the Constitution: JK 14–19.
Treatises: JK 31–39.
Treaty power: JK 570–73.
United States—Continued.
Declaration of Independence: JK 128.
Diplomatic history: JX 1405–30.
Diplomatic service: JX 1705–25.
Documents: J 11–99.
Immigration: JV 6409–19
Local government: JS 3; JS 13.
Elections: JK 1951–2246.
Australian ballot: JK 2215.
Ballot: JK 2215–17.
Campaign methods: JK 2281–3.
Caucus: JK 2071–96.
Compulsory voting: JK 1986.
Congressional elections: JK 1351–63.
Corrupt practices: JK 1994–7.
Documents: JK 1951–4.
Expenditures: JK 1991, 1997.
Laws: JK 1961–3.
Nominations to office: JK 2053–96.
Presidential: JK 524–9.
Registration: JK 2164–74.
Returns: JK 1968.
Statistics: JK 1968.
Treatises: JK 1971–6.
Voters' guides: JK 2021–5.
Emigration: JV 6431–45.
*See also* United States—Immigration
Executive. The President
Cabinet: JK 611.
Disability: JK 609.
Election: JK 524–9.
Ex-Presidents: JK 606.
History: JK 511.
Impeachment: JK 593–5.
Inauguration: JK 526–40.
Nomination: JK 521.
Powers
Juridical: JK 583.
Military: JK 558–62.
Treaty-making: JK 570–3.
Usurpation: JK 601–3.
Veto: JK 586.
President and Congress: JK 585–603.
Salary: JK 771, 779.
Succession: JK 609.
Term of office: JK 550.
Treatises: JK 516.
White House: JK 1621.
Extradition: JX 4301–4311.
Foreign-born voters: JK 1871.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 231–239.
Negotiations: JX 1405–1430.

Treaties, treaty making: JX 4161–4171.
Arbitration: JX 1985–1989.
Collections of treaties: JX 120–1195.
Enforcement: JX 1246, 4171.E5.
Influence on law of war: JX 4525.
Peace, Treaties of: JX 5181.
Private international law: JX 6033–9.
Treaty-making powers: JF 269.
United States: JK 570–73.
Tremosa y Nadal: JX 3058–9.
Trenton: JS 13; JS 1503.
Tribe (Primitive government): JC 20–45.
Trieste (City): JS 31; JS 5880–89.
Trieste (Province): J 389.T7; JN 5660.T7.
*See also* Austria-Hungary.
Trinidad: J 3.B8; J 140; JL 650–659.
Tristan da Cunha: J 755; JQ 3151.
Troppau, Congress of (1820): JX 1361.
Troy, N. Y.: JS 13; JS 1505.
Truce
International law: JX 5173.
Tunis
Gazette: J 8.F6.
Government: JQ 3320–3339.
Official documents: J 765.
Local government: JS 35, JS 7685.
Turin: JS 31; JS 5891–99.
Turkey in Asia
Emigration: JV 8745.
Government: JQ 1800–09.
Official documents: J 691.
Local government: JS 7481–95.
Turkey in Europe
Emigration and immigration: JV 8340–49.
Foreign relations: JX 841–50, 1568.
Gazette: J 7.T1.
Government: JN 9700–99.
Official documents: J 461.
Local government: JS 6951–9.
Tuscany: JN 5276–79, 5429.
(*See also* Florence.)
Tutuila, *see* Samoan Islands (U. S.).
Twiss: JX 2582–3.
Two-chamber parliaments
General: JF 501–637.
U. S. Congress: JK 1001–1447.
Other: JL–JQ.
Tyrol: J 329; JN 2041.T8–85.

U

Uganda
Gazette: J 8.B77.
Government: JQ 2951.
Official documents: J 731.
Umbria: JN 5281–4.
(*See also* Rome, Marches.)
Ungava: J 120; JL 460–479.
Uniform laws: JF 425.
United States: JK 2417; JK 2439–2441.
Union of South Africa
Gazette: J 8.B775.
Government: J 705–719; JQ 1900–99.
Local government: JS 35; JS 7531–40.
Emigration: JV 8800–99.
Unions, International: JX 1995.
International arbitration: JX 1995.
Unions of sovereign states: JX 4005.
United Kingdom, *see* Great Britain.
United Provinces (Agra and Oudh).
Gazette: J 8.B42–43.
Government: JQ 600–619.
Official documents: J 596–599.
United Netherlands, *see* Netherlands.
United States
Arbitration treaties: JX 1987.
Articles of Confederation: JK 130–136.
Citizenship: JK 1756–88.
Colonial period: JK 94.
Civil rights: JK 1711–36.
Civil service: JK 631–893.
Appointments: JK 731–61.
Apportionment: JK 766.
Appropriations: JK 809–11.
Associations: JK 674.
Civil service commission: JK 631–41.
Conferences: JK 677.
Democrats and: JK 699.
Departments: JK 851–893.
Examinations: JK 631–641.
History: JK 681–91.
Pensions: JK 771–91.
Periodicals: JK 671.
Political assessments: JK 761.
Promotions: JK 767–8.
Reinstatement: JK 769.
Removals: JK 746–52.
Republicans and: JK 698.
Salaries: JK 771–91.

United States
Civil Service—Continued.
States: JK 2461–9500.
Statistics: JK 666.
Veterans and: JK 720.
Woman and: JK 721.
Colonies and colonial administration: JV 500–599.
Documents: JV 33.
Congress: JK 1001–1447.
Appropriations: JK 1074.
Bills: JK 1106.
Conferences: JK 1111.
Constitution, powers: JK 1061–81.
Debates: JK 1036.
Directories: JK 1011.
Documents: J 11–45.
History: JK 1021–51.
House of Representatives: JK 1304–1447.
Impeachments: JK 1079.
Investigations: JK 1123.
Legislation: JK 1001.
Lobby: JK 1118–.
President and: JK 585–603.
Procedure: JK 1091–1123
Relations to executive departments: JK 585.
Reporting: JK 1128.
Representation: JK 1071–3.
Salaries: JK 781.
Senate: JK 1151–1274.
Constitutional history
Amendments: JK 168–170.
By period: JK 49–289.
Colonial: JK 54–99.
1776–1820: JK 111–81.
1821–65: JK 201–221.
1866–1898: JK 231–254.
1898–: JK 261–289.
Conventions: JK 141–161.
*Drafts*: JK 148.
Dictionaries: JK 9.
Documents (collections): JK 11–19.
Interpretation of the Constitution: JK 119, 303.
Periodicals: JK 1.
Separation of powers: JK 305.
Societies: JK 3.
State rights: JK 310–25.
Text of the Constitution: JK 14–19.
Treatises: JK 31–39.
Treaty power: JK 570–73.
United States—Continued.
Declaration of Independence: JK 128.
Diplomatic history: JX 1405–30.
Diplomatic service: JX 1705–25.
Documents: J 11–99.
Immigration: JV 6409–19
Local government: JS 3; JS 13.
Elections: JK 1951–2246.
Australian ballot: JK 2215.
Ballot: JK 2215–17.
Campaign methods: JK 2281–3.
Caucus: JK 2071–96.
Compulsory voting: JK 1986.
Congressional elections: JK 1351–63.
Corrupt practices: JK 1994–7.
Documents: JK 1951–4.
Expenditures: JK 1991, 1997.
Laws: JK 1961–3.
Nominations to office: JK 2053–96.
Presidential: JK 524–9.
Registration: JK 2164–74.
Returns: JK 1968.
Statistics: JK 1968.
Treatises: JK 1971–6.
Voters' guides: JK 2021–5.
Emigration: JV 6431–45.
*See also* United States—Immigration
Executive. The President
Cabinet: JK 611.
Disability: JK 609.
Election: JK 524–9.
Ex-Presidents: JK 606.
History: JK 511.
Impeachment: JK 593–5.
Inauguration: JK 526–40.
Nomination: JK 521.
Powers
Juridical: JK 583.
Military: JK 558–62.
Treaty-making: JK 570–3.
Usurpation: JK 601–3.
Veto: JK 586.
President and Congress: JK 585–603.
Salary: JK 771, 779.
Succession: JK 609.
Term of office: JK 550.
Treatises: JK 516.
White House: JK 1621.
Extradition: JX 4301–4311.
Foreign-born voters: JK 1871.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 231–239.
Negotiations: JX 1405–1430.

United States—Continued.
Government
Administration. JK 401-1686.
Civil service: JK 631-821.
Commissions: JK 901.
Congress: JK 1001-1447.
Departments: JK 631-893.
Dictionaries: JK 9.
Documents: JK 11-99.
Executive: JK 511-606.
Judiciary: JK 1507-98.
Periodicals: JK 1.
Registers: JK 5-7.
State government: JK 2408-9500.
Territories: JK 2551-9500.
Treatises: JK 421-46.
Government property: JK 1606-86.
Immigration. JV 6403-7127.
Abuses: JV 6531.
Bureaus: JV 6526.
By sections: JV 6552-71.
By states: JV 6905-7127.
Classes: JV 6601.
Conferences: JV 6405.
Distribution: JV 6512-23.
Documents: JV 6409-19.
Exclusion: JV 6501-9.
History: JV 6451-5.
Inspection: JV 6485-9.
Laws: JV 6421-9.
Manuals, guides: JV 6541-8.
Occupations: JV 6606.
Periodicals: JV 6001.
Promotion: JV 6525-7.
Races: JV 6610-6895.
Regulation: JV 6491-5.
Restriction: JV 6501-9.
Societies: JV 6403.
Statistics: JV 6461-3.
Treatises. JV 6465-7.
Initiative and referendum: JF 491-3.
Insular possessions
Colonial administration.
General works: JV 500-599.
(*See also* name of dependency.)
Government. Administration
Cuba: JL 1000-1019.
Hawaii: JQ 6080-6199.
Philippines: JQ 1050-1399.
Porto Rico: JL 1040-1059.
Samoa (Tutuila): JQ 6220-6239.

United States—Continued.
International arbitration
Periodicals: JX 1901.
Societies: JX 1906-8.
International criminal law: JX 6711; JX 6811.
International law
Collections: JX 231-239.
Periodicals: JX 1.
Societies: JX 24.
Treatises: JX 2451-2500, 3110-3195.
International private law
American writers: JX 6111.
International relations: JX 1405-1430.
Judiciary: JK 1507-99.
Biography: JK 1517-19.
Calendars: JK 1597.
Circuit courts: JK 1591.
Directories: JK 1597.
Documents: JK 1507.
History: JK 1511.
Popular election: JK 1531.
Relation to Executive, legislation, etc.: JK 1541.
Supreme court: JK 1561-81.
Treatises: JK 1521-44.
Local (and municipal) government
Aldermen: JS 371-5.
Annuals: JS 301.
Citizenship: JS 391.
Civil service: JS 358-63.
Collections: JS 308.
Congresses: JS 304.
Corruption: JS 401-3.
County: JS 411-14.
Elections: JS 395-9.
Exhibitions: JS 305.
Government property: JS 388.
History: JS 309-25.
Home rule: JS 348-9.
Judiciary: JS 381-5.
Law: JS 351.
Mayor: JS 356.
Middle States: JS 434.
New England: JS 431.
Periodicals: JS 39.
Rural organization: JS 425.
Societies: JS 302-3.
South: JS 437.
States: JS 451.
Suffrage: JS 393.

United States
Local government—Continued.
Townships, etc.: JS 418–21.
Treatises: JS 331–344.
West: JS 440.
Municipal government: JS 300–1583.
Cities
Documents: JS 13.
Other works: JS 504–1583.
States: JS 451.
Naturalization: JK 1800–39.
Negro suffrage: JK 1923–9.
Official documents: J 11–99.
Patriotism: JK 1759.
Political parties: JK 2251–2391.
Political parties and suffrage: JK 2251–2391.
Politics
Campaign methods: JK 2281–3.
Elections: JK 1951–2246.
Local: JK 2246..
The President: JK 511–606.
Presidential elections: JK 524–9.
Primaries: JK 2071–5.
Registers: JK 5–7.
Representation
Minorities: JF 1063.U6.
Proportional: JF 1075.U6.
Social groups: JF 1059.U6.
Soldiers and suffrage: JK 1876–8.
State government: JK 2403–9595.
Suffrage: JK 1846–2391.
Documents: JK 1811–18, 1861–63, 1961–63.
History: JK 1846–53.
Colonial: JK 96.
Treatises: JK 1846.
War powers: JK 339.
Woman suffrage: JK 1811–1911.
Universal suffrage: JF 1015.
Unterwalden
Government: JN 9460–9499.
Official documents: J 436–437.
Local government: JS 6771–79.
Unwritten constitutions: JF 385.
Upper Austria: J 315; JN 2041.A5–8.
Upper house
General: JF 541–67.
U. S. Senate: JK 1151–1274.
Other: JL–JQ.
Uri
Government: JN 9500–9519.
Official documents: J 438.
Local government: JS 6791–99.
Uruguay
Constitutional history: JL 3611–20.
Diplomatic service: JX 1777–8.
Emigration and immigration: JV 7520–7529.
Extradition: JX 4335.U8.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 601–10.
Negotiations: JX 1540.
Gazette: J 6. U7.
Government: JL 3600–99.
Official documents: J 251.
Local government: JS 2701–20.
Utah
Government: JK 8400–99.
Official documents: J 87.U8.
Immigration: JV 7102–4.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3 JS 13.
Utica: JS 13; JS 1508.
Utrecht, Union of: JN 5737.

V

Valais
Government: JN 9520–9539.
Official documents: J 439.
Local government: JS 6811–19.
Valencia· JN 8143.
Vassal states
International law: JX 4025.
Vattel: JX 2411–2419.
Vaud
Government: JN 9540–9559.
Official documents: J 440.
Local government: JS 6821–29.
Vehmgericht: JN 3269.
Venezuela
Constitutional history: JL 3811–20.
Diplomatic service: JX 1779–80.
Emigration and immigration: JV 7530–7539.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 611–20.
Negotiations: JX 1541.
Gazette: J 6. V4.
Government: JL 3800–99.
Official documents: J 257.
Local government; JS 2751–70.

Venice: JN 5266-69; JS 31; JS 5911-19.
Verdun, Treaty of: JN 5223.
Vermont
  Colonial government: JK 99.
  Immigration: JV 7106-8.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
  State government: JK 3000-99.
    Official documents: J 87.V5.
Verona, Congress of: JX 1365; DP 215.
Veterans and civil service: JK 720; JN 441.
Veto power (Presidents, kings, etc.): JF 261.
  United States: JK 586, 2454.
  Other: JL-JQ.
Viceroys, Colonial: JV 431-8.
Victoria, Australia
  Gazette: J 8. B88.
  Government: JQ 5300-99.
    Official documents: J 931.
  Immigration: JV 9240-49.
  Local government: JS 8181-88.
Vienna
  Gazette: J 7.A 2.
  Municipal government: JS 4631-50.
    Official documents: JS 7.
Vienna, Congress of, 1814-1815.
  JX 1351; DC 249.
Village community, Primitive: JC 31-45.
Village governments: JS 271-85.
Villainage: JC (561)
Violence in war, Permissible
  International law: JX 5005.
Virgin Islands of the United States
  Diplomacy: JX 434.
  Emigration and immigration: JV 7397.
  Gazettes: J 3.A9.
  Government: JL 1160-69.
    Documents: J 166.
  Local government: JS 2058-59.
  *See also* Danish West Indies.
Virginia
  Colonial government: JK 99.
  Immigration: JV 7109-11.
  Local government: JS 451.
    Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
  State government: JK 3900-99.
    Official documents: J 87.V8
Virginia and Kentucky resolutions (1798) JK 176.
Visit and search: JX 5268.
"Vital interest" and international arbitration: JX 1977.
Vitoria: JX 2158-9.
Vorarlberg, J 330; JN 2041.V7-75.
Vote, Immigrant: JV 6261.
  U. S.: JK 1871.
Voters' guides: JK 2021-5.
Votes for women, *see* Woman suffrage.
Voting
  Absent voting: JF 1033; JK 1873-74.
  Class voting: JF 1027.
  Compulsory voting: JF 1031.
  Plural voting: JF 1023.
Voting machines: JF 1128.

## W.

Waldeck
  Government: JN 4900-4919.
    Official documents: J 380.
Wales: J 305; JN 1150-59; JS 4001-51.
Walker, Thomas Alfred: JX 2584.W3.
Wallachia: JN 9620.
War claims, damages
  International law: JX 5326.
War, Declaration of: JX 4552-64.
  Executive and: JF 256.
War, Horrors of: JX 1964.
War, Law of: JX 4505-5395.
  Belligerency: JX 4571-5187.
  Civil war: JX 4541.
  Codes: JX 4507.
  Collected works: JX 4505.
  Declaration of war: JX 4552-64.
  Ethics of war: U 21.
  Geneva convention: UH 530-533.
  Maritime war: JX 5203-68.
  Neutrality: JX 5355-95.
  Property in war: JX 5272-5326.
  Treatises: JX 4510-18.
War powers of
  Executive: JF 256.
  U. S. Government: JK 339.
  U. S. President: JK 560.
War vessels: JX 5393, 5239.
Ward, Robert Plumer: JX 2585-6.
Wars, Imaginary: JX 1964.
Washington (City)
  As Capital: JK 1606-1641.
  Municipal government: JS 1511-30.
    Official documents: JS 13.

Washington (State)
Government: JK 9200–99.
Official documents: J 87.W2.
Immigration: JV 7114–16.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Waterbury: JS 13; JS 1535.
Water transport: JX (5751).
Wei-hai-wei
Gazette: J 8.B59.
Government: JQ 730–739.
Official documents: J 621.
Local government: JS 7171–79.
Weidler: JX 2346.W2.
Wellington, N. Z.: JS 37; JS 8321–29.
Welsh immigration into United States: JV 6640–49.
Wenck: JX 2346.W3.
West Africa (French): J 8.F65, J 767; JQ 3350–69.
West Africa (Portuguese): JQ 3651.
West Virginia
Government: JK 4000–99.
Official documents: J 87.W4.
Immigration: JV 7117–19.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Western Australia
Gazette: J 8.B89.
Government: JQ 5500–99.
Official documents: J 936.
Immigration: JV 9250–59.
Local government: JS 8191–98.
Westlake: JX 2588–9.
Westphalia, Peace of
Diplomacy: JX 1328.
Wharton: JX 2492–3.
Wheaton: JX 2495–6.
Whigs (U. S. party): JK 2326–35.
White House, Washington, D. C.: JK 1621.
Wicquefort: JX 2161–2169.
Wildman: JX 2592–3.
Willoughby, W. W.: JC 213.
Wills in international law: JX 6503.
Wilmington: JS 13; JS 1545.
Windward Islands: J 3.B9; J 141; JL 660–669.
Wireless telegraph
International law: HE 8668–9.
Wisconsin
Government: JK 6000–99.
Official documents: J 87.W6.
Immigration: JV 7121–3.
Documents: JV 6419.W6.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.
Wolff: JX 2347–8.
Woman and civil service: JK 721; JN 442.
Woman suffrage
General works: JF 845–851.
Local
France: JN 2954.
Germany: JN 3825.
Prussia: JN 4648.
Great Britain: JN 976–985.
Italy: JN 5606.
United States: JK 1881–1911.
Biography: JK 1899.
Woman suffrage, Anti-: JF 853; JK 1903; JN 983.
Women as citizens: JK 1770.
Woolsey, Theodore Dwight.
International law: JX 2498–9.
Political theory: JC 213.
Worcester, Mass.
Municipal government: JS 1551–59.
Official documents: JS 13.
World peace, international arbitration: JX 1901–91.
(*See also* International arbitration)
World state: JC 361.
Wounded, Treatment of: JX 5136.
Geneva convention: UH 530–533.
Writs, Parliamentary: JN 568.
Württemburg
Government: JN 4920–4939.
Official documents: J 381.
Wyoming
Government: JK 7600–99.
Official documents: J 87.W8.
Immigration: JV 7125–7.
Local government: JS 451.
Documents: JS 3, JS 13.

## Y.

Yonkers: JS 13; JS 1563.
York-Antwerp rules: HE 970.
Youngstown: JS 13; JS 1565.
Yukon: J 121; JL 460–479.

Z.

Zanzibar
  Gazette: J 8.B79.
  Government: JQ 2961.
    Official documents: J 731.
Zechin: JX 2349.Z3.
Zorn: JX 3491.Z5.
Zouch: JX 2181-2.
Zug: J 441; JN 9560-9579.
  Local government: JS 6651-59.
Zululand: JQ 2321.
Zurich (Canton): J 442; JN 9580-9599.
  Local government: JS 6871-79.
Zurich (City): JS 6881-89.

## ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO OCTOBER 1965

(Adopted since publication of the second edition)

### J

1 (*In third line above, add an asterisk to* "Official documents." *At bottom of page insert as footnote:* "*Largely serial documents ") p. 27

(*Under* "West Indies, etc.," *add or revise as indicated*) p. 27

3.A4 Puerto Rico.
.A8 Santo Domingo. Dominican Republic.
.B1-9 British West Indies, etc.
.B65 Turks and Caicos Islands.

5 (*Insert* "5" *for* **"Central America."**) p. 28

6.A5-8 (*Change to* "Argentina. Argentine Republic.") p. 28

(*Under* "Europe," *add or revise as indicated.*) pp 28-30

7.E8 Estonia. p. 28
.G7-79 Ireland. Eire. p. 29
.L3 Latvia.
.L5-6 Lithuania.
**Turkey and the Balkan States.** p. 30
.T2 Albania.
.T8 Serbia.
.T9 Yugoslavia.

8.B15 (*Change* "Kongo" *to* "Congo.") p. 30

(*Under* "Asia," *add or revise as indicated.*) p. 31

India and dependencies.
Local.
8.B48 Travancore.
.B49 Other states, A-Z.
.B495 Pakistan. (*Align with* "India.")
.B5-59 Other Asiatic.
.B55 Hongkong.
.B56-579 Malay States.
.B5792 Kedah.
.B5795 Palestine. Israel.
.B58 Malaya (Federation). Straits Settlements.
.B71 (*Change to* "Nigeria (Northern. Western. Eastern).") p. 31

## J

(*Below* " B82," *insert* ".B83" *and change caption* ) p 32

8.B83 Northern Territory.

(*Align with* "Tonga.") p 32

.B99 Other, A–Z.
.D5 (*Add* "Indonesia.") p. 32
.F3 (*Change to* "Indochina.") p. 32
.F42 (*Add* "French Equatorial Africa.") p. 33

(*Align with* "East Africa.") p 33

.G42 Ruanda-Urundi (Mandate Belgian Congo)
.G45 (*Add* "Cameroons.")

.G63 (*Move all lines through* ".G8" *to the left, aligning with* "New Guinea.") p. 33

.G7 (*Cancel* ".G7." *Change line to* "Kaiser Wilhelm's Land, *see* New Guinea, J8.G6.") p. 33

(*Align with* "Eritrea.") p 33

.I63 Somaliland.
.I8 (*Change to* "Tripolitania.") p. 33

(*Align with* "Tripolitania.") p 33

.I82 East Africa.
.I83 Libya.

(*Under* "Native states," *add or revise as indicated.*) p 34

9.A3 Abyssinia. Ethiopia.
.I7 Iraq.
.K7 Korea. Chōsen.
.P4 Persia. Iran.
.S5 Siam. Thailand.
.S8 Sudan (Egyptian).
.S85 Syria.

(*Align with* "History of Senate bills," *but insert above* ) p. 36

35.2 Journal of the executive proceedings.
37 Senate calendars of business.

(*Indent under* "Bills.") p. 36

52 Digests of bills.

75 (*Below, under* **"Presidents' Messages . . ."** *add as first note.*) p. 36
Cf. JK 587, Works about messages in general

## J

82.A1 (*Indenting above* "Collections," *insert* "Prefer E 312.9.") p. 37

(*Revision beginning after* "82 D28") p 38

82.D2 Woodrow Wilson.
.D29 1921.
.D3 Warren G. Harding
.D31 1921
.D32 1922.
.D33 1923.
.D4 Calvin Coolidge.
.D41 1923.
.D42 1924.
.D43 1925.
.D44 1926.
.D45 1927.
.D46 1928.
D47 1929
D5 Herbert Hoover.
.D51 1929.
.D52 1930.
.D53 1931.
.D54 1932.
.D55 1933.
.D6 Franklin D. Roosevelt.
.D61 1933.
.D62 1934.
.D63 1935.
.D64 1936.
.D65 1937.
.D66 1938.
.D67 1939.
.D68 1940.
.D69 1941.
.D691 1942.
.D692 1943.
.D693 1944.
.D694 1945.
.D7 Harry S. Truman.
.D71 1945.
D72 1946.
.D73 1947.
.D74 1948.
.D75 1949.
.D76 1950.
.D77 1951.
.D78 1952.

J

| | |
|---|---|
| 82.D8 | Dwight D. Eisenhower. |
| .D81 | 1953 |
| .D82 | 1954. |
| .D83 | 1955. |
| .D84 | 1956. |
| .D85 | 1957. |
| D9 | John F. Kennedy. |
| .D91 | 1961. |
| .D92 | 1962. |
| E1 | Lyndon B. Johnson. |
| .E11 | 1963. |
| .E12 | 1964. |
| .E13 | 1965. |

84 (*Align with* "Collections.") p. 39

85 (*Change to* "Other departments and agencies, A–Z." *Align with* "Collections.")

(*Under* "State documents," *add or revise as indicated.*) pp. 40–41

87.N95 Northwest Territory. p. 40

.V58–9 Virginia.

| | |
|---|---|
| .V58–59 | Colonial period. |
| [.V6–8 | as in schedule] |
| .V9 | June, 1865– |

(93) Hawaii *see* J 953–956. p. 41

(95) Puerto Rico, *see* J 164–165.

**TABLE FOR ARRANGEMENT OF STATE DOCUMENTS**

---

(*Align with* "Bills and legislative reports.") p. 42

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (.0) | de | Senate resolutions (joint and concurrent). |
| | df | House resolutions (joint and concurrent). |

(.3) (*Cancel three lines above. Move caption left to same indention as cancelled caption* "Executive documents. . .") p. 43

---

(*Indent under* "British Columbia.") p 44

110.5 Vancouver Island.

Crown colony, 1849–1866.

164 (*Change line above to* **"Puerto Rico."** p. 45

168 (*Add* **"Dominican Republic."**) p. 45

201 (*Change to* **"Argentina . . ."**) p. 45

222 (*Change to* "Departments, A–Z.") p. 46

## J

(*Indent under* "Venezuela") p. 46

258 States, A–Z.

(*Under* "Great Britain," *add or revise as indicated.*) p. 46

305.5 Man, Isle of.
Ireland.
307 To 1921.
.3 1921–1937, Irish Free State. Eire.
.5 Northern Ireland.

338 (*Change to* **"Czechoslovakia . . ."**) p. 47.

341 (*Align with* ".B2" *as note.*) p. 47
Provincial serial documents before 1789, *see* JN 2433.

(*Under* "Germany," *add as indicated.*) p. 47

352 Democratic Republic, 1949–
357.5 Brandenburg.
359.5 Danzig.
379.5 Thuringia.
383 Other, A–Z.
e.g. .N6 North Rhine-Westphalia.
.R46 Rhineland-Palatinate.
.S3 Schleswig-Holstein.

(*Align with* "Italy," *but insert below* "Provinces, A–Z." p. 47

389.5 Trieste (Free Territory).

457 (*Change to* **"Serbia."**) p. 49
459 (*Change to* **"Yugoslavia."**) p. 49
500 (*Change to* **"India."** *Above, insert* **"British Asia"** *two spaces to left of* **"India."**) pp. 49–50
(top of page)

(*Under* "India," *add or revise as indicated.*)

527 Bengal and Assam . . . p. 49
529.5 West Bengal.
530 Bihar and Orissa.
Cf. J 575, Orissa.
.5 Bihar.
575 Orissa.
Cf. J 530, Bihar and Orissa.
Oudh, *see* United Provinces of Agra and
577 Pakistan.

## J

581 Punjab.
Including East Punjab
.5 West Punjab.
601 Other Indian states and dependencies, A–Z.
p. 50
e.g. T7 Travancore.
Cf J 563, Madras.

(*Under* "Other British Asia," *add or revise as indicated.*) p 50
608 Borneo. Sarawak.
615 Malay States, Federated.
.T2 Local, A–Z.
616 Malay States, Unfederated.
.T2 Local, A–Z.
618 Malaya (Federation). Straits Settlements.
.T3 Local, A–Z.
e.g. .S5 Singapore.

631 (*Add* **"Indonesia."**) p. 50

641 (*Change to* **"French Indochina."** *Third line below, change to* "Cochin China.") p. 50

(*Indent under* "Russian possessions.") p 50
655.U9 Uzbekistan.

(*Align with* "United States.") p. 50
663 Republic, 1946–

677 (*Add* "Chōsen.") p. 50

681 (*Add* "Thailand.") p. 50

688 (*Add* **"Iran."**) p. 51

(*Revision of* "693" *Cancel line* "A6-7") p. 51
693 Other, A–Z.
e.g. .A8–9 Armenia.
.B3–4 Bahrein.
.I6–7 Iraq.
.J6–7 Jordan. Trans-Jordan.
.L5–6 Lebanon.
.P2–3 Palestine. Israel.
.S3–4 Saudi Arabia.
.S8–9 Syria.
.Y4–5 Yemen.

## J

581 Punjab.
Including East Punjab.
.5 West Punjab.
601 Other Indian states and dependencies, A–Z.
p. 50
e.g .T7 Travancore.
Cf. J 563, Madras.

(*Under* "Other British Asia," *add or revise as indicated.*) p. 50
608 Borneo. Sarawak.
615 Malay States, Federated.
.T2 Local, A–Z.
616 Malay States, Unfederated.
.T2 Local, A–Z.
618 Malaya (Federation). Straits Settlements.
.T3 Local, A–Z.
e.g. .S5 Singapore.

631 (*Add* **"Indonesia."**) p. 50

641 (*Change to* **"French Indochina."** *Third line below, change to* "Cochin China.") p. 50

(*Indent under* "Russian possessions.") p. 50
655.U9 Uzbekistan.

(*Align with* "United States.") p. 50
663 Republic, 1946–

677 (*Add* "Chōsen.") p. 50

681 (*Add* "Thailand.") p. 50

688 (*Add* **"Iran."**) p. 51

(*Revision of* "693" *Cancel line* ".A6–7") p. 51
693 Other, A–Z.
e.g. .A8–9 Armenia.
.B3–4 Bahrein.
.I6–7 Iraq.
.J6–7 Jordan. Trans-Jordan.
.L5–6 Lebanon.
.P2–3 Palestine. Israel.
.S3–4 Saudi Arabia.
.S8–9 Syria.
.Y4–5 Yemen.

## J

(*Under* "British possessions," *add or revise as indicated.*) p. 51

705 **Union of South Africa.**
707 Cape of Good Hope.
708 Special divisions, A–Z.
e.g. .T7 Transkeian Territories.
709 Basutoland.
721 **Central Africa.**
723 Bechuanaland.
725 Rhodesia. Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland.
.3 Northern Rhodesia.
.5 Southern Rhodesia.
Mashonaland.
Matabeleland.
Protectorate of Southwest Africa, *see* J 812.
728 Central Africa Protectorate. Nyasaland.
731 **East Africa. Kenya Colony and Protectorate.**
732 Uganda.
733 Zanzibar.
741 **West Africa.**
.G3–32 Gambia.
.G6–62 Ghana. Gold Coast.
745 Nigeria.
.2 Northern.
.4 Southern.
.6 Western Region.
.7 Eastern Region.
749 Other, A–Z.
Cf. J 868, Egyptian Sudan.

783 (*Change to* "**Congo. French Equatorial Africa.**") p. 52

805 (*Add* "Cameroons.") p. 52

(*Align with* "Somaliland." *Change and indent* "827.") p. 52

826 Libya.
827 Tripolitania.

831 (*Change* "Kongo" *to* "Congo".) p. 52

849 (*Change to* "Mozambique (Portuguese East Africa).") p. 53

## J

(*Align with* "Spanish possessions in Africa.") p 53

857 Tangier (Zone).

(*Under* "Native African states," *add or revise as indicated.*) p 53

861 **Abyssinia. Ethiopia.**
868 **Egyptian Sudan.**

(*Under* "Australia," *add or revise as indicated.*) p 53

903 **Australasia.**
905 **Australian Commonwealth.**
907 Central Australia.

(*Revision of* "955") p 53

United States.
955 Territory.
956 State.

961 (*Above, change* **"posessions"** *to* **"possessions."**) p. 53

(*Align with* "Tonga") p 53

968 Other, A–Z.
e.g. .G5 Gilbert and Ellice Islands (Colony).
.S6 Solomon Islands.
Solomon Islands (Former German possessions) in J 981.S6.

981 (*Add or revise as indicated.*) p. 54
.N3 Nauru.
.N4 New Guinea.
Kaiser Wilhelm's Land, *see* New Guinea, J 981.N4.
.S3 Samoan Islands (Western Samoa).
.S6 Solomon Islands.
British Solomon Islands in J 968.S6.

**TABLE FOR ARRANGEMENT OF OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS**

---

(*Align with* "Bills and reports," *but insert above*) p. 55

.H45 Proceedings.
.H7 (*Change to* "Commissions, Committees, etc.") p. 55
.H8 (*Change to* "Miscellaneous.")

(*Align with* "Bills and reports," *but insert above.*) p. 55

.J45 Proceedings.
.J7 (*Add* "Committees, etc.") p. 55

.K7 (*Add* "Committees, etc.") p. 55

## J

## TABLE FOR ARRANGEMENT OF OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS

| | |
|---|---|
| .N5 | (*Add as note.*) p. 56<br>Including executive orders. |
| | (*Align with* "Blue books," *but insert above*) p 56 |
| .R1 | Collected. |
| | (*Align with* "Justice.") p 56 |
| .R7 | Other.<br>Prefer with subject, e g. War, Navy, Post Office, etc. |
| .R15 | (*Cancel entry and line below.*) p. 56 |

### JA

| | |
|---|---|
| | (*Revision of* "1") p. 59 |
| | **Periodicals.** |
| 1.A1 | International. Polyglot. |
| | United States. |
| .A3–Z | Scientific. |
| | (*Align with* "American") p 59 |
| 27 | International. |
| | (*Align with* "Congresses") p 59 |
| 35.5 | Congresses with permanent organization. By name, A–Z. |
| 61 | (*To line above, add* **"Dictionaries."**) p. 60 |
| | (*Align with* "Other.") p. 60 |
| 70 | Juvenile works. |
| | (*Revision of* "80") p. 60 |
| 80 | Relation to literature and science. |
| (.2) | Relation to art, *see* N 72.P6. |

### JC

| | |
|---|---|
| 26 | (*In third line above, change* "458" *to* "488.") p. 63 |
| | (*Align with* "Celtic.") p 63 |
| 46 | Other, A–Z. |
| | (*Indent above* "Byzantine Empire.") p. 64 |
| 90 | Local, A–Z.<br>e.g. .G35 Galatia. |
| 156 | (*Cancel as example* ".F6–7 Fichte.") p. 66 |

## JC

177–178 (*Below, insert* "177" *before* ".A3.") p. 66

177.H5 (*Change line above to* "Works about Rights of man, etc.") p. 67

178.B9 (*Change second line above to* "(.B7) 1776 Common sense, *see* E 211.") p. 67

181 (*Add as examples.*) p. 69

e.g. .F6–7 Fichte, Johann Gottlieb.
.S348–349 Schlegel, Friedrich.

311 (*Add as note.*) p. 71

Including minorities.

(*Align with* "Particularism ") p. 71

315 Political Messianism.

319 (*Add* "Geopolitics.") p. 71

328 (*Add as note.*) p. 71

Including resistance to government.

346 (*Below, cancel* "A" *in* "A19" *and* "by date.") p. 71

(*Revision of* "362") p 72

362 Internationalism.

Theory only. For practical application, *see* JX 1901–1995, e.g. JX 1950, 1954, International organization.

.A1 Periodicals. Societies.

393 (*Insert* "and duties" *after* "Education." *Add subtopic, above and aligned with* ".A2 Ancient.") p. 72

.A1 History. Collections.

(*Align with* "Federations and . ," *but insert above.*) p 73

474 **Communist state. People's democracies.**

478 **Corporate state.**

Cf. HD 6479, Guild socialism.

481 **Totalitarianism. Fascism.**

Cf. D 726.5, Social life and customs (20th century).

571 (*Add below as reference, aligning with* "Cf.") p. 74

Special countries, *see* JK–JQ, e.g. JN 2471–2485, France.

## JF

55 (*Change to* "Spanish and Portuguese") p. 79

(*Align with* "Minor") p 80

127 Juvenile works.

128 Theory, method, scope, relations.

130 Study and teaching.

493.A–U (*Change to* "A–United States.") p. 82

(*Align with* "Organization") p 82

513.5 Conditions and privileges of membership.
Incompatibility of offices.

(*Align with* "Legislative reference bureaus") p 82

529 Pressure groups. Lobbying.

(*Align with* "Relation to other . ," *but insert below note.*) p 83

540.5 Other.
Publishing of proceedings, etc.

(806) (*Change* "JX 4213" *to* "JX 4203.") p. 84

847 (*Change to* "Periodicals. Societies.") p. 84

(*Align with* "Dictionaries.") p. 86

1338 Study and teaching. Schools.
.A2 General works.
.A3–Z Individual schools.

(1410) (*Above, add as note.*) p. 86
Cf. HD 8001–8027, State labor.

(*Indent above* "Administrative law.") p 87

1525 Other topics, A–Z.
e.g. .C6 Consultants.
.E8 Ethics.
.I6 Intelligence.
.O35 Office practice.
.P7 Property.
.P8 Publicity. Propaganda. Public relations.
.P85 Purchasing.

1601 (*Add as note.*) p. 87
Including preparation, training, etc.

## JF

(*Align with* "Association . . .") p. 87

1674 Public relations.

(*Revision of* "1800") p. 87

1800 Martial law.

1820 Military government.

Cf. JV 423, Colonies.
JX 5003, International law.

2081 (*Change to* "Nomination of candidates. Primaries.") p. 87

(*Align with* "The boss, etc.") p. 87

2112 Other topics, A–Z.

e.g. .A4 Advertising.
.M6 Motion pictures.
.P8 Public relations.
.T4 Television broadcasting.

## JK

(*Revision of* "4") p. 91

**Collections** (monographs, etc.) *see* JA 37–38, E, F.

4 Exhibits, etc.

e.g. Freedom Train.

(*Indent above* "Annuals," *aligning with* "Other . . registers.") p. 91

7.5 By state.

(*Revision of* "169" *and* "170") p. 93

169 Adopted amendments (I–XXI, etc.).

Prefer the special topics, e.g. HV 5089 for the prohibition amendment (18th amendment).

170 Proposed amendments. By date.

Prefer the special topics, e.g. HD 6243.U5, 6250.U3, for the proposed child-labor amendment.

305 (*Change to* **"Separation and delegation of powers."**) p. 95

371 (*Indent above*, ".A1 Collections.") p. 96

(*Align with* "Other works.") p. 97

467 Politics and business.

## JK

468 Other special, A–Z.

.A3 Advertising.
Cf. JK 849, Publicity.
.A8 Automatic data processing
.C6 Committees.
.C7 Consultants.
.C75 Correspondence.
.E7 Ethics.
.F5 Field service.
.I6 Intelligence service.
L5 Lie detectors. Polygraphs.
.L55 Liquidation of government agencies.
.O4 Office management.
.P76 Public records management.
Publicity, *see* JK 849.
.R3 Radio broadcasting.
.R4 Reporting to government. "Federal reports."
.S4 Secret and confidential information.
.T7 Transportation.

(*Align with* "General treatises") p. 97

518 General special.

e.g. White House staff, administrative assistants, etc.

(*Align with* "Veto power") p 97

587 Messages. State of the Union messages.

Cf. J 80–82, Texts of messages.

(*Align with* "The Cabinet," *but insert above*) p 98

609.5 The Vice-President.

Cf. JK 1224, President of Senate.

631 (*Change to* "Reports, etc.") p. 98
633 (*Cancel* "By date.")
635 (*Cancel* "By date.")

643 (*Add as note.*) p. 98

Including nonofficial works on commission proposals.

716 (*Add as note.*)

Special departments, etc., *see* H–J, etc.

717 (*Add as example.*) p. 98

e.g. .S8 Supervisors.

(*Align with* "Preparation. Instruction," *but insert below* "717 S8.") p. 99

718 In-service training.

## JK

(*Revision of* "719" *through* "721." *Align with* "In-service training.") p. 99

Special classes of employees.

719 Scholars.

720 Veterans.

721 Women.

723 Other special, A–Z.

e.g. .A3 Aliens.
.C6 Communists.
.D4 Deaf and dumb.
.E9 Executives.
.H3 Handicapped.
.N4 Negroes.
.O4 Older employees.
.S8 College students.
.W5 Without-compensation personnel.

(*Align with* "History.") p. 99

734 Loyalty and security investigations.

(*Revision below* "768," *aligning with* "Bonding . . .") p. 99

768.3 Incentive programs. Meritorious service awards, salary increases, etc. Employee suggestions.

(768.5) Bonding of government employees, *see* HG 9970.S5.

768.8 Grievance procedures.

769 Reinstatement.

770 Annual leave. Sick leave.

771 (*Above, add* **"Fringe benefits"** *to* **"Salaries and pensions."** *Add note as second* "Cf." *note.*) p. 100

JK 768.3, Salary increases as service awards.

(*Align with* "Lists," *revising* "775 ") p. 100

Documents.

774 Serial.

775 Other. By date.

781 (*Add as note.*) p. 100

Including pensions.

791 (*Change to* **"Retirement. Pensions."**) p. 100

(793) (*Cancel* "(793).") p. 100

## JK

(*Align with* "Pensions," *but insert below* "Ex-Presidents . .") p. 100

794 Other, A–Z.

e.g. .H4 Health insurance.
.L5 Life insurance.

(*Revision Align with* "Salaries and pensions" *above* "771.") p. 100

795 Travel regulations.

Appropriations.

809 Reports, documents. By date.

811 General works.

821 Reports of departments.

Lists, etc., of reports to be made

(*Revision. Align with* "Salaries " *above* "771 ") p. 100

849 Publicity. Relations to the press.

Serials.

.A1–19 General.
.A2–29 Documents.
.A3 General works.
.A7–Z Special departments, bureaus, etc.

850 Other topics, A–Z.

e.g. .A3 Accidents.
.B7 Bribery.
.D4 Details and transfers.
.E5 Employers' liability.
.U5 Uniforms.

**Particular departments and independent agencies.**

851 (*Above, add or change references.*) p. 100

Department of the Air Force, UG 633.
Department of the Army, UA 23–24.
(*Not* "Department of War")
National Military Establishment, UA 23–24.

(*Align with* "Department of State," *but insert below* "History.") p. 100

854 Foreign Operations Administration. Int
Cooperation Administration.

(857) (*Change to* "National Military Establis
p. 101

## JK

(*Revision of* "862" *through* "865") p. 101

Laws relating to the department . . .

862 Serials.

863 Others, by date.

Other documents, hearings, investigations, etc.

864 Serials.

865 Others, by date.

(*Align with* "Commissions ") p. 101

900 Proposed departments.

1001 (*In note, insert* "JK" *before* "2430–2441.") p. 101

(*Indent above* "Annual.") p 101

1010.5 By state, A–W.

(*Align with* "Congressional committees.") p 102

1029.5 Delegations, by state, A–W.

1030 (*Add as subarrangement, below note.*) p. 102

.A2 Collective biography.

(*Align with* "Representation.") p. 102

1067 General special.

e.g. Election.

(*Align with* "Procedure," *but insert above.*) p 102

1083 **Organization. Employees.**

(*Align with* "Reporting.") p. 103

1140 Other works.

(*Align with* "Collections . .") p. 103

1185 General works.

(*Align with* "Other works.") p. 104

1240 Individual committees, A–Z.

Under each (using two successive cutter numbers):

(1) Documents.

(2) Other works.

e.g. .B3 Committee on Banking and C

.I5 Committee on Interior and In

.J8 Committee on the Judiciary.

(*Align with* "General.") p. 104

1333 General special.

e.g. Term of office.

1434 (*Cancel line.*) p. 105

1435 (*Change to* "1433.")

## JK

(*Revision of* "1436") p. 106
Rules, manuals, etc.
Cf. JK 1091, 1304.

1435 Serials.
1436 Nonserials. By date.

1519 (*Add note below, as line above* "Treatises.") p. 106
Prefer K, Law; if statesmen, prefer E 664, 748 for general biography, e.g. E 664.H86 Hughes, Charles E.

(*Add* ", A-Z." *Add examples*) p 107
1637 Other buildings, A–Z.
.C6 Commerce Department Building.
.I6 Interior Department Building.

1651 (*Add as subarrangement, below table.*) p. 108
.A1 States collectively.

1661 (*In second line above, insert* "public" *before* "buildings.") p. 108

(*Align with* "General.") p. 108
1672 General Services Administration.

1677 (*Cancel note. Add example.*) p. 108
e.g. .M7 Motor vehicles.

(*Revision of* "1683") p 108
1683 States, collectively.
For individual states, *see* no. 88 in table of subject subdivisions, p. 123.

1761 (*Align both lines above with* "National holidays.") p. 109

(*Align with* "Recent, 1865- ") p. 110
1822 By state, A–W.

1896 (*Change to* "General works. History.") p. 111

1901 (*Add as note.*) p. 111
Including pamphlets.

(*Align with* "Statistics," *but insert above.*) p 112
History.
1965 General, and federal.
1966 By state, A–W.

## JK

(*Revision of* "1968," *but retain note*) p 112

**Statistics. Election returns. Voting behavior.**

1967 General.

1968 By state, A–W.

(*Indent above* "Election officers . . .") p. 112

2007 Forecasting of elections, straw votes, etc.

2021 (*Cancel* "By date.") p. 112

(*Revision of* "2253") p 113

Manuals.

Cf. JK 2021–2025.

2252.5 Serial.

2253 By date.

2391 (*Cancel the second example.*) p. 115

(*Align with* "Appointments and removals," *but insert below* "Recall . . .") p. 118

2480 Special topics, A–Z.

.H4 Health insurance.

.I6 In-service training.

2493 (*In note, change* "(67)" *to* "(68).") p. 118

2497 (*Change to* "Bill drafting. Legislative councils.") p. 118

2499 (*Cancel subarrangement.*) p. 118

### TABLE OF SUBJECT SUBDIVISIONS UNDER STATES

---

(*Align with* "Colonial and early documents," *but insert above.*) p 121

2.5 Exhibits, etc.

e.g. JK 3402.5, New York State Freedom Train.

(*Align with* "Amendments.") p 121

25.A78 Other documents.

30 (*Change to* "Serials.") p. 121

31 (*Change to* "Nonserials. By date.")

(*Align with* "General.") p. 121

35 Serials.

## JK

## TABLE OF SUBJECT SUBDIVISIONS UNDER STATES

(*Align with* "The Executive," *but insert above.*) p. 122

49 Other topics, A–Z.

.A8 Automatic data processing
I5 Inspectional activities.
.P8 Publicity. Public relations.
R4 Records.

59 Z5 (*Change to* "Cases, A–Z.") p. 122

60 (*Revise line below. Add second example.*) p. 122

P4 Pensions. Retirement
.S8 Suggestion awards

(*Align with* "Special, by subject") p. 122

60.5 Special classes of officials and employees, A–Z.

.E9 Executives.
.N4 Negroes.

74 (*Change to* "Bill drafting. Legislative reference bureaus. Legislative councils.") p. 122

(*Align with* "Bill drafting") p. 122

74.4 Legislative internship.
.5 Lobbying. Lobbyists.
.7 Bribery.

(*Revision of* "88") p. 123

88 **Supplies, apparatus, etc.**

Buying in general, *see* JK 1673.
.A1 General.
.A2–Z Special articles.
e.g. .M7 Motor vehicles.

## JL

(*Align with* "Periodicals.") p 133

3 **Societies.**

(*Align with* "Treatises," *but insert above.*) p. 134

106 Periodicals. Associations, etc.

(*Align with* "Citizenship.") p 135

186 **Government property: Buildings, supplies, etc.**

(*Indent above* "Lower Canada.") p. 135

198 **Provincial government.**

(*Align with* "Bermuda Islands.") p. 135

599.5 **West Indies** (4).

## JL

1040–59 (*Change to* "**Puerto Rico** (2).") p. 136

1120–39 (*Change to* "**Santo Domingo. Dominican Republic** (2).") p. 136

1160–69 (*Change note to* "Danish regime in JL 740–749.") p. 136

2000–99 (*Change to* "**Argentina. Argentine Republic** (1).") p. 136

## JN

(*Insert between* "Europe" *and* "Great Britain.") p. 139

1 **Periodicals.**
2 **Societies.**
3 **Collections.**
5 **Constitutional history.**
  **By period.**
7 Medieval.
8 Modern.
9 16th–18th centuries.
10 19th century.
12 20th century.
15 **European federation.**
  **Council of Europe.**
  Documents.
18 General.
20 Committee of Ministers.
22 Consultative Assembly.
24 General works.
30 **European Community (Proposed).**
  Preliminary assemblies, congresses, etc.
.A1 Ad Hoc Assembly Instructed to Work out a Draft Treaty Setting up a European Political Community.
**Areas.**
94 Western Europe.
96 Central Europe. Eastern Europe.
97 Balkan Peninsula.

## JN

210 (*As second line above, insert* "**Modern England, 1485**—Continued," *moving to the left* "**By period,**" *and* "**Constitutional history.**") p. 141

(*Indent above* "Special constitutional questions") p 141

248 Commonwealth of Nations.

Cf. JL1–500, Canada; JQ 200–620, India; etc.

(*Align with* "Theory . . of English politics, etc") p. 141

329 Special, A–Z.

.I6 Intelligence service.
.P7 Pressure groups
.P75 Public records management.
.P8 Publicity.

(*Align with* "Treatises, etc.") p. 142

406 General special.

e.g. Undersecretaries of state

(*Align with* "Retirement.") p. 143

450 Other topics, A–Z.

e.g. .P6 Political activity.

505 (*Change line above to* "**General works. History.**") p. 143

555 (*In note, change* "508–547" *to* "505–550.") p. 144

558 (*In note, change* "508–547" *to* "505–550.") p. 144

566 (*In note, change* "508–547" *to* "505–550.") p. 144

(*Align with* "Bill drafting.") p 145

611 Other.

e.g. Reporting.

(*Revision of* "643" *through* "653") p 145

**Procedure.**

Manuals, rules, etc.

Cf. JN 617.

642 Serials.
643 Nonserials. By date.

Standing orders.

Cf. JN 591, 596, 651.

644 Serials.
645 Nonserials. By date.

## JN

**Procedure**—Continued
647 Treatises.
Private bill legislation.
Standing orders.
651 Serials.
652 Nonserials. By date.
653 Treatises.

(*Revision between* "681" *and* "685") pp. 146

**Procedure.**
Documents.
682 Serials.
683 Nonserials. By date.
Reports of committees, etc.
684 Manuals, rules, etc. By date.
Cf. JN 671.

(*Revision of* "931") p. 147

Documents.
930 Serials.
931 Nonserials. By date.

(*Revision below* "1039") p 148

**Contested elections. Election cases.**
1041 Documents.
1051 Collected cases.

(*Align with* "Constitution," *but insert above.*) p. 152

1400 Annuals. Yearbooks.

1410 (*In line below, change* "1781" *to* "1782.") p. 152

1415 (*Change to* "1921–1937, Irish Free State. Eire.") p. 152

(*Revision below* "1467") p. 153

Modern, 1782–1921, *see* JN 501+
1468 1921–

(*Align with* "Channel Islands.") p. 153

1572 **Northern Ireland.**

1603 (*In line above and line below, cancel* "by date.") p. 154

1629 (*In line below, change* "1867– " *to* "1867–1918.") p. 154

## JN

(*Align with* "History.") p 157

1992 Local, A–Z.

(*Align with* "Civil and political rights," *but insert below* "Law ") p. 157

1999 **Political parties, A–Z.**

(*Revision of* "2012" *through* "2013") p. 158

2012 General.
By period.
1918–1939, *see* JN 2012.
.2 1939–1945. Period of annexation by Germany.
.3 1945–

2013 Contemporary works. By date.

2041 (*Add as note.*) p. 158
For provinces of the Austrian Republic only.

2057 (*In line above, change* "**date**" *to* "**period.**") p. 159

(*Align with* "1847/60 . . .," *but insert below* "Hungaro-Croatian . .") p. 159

2066 1918–

2069 (*Align* "Treatises," *and below,* "General special," *and* "Minor . . ." *with* "Special constitutional questions.") p. 159

(*Revision of* "2199," *aligning with* "Government . . ." *at top of page*) p. 160

2199 **States, provinces, etc., A–Z.**
Including all areas of the Austro-Hungarian Empire not otherwise provided for.
Cf. JN 2041, Austrian Republic.
JN 2210–2229, Czechoslovakia.
JN 2250–2269, Bosnia and Herzegovina.
JN 5690.T7, Trieste.

(*Revision of* "2210–2229") p 160

2210–2229 **Czechoslovakia. Czechoslovak Republic** (2).
2210 Bohemia (Early to 1918).
2229.A6–Z States, provinces, etc.
.M6–66 Moravia.
Ruthenia, *see* JN 2199.R8–86.
.S5–56 Silesia (Austrian).
Slovakia, *see* JN 2199.S44–49.

(2250–2269) **Bosnia and Herzegovina,** *see* JN 9679.B6

## JN

(*Align with* "Regalia") p. 162

2377 Crown properties and revenues.

2433 (*Add as note.*) p. 163

Including serial documents before 1789.
Class here separatist movements including those extending into the modern period, e.g. Breton separatism.

2562 (*In line above, close period,* "**(1871–1947).**") p. 165

(*Align with* "Contemporary works.") p. 165

2592 Pétain regime. Constitution of 1940.
.5 Interim regime, 1943–1947. (De Gaulle).

(*Align with* "Third Republic," *but insert above* "Treatises.") p. 165

2594 **Fourth Republic (1947–1958).**
.A3 Collections. Documents.
.A5 Texts of constitution. By date.
.A7–Z8 General works.
.Z9 Contemporary works. By date.
2594.2 **Fifth Republic (1958– ).**
.A3 Collections. Documents.
(.A5) Texts of constitution, *see* K.
.A7–Z8 General works.
.Z9 Minor works: pamphlets, addresses, etc. By date.

(*Align with* "Privileges of classes . . .") p. 165

2609.5 French Union.
.7 French Community.

2610 (*Add as examples.*) p. 165

e.g. .F4 Félibrige.
.L3 Law enforcement.
.R4 Regionalism.
.S7 State of siege. Martial law.

(*Align with* "Organization.") p. 166

2688 General special.

e.g. Undersecretaries of state.

2761 (*Cancel* "by date.") p. 167

(*Align with* "Procedure.") p. 168

2814.5 Conditions and privileges of membership. Incompatibility of offices.

## JN

2959 (*Add as note and subtopic.*) p. 170
Including election statistics.

2960 Local, A–Z.

3204 (*Cancel* "by date.") p. 171

3250 (*Change to* "Special (not limited to the periods in JN 3251–3294), A–Z.") p. 171

(*Align with* "Interior ") p 176

3516 Other.

(*Align with* "Duration of sessions ") p. 178

3691 Other.
e.g. Payment of members

3931 (*Change to* "Early to 1871.") p. 179

3946 (*Cancel note* "Social democratic party . . .") p. 179

3950 (*In line above, change* **"1918– "** *to* **"1918–1945."**) pp. 180–181 (top of page)

3955 (*Change to* "Federal and state relations.") p. 180

(*Align with* "Electoral system," *but insert below* "Statistics.") p. 181

3969.9 Other topics, A–Z.
e.g. .A3 Advertising.
.A8 Assembly (Right of).

3970 (*Add as note.*) p. 181
Nationalsozialistische deutsche arbeiter-partei, *see* DD 253.

(*Align with* "The Republic . " *but insert below* "Political parties.") p. 181

3971 **1945– (4).***
Including the Federal Republic, 1949–

.5 Democratic Republic, 1949–

3996 (*Beginning with* **"Regions"** *above, move left all captions through* "4437.") p. 181

(*Revision of footnote*) p. 181

*Numbers refer to tables following JQ.

## JN

4448 (*Change line below to* "1850–1918. Constitutional period.") p. 182

4451 (*Change line below to* "Constitutional Convention, 1848.") p. 182

(*Indent under* "By period," *but insert above* "Treatises.") p. 182

1918–
4461 General.
Constitutional Convention.
4463 Proceedings, etc.
4464 Texts of adopted constitution.
4465 Other works.

(*Align with* "Organization and procedure," *but insert above*) p. 184

4596 Other.
e.g. Payment of members.

4683 (*Cancel note. Align new reference.*) p. 185
States, *see* JN 4945.

(*Revision of* "4900–4910") p. 185

4900–4909 Thuringia (3).*
4915 Waldeck (4).*

(*Align with* "Württemberg." *Add or revise below as indicated.*) p. 185

4945 Other political divisions, A–Z.
e.g. .N6 North Rhine-Westphalia.
.S2 Saar.
States no longer existing in 1871.
For periods . . .
4960–4979 Hanover.
4980 Other, A–Z.
e.g. .W4 Westphalia (Kingdom).

Footnote (*Change* "Table 2" *to* "Tables.") p. 185

5057 (*Change period to* "(1922–1923).") p. 186

(*Align with* "George II.") p. 186

The Republic, 1924–
5058 Constitution and other documents.
5059 History.
5060 Contemporary works. By date.

5114 (*Above, change to* "**The Senate** (abolished 1864; reestablished 1927).") p. 187

## JN

(*Align with* "History") p. 187

5116 Organization and procedure.

(*Indent under* "General.") p. 187

5166 Election statistics.

5435 (*Change heading below to* **"United Italy (1870– ).")** p. 190

(*Revision of* "5445" *through* "5455," *cancelling line* "5453") p. 190

5443 Societies.

5445 Collections.

Constitutional history.

5448 General.

By period.

5449 1870–1922.

5450 1922–1946.

5451 1946–

5455 Contemporary works. By date.

5526 (*Change to* "Salaries, pensions, etc."; *change indention to align with* "Organization.") p. 191

(*Align with* "Election statistics." p. 192

5607 History.

5608 By province, etc., A–Z.

Including local statistics, etc.

(*Revision of* "5660" *and* "5670-79") p. 193

5690 **Local. Provinces, etc., A–Z.** (*Not* "5660")

e.g. .T7 Trieste (Free Territory).

5695 **San Marino** (4). (*Not* "5670–79")

Subdivided by Table 4, following JQ.

5697 **Vatican City** (4).

Subdivided by Table 4, following JQ.

(*Align with* "Manuals," *but insert above.*) p. 194

5701 Periodicals. Societies.

5806 (*Add as note.*) p. 195

Questions concerned solely with Belgium prior to 1830, in JN 6175.

## JN

(*Align with* "Civil and political rights," *but insert above*.) p. 197

5933 Government property: Buildings, grounds, supplies, etc.
.A2–5 Documents.

6175 (*Add as example.*) p. 198
e.g. .L3 Language question.

(*Align with* "Political parties," *but insert above* "6380–90.") p. 200

Local.
Provinces to 1830, *see* JN 5999.
Provinces after 1830, *see* JS 6020.

6540 (*Add* "The Crown.") p. 201

(*Align with* "Council of state.") p. 201

6542.5 Committee of ministers (Komitet ministrov).

(*Align with* "Latvia.") p. 201

6745 **Lithuania** (4).*

(*Align with* "Norway.") p. 202

7042 1905–

(*Align with* "The Executive," *but insert above.*) p. 204

(7169) General, *see* JN 7161–7163.
7170 Special administrative topics, A–Z.
e.g. .P8 Publicity.

(*Align with* "Civil and political rights," *but insert above.*) p. 204

7279 Government property: Buildings, grounds, supplies, etc.

(*Align with* "Political parties.") p. 205

7367 Local, A–Z.
e.g. .F4 Faroe Islands.

(*Align with* "Powers . . .") p. 209

7869 Other topics, A–Z.
e.g. .R6 Royal household.

(*Align with* "Civil and political rights," *but insert above.*) p. 209

7943 Government property: Buildings, grounds, supplies, etc.

(*Align with* "General.") p. 212

8174 Constitution of 1837.
.5 Constitution of 1869.

## JN

(*Align with* "Kingdom of Spain," *but insert above* "Treatises") p. 212

**Republic of Spain, 1931–**

8203 General.

8205 Constitution of 1931.

8207 Special, by topic, A–Z.

8209 Contemporary works. By date.

8395 (*Change to* **"Political parties, A–Z."**) p. 214

.A2 General.

8500 (*Change line above to* **"The Republic, 1910– "**) p. 215

(*Align with* "The Judiciary," *but insert above* "Civil . rights.") p. 216

8600 Government property, buildings, supplies, etc.

(*Align with* "Church and state," *but insert above* "Government.") p. 219

8795 Other topics (not A–Z).

(*Align with* "Election practice," *but insert above* "Political parties.") p. 221

8965 Other topics, A–Z.

e.g. .A8 Assembly (Right of)

9640–9659 (*Change to* **"Serbia."**) p. 222.

9660–9679 (*Change to* **"Yugoslavia** (2).*"

*Expand* "9679.") p. 222

9679.A6–Z By republic, province, etc.

.B6 Bosnia-Herzegovina.

Croatia, *see* JN 2199.C4–46.

.M3 Macedonia.

Montenegro, *see* JN 9610–9619.

Serbia, *see* JN 9640–9659.

.S6 Slovenia.

9680–9689 Albania (3).*

9700–9799 (*Change to* **"Turkey in Europe (Ottoman Empire). Turkish Republic** (1).*") p. 222.

For Asiatic locals, *see* JQ 1800–1809.

## JQ

(*Insert between* "Asia" *and* "British possessions") p. 225

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | **Periodicals.** |
| 2 | **Societies.** |
| 3 | **Collections.** |
| 5 | **Constitutional history.** |
| | **Areas.** |
| (94) | Southwestern Asia, *see* JQ 1758. |
| 96 | Southeastern Asia. |
| 200–299 | (*Add as note.*) p. 225<br>Use JQ 299 for provinces or native states treated collectively. |

(*Insert under* "Bengal") p 225

| | |
|---|---|
| 379.4 | East Bengal. |
| .5 | West Bengal. |

(*Align with* "Madras") p. 225

| | |
|---|---|
| 540–559 | Pakistan (2). |

(*Revise and add as indicated*) p. 225

| | |
|---|---|
| 630–639 | British North Borneo (3). |
| 640 | Brunei (4). |
| 642 | Sarawak (4). |
| 710–719 | (*Change to* "Malaya (Federation). Straits Settlements (3).") p. 225 |
| 760–779 | (*Insert* **"Indonesia"** *before* "(2)".) p. 225 |
| 800–899 | (*Change* **"Indo-China"** *to* **"Indochina."** *Add note.*) p. 225<br>Including Vietnam. |
| 1100–1199 | (*Cancel line below. Align* **"Philippine Islands"** *with* **"Native states."**) p. 226 |

(*Align with* "United States," *but insert above* "Native s

| | |
|---|---|
| 1400–1419 | Republic, 1946– (2). |

(*Revise and add as indicated*) p. 226

| | |
|---|---|
| 1720–1729 | Korea. Chōsen (3). |
| 1729.5 | Korea (People's Democratic Republic, 1948– ) (4). |
| 1740–1749 | Siam. Thailand (3). |

## JQ

*(Revision of line below "1755")* p. 226

1758 **Southwestern Asia. Mohammedan World** (4).

1780–1789 (*Insert* "Iran" *before* "3.") p. 226

1800–1809 (*Add as note.*) p. 226

Turkish Republic, *see* JN 9700–9799.

*(Revision of "1825." Cancel line ".A6.")* p. 226.

1825 Other, A–Z.

e.g. .A8 Armenia.
.I7 Iraq.
Israel, *see.* P3.
.J6 Jordan. Trans-Jordan.
.L4 Lebanon.
.N4 Nepal.
.P3 Palestine. Israel.
.S3 Saudi Arabia.
.S8 Syria.
Trans-Jordan, *see.* J6.
.Y4 Yemen.

*(Add and revise above "South Africa.")* p. 227

1870–1879 General (3).

1880–1899 **British possessions** (2).

2751 (*Add as note.*) p. 227

Including native protectorates and areas treated collectively.

*(Revision between line "2751" and line "2947")* p. 227

**Central Africa.**

2760 Bechuanaland (4).

2780–2789 Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland (3).

2800–2899 Rhodesia. Northern Rhodesia (1).

2920–2929 Southern Rhodesia.

Mashonaland in JQ 2929.M2.
Matabeleland in JQ 2929.M3.

2941 Central Africa Protectorate. Nyasaland (4).

2945 **East Africa.**

*(Revision of line below "2971")* p. 227

2998 **West Africa.**

3191 (*Change to* "3185.") p. 228

*(Revision of line above "3200–3299")* p. 228

3190–3199 **French possessions** (3).

## JQ

3200–3299 (*Add as note.*) p. 228
Including French North Africa in general.

3406 (*Change to* **"Congo."**) p. 228

3520–3529 (*Insert* "Cameroons" *before* "(3).") p. 228

(*Revision of* "3580" *through* "3600-3619") p. 228

3580 **Italian possessions.**
3583 Eritrea.
3585 Somaliland.
3590–3599 Libya (3).
3600–3619 **Congo Free State** (2).

3651 (*Insert* "Portuguese" *after* "or.") p. 228

3671 (*Add* "Mozambique.") p. 228

3750–3769 (*Change to* "Abyssinia. Ethiopia (2).") p. 229

3981 (*Change to* "Other, A–Z." *Add examples.*) p. 229
e.g. .S8 Sudan (Egyptian).
.T3 Tangier (Zone).

(*Align with* "Australian Commonwealth," *but insert above.*) p 230

3995 **Australasia.**

(5700) (*Cancel line.*) p. 230

(*Align with* "New Zealand," *but insert above.*) p. 230

**New Guinea.**
British (Papua), *see* JQ 6311.
Dutch (Irian), *see* JQ 779.N4.
German (Kaiser Wilhelm's Land, Territory of New Guinea), *see* JQ 6500–6519.

(*Align with* "American possessions," *but insert above.*) p. 230

5995 **Oceania.**

6301 (*Above, insert* "6289" *for* **"British possessions."**) p. 230

(*Align with* "Tonga.") p. 230

6341 Other, A–Z.
e.g. .C6 Cook Islands.
.N3 Nauru.
.T6 Tokelau Islands.



797-470 O-66—32

## JQ

6571 (*Cancel* "6571." *Change line to* "Kaiser Wilhelm's Land, *see* JQ 6500–6519, New Guinea.") p. 230

### TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES (Table 1)

(*Align with* "Modern work") p. 231

0.Z9 Local, A–Z.

Prefer 99, 19, 9, for largely coextensive areas.

1 (*Change to* "Periodicals. Societies.") p. 231

11 (*Move left all captions through* "20," *aligning* "By date, or period," "State, provincial, etc.," *and* "Amendment" *with* "General" *above; and aligning* "Treatises" *with* "Government," *below.*) p. 232

(*Align with* "Constitution.") p. 232

11.A55 Other documents.

21 (*Cancel* "by date," *and* "date" *in third and fourth lines below.*) p. 232

50 (*Change to* "Special departments, A–Z.") p. 233

e.g. .I5 Interior.

(*Under* "Tables" *and above* "20 nos." *change* "3" *to* "2.") p. 234

62 (*Add or revise below.*) p. 234
.A2 Rules. Serial.
.A3 Rules. By date.
.A5–Z Other (History, etc.).

(*Under* "The Judiciary" *change next two lines and* "Tables" "1," "2," *and* "4.") p. 234

| | Tables | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | |
| | 15 | 8 | | **The Judiciary.** |
| 70 | | | | Documents. |
| | .A3A–Z | | .A8A3–5 | Serials. |
| | .A5 | | .A8A6 | Special, by date. |
| 71 | .A6–Z | | .A81 | History, or Other, as the case may be. |

76 (*Change to* "Special, A–Z.") p. 234

83 (*Under* "Citizenship" *change* "Prefer" *to* "Cf.") p. 235

## JQ

## TABLE OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER COUNTRIES

*(Insert two new lines, "93" and "98 8", expand "94" and "97", revise "98" and "99")* p 235

| Tables | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | |
| 81 | | | | **Politics. Civil . . .** |
| 92 | | | | Electoral system . . . |
| 93 | 18.5 | .A53 | .A953 | Local, A–Z. |
| 94 | | | | Election . . . etc. (General). |
| 97 | | | | Election . . . (General) |
| 98.A1 | 19.A45 | .A795 | .A979 | **Political parties (General).** |
| .A2–Z | .A5–59 [1] | .A8 | .A98 | Special, A–Z. |
| .8 | .A598 | .A88 | .A988 | State, provincial, prefecture government (General and comparative). |
| 99 | .A6–Z | .A9–Z | .A99–Z | By state, province, prefecture, etc., A–Z. |
| | | | | Under each: (1) Collections. (2) History. (3) General works. Special topics. (4) The Executive. (5) The Legislative. (6) Other, A–Z. |

[1] Assign one cutter number to each party. Subarrange by author.

## JS

3 *(Add as note under* **"Serial documents"** *two lines above.)* p. 239

Including individual documents not otherwise provided for by subject.

7.F7S4–5 *(Change note to* "Cf. JS 18.P3–6, Paris.") p. 240

7.R9 *(Change to* "Russia. By territory, province, district, etc., A–Z." *Add* "Cf." *note; cancel entire example through* "order of accession.") p. 240

Cf. JS 8.R9, Russia in Asia.

## JS

(*Indent above* "Africa") p 240

8.P3A–Z Pakistan.
.R9A–Z Russia in Asia.

13 (*Add* "Cf." note. *Add alternate subarrangement below* "(4).") p. 243

Cf. HJ 9013, Local finance.

(To be used whenever possible.)

(x) Report of mayor with accompanying department report, or city commissioners report.
(x) a Inaugural (and other) addresses or messages.
(x) b Collection of addresses of one or more administrations.
(x) c–g Council proceedings.
(x) h City manager.
(x) i–r Other serials.
(x) s–z Separate documents.

(*Revision of* "13.N 512" *through* "13 N 52") p. 243

.N512 Bronx (Borough).
Cf. JS 3.N7B7, Bronx County.
(.N514) Brooklyn (Borough), *see* JS 13.B9.
.N516 Manhattan (Borough).
Cf. JS 3.N7N6–7, New York County.
.N518 Queens (Borough).
Cf. JS 3.N7Q6, Queens County.
.N52 Richmond (Borough).
Cf. JS 3.N7R5, Richmond County.

(*Align with* "Collections") p. 244

44 **Congresses (International).**

(*Align with* "Dictionaries.") p. 244

49 **Study and teaching.**

(*Align with* "Political.") p. 245

87 Types of cities.
e.g. Capitals.

(*Align with* "Social and economic.") p. 245

89 Public relations.

148 (*Indent above as note.*) p. 245.
Cf. HD 8001–8027, State labor.

(*Align with* "Congresses") p 248

303.5 **Citizens' associations.**
Individual associations are classed by locality.

## JS

344 (*Add as examples.*) p. 248

e.g. .C5–53 City manager.
.F4–43 Federal and city relations.
.M8–83 Municipal services beyond corporate limits.
.P6–63 Police power
.P8–83 Public relations.

(*Align with* "Minor works," *but insert below note*) p 248

346 Juvenile works.

358 (*Above, add as notes under* "Civil service.") p. 249

Cf. HD 8008–8027, State labor.
Reform associations, prefer JK 674–675.

(*Align with* "Other") p 250

Metropolitan government and organization.

422 General.

423 Special.

(*Below* "451," *revise* "(7)" *and* "(9)." *Add* "(8)") p 250

(7) Civil service.

Local:

(8) By specific metropolitan area, A–Z.

(9) By specific county, township, parish, etc., A–Z.

(*Add or revise* "505" *through* "1581," *as indicated*) pp. 250–257

505 Akron, Ohio.
507 Alameda, California.
511–519 Albany, New York (3).
524 Alexandria, Virginia.
531–539 Allegheny, Pennsylvania (3).
545 Altoona, Pennsylvania.
547 Annapolis, Maryland.
551–559 Atlanta, Georgia (3). p. 251
565 Augusta, Georgia.
566 Augusta, Maine, to Austin.
567 Austin, Texas.
571–590 Baltimore, Maryland (2).
592 Bangor, Maine.
595 Binghamton, New York.
598 Birmingham, Alabama.
601–620 Boston, Massachusetts (2).
623 Bridgeport, Connecticut.
625 Brockton, Massachusetts.
631–650 Brooklyn, New York (2).

## JS

*(Add or revise as indicated)*

| | |
|---|---|
| 661–680 | Buffalo, New York (2). p. 251 |
| 683 | Cambridge, Massachusetts. |
| 685 | Camden, New Jersey. |
| 687 | Canton, Ohio. |
| 697 | Chelsea, Massachusetts. |
| 701–720 | Chicago, Illinois (2). p. 252 |
| 721 | Chicago, Illinois, to Chillicothe, Missouri. |
| 725 | Chillicothe, Ohio. |
| 726 | Chillicothe, Texas, to Cincinnati, Iowa. |
| 731–750 | Cincinnati, Ohio (2). |
| 751 | Cincinnati, Ohio, to Cleveland, North Carolina. |
| 761–780 | Cleveland, Ohio (2). |
| 781 | Cleveland, Oklahoma, to Cohoes, New York. |
| 783 | Cohoes, New York. |
| 785 | Colorado Springs, Colorado. |
| 786 | Colorado Springs, Colorado, to Columbia, South Carolina. |
| 801 | Covington, Kentucky. |
| 803 | Dallas, Texas. |
| 805 | Dayton, Ohio. |
| 811–819 | Denver, Colorado (3). |
| 823 | Des Moines, Iowa. |
| 831–849 | Detroit, Michigan (2). |
| 851 | Duluth, Minnesota. |
| 855 | Elizabeth, New Jersey. |
| 861 | Erie, Pennsylvania. |
| 865 | Evansville, Indiana. |
| 871–879 | Fall River, Massachusetts (3). p. 253 |
| 885 | Fort Wayne, Indiana. |
| 888 | Galveston, Texas. |
| 891 | Grand Forks, North Dakota. |
| 893 | Grand Rapids, Michigan. |
| 895 | Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. |
| 901–909 | Hartford, Connecticut (3). |
| 911 | Haverhill, Massachusetts. |
| 915 | Hoboken, New Jersey. |
| 921–929 | Holyoke, Massachusetts (3). |
| 935 | Houston, Texas. |
| 941–949 | Indianapolis, Indiana (3). |
| 954 | Jacksonville, Florida. |
| 955 | Jacksonville, Illinois. |

## JS

*(Add or revise as indicated.)*

| | |
|---|---|
| 941–957 | Jefferson City, Missouri. p. 253 |
| 959 | Jefferson City to Jersey. |
| 961–969 | Jersey City, New Jersey (3). |
| 975 | Kalamazoo, Michigan. |
| 991 | Lancaster, Pennsylvania. |
| 993 | Lawrence, Massachusetts. p. 254 |
| 996 | Lincoln, Nebraska. |
| 998 | Little Rock, Arkansas. |
| 1001–1009 | Los Angeles, California (3). |
| 1021–1040 | Louisville, Kentucky (2). |
| 1051–1059 | Lowell, Massachusetts (3). |
| 1071–1079 | Lynn, Massachusetts (3). |
| 1081 | McKeesport, Pennsylvania. |
| 1083 | Madison, Wisconsin. |
| 1085 | Manchester, New Hampshire. |
| 1087 | Marquette, Michigan. |
| 1091–1099 | Memphis, Tennessee (3). |
| 1111–1119 | Milwaukee, Wisconsin (3). |
| 1125 | Milwaukee to Minneapolis. |
| 1131–1150 | Minneapolis, Minnesota (2). |
| 1155 | Mobile, Alabama. |
| 1157 | Montgomery, Alabama. |
| 1161–1169 | Nashville, Tennessee (3). |
| 1185 | Nashville to New Bedford. |
| 1193 | New Bedford, Massachusetts. |
| 1195 | New Haven, Connecticut. |
| 1201–1209 | New Orleans, Louisiana (3). p. 255 |
| 1221–1240 | New York, New York (2). |
| 1242 | Newark, New Jersey. |
| 1245 | Norfolk, Virginia. |
| 1247 | North Adams to Oakland. |
| 1248 | Oakland, California. |
| 1251 | Omaha, Nebraska. |
| 1253 | Paterson, New Jersey. |
| 1255 | Pawtucket, Rhode Island. |
| 1258 | Peoria, Illinois. |
| 1261–1280 | Philadelphia, Pennsylvania (2). |
| 1291–1310 | Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania (2). |
| 1312 | Pittsfield, Massachusetts. |
| 1316 | Portland, Mich., to Portland, N. Dak. |

## JS

(*Add or revise as indicated*)

| | |
|---|---|
| 1321–1329 | Providence, Rhode Island (3). p. 255 |
| 1335 | Reading, Pennsylvania. |
| 1351 | Richmond to Rochester. |
| 1361–1369 | Rochester, New York (3). |
| 1373 | Saginaw, Michigan. p. 256. |
| 1376 | St. Joseph, Missouri. |
| 1381–1400 | St. Louis, Missouri (2). |
| 1411–1419 | St. Paul, Minnesota (3). |
| 1421 | Salem, Massachusetts. |
| 1423 | Salt Lake City, Utah. |
| 1424 | Salt Lake City to San Antonio. |
| 1425 | San Antonio, Texas. |
| 1427 | San Diego, California. |
| 1431–1449 | San Francisco, California (2). |
| 1451 | Savannah, Georgia. |
| 1453 | Scranton, Pennsylvania. |
| 1455 | Seattle, Washington. |
| 1458 | Somerville, Massachusetts. |
| 1461 | Springfield, Ky., to Springfield, Me. |
| 1467 | Steubenville, Ohio. |
| 1469 | Superior, Wisconsin. |
| 1470 | Superior to Syracuse. |
| 1471–1479 | Syracuse, New York (3). |
| 1481 | Tacoma, Washington. |
| 1485 | Taunton, Massachusetts. |
| 1487 | Terre Haute, Indiana. p. 257. |
| 1491–1499 | Toledo, Ohio (3). |
| 1501 | Topeka, Kansas. |
| 1503 | Trenton, New Jersey. |
| 1505 | Troy, New York. |
| 1508 | Utica, New York. |
| 1511–1530 | Washington, District of Columbia (2). |
| | Cf. JK 2701– , District of Columbia. |
| 1535 | Waterbury, Connecticut. |
| 1538 | Wheeling, West Virginia. |
| 1540 | Wichita, Kansas. |
| 1543 | Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania. |
| 1547 | Winston-Salem, North Carolina. |

## JS

*(Add or revise as indicated)*

1551–1559 Worcester, Massachusetts (3). p. 257
1563 Yonkers, New York.
1565 Youngstown, Pennsylvania.
1568 Ypsilanti, Michigan.
1581 Zanesville, Ohio.

*(Align with "Newfoundland")* p 259

1840 **West Indies.**
1851–1858 (*Indent under* **"West Indies."** *Also change indention of captions and subcaptions,* "1861–1868" *through* "2058–2059.") p. 259

2021–2040 (*Change to* **"Puerto Rico."**) p. 259

2301–2319 (*Change to* **"Argentina. Argentine Republic."**) p. 260

2575–2576 (*Add* "Surinam.") p. 260

*(Revision of "2751–2770")* p 260

2751–2769 **Venezuela** (2, nos. 1–19).
2775 States, A–Z.
2778 Cities, A–Z.

*(Insert above "Great Britain.")* p 261

### EUROPE

3000 **General.**

3003 (*Cancel* "by date.") p. 261

*(Align with "Birmingham")* p. 203

3365 Birmingham to Bradford.
3385 Bradford to Bristol.
3425 Bristol to Hull.
3465 Hull to Liverpool.

3605 (*Above, insert* "3603" *for* "Minor works.") p. 264

*(Align with "Manchester.")* p 206

3758 Newcastle-under-Lyme.
3930.5 Sheffield to Sunderland.
3970 West Ham to York.
3971–3979 York (3).

## JS

(*Align with* "Dublin") p 267

4461–4469 Limerick (3).

4490 Other cities, A–Z.

(*Align with* "Ireland," *but insert below* "4490") p 267

4495 Dominions and colonies in general.

(*Revision of* "Austria-Hungary") p. 268

4501–4595 **Austria** (1).

**Local.**

4605 **By province, etc., A–Z.**

**By city, A–Z.**

4607 A–Prague.

4611–4619 Prague (3).

4625 Prague–Vienna.

Cf. JS 5881–5889, Trieste.

4631–4650 Vienna (2).

4655 Vienna–Z.

4661–4696 **Hungary** (2).

**Local.**

4682 **By province, etc., A–Z.**

**By city, A–Z.**

4685 A–Budapest.

4686–4695 Budapest (3).

4696 Budapest–Z.

e.g. .Z3 Zagreb.

(*Align with* "Hungary," *but insert below* "4696.") p. 268

4721–9739 **Czechoslovakia. Czechoslovak Republic** (2, nos. 1–19).

States, provinces, etc., are classed in JS 4605 (Austria), or JS 4682 (Hungary) as the ca be.

Cities, etc., are classed in JS 4607–4655 (Au or JS 4685–4696 (Hungary) as the case n

4803 (*Cancel* "by date.") p. 269

4899 (*Cancel example.*) p. 270

(*Align with* "Government property, buildings, etc.")

4965.5 Other topics, A–Z.

e.g. .B6 Boundaries.

(*Align with* "Bordeaux.") p. 271

5000 A–Bordeaux.

## JS

(*Align with* "Marseilles.") p. 271

5075 Marseilles to Paris.
5205 Paris to Toulouse.
5250 Toulouse–Z.

(*Revision of* "5303" *and* "5305") p 272

5303 **Annuals. Registers.**
5305 **Societies. Congresses.**

5441 (*Change to* "Stadtverordnetenversammlung, etc.") p. 274

(*Align with* "Local, by city," *but insert above.*) p. 277

5796 **Local, by province, A–Z.**

(*Align with* "Rotterdam.") p 277

5998 Other cities, A–Z.

(*Indent below* "Belgium.") p 277

6020 **Local, by province, etc., A–Z.**

(*Align with* "Local, by city," *but insert above* ) p. 277

6070 **Local, other than municipal, A–Z.**

6101–6109 (*Insert* "Leningrad" *before* "Petrograd.") p. 277

(*Indent above* "Finland.") p. 277

6119 Other cities, A–Z.

(*Align with* "Finland.") p. 277

6130.2–29 **Estonia** (4).
.3–39 **Latvia** (4).
.5–59 **Lithuania** (4).

(*Revision of three lines below* "Norway") p. 278

**Local.**
6220 **By region, province, etc., A–Z.**
**By city.**
6221–6229 Oslo. Christiania (3).
6235 Other, A–Z.

(*Revision of three lines below* "Sweden") p. 278

**Local.**
6270 **By region, province, etc., A–Z.**
**By city.**
6271–6279 Stockholm (3).
6285 Other, A–Z.

## JS

(*Revision of three lines below* "Spain") p. 278

**Local.**

6320 **By region, province, etc., A–Z.**

**By city.**

6321–6329 Madrid (3).

6335 Other, A–Z.

(*Align with* "Bulgaria," *but insert above*) p. 279

6900 Albania (4).

(*Revision of* "6931–6939" *through* "6941–6949") p. 279

6931–6939 Serbia (3).

6941–6948 Yugoslavia (3, nos. 1–8).

Local.

Cities are to be classed according to the country boundaries of 1914, e.g. JS 6939.B4, Belgrade; JS 4696.Z3, Zagreb.

6949 By republic, province, etc., A–Z.

.B6 Bosnia-Herzegovina.

Croatia, *see* JS 4682.C7.

.M3 Macedonia.

Montenegro, *see* JS 6911–6919.

Serbia, *see* JS 6931–6939.

.S6 Slovenia.

(*Align with* "British," *but insert above.*) p. 280

6995 **General.**

(*Align with* "Bombay.") p. 280

7030 A–Bombay.

(*Align with* "Calcutta.") p. 280

7065 Calcutta–Madras.

(*Align with* "Borneo.") p. 280

7091–7099 Pakistan (3).

7101–7108 (*Insert* "Sarawak" *before* "(3).") p. 280

7161–7169 (*Change to* "Malaya (Federation). Straits Settlements.") p. 280

(*Revision of* "7191–7205") p. 280

7191–7198 **Dutch East Indies. Indonesia** (3).

7205 Local, by province, A–Z.

7206 Local, by city, A–Z.

7211–7218 (*Change* "Indo-china" *to* "Indochina.")

## JS

(*Revision of first line below* "Russian") p 280

Central Asia.

7261 General.
7265 Kazakhstan.
7267 Kirghizistan.
7271 Tajikistan.
7273 Turkmenistan.
7275 Uzbekistan.
7279 Other, A–Z.

(*Revision of* "7300" *through* "7335," *aligning* "Philippine Islands" *with* "Russian" *Cancel* "Spanish" *and* "United States possessions.") p. 280

**Philippine Islands.**

7300 To 1898.
7301–7308 1898– (3).
Local.
7321–7329 Manila (3).
7335 Other local, A–Z.

(*Revision below* "Japan") p 280

7384 By prefecture, A–Z.
7385 By city, A–Z.

7391–7399 (*Insert* "Chōsen" *after* "Korea.") p. 281
7401–7408 (*Insert* "Thailand" *after* "Siam.")

(*Align with* "Afghanistan," *but insert above.*) p. 281

7435 General.

7461–7468 (*Insert* "Iran" *after* "Persia.") p. 281

(*Revision of* "7481–7488" *through* "7499") p. 281

7481–7488 Turkey in Asia (3).
Local.
7494 By province, A–Z.
7495 By city, A–Z.
7499 Other, A–Z.

Under each:
(1) General works.
Local.
(2) By province, A–Z.
(3) By city, A–Z.

.I7–73 Iraq.
.I8–83 Israel.
.L4–43 Lebanon.

## JS

(*Align with* "British," *but insert above.*) p. 282

7525 **General.**

7715 (*Change* "Kongo" *to* "Congo.") p. 282

7755 (*Add* "Ethiopia.") p. 282

7819 (*Change to* "Other, A–Z.") p. 282

8151–8158 (*Change from* "8151–8558.") p. 283

(*Align with* "Adelaide.") p 283

8255 Auckland (4).

8295 Perth (4).

### TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS

Table 3 (*Add* ".A1 A–Z" *to no.* "1" *for* "Periodicals, societies, etc.") p. 284

Table 1 (*In second line above no.* "12," *cancel* "by date.") p. 284

Table 3 (*Change* "2.A8A–Z" *to* "2.A8–Z.") p. 284

Table 4 (*Change* "2.A8A–Z" *to* "2.A8–Z.")

Table 1 (*Above no.* "47," *cancel printed note and insert* "Cf." *note.*) p. 285

Cf. HD 8013–8027, State labor.

Table 2 (*Under no.* "14," *insert* ".A35" *with caption* "Other (serial)" *aligned with* "Rules.") p. 285

Table 1 (*Move left the caption of no.* "69," *aligning it with* "Judiciary.") p. 286

Table 1 (*In caption of no.* "75," *cancel* "by date.") p. 286

## JV

(*Align with* "General collections.")

32 United Nations documents.

Cf. JX 4021, International trusteeships.

(*Align with* "History," *but insert above.*) p. 292

60 **Biography.**

## JV

### TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS

(*Add or revise as indicated*) p 296

| Tables. 1. | Tables. 2. | |
|---|---|---|
| | | **General.** |
| 3.5 | | Museums. Exhibitions. |
| | | Collections. |
| (4) | | Documents, *see* JV 33. |
| (8) | | Atlases, *see* G 1027–3102. |
| | | Study and teaching, *see* JV 57. |
| 9 | | Biography. |
| | | .A2 Collective. |
| | | .A3–Z Individual. |
| | 6 | **Administration.** |
| 60 | | Treatises. |

(*Align with* "History," *but insert above.*) p. 298

**Statistics** (International).

6019 Collections.

6020 Theory.

6346 (*Add as examples.*) p. 301

e.g. .M5 Migrant labor.
.R4 Refugees.

6403 (*Add as note.*) p. 302

Immigrant relief societies in HV 4005–4013.

6409 (*Cancel* "Serial" *above. Move left but under* "Federal," *captions of* "6409" *through* "6416.") p. 302

(*Indent under* "Federal," *but insert above* "Congressional . . .") p. 302

6415.5 Other executive serial documents.

6419 (*Align with* "Federal.") p. 302

6423 (*Cancel* "by date.") p. 302

(*Align with* "Early to 1880.") p. 303

6450 General.

## JV

6610–9 (*Change final* "0" *to* "1." *Make same change for all inclusive numbers from* "6620–9" *through* "6880–9," *on* p. 306.) p. 305

7356 (*Insert* "(Surinam)" *after* **"Dutch Guiana."**) p. 309

7380–7389 (*Change to* **"Puerto Rico."**) p. 309

7440–9 (*Change to* **"Argentina. Argentine Republic (2)."**) p. 309

(*Revision of* "8193") p. 310

8191 Estonia.
8192 Finland.
8193 Latvia.
8194 Lithuania.

8330–9 (*Change to* "Serbia. Yugoslavia (2).") p. 310

(*Align with* "Turkey in Europe") p 310

8365 Other, A–Z.
e.g. .D3 Danzig.

(*Align with* "India," *but insert above.*) p. 311

8490 General (3).

8741 (*Add* "Iran.") p. 311

9015 (*Change* "Kongo" *to* "Congo.") p. 311

**TABLES OF SUBDIVISIONS** (Table 1)

2 (*Below caption insert note.*) p. 313
Immigrant relief societies in HV 4013.

(*Revise caption and note.*) p. 313

18 Emigration to individual countries, regions, etc., /
For works on emigration to individual count etc., prefer country of destination, e.g. JV 7285.C4, Chinese in Canada.

30–35 (*Change final* "0" *to* "1." *Make same char inclusive numbers through* "70–75.")

## JX

45 (*Change to* "54 Special congresses, by name, A–Z.") p. 317

54 (*Cancel line.*) p. 317

(*Align with* "United States," *but insert above.*) p. 320

221–230 **America.**

Divided by 10 nos. table, pp. 322–323.

233.A5 (*Change to* ".A5–59." *Cancel* "by date.") p. 320.

(*Indent under* "United States," *but insert below* "239." *In line below, align* "Confederate States . ." *with* "States.") p 322

245 **States, A–W.**

e.g. .T4 Texas (Republic).

**Confederate States diplomatic documents, etc., in JK 9720.**

351–1195 (*Align with* **"United States,"** *above* "238") p. 322

351–1195 (*Cancel first line above. Move out* **"Other countries."**) p. 323–324 (top of pages)

Table (Above ".A6 (6) Collections," *insert* ".A58 (5.9) Official serials.") p. 323

(*Indent under* "Canada") p 324

355.9 Official serials.

.A3–35 Treaty series, by series and number.

471–480 (*Add* "Dominican Republic.") p. 325

483 (*Change to* "Puerto Rico.")

511–520 (*Change to* "Argentina. Argentine Republic.") p. 325

(*Indent under* "Austria-Hungary.") p 325

680.C9–93 Czechoslovakia. Czechoslovak Republic.

771–780 (*Indent under* "Denmark.") p. 325

Iceland, *see* JX 899.I3.

881–890 (*Change to* "Serbia. Yugoslavia.") p. 326

899 (*Add as examples.*) p. 326

e.g. .I3 Iceland.

.S3 San Marino.

## JX

901–910 (*Cancel line above. Align with* "British possessions.") p. 326

931–940 (*Add* "Indonesia.") p. 326

943 (*Change* "Indo-China" *to* "Indochina.") p. 326

961–970 (*Add* "Chōsen.") p. 326

(*Align with* "Korea") p 326

970.5–59 Pakistan.

971–980 (*Add* "Iran.") p. 326

991–1000 (*Add* "Thailand.") p. 326

1015 (*Add as examples.*) p. 326

e.g. .A72 League of Arab States.
.U5 United Arab Republic.

1085 (*Change* "Kongo" *to* "Congo.") p. 327

1101–1110 (*Add* "Ethiopia.") p. 327

(*Revision of* "1246") p. 327

1246 General special.

Sanctions: Compulsion, enforcement in public international law (Power to enforce treaties, etc.)
e.g. Grosch, Der zwang im völkerrecht.
Cf. JX 1975.6, League of Nations.
JX 1977.8.S3, United Nations.
JX 4161–4171, Treaties and conventions.

1248 (*Change to* "Relation to Municipal Law.") p. 327

1261 (*Change to* "Collections. Congresses. Societies.") p. 328

1270 (*Change indention of line above, to align with* "Codes" *above* "1265.") p. 328

(*Revision of* "1271–70") p. 328

1271–1280 Recent.
1271 American and English.
1273 French and Belgian.
1275 German.
1277 Italian.
1279 Spanish, Portuguese, and Latin American.
1280 Other, A–Z.

## JX

1291 (*Indent above* "General works.") p. 328

Cf. JX 1904.5, International organization.

1311 (*In line below, change* "1500–1599" *to* "1404–1598.") p. 329

(1375) (*Change line below to "see* JX 5136–5144, 5243.") p. 330

(*Revision of* "1392" *through* "1393") p. 330

1392 European War, 1914–1918.

Cf. D 610–621, Diplomatic history of the war.

. 5 World War, 1939–1945.

Cf. D 748–754, Diplomatic history of the war.

1393 Other special, by subject, A–Z.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| e.g. | .A8 | Atlantic Union. |
| | .D8 | Drago doctrine. |
| | .E8 | Exterritoriality. |
| | .I8 | Italo-Ethiopian War, 1935–1936. |
| | .N58–67 | North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO). |
| | | Cf. D 845.2, Twentieth century history. |
| | .R8 | Russo-Japanese War, 1904–1905. |
| | .S65 | Spanish Civil War, 1936–1939. |
| | .S8 | Straits question. |
| | .W2 | Warsaw Pact Organization. |

(*Revision of* "1398" *and cancellation of* "1398.1") p. 331

**Panama canal (and Isthmian canals in general)**

Traffic and tolls in HE 537–538.
Construction and maintenance in TC 774–781.

1398 General.

(*Align with* "United States," *but insert above*) p 331

1404 **America.**

(*Revision of* "1416") p. 331

1416 1900–1945.

1417 1945–

(*Align with* "Panama Canal.") p. 331

1427 Other topics, A–Z.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| e.g. | .E5 | Embargo. |
| | .M5 | Military influence. |

## JX

(*Revision of* "Confederate States") p. 332
**Confederate States,** *see* E 488.
(1429) General.
(1430) Contemporary, by date.
(1431) Special topics, by subject, A–Z.

1517.5 (*Add reference below.*) p. 332
British Honduras question, *see* F 1449.B7.

1528 (*Change to* "Puerto Rico.") p. 332

1531 (*Change to* "Argentina. Argentine Republic.") p. 332

1546 (*Add* "Eire.") p. 333

1547.3 (*Change to* "Czechoslovakia. Czechoslovak Republic.") p. 333

(*Indent above* "Greece.") p. 333
1549.3 Danzig.
.5 Saar.

1552 (*Add* "Vatican (City).") p. 333

(*Align with* "Poland") p. 333
1555.8 Ukraine.
.9 White Russia.

1564 5 (*Change to* "Yugoslavia.") p. 334

1567 (*Change to* "Serbia.") p. 334

1572 (*Change to* "Indochina.") p. 334

1573 (*Change to* "French Indochina.") p. 334

1575 (*Add* "Indonesia.") p. 334

1577.5 (*Add* "Chōsen.") p. 334
1578 (*Add* "Iran.")

1579.5 (*Add* "Thailand.") p. 334

1586.7 (*Change* "Kongo" *to* "Congo.") p. 334

1592 (*Add* "Northern Territory.") p. 335

(*Align with* "Codes") p 336
1634 Study and teaching. Schools.

## JX

(*Align with* "Dress") p 336

1683 Other topics, A–Z.

e.g. .F6 Foreign interests.

1705–1894 (*Below, under* **"Countries with two numbers,"** *add or revise as indicated.*) pp. 337–338

---

Manuals, year books, diplomatic lists. p. 337

(1) .A15–19 Serials.

.A2 Nonserials, by date.

(2) .Z4 (*Between* "Consular courts" *and* ".Z5 **Civil service,**" *move all lines one space to the right.*) p. 338

(*Align with* "Examinations . ." *but insert above*) p. 338

.Z55 Messengers, interpreters, etc.

---

1755–1756 (*Change to* "Puerto Rico.") p. 339

1759–1760 (*Change to* "Argentina. Argentine Republic.") p. 339

1789–1790 (*Add* "Eire.") p. 339

1792.5 (*Change to* "Czechoslovakia. Czechoslovak Republic.") p. 339

1801–1802 (*Add* "Vatican (City)." *Add note.*) p. 340

Cf. BX 1908, Legates, nuncios.

(*Revision of* "1802.5") p. 339

(1802.5) Latvia (Lettonie), *see* JX 1808.5.

(*Align with* "Finland.") p. 340

1808.5 Latvia.

.6 Lithuania.

(*Align with* "Bulgaria.") p 340

1826.5 Albania.

1828.5 (*Add* "(Yugoslavia).") p. 340

1833–1834 (*Change to* "Serbia.") p. 340

1835 (*Above, but aligning with* "Serbia" *insert* "Yugoslavia, *see* JX 1828.5.")

1841–1842 (*Change to* "Indochina.") p. 340

1843–1844 (*Change to* "French Indochina.") p. 340

## JX

1847–1848 (*Add* "Indonesia (Republic).") p. 340

1853–1854 (*Add* "Iran.") p. 340

(*Align with* "The Diplomatic Service" *at top of page*) p. 341

1896 Agents of foreign principals.

1901 (*In second line above, insert,* **"international organizations"** *before* "etc.") p. 342

(*Align with* "Annuals") p. 342

1904.5 Study and teaching. Research.

1925 (*Change line above to* **"Permanent Court of Arbitration."** *Add notes.*)

Cf. JX 1971.5, Hague Permanent Court of International Justice.
JX 1990, International courts.

(*Revision between* "1946" *and* "1961") p. 344

19th century.
International arbitration, world peace, etc.
1948 Treatises.
1949 Popular works.
1950 International organization.
Cf. JC 362–363.

20th century.
International arbitration, world peace, etc.
1952 Treatises.
1953 Popular works.
1954 International organization.
Cf. JC 362–363.

(*Align with* "Women and peace movements," *but insert above.*) p. 344

1964.3 **Labor and war.**
.4 **Motion pictures and peace.**
.5 **Press and peace movements.**
.7 **Radio broadcasting and peace.**

1968 (*In line above, cancel* **"in international arbitration."**) p. 344

1971 (*Revision of note*) p. 345

Cf. JX 1925–1928, Hague Permanent Court of Arbitration.
JX 1990, International courts.

## JX

(*Indent above* "Disarmament") p 345

1971.5 Permanent Court of International Justice.

.6 International Court of Justice.

1974 (*Add* "(London, 1930)" *and note.*) p. 345

Cf. UA 12.5, Disarmament inspection.

(*Add above* "1975," *aligned with* "Conference.") p. 345

1974.7 Atomic weapons.

(*Revision of* "1975") p 345

1975 **League of Nations.**

.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Yearbooks.

.A2–5 **Documents.**

Collected sets.

.A2 By "Official number."

.A25 By "Sales number."

Series of League of Nations publications.

.A3 Official journal.

.A37 Monthly summary.

**Texts of the covenant.**

.A39 English. By date.

.A392 Other languages, A–Z.

.A393 Amendments to the covenant. By date.

.A395 Proposed amendments. By date.

.A397 Reports on application of the covenant. By date.

**Assembly.**

Records (Actes).

.A42 Committees.

.A422 Index to the Records.

Plenary meetings and committees.

.A423 Plenary meetings.

.A425 Journal.

.A43 Special reports of Assembly meetings. By date.

.A433 List of delegates.

.A435 Guide officiel. Official guide.

.A437 Miscellaneous documents. By date.

.A438 Rules of procedure. By date.

.A439 Reports of national delegates or delegations. By country, A–Z.

**JX**

1975 **League of Nations.**
**Documents**—Continued
**Council.**
.A44 Procès-verbaux. Minutes.
Report on the work of the League.
.A4415 English edition.
.A4416 French edition.
.A45 Special reports of Council meetings.
By date.
.A455 Miscellaneous documents. By date.
.A46 Council reports of special representatives.
By country, A–Z.
.A465 Rules of procedure. By date.
**Secretariat. Secretary-General.**
.A488 Serials.
.A49 Nonserial documents. By date.
.A5–Z **General works.**
.5 League of Nations in relation to individual countries, A–Z.
.A2 Collective.
.6 Sanctions.
Economic and military.
.7 Geneva protocol.
Protocol for the pacific settlement of international disputes.
.8 High Commission for Refugees.
.A1 General.
.A3–Z By country.
e.g. .G3 Refugees from Germany.
.9 Miscellaneous and minor works.
Drama, juvenile works, cartoons, women's work, etc.

*(Revision of "1976" and "1977")* p. 345

1976 **Genesis of the United Nations.**
Including preliminary congresses in general.
.3 Dumbarton Oaks Conversations, 1944.
.4 San Francisco Conference, 1945.
.5 Preparatory Commission of the United N
.8 Ratification of the United Nations Ch
country, A–Z.

## JX

1977 **United Nations, 1946–**

.A1 Periodicals. Societies, etc.

**Documents.**

**Texts of the charter.**

.A15 English. By date.

.A16 Other languages, A–Z.

Collected set.

.A2 English edition.

.A212 French edition.

.A213 Spanish edition.

.A22 Journal.

Bulletin.

.A3 English edition.

.A314 French edition.

.A315 Spanish edition.

**Secretariat. Secretary-General.**

Including subordinate departments, committees, and library.

.A316–359 Serials.

Arranged alphabetically by subheading.

.A36 Nonserial documents. By date.

.A365 Administrative Tribunal.

General handbooks, manuals, etc.

.A37 Serial. By title, A–Z.

.A38 Nonserial. By date.

.A39 Other documents. By date.

Including advisory groups, committees, etc., of the United Nations.

.A4 **General Assembly.**

Official records.

.A41 English edition.

.A417 French edition.

.A418 Spanish edition.

Journal.

.A42 English edition.

.A422 French edition.

.A423–46 Other serials.

.A47 Nonserial documents of individual sessions. By date.

JX

1977 **United Nations, 1946–**
**Documents.**
**General assembly**—Continued.
.A48 Reports of national delegations accredited to the General Assembly.
Subarranged by country, A–Z, using two successive cutter numbers for serials and nonserials (by date).
.A49 Miscellaneous documents. By date.
.A5 **Security Council.**
.A51 Journal.
.A515 Official records.
.A52 Report to the General Assembly.
.A54 Nonserial documents of meetings. By date.
Prefer classification by subject in Classes B–Z.
.A59 Miscellaneous documents. By date.
.A595 Selected documents. By compiler.
.A6–Z7 **General works.**
.Z8 Popular and juvenile works.
.2 United Nations in relation to individual countries, A–Z.
.A1 Collective.
.25 Relations with non-member nations.
Individual countries, *see* JX 1977.2.
.3 United Nations in relation to learned societies, universities, etc.
Cooperation in special projects, class with project.
.A2 General works.
.A3–Z By society, university, etc.
.8 Special topics, A–Z.
.F5 Finance.
.G4 General Assembly.
.H4 Headquarters.
.M4 Membership.
.O35 Officials and employees.
(.P7) Police force, *see* JX 1981.P7.
.P8 Postal Administration.
.P85 Privileges and immunities.
.S3 Sanctions.
.S4 Secretary-General. Secretariat.
.T4 Technical assistance.
.T7 Treaty-making power.

## JX

1977 **United Nations, 1946–**
.8 **Special topics, A–Z**—Continued.
.V4 Veto.
.V6 Voting.

(*Align with* "Other.") p. 345
1979 Regional organization. Regionalism.
1981 (*Add or cancel examples.*) p. 345
e.g. .A35 Air force (International).
.B65 Boundary disputes.
.B7 Boycott. (*Cancel.*)
.N8 Nullity.
.P3 Papacy.
.T45 Terrorism.
.T5 Textbooks. (*Cancel.*)

(*Revision of* "1990") p 346
1990 **International courts.**
Cf. JX 1971, Courts of international arbitration.
.A2 General.
.A3–Z Individual courts.
e.g. .C2 Cartago, Costa Rica. Corte de justicia centro-americana.
Hague. Permanent Court of Arbitration, *see* JX 1925–1928.
Hague. Permanent Court of International Justice, *see* JX 1971.5.

(*Align with* "Brunus.") p. 348
2083 Brunus to Cumberland.
2086 Cumberland to Gentilis.
2107 Hobbes to Leibnitz.
2117 Machiavelli to Molloy.
2157 Suarez to Vitoria.

2406 (*Indent under* "Burlamaqui . . .") p. 350
.F4 Félice, F. B.

(*Align with* "Kent.") p. 350
2480 Kent to Lawrence, W. B.

2654–2655 (*Cancel line.*) p. 352

2656 (*Change to* "Fauchille to Féraud.") p. 352

## JX

(*Indent above* "20th century") p. 356

3085 Other, by nationality, A–Z.
e.g. .H8 Hungarian.

3264–3265 (*Change to* "Oppenheim, Lassa F. L.") p. 357

3651 (*Add as note.*) p. 357
Including Portuguese and Latin American publicists.

(*Revision between* "Treatises on special topics" *and* "4003") p. 358

**International persons.**

4000 The individual as subject of international law.
The state as subject of international law.

4001 General works. The international community.

4003 (*Move caption right to indent under new caption* **"International persons"**; *also change indention of all subsequent captions through* "4033.") pp. 358–359

4021 (*Add* "Mandates. International trusteeships.") p. 358

4031 (*Cancel note above. Add references above.*) p. 358
Neutrality policy in JX 1305–1598.
Neutrality in war in JX 5355–5397.

(*Revision of continuation lines above* "4035") p. 359

**Treatises on special topics.**
**International persons.**
The state as subject of international law.
Neutralized states. Neutralization—Continued.

4035 (*Move caption to right to indent under revised continuation lines; also change indention of other captions below through* "4081.") p. 359

4053 (*Change last word to* "State succession.") p. 359

4068 (*Add example.*) p. 359
e.g. .I6 Internationalized territories. "Free cities."

## JX

(*Align with* "Exterritorial self-defense.") p. 359

4079 Other special, A–Z.

.N4 Necessity (Doctrine).
.P7 Propaganda

(*Align with* "International courtesy.") p. 359

4084 **International status of particular states, regions, etc., A–Z.**

e.g. .A5 Antarctic regions.
.G3 Germany (General) and Federal Republic, 1949–
.G4 Germany (Democratic Republic, 1949– )

(*Align with* "Boundaries," *but insert above.*) p. 359

4099 **Leased territories. Military bases.**

4131 (*Add* "Territorial waters.") p. 360

4141 (*Add as note.*) p. 360

Cf. JX 1393.S8, Straits question.

(*Indent above* "Artificial boundaries," *aligning with* "Coast.") p. 360

4143 Continental shelf.

(*Align with* "International rivers.") p. 360

4147 Adjoining territory. Nuisances.

4150 (*Add* **"and waterways."**) p. 360

4161 (*Above, add as reference.*) p. 360

Effect of war on treaties, *see* JX 4171.W3.

4171 (*Add as examples.*) p. 360

e.g. .I6 Interpretation.
.O32 Obsolescence.
.P3 "Pacta sunt servanda."
.P4 Peace treaties.
.R4 Reservations.
.R45 Revision.
.W3 War.

Cf. JX 4525, Effect of treaties.

(*Align with* "Jurisdiction.") p. 360

4172 **International legislation.**

4173 (*Add as note.*) p. 360

Cf. JX 1971–1971.6, Courts of international arbitration.
JX 1990, International courts.

## JX

4203 (*In second line above, change* "JL–JQ" to "JK–JQ.") p. 361

4215 (*Add as note.*) p. 361

General works, *see* JX 4211.

4231 (*Add as examples.*) p. 361

e.g. .C5 Children.
.D5 Diplomatic and consular personnel.
.M5 Minorities.
O7 Option of nationality.
.S8 Statelessness.

4263 (*Revise note under* "(.L2).") p. 362

Right to employment, *see* HD 7809 (General works), HD 8081, 8101–8940 (Special countries); right to practice a profession, *see* HD 7284.

(*Align with* "Military service.") p. 362

4263.P6 Alien property.

4292 (*Add as example.*) p. 362

e.g. .R4 Refugees.

4408 (*Above, add as note.*) p. 363

Cf. Jurisdiction over shipping, JX 4190.

(4422) (*Remove parentheses; cancel notes.*) p. 363

4449 (*Add as examples.*) p. 364

e.g. .A5 Airports (Floating).
.A6 Angary.
.S4 Seizure of vessels and cargoes.

Cf. JX 5228, Capture (Maritime war).

4471 (*To line above add* **"Aggression."**) p. 364

(*Align with* "Mediation.") p. 364

4472 Diplomatic protests.
4473 Diplomatic negotiations for pacific settlement.

(*Align with* "Embargo.") p. 364

4489 Boycott.

5003 (*Add as note.*) p. 365

Cf. JF 1820, Military government.

## JX

(*Indent above* "Permissible violence") p 365

5003.5 Money. Occupation currency.

(*Revision of* "5124") p 365

5124 Air warfare.

Cf. JK 343–355; JX 4093, 5397.A4; etc.

5133 (*Add as examples.*) p. 365

e.g. .A7 Atomic bomb.
.C5 Chemical warfare
.G3 Gases (Asphyxiating and poisonous).

5135 (*Add as example.*) p. 365

e.g. .M5 Military necessity.

(*Revision of* "5136") p. 365

5136 **Treatment of the wounded. Geneva and Hague conventions.**

Including works on the Geneva and Hague conventions collectively.

Cf. JX 5141, Prisoners of war.
JX 5144, Protection of civilians.
JX 5243, Treatment of the wounded and shipwrecked (Maritime law).

Official publications.

.A2–24 Geneva, 1864.
.A2 Preparatory conferences and committees. Preliminary drafts.
.A21 Preliminary correspondence.
.A22 Proceedings.
.A225 Resolutions. Final act.
Text of convention.
.A23 English, or French and English.
.A235 Other languages, A–Z.
.A24 Other documents. Declaration of accession, etc. By country, A–Z.
.A25–29 Hague (III), 1899.
.A3–34 Geneva, 1906.
.A35–39 Hague (X), 1907.
.A4–44 Geneva, 1929.
.A45–49 Geneva, 1949.
} Subdivided like JX 5136.A2–24.
.A9–Z Other works.

## JX

(*Revision of* "5141" *through* "5144") p. 365

5141 **Prisoners of war.**
.A1 Texts of international conventions.
By date.
.A2–Z Other works.
5143 **Hostages.**
5144 **Protection of civilians.**
.A1 Texts of international conventions.
By date.
.A2–Z Other works.

5228 (*Add as first* "Cf." *note.*) p. 366

Cf. JX 4449.S4, Seizure of vessels and cargoes.

(*Align with* "Privateers . . ") p. 366
5243 Treatment of the wounded and shipwrecked.
Hospital ships.
.A1 Texts of international conventions.
By date.
.A2–Z Other works.

5244 (*Cancel* ".H6, Hospital ships.") p. 366

(*Align with* "Property in war," *but insert above.*) p. 367
5275 **Enemy aliens.**
5276 By country, A–Z.

5280–5288 (*Above, change* "5272" *to* "5278.") p. 367

5295 (*Above, indent as note.*) p. 367
Including wartime control of alien property.

5390 (*Add as note.*) p. 368
Cf. HD 9743, Munitions industry.

(*Align with* "Foreign enlistment.") p. 368
5397 Other, A–Z.
e.g. .A4 Air warfare.
.L6 Loans.
.N4 Neutral trade with belligerents.
.P3 Passage of troops and goods.
.P7 Press.
.R4 Refueling of warships.

(5450) (*Cancel the first five lines above.*) p. 368

(*Align with* "Claims.") p. 368
5481 State liability.

## JX

5485 (*Add as example.*) p. 368
e.g. .C2 Calvo doctrine.

(*Align with* "Special subjects," *but insert above* "Finance.") p. 368
5486 By country, A–Z.

(*Revision of* "5771") p 369
**Aeronautics.**
5760 Periodicals. Societies.
5762 Congresses. Conferences.
5763 International public agencies.
5768 Collections.
5769 Treaties.
.A2 Collections.
.A3–Z Separate treaties.
5770 History.
5771 General works.
5775 Special topics, A–Z.
e.g. .L5 Licensing.
.S3 Salvage.
.T7 Traffic control.

**Space law.**
5810 General works.

(*Align with* "The Hague Conference . . .") p. 370
6089 **The Treaty of Versailles and Private international law.**

(*Align with* "United States.") p 371
6110 America.

6708 (*Indent note above* "History.")
Cf. JX 4195, Exterritorial crime.

6731 (*Add as examples.*) p. 373
e.g. .C7 Crimes against peace.
.G4 Genocide.
.I5 International Criminal Court.
.W3 War crimes.
Cf. D 625–626, 803–804, etc.

## INDEX

Brackets enclose entries represented in the main index.
An asterisk indicates a change.


A

Accidents p. 377
  Government employees (U.S.): JK 850.A3.
Ad Hoc Assembly Instructed to Work out a Draft Treaty Setting Up a European Political Community JN 30.A1.
Adjoining territory (International law): JX 4147.
Advertising, Government
  United States: JK 468 A3.
Advertising, Political JF 2112.A4.
  German Republic, 1918–1945: JN 3969.9.A3.
Advertising in politics, *see* Advertising, Political.
Aerial warfare, *see* Air warfare.
Aeronautics (International law): JX 5760–5775.
[Africa]
  Government (General): JQ 1870–1879.
  Local government: JS 7525–7819.
  (*See also* Central Africa, East Africa, etc.)
*Africa, Italian: J 8.I6–83.
Agents of foreign principals: JX 1896.
Aggression (International law): JX 4471–4494.
Air force, International: JX 1981.A35.
Air personnel licensing (International law): JX 5775.L5.
Air traffic controls (International law): JX 5775.T7.
Air warfare
  International law: JX 5124.
  Neutrality infractions: JX 5397.A4.
Airplanes
  International law: JX 5760–5775.
    War: JX 5124.
Airports, Floating
  Maritime law: JX 4449.A5.
[Airships]
  *International law: JX 5760–5775.
Albania: J 7.T2; JN 9680–9, JS 6900; JX 1826.5.
Alien property (International law): JX 4263.P6. p. 378
[Aliens]
  Enemy: JX 5275–5276.
  [Property . . .]
    Wartime control: JX 5295–5313.
Aliens in the civil service (U.S.): JK 723.A3.
America
  Foreign relations
    Documents: JX 221–230.
    Negotiations. JX 1404.
  International law
    Collections. JX 221–230.
  International private law: JX 6110.
"American's creed": JK 1759.
Angary: JX 4449.A6.
Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, *see* Sudan, Egyptian.
Annual leave (U.S. Civil service): JK 770.
Antarctic regions
  International law: JX 4084.A5.
Arab States, League of, *see* League of Arab States.
*Arabia: J 693.A6–7; JQ 1825.A6. (*Cancel line.*)
*Argentina p. 378, 379 (*Not* "Argentine Republic")
Argentine Republic, *see* Argentina. p. 379
*Ashanti: J 741; JQ 3051. (*Cancel* "J 741.")
[Asia]
  Emigration and immigration: JV 8490
  Government: JQ 1–1825.
  Local government: JS 669*l*
  (*See also* Southeastern Asia; Southwestern Asia.)
[Assembly, Right of . . .]
  Germany: JN 3763, JN
  Switzerland: JN 8065.A6

## INDEX


Atlantic Union
International law JX 1393.A8.
Atomic bomb (International law): JX 5133.A7.
Atomic weapons
Disarmament: JX 1974.7.
International law: JX 5133.A7.
Auckland: JS 37, JS 8255.
Australasia: J 903; JQ 3995.
Austria, *see* Austria-Hungary; Austrian Republic.
[Austria-Hungary] p. 380
Political parties: JN 1999.
*Provinces: JN 2041.
(*Cancel this and two following lines.*)
(*See also* Austrian Republic; Hungary.)
Austrian Republic
Government: JN 2010–2030.
Official documents: J 311.
Local government: JS 4501–4655.
Official documents: JS 7, JS 31.
Provinces: JN 2041.
(*See also* Austria-Hungary.)
Austrian Silesia, *see* Silesia, Austrian.
Automatic data processing
Government administration (U.S.): JK 468.A8.
States: JK 6149.A8; etc.
Awards (U.S. Civil service): JK 768.3.

B

Bahrein: J 693.B3–4. p. 380
Balkan Peninsula
Constitutional history: JN 97.
Bases, Military (International law): JX 4099.
Belgian Congo, *see* Congo Free State.
Belize question: F 1449.B4. p. 381
Belligerents and neutral trade: JX 5397.N4.
[Bengal]
[Local . . . ]
(*See also* East Bengal (Pakistan): West Bengal.)
Bihar: J 530.5.
Bihar and Orissa: J 530–530.5.
*Bohemia
Government: JN 2210.
Official documents: J 316.
*Bohemia—Continued.
*Local government: JS 4605.B7.
(*Not* ".M6")
(*See also* Czechoslovakia.)
Bonding of government employees
United States: HG 9970.S5.
Booty (International law): JX 5295–5313.
[Bosnia . . . ] p. 382
*Government: JN 9679.B6.
(*Not* "JN 2250–2269")
Local government: JS 6949.B6.
[Boundaries]
Municipal government (France): JS 4965.5.B6.
Boundary disputes (International arbitration): JX 1981.B65.
Boycott (International law): JX 4489.
Brandenburg: J 357.5.
Breton separatism (France): JN 2433.
*Bribery (U.S.)
Civil service: JK 850.B7.
Congress: JK 1121, JK 1197, JK 1369.
State legislatures: JK 2499.
By state: JK 2774.7, JK 2874.7, etc.
(*See also* Corrupt practices.)
British Commonwealth of Nations: JN 248.
British Honduras-Guatemala dispute: F 1449.B7.
British Honduras question: F 1449.B7.
British North Borneo, *see* Borneo.
British Oceania: JQ 6289.
British Solomon Islands: J 968.S6.
Brunei: JQ 640.
Business and politics (U.S.): JK 467. p. 383.
*Buying, Government, *see* Government purchasing.

C

Calvo doctrine: JX 5485.C2. p. 383
Cameroons, *see* Kamerun.
[Canada]
[Government]
Societies: JL 3.
Capital cities (Municipal government): JS 87.
Cargoes, Seizure of (Maritime law): JX 4449.S4. p. 384

## INDEX

Cartago, Costa Rica. Corte de justicia centroamericana: JX 1990.C2.
Central Africa: J 721, JQ 2760–2941.
Central African Federation: JQ 2780–2789.
*Central Asia, Russian: . . . JS 7261–7279.
Central Australia: J 907.
Central Europe
Constitutional history: JN 96.
Chemical warfare (International law): JX 5133.C5.
Children
Citizenship (International law): JX 4231.C5.
*Chino-Japanese War: JX 1393.C5.
Chōsen, *see* Korea.
Cities, Free: JX 4068.I6. p. 385
Cities, Types of (Municipal government): JS 87.
Citizens' associations (U.S.): JS 303.5.
City and federal relations (U.S.): JS 344.F4–43.
City manager (U.S.): JS 344.C5–53.
"Civic faith" (U.S.): JK 1759.
Civil servants, *see* Government employees.
*Civil service: JF 1351–(1687).
Civil service awards (U.S.): JK 768.3.
Civil uniforms, *see* Uniforms, Civil. p. 386
Civilians, Protection of (Law of war): JX 5144.
College students in the civil service (U.S.): JK 723.S8.
[Colonies]
Biography: JV 60.
Military government: JV 423.
[Colonies of special countries]
[Great Britain . . .]
Local government: JS 4495.
Commerce Dept. Building (U.S.): JK 1637.C6.
Committees (U.S. government): JK 468.C6. p. 387
Commonwealth of Nations: JN 248. p. 387
Communist state (Theory): JC 474.
Communists in the civil service (U.S.): JK 723.C6.
Confidential information (U.S. government): JK 468.S4.
*Congo
*(*See* Kongo.)
(*Cancel lines.*)
Congo conference: JX 1385.
Congo Free State, Belgian Congo
Gazette: J 8.B15.
Government: JQ 3600–3619.
Official documents: J 831.
Immigration: JV 9015.
Local government: JS 7715.
Congo, French: J 8.F42; J 783; JQ 3406.
*Constitutional history
Asia: JQ 5.
Australasia: JQ 3995.
Austrian Republic: JN 2012–2016.
Balkan Peninsula: JN 97.
Commonwealth of Nations: JN 248.
Czechoslovakia: JN 2210–2216.
Europe: JN 5–30.
Central: JN 96.
Eastern: JN 96.
Western: JN 94.
French Union: JN 2609.5.
*Germany: JN 3215–3444, JN 3952–3953, JN 3971–3971.5.
*Greece, Modern: JN 5016–5060.
Consular personnel p. 388
Citizenship (International law): JX 4231.D5.
Consultants, Government: JF 1525.C6.
United States: JK 468.C7.
Continental shelf: JX 4143.
Contractual claims (International law): JX 5485.C5.
Cook Islands: JQ 6341.C6.
Corporate state: JC 478.
Correspondence, Government: JK 468.C75.
Corte de justicia centroamericana, Cartago, Costa Rica: JX 1990.C2.
Council of Europe: JN 18–24.
Crimes against peace: JX 6731.C7. p. 389
*Croatia
Government: JN 2199.C4–46.
Local government: JS 4682.C7.
(*See also* Yugoslavia.)

INDEX

Crown properties and revenues
France· JN 2377.
Currency, Occupation: JX 5003.5.
*Czechoslovak Republic, *see* Czechoslovakia.
Czechoslovakia
Constitutional history. JN 2212–2216.
Diplomatic service: JX 1792.5.
Foreign relations: JX 1547.3.
Documents: JX 680.C9–93.
Gazette: J 7.A9.
Government: JN 2217–2225.
Official documents: J 338.
Local government: JS 7, JS 31, JS 4721–4739.
States: JN 2229.A6–Z.

D

Danzig p. 389
Emigration and immigration: JV 8365.D3.
Foreign relations: JX 1549.3.
Government (Official documents): J 359.5.
Data processing, Automatic, *see* Automatic data processing.
Deaf and dumb in the civil service
United States: JK 723.D4.
Delegation of powers (Government): JF 225.
United States: JK 305–(307).
Democracies, People's (Theory): JC 474.
Details and transfers of government employees (U.S.): JK 850.D4. p. 390
Diplomatic negotiations in international disputes: JX 4473.
Diplomatic personnel
Citizenship (International law): JX 4231.D5.
Diplomatic protection: JX 4263.P7–8.
Diplomatic protests
International law: JX 4472.
Diplomatic representations: JX 4472.
*Diplomatic service: JX 1625–1896.
Agents of foreign principals: JX 1896.
Schools: JX 1634.
Study and teaching: JX 1634.
[Disarmament . . ] p. 391
Inspection: UA 12.5.
Dollar-a-year men (U.S. government) JK 468.C7.
Double allegiance (Citizenship): JX 4231.D7.
Dual nationality: JX 4231.D7.
Dumbarton Oaks Conversations, 1944: JX 1976 3.
[Dutch East Indies]
Diplomatic service: JX 1847–1848.
Foreign relations (Documents): JX 931–940.

E

*East Africa, British: J 8.B65, J 731; JQ 2945–2961. p. 391
East Africa, Italian: J 8.I82.
East Bengal (Pakistan)
Government: JQ 379.4.
East Germany (Democratic Republic, 1949– ), *see* Germany (Democratic Republic, 1949– ).
East Punjab
Official documents: J 581.
Eastern Bengal, *see* Assam (and Eastern Bengal).
Eastern Europe
Constitutional history: JN 96.
Eastern Region of Nigeria
Official documents: J 745.7.
Economic sanctions
League of Nations: JX 1975 6.
Egyptian Sudan, *see* Sudan, Egyptian. p. 392
Eire, *see* Ireland.
Election (U.S. Congress): JK 1067.
Election forecasting (U.S.): JK 2007.
[Election law]
*General, and comparative: JF 831.
Election statistics
France: JN 2959, 3119.A15; etc.
United States: JK 1967–8.
[Elections]
*Italy: JN 5607–41.
Ellice Islands, *see* Gilbert and Ellice Islands (Colony).
[Embargo . . . ]
Foreign relations (U.S.): JX 1427.E5.

INDEX

[Emigration and immigration] p. 393
Statistics (International): JV 6019–6020.
Asia: JV 8490.
Employee suggestion system (U S. Civil service): JK 768.3.
Employees
United Nations: JX 1977 8.O35.
U.S. Legislative Dept.: JK 1083.
Employers' liability (U.S. Civil service): JK 850.E5.
Enemy aliens (Law of war): JX 5275–5276.
Eritrea: JQ 3583.
*Estonia.
(*Not* "Esthonia: JN 6615.")
Emigration and immigration: JV 8191.
Gazette: J 7.E8.
Government: JN 6615.
Municipal government: JS 6130.2–29.
Ethics, Political, *see* Political ethics.
*Ethics and political science, *see* Political ethics.
Ethiopia, *see* Abyssinia.
Europe
Constitutional history: JN 1–97.
Local government: JS 3000.
Europe, Eastern
Constitutional history: JN 96.
European Community (Proposed): JN 30.
European federation: JN 15.
*European War, 1914–1918: JX 1392.
Executives in the civil service (U.S.): JK 723.E9. p. 394
By state: JK 2760.5.E9; JK 2860.5.E9; JK 2960.5.E9; etc.
Exterritorial crime: JX 4195.
*Exterritoriality
Foreign relations: JX 1393.E8.
International law: JX 4175.

F

Faroe Islands: JN 7367.F4. p. 394
Fascism: JC 481.
Fascisti: JN 5657.F3.
Federal and city relations (U.S.): JS 344.F4–43.
*Federal employees, *see* Government employees.
(*Not* ". . . *see* Civil service.")
"Federal" reports (U.S. government): JK 468.R4.
Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland: J 725; JQ 2780–2789.
Félibrige: JN 2610.F4.
*Félice, F. B. de: JX 2654.4.
(*Cancel line.*)
*Fichte, J. G.: JC 181.F6–7. p. 395
Field service (U.S. government): JK 468.F5.
Finance (United Nations): JX 1977.8.F5.
*Finland: JN 6700–6719; JV 8192.
Floating airports (Maritime law): JX 4449.A5.
Forecast of elections (U.S.): JK 2007.
Foreign Operations Administration (U.S.): JK 854.
Foreign property (International law): JX 4263.P6.
[Foreign relations]
America: JX 221–230, JX 1404.
Saar: JX 1549.5.
Free cities: JX 4068.I6. p. 396
Freedom Train: JK 4, JK 3402.5, etc.
French Community: JN 2609.7.
French Equatorial Africa, *see* Congo, French.
French North Africa: JQ 3200–3299.
French Union: JN 2609 5.
Fringe benefits (U.S. Civil Service): JK 771–794.
Functional representation: JF 1061.

G

Galatia: JC 90.G35. p. 396
Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous
International law: JX 5133.G3.
*Geneva conventions: JX 5136–5144, JX 5243.
(*Not* "Geneva conference: UH 530.3." *Transfer below* "Geneva (City) . . .")
Geneva protocol, 1924: JX 1975.7.
Genocide (International law): JX 6731.G4.
Geopolitics: JC 319.

## INDEX


German Democratic Republic, 1949- : J 352; JN 3971.5.
German Federal Republic, 1949- : J 351; JN 3971.
German Republic (1918–1945): JN 3950–3970.
[Germany] p. 397
International status JX 4084.G3
[Suffrage . . .]
*Woman suffrage: JN 3825.
By period
To 1871: JN 3201–3946.
Empire, 1871–1918: JN 3201–3946.
Weimar Republic and Hitler regime, 1918–1945: JN 3950–3970.
Allied occupation, 1945- : JN 3971.
Federal Republic, 1949- . J 351; JN 3971.
Democratic Republic, 1949- : J 352; JN 3971.5.
Germany (Democratic Republic, 1949- )
Government: JN 3971.5.
Official documents: J 352.
International status: JX 4084.G4.
Germany (Federal Republic, 1949- )
Government: JN 3971.
Official documents: J 351.
International status: JX 4084.G3.
*German Republic . . . [top of p. 397]
(*Cancel this line and line below.*)
*German village communities . . .
Ghana: J 741.G6–62.
Gilbert and Ellice Islands (Colony)
Official documents: J 968.G5.
Goods, Passage of (Neutrality infractions): JX 5397.P3.
[Government . . .]
[By country]
Australasia: J 903; JQ 3995.
Central African Federation: JQ 2780–2789.
Czechoslovakia: JN 2217–2225.
Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland: JQ 2780–2789.
[Government . . .]—Continued.
[By country]—Continued.
[Germany . . .]
Democratic Republic, 1949- : JN 3971.5.
Federal Republic, 1949- : JN 3971.
Weimar Republic, 1918–1945: JN 3957–3965.5.
Ireland, Northern: JN 1572.
p. 398
Mohammedan world: JQ 1758–1825.
Saar: JN 4945.S2.
Government, Resistance to: JC 328.
Government advertising
United States: JK 468.A3.
Government-building guards: HV 8290.
Government buying, *see* Government purchasing.
*Government clerks, *see* Government employees.
Government consultants, *see* Consultants, Government.
Government correspondence: JK 468.C75.
Government employees
General: JF 1601–(1687).
Uniforms (U.S.): JK 850.U5.
By country: JK 716–901; JN 411–453, etc.
Local government: JS 358–363, JS 1714.A2–4, etc.
(*See also* Civil service.)
Government incentive programs
Civil service (U.S.): JK 768.3.
Government office practice: JF 1525.O35.
Government personnel: JF 1601–(1687).
United States: JK 716–795.
Government procurement, *see* Government purchasing.
Government propaganda: JF 1525.P8.
*Government property: JF 1525.P7.
(*Add* citation.)
Government public relations, *see* Public relations.

INDEX

Government publicity: JF 1525.P8.
Denmark: JN 7170.P8.
Great Britain: JN 329.P8.
United States: JK 849.
By state: JK 3449.P8; etc.
Government purchasing:
JF 1525.P85.
United States: JK 1673.
States: JK 2788, JK 2888, etc.
Government records, *see* Public records.
Government travel regulations
United States: JK 795.
Government vessels: JX 4190.
[Great Britain . . .] p 399
Gazette: J 7.G6-89.
[Local . . .]
Colonies (General): JS 4495.
Dominions (General): JS 4495.
[Greece, Modern]
*Constitutional history: JN 5005-5060.
Grievance procedures. p. 400
Civil service (U.S.): JK 768.8.
Guatemala-British Honduras dispute: F 1449.B7.
Guild socialism: HD 6479.
Guinea, New, *see* New Guinea.

H

Hague conventions: JX 5130, JX 5144, JX 5243. p. 400
Hague Permanent Court of Arbitration: JX 1925-1928.
Hague Permanent Court of International Justice: JX 1971.5.
Handicapped in the civil service (U.S.): JK 723.H3.
[Hawaii] p. 401
[Government: . . .]
*Official documents: J 953-956.
Health insurance, *see* Insurance, Health.
Herzegovina, *see* Bosnia and Herzegovina.
High Commission for Refugees: JX 1975.8.
*Hospital ships (Law of war): JX 5243.
[Hungary] p. 402
[Suffrage . . .]
(*See also* Austria-Hungary.)

I

*Iceland . . . JN 7380-7389; JX 899.I3. p 402
Immigrant relief societies: HV 4005-4013.
[Immigration and]
*Labor: JV (6214), 6346.M5, . . .
(*Insert* "6346.M5.")
Immunities (United Nations): JX 1977.8.P85.
In-service training
United States civil service: JK 718.
State government: JK 2480.I6.
Incentive programs (U.S. Civil service): JK 768.3.
Incitement to war: JX 6731.C7.
Incompatibility of offices: JF 513.5.
By country: JK-JQ.
Individual and international law. JX 4000. p. 403
Individual as subject of international law: JX 4000.
*Indochina (French)
Diplomatic service: JX 1843-1844.
Foreign relations (Documents): JX 943-945.
Indonesia, *see* Dutch East Indies.
Information (U.S. government)
Confindential: JK 468.S4.
Secret: JK 468.S4.
Inspection, Disarmament: UA 12.5.
Inspectional activities
Government administration (U.S.)
States: JK 6049.I5; etc.
Installations, Military (International law): JX 4099.
Insurance, Health
Government employees (U.S.): JK 794.H4.
State government: JK 2480.H4; etc.
Intelligence service
Civil service: JF 1525.I6.
Government administration
Great Britain: JN 329.I6.
United States: JK 468.I6.

INDEX

Interior Dept. Building (U.S.).
JK 1637.I6.
[International arbitration]
Research: JX 1904.5.
Study and teaching: JX 1904.5.
International community: JX 4001.
International Cooperation Administration (U.S.): JK 854.
International Court of Justice
JX 1971.6.
International courts: JX 1990.
International Criminal Court:
JX 6731.I5.
International disputes (Procedure):
JX 1901–1981.
[International law]
International police: JX 1981.P7.
Sanctions: JX 1246.
*Treaties
Collections: JX 120–1195.
Enforcement: JX 1246.
International law and municipal law: JX 1248.
International legislation: JX 4172.
International organization:
JX 1901–1981.
History: JX 1937–1962.
Regionalism: JX 1979.
Research: JX 1904.5.
Study and teaching: JX 1904.5.
International persons (International law): JX 4000–4081.
International status
Germany: JX 4084.G3.
Germany (Democratic Republic, 1949– ): JX 4084.G4.
Germany (Federal Republic, 1949– ): JX 4084.G3.
International territories: JX 4068.I6.
International trusteeships:
JX 4021–4023.
[Internationalism]
*(*See also* International arbitration; International organization.)
Internationalized territories:
JX 4068.I6.
Interpretation of treaties: JX 4171.I6.
p. 404
Iran, *see* Persia.
Iraq
Gazette: J 9.I7.
Iraq—Continued.
Government: JQ 1825.I7.
Official documents: J 693.I6–7.
Local government: JS 7499.I7–73.
*Ireland (Eire)
*Local government: JS 4301–4490.
[Suffrage]
(*See also* Irish Free State; Northern Ireland.)
Irian, *see* New Guinea, Dutch.
Irish Free State (1921–1937)
Constitutional history: JN 1415.
Official documents: J 307.3.
*Isle of Man: J 305.5; JN 1170–1179.
Israel, *see* Palestine.
Italo-Ethiopian War, 1935–1936:
JX 1393.I8.
[Italy]
*Elections: JN 5607–41.

J

Jacksonville, Fla. p. 404
Municipal government: JS 954.
Official documents: JS 13.
Jordan p. 405
Government: JQ 1825.J6.
Official documents: J 693.J6–7.
*Jugoslavia, *see* Yugoslavia.

K

*Kaiser Wilhelm's Land: J 8.G6;
J 981.N4; JQ 6500–6519. p. 405
Kazakhstan: JS 7265.
Kedah: J 8.B5792.
Kenya, *see* East Africa, British.
Kirghizistan: JS 7267
Kongo, *see* Congo.
(*Cancel all* "Kongo . . ." *entries below.*)
[Korea]
*Gazette: J 9.K7.
International law (Collections):
JX 961–970.

L

Labor and war: JX 1964.3. p. 405
*Lagos: J 8.B69; J 741; . . . p. 406
(*Cancel* "J 741")
[Language question]
Belgium: JN 6175.L3.
*Latvia
Diplomatic service: JX 1808.5.

INDEX

*Latvia—Continued.
Emigration and immigration. JV 8193.
Gazette. J 7.L3.
Government: JN 6730–6739.
Local government: JS 6130.3–39.
Law enforcement (French constitution): JN 2610.L3.
League of Arab States
International law (Collections): JX 1015.A72.
*League of Nations.
Assembly: JX 1975.A42–439.
Council: JX 1975.A44–465.
Covenant: JX 1975.A39–397.
Documents: JX 1975.A2–49.
General works: JX 1975.A5–Z.
Periodicals: JX 1975.A1.
Relation to individual countries: JX 1975.5.
Sanctions: JX 1975.6.
Secretariat: JX 1975.A488–49.
Societies: JX 1975.A1.
Yearbooks: JX 1975.A1.
Learned societies and the United Nations: JX 1977.3.
Leased territories (International law). JX 4099.
Leave, Annual and sick (Civil service) United States: JK 770.
Lebanon: J 693.L5–6; JQ 1825.L4; JS 7499.L4–43.
Legislation, International: JX 4172.
Legislative councils: JK 2497.
By state: JK 2774, 2874, 2974, etc.
Legislative documents
Publication: JF 540.5.
Legislative internship (State legislatures): JK 8774.4; JK 9074.4; etc.
Leningrad, *see* Petrograd. p. 407
Liability, Employers' (U.S. Civil service): JK 850.E5.
Liability, State: JX 5481.
*Liberal American party: JK 2391.L3–.7
Libya: J 8.I83; J 826; JQ 3590–3599.
Licensing (International law)
Aeronautics: JX 5775.L5.
Lie detectors (U.S. government): JK 468.L5.
Life insurance for government employees (U.S.): JK 794.L5.
Limerick, Ireland: JS 16, JS 4461–4469.
Liquidation of government agencies (U.S.): JK 468.L55.
Lithuania
Diplomatic service: JX 1808.6.
Emigration and immigration: JV 8194.
Gazette. J7.L5–6.
Government: JN 6745.
Local government: JS 6130.5–59.
Loans (Neutrality infractions): JX 5397.L6.
*Lobbying: JF 529.
United States
Congress: JK 1118.
State legislatures: JK 2498.
By state: JK 2774.5; JK 2874.5.
[Local . . . government]
[By country:]
*Africa: JS 7525–7819.
Europe: JS 3000.
Congresses (International): JS 44. p. 408
Juvenile works: JS 346.
Study and teaching: JS 49.
Locarno Conference, 1925: JX 1931.
Loyalty investigations (U.S. Civil service): JK 734.

M

Macedonia: JN 9679.M3; JS 6949.M3. p. 409.
Malaya (Federation)
Gazette: J 8.B58.
Government: JQ 710–719.
Official documents: J 618.
Local government: JS 7161–7169.
(*See also* Straits Settlements.)
Man, Isle of, *see* Isle of Man.
Management, Office, *see* Office management.
Mandates: JX 4021.
*Manitoba: J 109; JL 500.M3; JS 4.M3, JS 1721.M3.
Marriage and nationality: JX 4231.M3.
*Martial law: . . . JN 261, JN 2610.S7, . . .
*Mashonaland (*Not* "Mashona")
*Government: JQ 2929.M2.
*Official documents: J 725.5.

INDEX

[Matabeleland]
*Government: JQ 2929.M3.
*Official documents: J 725.5.
Meritorious service awards (U.S. Civil service): JK 768.3. p. 410.
*Messages of the Presidents (U.S.)
Texts: J 80–82.
Works about: JK 587.
Messianism, Political: JC 315.
Metropolitan government
United States: JS 422–423.
By state: JS 451.
Migrant labor (Immigration): JV 6346.M5.
Military bases (International law): JX 4099.
*Military government: JF 1820; . . . , JX 4594.
(*Change first number; cancel last.*)
Military influence (Foreign relations)
United States: JX 1427.M5.
Military necessity: JX 5135.M5.
Military sanctions
League of Nations. JX 1975.6.
*Minorities: JC 311.
(*Revision of* "Minorities, Representation of")
Citizenship: JX 4231.M5.
Representation: JF 1061–1063.
Mohammedan world: JQ 1758–1825. p. 411
Money (Occupation currency): JX 5003.5.
*Moravia
Government: JN 2229.M6–66.
Official documents: J 324.
Local government: JS 4605.M6.
Motion pictures and peace: JX 1964.4.
Motion pictures in political campaigns: JF 2112.M6.
Motor vehicles (U.S.)
Federal government: JK 1677.M7.
State government: JK 2788.M7, JK 2888.M7, etc.
Mozambique, *see* East Africa, Portuguese.
Municipal fringe-area services (U.S.): JS 344.M8–83.
Municipal law and international law: JX 1248.
Municipal services beyond corporate limits (U.S.): JS 344.M8–83

N

NATO, *see* North Atlantic Treaty Organization. p 411
National Military Establishment (U.S): UA 23–24. p. 412
Nationality, Option of: JX 4231.07.
Nationalsozialistische deutsche arbeiter-partei. DD 253.
Nauru: J 981.N3; JQ 6341.N3.
Necessity (Doctrine): JX 4079.N4.
Necessity, Military: JX 5135.M5.
Negotiations in international disputes: JX 4473
Negroes in the civil service (U.S.): JK 723.N4.
By state: JK 2760.5.N4; JK 2860.5.N4; JK 2960.5.N4; etc.
Nepal: JQ 1825.N4.
Neutral trade with belligerents: JX 5397.N4.
[Neutrality]
*Infractions: JX 5391–5397.
Policy: JX 1305–1598.
Neutrality and the press: JX 5397.P7.
Neutrality in war: JX 5355–5397.
*New Guinea, British: J 8.B94, J 964; JQ 6311.
(*Revision of* "New Guinea")
New Guinea, Dutch (Irian): JQ 779.N4.
New Guinea, German: J 8.G6, J 981.N4; JQ 6500–6519.
New York State Freedom Train: JK 3402.5 p. 413
Newcastle-under-Lyme: JS 16, JS 3758.
North Atlantic Treaty Organization: JX 1393.N58–67.
North Rhine-Westphalia
Government: JN 4945.N6.
Official documents: J 383.N6
Northern Council: JN 7042.
Northern Ireland
Government: JN 1572.
Official documents: J 307.5.
Northern Territory, Australia
Gazette: J 8.B83.
Government: JQ 4640–4659.

INDEX

Northwest Territory (U.S.): J 87.N95.
Nuisances (International law).
JX 4147.
Nullity (International law):
JX 1981.N8.
[Nyasaland . . .] p. 414
(*See also* Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland.)

O

Occupation currency: JX 5003.5.
*Oceania: JQ 5995–6651
Office management (U.S. government):
JK 468.O4.
Office practice Government:
JF 1525.O35.
Officials (United Nations):
JX 1977.8.O35.
Older employees in the civil service (U.S.). JK 723.O4.
*Oppenheim, Lassa F. L.: JX 3264–3265.
Option of nationality· JX 4231.O7.
Orissa: J 575.
Oslo: JS 6221–9.

P

"Pacta sunt servanda": JX 4171.P3. p. 414
Pakistan
Gazette: J 8.B495.
Government: JQ 540–559.
Local: JS 7091–7099.
Documents: JS 8.P3.
Official documents: J 577.
International law (Collections):
JX 970.5–59.
*Palestine
Gazette: J 8.B5795.
Government: JQ 1825.P3.
Official documents: J 693.P2–3.
Local government: JS 7499.I8–83.
Papacy (International arbitration):
JX 1981.P3. p. 415
Paperwork management (U.S. government): JK 468.P76.
*Papua, *see* New Guinea, British.
Passage of troops and goods (International law): JX 5397.P3.
Peace, Crimes against: JX 6731.C7.
[Peace, Treaties of].
*Law of war. JX 5181.
Treaty making· JX 4171.P4.
Peace and
motion pictures· JX 1964.4.
the press: JX 1964.5.
radio broadcasting: JX 1964.7.
woman: JX 1965.
[Pensions (Civil service)]
*General works: JF 1671.
[Local]
[United States: JK 791]
By state· JK 2860.P4;
2960.P4; etc.
Pensions (Legislative)
United States: JK 781.
People's democracies (Theory):
JC 474.
Permanent Court of Arbitration:
JX 1925–1928.
Permanent Court of International Justice: JX 1971.5.
[Persia] p. 416
Diplomatic service: JX 1853–1854.
Foreign relations: JX 1578.
International law (Collections):
JX 971–980.
Personnel licensing (Aeronautics)
International law: JX 5775.L5.
Perth: JS 37, JS 8295.
Philippine Islands (Republic, 1946– )
Government: JQ 1400–1419.
Official documents: J 663.
Poisonous gases (International law):
JX 5133.G43.
Police, International: JX 1981.P7.
*Police power of government
(*Revision of* "Police power of national government")
Municipal (U.S.): JS 344.P6–63.
National (U.S.): JK 371.P7–8.
Political activity of government employees
Great Britain: JN 450.P6.
Political advertising, *see* Advertising, Political.
[Political corruption]
*(*See also* Corrupt practices.)

INDEX

Political ethics: JA 79.
Citizenship (U.S.): JK 1759.
Government: JF 1525.E8.
United States: JK 468.E7.
Political Messianism. JC 315.
[Political science] p. 417
Dictionaries: JA 61–64.
Juvenile works: JA 70.
Politics, Practical: JK 1726.
Politics and business (U.S.): JK 467.
Politics and public relations: JF 2112.P8.
Polygraphs (U.S. government): JK 468.L5.
*Porto Rico, *see* Puerto Rico.
Portuguese East Africa, *see* East Africa, Portuguese.
Practical politics· JK 1726.
Preparatory Commission of the United Nations· JX 1976.5.
Press and p. 418
neutrality: JX 5397.P7.
peace: JX 1964.5.
Pressure groups: JF 529.
Great Britain: JN 329.P7.
*See also* Lobbying.
*Primaries: JF 2081.
Privileges (United Nations): JX 1977.8.P85.
Procurement, Government, *see* Government purchasing.
Propaganda (International law): JX 4079.P7.
Propaganda, Government: JF 1525.P8.
Propaganda, War: JX 6731.C7.
[Property]
*Aliens (International law): JX 4263.P6.
*In war: JX 5278–5326.
Property, Government, *see* Government property.
[Protectorates . . .] p. 419
(*See also* individual protectorates, e.g. Solomon Islands (British protectorate).
Protests, Diplomatic: JX 4472.
*Provincial government: JS 251–257.
Canada: JL 198.
Public procurement, *see* Government purchasing.
Public purchasing, *see* Government purchasing.
*Public records
*Government administration
Great Britain· JN 329.P75.
*United States: JK 468.P76.
States: JK 2749.R4; JK 2849.R4; etc.
Public relations
Civil service: JF 1674.
Government administration: JF 1525.P8.
Local government: JS 89.
United States: JS 344.P8–83.
States: JK3449.P8; etc.
Public relations and politics: JF 2112.P8.
Publicists: JX 2072–3695.
Publicity, Government, *see* Government publicity.
Puerto Rico
Diplomatic service: JX 1755–1756.
Emigration and immigration: JV 7380–7389.
Foreign relations: JX 1528.
Purchasing, Government, *see* Government purchasing.

R

Radio broadcasting (U.S. government): JK 468.R3. p. 419
Radio broadcasting and peace: JX 1964.7.
Ratification of treaties: JX 4171.R3.
*Recours pour excès de pouvoir: JS 4899.
(*Cancel line.*)
Refueling of warships (Neutrality): JX 5397.R4.
Refugees
Immigration: JV 6346.R4.
International law: JX 4292.R4.
Refugees, High Commission for: JX 1975.8.
Regional organization, International: JX 1979.
Regionalism
Constitutional history (France): JN 2610.R4.

## INDEX


Regionalism—Continued.
International organization: JX 1979.
*Reporting (Legislation) p. 420
(*Not* "Reporting (Congressional) . . .")
Great Britain: JN 611.
United States: JK 1128.
Reporting to government (U.S.): JK 468.R4.
Representations, Diplomatic: JX 4472.
Reservations to treaties: JX 4171.R4.
Resistance to government: JC 328.
Retirement (Pensions), *see* Pensions.
Rhineland-Palatinate: J 383.R46.
*Rhodesia
(*Cancel* "British South Africa.")
(*See also* Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland.)
Rhodesia, Northern
Government: JQ 2800–2899.
Official documents: J 725.3.
Rhodesia, Southern
Government: JQ 2920–2929.
Official documents: J 725.5.
Ruanda-Urundi: J 8.G42. p. 421
[Russia in Asia]
[Local government . . .]
Documents: JS 8.R9.
*Russo-Japanese War, 1904–1905: JX 1393.R8.
Ruthenia: JN 2199.R8–86.

S

Saar p. 421
Foreign relations: JX 1540.5.
Government: JN 4945.S2.
Safety programs
Government (U.S.): JK 850.A3.
Salary increases as awards (U.S. Civil service): JK 768.3. p. 422
*Salvage (International law)
Airplanes: JX 5775.S3.
Shipwrecks: JX 4436.
San Francisco Conference, 1945: JX 1976.4.
*San Marino: J 7.I8; JN 5695; JX 899.S3.
Sanctions (International law): JX 1246.
League of Nations: JX 1975.6.
United Nations: JX 1977.8.S3.
Sarawak, *see* Borneo.
Saudi Arabia: J 693.S3 4, JQ 1825.S3.
Schlegel, Friedrich: JC 181.S348 349.
Schleswig-Holstein: J 383.S3.
Secret information (U.S. government): JK 468.S4. p. 423
Security investigations (U.S. Civil service): JK 734.
Seizure of vessels and cargoes
Maritime law: JX 4449.S4.
Maritime war: JX 5228.
Separation of powers (Government): JF 229.
United States: JK 305 (307).
Serbia
(*Transfer topics now under* "Servia.")
*Servia, *see* Serbia.
*Seychelles: J 759; JQ 3185.
Ships
Capture (Maritime war): JX 5228.
Seizure (Maritime law): JX 4449.S4.
Ships, Hospital (Law of war): JX 5243.
Ships of war, *see* Warships.
Shipwrecked, Treatment of
Law of war: JX 5243.
*Siam (Thailand)
Foreign relations: JX 1579.5.
*Gazette: J 9.S5.
Sick leave (Civil service)
United States: JK 770.
Silesia (Austrian)
Government: JN 2229.S5 50.
Official documents: J 320.
Local government: JS 4005.S5.
Singapore: J 618.T385.
Slovakia: JN 2199.S44 49.
Slovenia
Government: JN 9079.S6.
Local government: JS 6049.S6.
Solomon Islands (British protectorate), *see* British Solomon Islands.
*Solomon Islands (Former German possessions) p. 424
Gazette: J8.G8.
Government: JQ 6001.
Official documents: J 981.S6.
*Somaliland, Italian: J 8.I63; J 825; JQ 3585.

INDEX

Southeastern Asia
Government: JQ 96.
Southwestern Asia
Government: JQ 1758–1825.
Local government: JS 7435–7499.
Space law: JX 5810.
Spanish Civil War, 1936–1939: JX 1393.S65.
*Staatensuccession: JX 4053. p. 425 (*Cancel line.*)
*Stadtverordnetenversammlung: JS 5441.
[State, The]
Communist: JC 474.
People's democracies: JC 474.
State as subject of international law: JX 4001–4081.
State labor: HD 8001–8027.
State liability (International law): JX 5481.
State of siege, *see* Martial law.
State of the Union messages (U.S.)
Texts: J 80–82.
Works about: JK 587.
State succession: JX 4053.
Statelessness: JX 4231.S8.
Status, International, *see* International status.
Straits question: JX 1393.S8.
Straw votes (U.S. elections): JK 2007.
Students (College) in the civil service (U.S.): JK 723.S8.
Sudan, Egyptian
Gazette: J 9.S8.
Government: JQ 3981.S8.
Official documents: J 868.
Suggestion awards (Civil service) p. 426
United States
By state: JK 3360.S8; etc.
Suggestion system (U.S. Civil service): JK 768.3.
Superior accomplishment awards (U.S. Civil service): JK 768.3.
Supervisors (U.S. Civil service): JK 717.S8.

T

Tajikistan: JS 7271. p. 427
Tangier (Zone): J 857; JQ 3981.T3.
Technical assistance (United Nations): JX 1977.8.T4.
Television in political campaigns: JF 2112.T4.
Territorial waters (International law): JX 4131.
Territories, Internationalized: JX 4068.I6.
Territories, Leased (International law). JX 4099. p. 427
[Territory]
Adjoining territory: JX 4147.
Terrorism (International law): JX 1981.T45.
Texas (Republic)
International law (Collections). JX 245.T4.
Thailand, *see* Siam.
Thuringia: J 379.5; JN 4900–4909.
Tokelau Islands: JQ 6341.T6.
Totalitarianism: JC 481.
[Trade and commerce . . .]
Neutral trade with belligerents: JX 5397.N4.
Traffic control (International law)
Aeronautics: JX 5775.T7.
Transfers of government employees (U.S.): JK 850.D4.
Trans-Jordan, *see* Jordan.
Transkeian Territories: J 708.T7.
*Transpadane Republic . . . (*Correct alphabetical sequence.*)
Transportation, Government
United States: JK 468.T7.
Travancore: J 8.B48, J 601.T7.
Travel regulations (U.S. Civil service): JK 795.
[Treaties . . .] p. 428
Aeronautics: JX 5769.
*Peace treaties: JX 4171.P4, JX 5181.
[Treaty-making powers: . . .]
United Nations: JX 1977.8.T7.
Trieste (Free Territory)
Government: JN 5690.T7.
Official documents: J 389.5.
*Trieste (Province): . . .; JN 5690.T7.
Tripolitania: J 8.I8, J 827.
Troops, Passage of (International law): JX 5397.P3.
Turkish Republic, *see* Turkey in Europe.
Turkmenistan: JS 7273.
Turks and Caicos Islands: J 3.B65.

## INDEX


U

[Uganda] p. 428
[Government . . .]
*Official documents: J 732.
Ukraine
Foreign relations (Negotiations): JX 1555.8.
Uniforms, Civil
United States: JK 850.U5.
United Arab Republic
International law (Collections): JX 1015.U5.
United Nations
Administrative Tribunal: JX 1977.A365.
Charter: JX 1976.8, 1977.A15–16.
Documents: JX 1977.A15–595.
Colonies: JV 32.
Employees: JX 1977.8.O35.
Finance: JX 1977.8.F5.
General Assembly: JX 1977.8.G4.
Documents: JX 1977.A4–49.
General works: JX 1977.A6–Z.
Handbooks: JX 1977.A37–38.
Headquarters: JX 1977.8.H4.
Immunities: JX 1977.8.P85.
Membership: JX 1977.8.M4.
Officials: JX 1977.8.O35.
Periodicals: JX 1977.A1.
Police force: JX 1981.P7.
Postal Administration: JX 1977.8.P8.
Preliminary congresses: JX 1976–1976.5.
Privileges: JX 1977.8.P85.
Relation to individual countries: JX 1977.2.
Relation to learned societies, universities, etc: JX 1977.3.
Relations with non-member nations: JX 1977.25.
Sanctions: JX 1977.8.S3.
Secretariat: JX 1977.8.S4.
Documents: JX 1977.A316–36.
Secretary-General: JX 1977.8.S4.
Documents: JX 1977.A316–36.
Security Council: JX 1977.A5–59.
Societies: JX 1977.A1.
Technical assistance: JX 1977.8.T4.
Veto: JX 1977.8.V4.
Voting: JX 1977.8.V6.

[United States]
[Civil service . . .]
Annual leave: JK 770.
Awards: JK 768.3.
Bonding of employees: HG 9970.S5.
Bribery: JK 850.B7.
Details and transfers: JK 850.D4.
Employers' liability: JK 850.E5.
Fringe benefits: JK 771–794.
Grievance procedures: JK 768.8.
Incentive programs: JK 768.3.
Life insurance: JK 794 L5.
Loyalty investigations: JK 734.
Meritorious service awards: JK 768.3.
Press relations: JK 849
Publicity: JK 849.
Security investigations: JK 734.
Sick leave: JK 770.
Suggestion system: JK 768.3.
p. 429
Travel regulations: JK 795.
Confederate States, *see* Confederate States of America.
[Congress . . .]
Committees: JK 1029, JK 1236–1240, JK 1426–1430.
Delegations: JK 1029.5.
Election: JK 1067.
Employees: JK 1083, JK 1255–1261, JK 1431–1433.
Organization: JK 1083, JK 1224–1261, JK 1411–1433.
Pensions: JK 781.
[Constitutional history]
Exhibits: JK 4.
[Elections . . .]
Forecasting: JK 2007.
History: JK 1965–1966.
Straw votes: JK 2007.
[Executive . . .]
Administrative assistants: JK 518.
The Vice-President: JK 609.5.
White House staff: JK 518.
[Government] p. 430
Agencies: JK 631–901.
Committees: JK 468.C6.
*Executive: JK 501–901.
General Services Administration: JK 1672.

[United States] Continued
[Government]
*Judiciary JK 1507 1599
Legislative department JK 1001 1147
[International law]
History JX 1406
*International relations JX 1405 (1410)
The Vice President JK 601.5 p. 431
United States and the United Nations JX 1977.2 U5
Universities and the United Nations JX 1977.3
Urbanization [1965 10, JS 7375]

V

Vacations (In Civil Service) JK 750 p. 431
Vancouver Island [1410.5
Vatican City
Diplomatic service JX 1801 1802
Foreign relations JX 1555
Government JN 5097
Versailles Treaty and private international law JX 1401 p. 443
Vessels (Ships), see Ships
[Veto power ]
United Nations JX 1977.8 V4
Vietnam
Government JQ 500 509
[Virginia]
[Colonial government JK 99]
Official documents J 87 V58 59
[Voting]
United Nations JX 1977.8 V6
Voting behavior [1 8] JK 1967 1968

W

WAC personnel in the Civil service (U.S.) JK 723 W5 p. 442
[Waldeck]
*Government JN 4015
War (Effect on treaties), JX 4171 W3.
War, Incitement to JX 6731 C7
[War, Law of ]
*Geneva convention (Cancel line)
War and labor. JX 1961.3
*War claims, damages (Correct alphabetical sequence)
War crimes JX 6731.W3
War propaganda JX 6731.C7.
*War vessels . . (Cancel line.)
Warfare (International law): JX 5001 5135.
Air JX 5124, JX 5397.A4.
Warsaw Pact Organization: JX 1303 W2.
Warships (International law)
Fitting out for belligerents: JX 5303.
in neutral ports: JX 5239
Refueling: JX 5397.R4
West Africa (British) p. 433
Government: JQ 2998.
Official documents: J 741.
West Bengal
Government: JQ 379.5.
Official documents J 529.5.
West Germany (1949 ), see Germany (Federal Republic, 1949 ).
West Indies
Constitutional history: JL 590.5.
Emigration and immigration: JV 7310 7397.
Foreign relations
Documents: JX 451 466.
Negotiations JX 1524 1529.
Gazette: J 3.
Government: JL 590 1169.
Official documents: J 136 141.
Local government: JS 1840 2059.
West Punjab
Official documents: J 581.5.
Western Europe
Constitutional history: JN 94.
Western Region of Nigeria
Official documents: J 745.6.
Westphalia (Kingdom): JN 4980.W4.
White Russia (Foreign relations): JX 1555.9.
Without-compensation personnel in the civil service (U.S.): JK 723.W5.
Woman and peace: JX 1965.

## INDEX

Women in the civil service
Great Britain: JN 449.
United States: JK 721.
World War, 1939-1945: JX 1302.5
*Wounded, Treatment of
*Geneva conventions . . .
(*Cancel line.*)
Law of war: JX 5436
Maritime war: JX 5243.

Y

Yemen: J 694.Y4, JQ 1875.Y4.
p. 434
York, Eng.: JS 40, JS 3971-3979.

Yugoslavia
Diplomatic service: JX 1828.5.
Foreign relations: JX 1564.5.
Gazette: J 7.T9.
Government: JN 9660-9675.
Official documents: J 459.
Local government: JS 6941-6949.
Provinces: JN 9679.

Z

Zagreb: JS 31, JS 4996.Z3. p. 434
[Zanzibar]
[Government . . .]
*Official documents: J 733.